

Toxicological Profile for DDT, DDE, and DDD

Draft for Public Comment

December 2019



U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

DISCLAIMER

Use of trade names is for identification only and does not imply endorsement by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, the Public Health Service, or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

This information is distributed solely for the purpose of pre dissemination public comment under applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent any agency determination or policy.

FOREWORD

This toxicological profile is prepared in accordance with guidelines developed by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The original guidelines were published in the *Federal Register* on April 17, 1987. Each profile will be revised and republished as necessary.

The ATSDR toxicological profile succinctly characterizes the toxicologic and adverse health effects information for these toxic substances described therein. Each peer-reviewed profile identifies and reviews the key literature that describes a substance's toxicologic properties. Other pertinent literature is also presented, but is described in less detail than the key studies. The profile is not intended to be an exhaustive document; however, more comprehensive sources of specialty information are referenced.

The focus of the profiles is on health and toxicologic information; therefore, each toxicological profile begins with a relevance to public health discussion which would allow a public health professional to make a real-time determination of whether the presence of a particular substance in the environment poses a potential threat to human health. The adequacy of information to determine a substance's health effects is described in a health effects summary. Data needs that are of significance to the protection of public health are identified by ATSDR and EPA.

Each profile includes the following:

- (A) The examination, summary, and interpretation of available toxicologic information and epidemiologic evaluations on a toxic substance to ascertain the levels of significant human exposure for the substance and the associated acute, intermediate, and chronic health effects;
- (B) A determination of whether adequate information on the health effects of each substance is available or in the process of development to determine the levels of exposure that present a significant risk to human health due to acute, intermediate, and chronic duration exposures; and
- (C) Where appropriate, identification of toxicologic testing needed to identify the types or levels of exposure that may present significant risk of adverse health effects in humans.

The principal audiences for the toxicological profiles are health professionals at the Federal, State, and local levels; interested private sector organizations and groups; and members of the public. ATSDR plans to revise these documents in response to public comments and as additional data become available. Therefore, we encourage comments that will make the toxicological profile series of the greatest use.

Electronic comments may be submitted via: www.regulations.gov. Follow the on-line instructions for submitting comments.

Written comments may also be sent to: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Division of Toxicology and Human Health Sciences
Environmental Toxicology Branch
1600 Clifton Road, N.E.
Mail Stop S102-1
Atlanta, Georgia 30329-4027

The toxicological profiles are developed under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (CERCLA or Superfund). CERCLA section 104(i)(1) directs the Administrator of ATSDR to "...effectuate and implement the health related authorities" of the statute. This includes the preparation of toxicological profiles for hazardous substances most commonly found at facilities on the CERCLA National Priorities List (NPL) and that pose the most significant potential threat to human health, as determined by ATSDR and the EPA. Section 104(i)(3) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR to prepare a toxicological profile for each substance on the list. In addition, ATSDR has the authority to prepare toxicological profiles for substances not found at sites on the NPL, in an effort to "...establish and maintain inventory of literature, research, and studies on the health effects of toxic substances" under CERCLA Section 104(i)(1)(B), to respond to requests for consultation under section 104(i)(4), and as otherwise necessary to support the site-specific response actions conducted by ATSDR.

This profile reflects ATSDR's assessment of all relevant toxicologic testing and information that has been peer-reviewed. Staffs of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and other Federal scientists have also reviewed the profile. In addition, this profile has been peer-reviewed by a nongovernmental panel and is being made available for public review. Final responsibility for the contents and views expressed in this toxicological profile resides with ATSDR.



Patrick N. Breysse, Ph.D., CIH
Director, National Center for Environmental Health and
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

VERSION HISTORY

Date	Description
December 2019	Draft for public comment toxicological profile released
November 2008	Addendum to the toxicological profile released
September 2002	Final toxicological profile released
May 1994	Final toxicological profile released
August 1990	Final toxicological profile released

CONTRIBUTORS & REVIEWERS

CHEMICAL MANAGER TEAM

Obaid Faroon, D.V.M., Ph.D. (Lead)
Patricia Ruiz, Ph.D.
Dennis Jones, D.V.M., Ph.D.
Sam Keith, M.S., C.H.P.
Franco Scinicariello, M.D., M.P.H.

Peter McClure, Ph.D., D.A.B.T.
Fernando Lladós, Ph.D.
Lisa Ingerman, Ph.D., D.A.B.T.
Mario Citra, Ph.D.
Shelley Stevens, Ph.D.

ATSDR, Division of Toxicology and Human Health
Sciences, Atlanta, GA

SRC, Inc., North Syracuse, NY

REVIEWERS

Interagency Minimal Risk Level Workgroup:

Includes ATSDR; National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH); National Institute of Occupational Health and Safety (NIOSH); U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); National Toxicology Program (NTP).

Additional reviews for science and/or policy:

ATSDR, Division of Community Health Investigations; ATSDR, Office of Science; NCEH, Division of Laboratory Science; NCEH, Division of Environmental Health Science and Practice, EPA.

PEER REVIEWERS

1. George Howell III, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Department of Basic Sciences, College of Veterinary Medicine, Mississippi State University
2. Charles J. Everett, Ph.D., U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Ralph H. Johnson VA Medical Center, Charleston, South Carolina
3. David O. Carpenter, M.D., Director, Institute for Health and the Environment, A Collaborating Centre of the World Health Organization, University at Albany, Rensselaer, New York

These experts collectively have knowledge of toxicology, chemistry, and/or health effects. All reviewers were selected in conformity with Section 104(I)(13) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended.

ATSDR scientists review peer reviewers' comments and determine whether changes will be made to the profile based on comments. The peer reviewers' comments and responses to these comments are part of the administrative record for this compound.

The listing of peer reviewers should not be understood to imply their approval of the profile's final content. The responsibility for the content of this profile lies with ATSDR.

CONTENTS

FOREWORD	ii
VERSION HISTORY	v
CONTRIBUTORS & REVIEWERS	vi
CONTENTS.....	vii
LIST OF FIGURES	ix
LIST OF TABLES	x
CHAPTER 1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH.	1
1.1 OVERVIEW AND U.S. EXPOSURES	1
1.2 SUMMARY OF HEALTH EFFECTS.....	3
1.3 MINIMAL RISK LEVELS (MRLs)	5
CHAPTER 2. HEALTH EFFECTS.....	15
2.1 INTRODUCTION.....	15
2.2 DEATH	64
2.3 BODY WEIGHT.....	67
2.4 RESPIRATORY.....	73
2.5 CARDIOVASCULAR.....	74
2.6 GASTROINTESTINAL.....	80
2.7 HEMATOLOGICAL	80
2.8 MUSCULOSKELETAL	83
2.9 HEPATIC.....	85
2.10 RENAL	91
2.11 DERMAL	93
2.12 OCULAR	93
2.13. ENDOCRINE.....	94
2.14. IMMUNOLOGICAL	106
2.15 NEUROLOGICAL.....	124
2.16 REPRODUCTIVE	150
2.17 DEVELOPMENTAL	187
2.18 OTHER NONCANCER.....	210
2.19 CANCER.....	223
2.20 GENOTOXICITY	232
CHAPTER 3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS	243
3.1 TOXICOKINETICS.....	243
3.1.1 Absorption	243
3.1.2 Distribution	244
3.1.3 Metabolism.....	247
3.1.4 Excretion	249
3.1.5 Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK)/Pharmacodynamic (PD) Models	250
3.1.6 Animal-to-Human Extrapolations	256
3.2 CHILDREN AND OTHER POPULATIONS THAT ARE UNUSUALLY SUSCEPTIBLE... 258	258
3.3 BIOMARKERS OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECT.....	261
3.3.1 Biomarkers of Exposure.....	262
3.3.2 Biomarkers of Effect.....	263
3.4 INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER CHEMICALS	263

CHAPTER 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION	266
4.1 CHEMICAL IDENTITY	266
4.2 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES	267
CHAPTER 5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE.....	270
5.1 OVERVIEW	270
5.2 PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL	274
5.2.1 Production	274
5.2.2 Import/Export.....	275
5.2.3 Use	275
5.2.4 Disposal.....	276
5.3 RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT.....	277
5.3.1 Air	277
5.3.2 Water.....	278
5.3.3 Soil	278
5.4 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE	279
5.4.1 Transport and Partitioning.....	279
5.4.2 Transformation and Degradation	283
5.5 LEVELS IN THE ENVIRONMENT.....	288
5.5.1 Air	289
5.5.2 Water.....	291
5.5.3 Sediment and Soil	294
5.5.4 Other Media	299
5.6 GENERAL POPULATION EXPOSURE.....	317
5.7 POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES	337
CHAPTER 6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE.....	341
6.1 INFORMATION ON HEALTH EFFECTS.....	341
6.2 IDENTIFICATION OF DATA NEEDS	341
6.3 ONGOING STUDIES.....	352
CHAPTER 7. REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES	353
CHAPTER 8. REFERENCES	356
APPENDICES	
APPENDIX A. ATSDR MINIMAL RISK LEVEL WORKSHEETS	A-1
APPENDIX B. LITERATURE SEARCH FRAMEWORK.....	B-1
APPENDIX C. USER'S GUIDE	C-1
APPENDIX D. QUICK REFERENCE FOR HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS	D-1
APPENDIX E. GLOSSARY	E-1
APPENDIX F. ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS	F-1

LIST OF FIGURES

1-1. Health Effects Following Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD	4
1-2. Summary of Sensitive Targets of DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral.....	13
2-1. Overview of the Number of Studies Examining DDT, DDE, and DDD Health Effects	19
2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral.....	56
3-1. Proposed Metabolic Pathway of <i>p,p'</i> -DDT by Rat Liver Microsomes	247
3-2. Proposed Metabolic Scheme Converting DDT to DDA, the Principal Metabolite Excreted in Rat Urine	248
3-3. Proposed Metabolic Pathway for the Conversion of <i>p,p'</i> -DDE to its Methylsulfone Derivative	249
3-4. Diagrammatic Representation of the Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Model for Gestation.....	252
3-5. Diagrammatic Representation of the Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Model for the Lactating Dam and Nursing Pup	253
3-6. Conceptual Representation of the Mother-Infant Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Model.....	257
5-1. Number of NPL Sites with DDT, DDE, and DDD Contamination	270
5-2. Sum of DDT-like Compounds in $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ Lipid in Pooled Human Samples from Different Countries.....	329
6-1. Summary of Existing Health Effects Studies on DDT, DDE, and DDD By Route and Endpoint	342

LIST OF TABLES

1-1. Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs) for DDT, DDE, and DDD	14
2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral.....	20
2-2. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Body Weight Status	68
2-3. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Cardiovascular Endpoints	76
2-4. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Hematological Endpoints	81
2-5. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Musculoskeletal Endpoints	84
2-6. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Hepatic Endpoints	86
2-7. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adolescents or Adults and Serum Thyroid Hormone Levels	95
2-8. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Thyroid-Related Outcomes in Offspring	101
2-9. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adults and Immunological Endpoints.....	108
2-10. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Children and Immunological Endpoints	110
2-11. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Immunological Endpoints in Offspring	113
2-12. Summary of Neurological Perturbations in Adult or Adolescent Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics.....	126
2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring	130
2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics	151
2-15. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Child and Adolescent Serum and Reproductive Endpoints	167
2-16. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Breast Milk and Reproductive Endpoints in Offspring Biometrics	169

2-17. Number of Studies Finding Statistically Significant Associations and No Significant Associations Between Serum Levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and Levels of Sex Hormones in Serum or Urine	177
2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth.....	188
2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth.....	197
2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics	211
2-21. Genotoxicity of DDT, DDE, and DDD <i>In Vivo</i>	232
2-22. Genotoxicity of DDT, DDE, and DDD <i>In Vitro</i>	239
3-1. Tissue:Blood Partition Coefficients and Pharmacokinetic Constants for Modeling DDE Disposition in the Pregnant Rat	254
3-2. Physiological Constants Used in the PBPK Model for the Lactating Dam and the Nursing Pup	254
4-1. Chemical Identity of <i>p,p'</i> - and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT, DDE, and DDD	266
4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of <i>p,p'</i> - and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT, DDE, and DDD	268
5-1. Lowest Limit of Detection Based on Standards	288
5-2. Summary of Environmental Levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD.....	288
5-3. DDT, DDE, and DDD Levels in Water, Soil, and Air of National Priorities List (NPL) Sites.....	289
5-4. DDD, DDE, and DDT Levels in Sediment Obtained from the Upper Steele Bayou Watershed	295
5-5. Concentrations of DDT and Metabolites in Biota	303
5-6. Average Residues in Food Groups and Average Daily Intake from U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Total Diet Studies	307
5-7. Results of the FDA Market Basket Surveys from 2003 to 2005 for DDT, DDE, and DDD.....	308
5-8. DDD, DDE, and DDT Residues in Food Items Sampled in 2014.....	312
5-9. Mean Daily Intake of DDT Per Unit Body Weight ($\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ body weight/day) for Various Age Groups in the United States	319
5-10. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of Serum <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (Lipid Adjusted in ng/g of Lipid or ppb on a Lipid-Weight Basis) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004.....	323

5-11. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of Serum <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (Whole Weight Lipid in ng/g of Serum or ppb) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004.....	324
5-12. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of <i>p,p'</i> -DDE (Lipid Adjusted in ng/g of Lipid or ppb on a Lipid-Weight Basis) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004.....	326
5-13. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of <i>p,p'</i> -DDE (Whole Weight in ng/g of Serum or ppb) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004.....	327
5-14. Levels of DDT Compounds in Human Milk, Blood, and Tissues.....	331
6-1. Ongoing Studies on DDT, DDE, and DDD.....	352
7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to DDT, DDE, and DDD.....	353

CHAPTER 1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH.

1.1 OVERVIEW AND U.S. EXPOSURES

DDT is an organochlorine insecticide that has found a broad range of agricultural and nonagricultural applications in the United States and worldwide beginning in 1939. In 1972, DDT use was banned in the United States and in many parts of the world. Since the adoption of the Stockholm Convention in 2004, uses have continued to decline. Under the Stockholm Convention, use of DDT is primarily restricted to controlling vector-borne diseases, such as malaria and leishmaniasis; a small number of countries continue to use DDT for these purposes. In 2006, the World Health Organization (WHO) approved the use of indoor residual spraying as a measure to control disease in areas where malaria and other vector-borne pathogens remain a major health problem. DDD and DDE are both degradation products and metabolites of DDT. DDD was also manufactured and used as an insecticide, but to a much lesser extent than DDT. DDE is not manufactured commercially, but can be produced by the dehydrochlorination of DDT in alkaline solution and is commonly detected at concentrations in the environment that often exceed those measured for DDT. Different forms of DDT, DDE, and DDD called isomers can be found in the environment. Many of these isomers are described in human and animal studies; the six most common isomers that are detected or used in studies that might be seen throughout this profile include commercial or technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *o,p'*-DDE, technical DDD, and *o,p'*-DDD.

Upon introduction into the environment, DDT will enter soil, water, or air. The long-range transport of DDT has resulted in the wide dispersion of DDT and its metabolites throughout the world, even into remote areas, such as the Arctic or Antarctic regions. The biodegradation of DDT and its metabolites is slow, and these compounds can bioaccumulate (increasing concentration of a chemical in an organism that exceeds that in its environment) in fatty tissues. The ban on DDT use in the early 1970s in the United States and most of the world has contributed to a decrease in the levels of these compounds in the environment over the past 40 years. Except for areas where production and use are still active, exposure of the general public to DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers has also been declining since the ban on the use of DDT.

The predominant route of exposure to DDT and its metabolites is through the consumption of foods either obtained from areas of the world where DDT is still used or that have the potential to contain bioaccumulated residues of DDT and its metabolites (e.g., meat, fish, poultry, dairy products). Although DDT and its metabolites are ubiquitous in the atmosphere, they have not been shown to significantly

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

contribute to body burden; however, this has not been well studied. Exposure to DDT in drinking water is considered negligible because of the extremely low water solubility of DDT and the efficiency of standard drinking water processing methods. With the ban on the use of DDT, occupational exposures that result from formulation, packaging, and application activities should be negligible, except in areas where DDT use remains. Activities that result in the mobilization of DDT (e.g., site remediation) may increase exposure of workers to DDT and its metabolites.

Since the ban on DDT was instituted in the United States and most of the world in 1972 and the adoption of the Stockholm Convention, the environmental concentrations of DDT and its metabolites have been decreasing. Average adult intakes of DDT were estimated to be 62 µg/person/day in 1965 and 240 µg/person/day in 1970, before the DDT ban was instituted (Coulston 1985). The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Total Diet Studies showed that the daily intakes of total DDT have fallen since the ban, with daily intakes (for a 16-year-old, 70-kg male) averaging 6.51, 2.38, 1.49, and 0.97 µg/person/day for 1978–1979, 1979–1980, 1984–1986, and 1986–1991, respectively (Gunderson 1995a, 1995b). As would be expected from the decline in the concentrations of DDT in the environment, the levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD measured in foodstuffs have also fallen over the last 45 years. Yet, there are still measurable quantities of DDT, DDE, and DDD in some commodities. *p,p'*-DDE was the most frequently detected isomer in studies of U.S. food samples (FDA 2006; USDA 2016). Some of the foods with detectable levels of DDT and metabolites include American cheese, butter, catfish, carrots, summer squash, celery, and salmon (FDA 2006; Huang et al. 2006; USDA 2016).

Exposures of the general public to DDT and its metabolites result in the accumulation of these compounds in adipose tissue and breast milk. Due to the persistence of DDT and its metabolites in the environment and their slow elimination from the body, the concentrations of these compounds in adipose tissue and breast milk are determined by both past and current exposures. Body burdens of DDT and its metabolites are decreasing, due to declining environmental levels. The average levels of DDT in human breast milk fat were about 2,000–5,000 ppb in the United States in the early 1970s, but have steadily declined at a rate of 11–21% per year since 1975. For example, Norén (1988) reported concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT in breast milk fat of 710, 360, 180, and 61 ppb for the years 1972, 1976, 1980, and 1984–1985, respectively. These investigators also reported concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE of 2,420, 1,530, 999, and 500 ppb for these same years, respectively. More recently, ΣDDT concentrations in pooled U.S. human breast milk samples collected in 2000–2003 were approximately 110 ppb on a lipid basis. Serum levels of *p,p'*-DDE, the main metabolite of *p,p'*-DDT, also have dropped appreciably in the last several decades,

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

showing a 5-fold decrease in concentration in U.S. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) samples collected between 1976 and 2004 (Wattigney et al. 2015).

1.2 SUMMARY OF HEALTH EFFECTS

Information on the toxicity of DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers comes from numerous epidemiology studies examining possible associations between levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in human tissues or fluids and occurrence of various noncancer and cancer health outcomes, as well as from over 150 oral toxicity studies in laboratory animals. A few early controlled-exposure studies of human subjects are available, and very few inhalation or dermal studies, in either humans or animals, were identified.

Inconsistent evidence (some studies reported associations, others did not) has been provided by the epidemiological studies of most of the noncancer and cancer outcomes, with the exception of studies providing consistent evidence for:

- associations with abortion or preterm births;
- associations with prevalence for wheeze in infant or child offspring;
- no associations with male birth defects;
- associations with prevalence of Type 2 diabetes mellitus (DMT2);
- associations with liver cancer; and
- no associations with breast cancer in women, pancreatic cancer, or endometrial cancer.

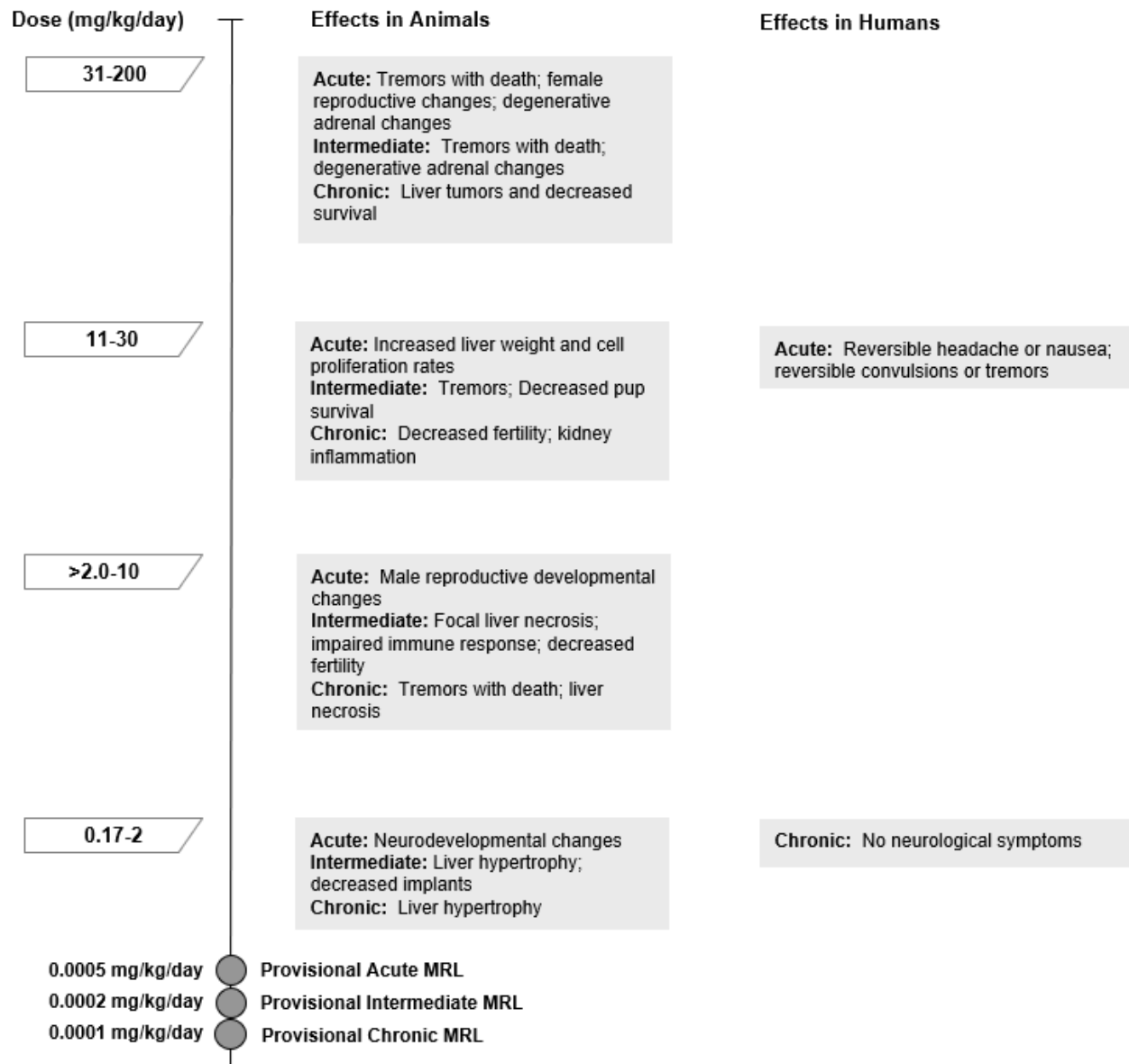
Although the epidemiological studies provided consistent evidence of associations for some health effects, these studies are observational and do not establish causality; the observed statistical association may be due to effects of other factors, such as exposure to other pollutants. Likewise, the absence of an association does not necessarily imply the absence of a causal relationship. The available epidemiological studies do not provide sufficient data to describe exposure-response relationships for potential health outcomes associated with exposure to DDT, DDD, or DDE. Another limitation of the epidemiological database is that most studies lacked statistical control for exposure to other compounds, particularly highly lipophilic compounds such as polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), chlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxins (CDDs), and chlorodibenzofurans (CDFs), which may co-migrate with DDT and could be the causative agent.

As illustrated in Figure 1-1, toxicity studies of laboratory animals provide sufficient evidence to identify neurological effects including neurodevelopmental effects, liver effects, reproductive and developmental

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

reproductive effects, and immunological effects as sensitive toxicity targets of acute-, intermediate-, and chronic-duration oral exposure to isomers of DDT, DDE, or DDD. Figure 1-1 also illustrates the chronic-duration oral exposure levels associated with liver tumors in laboratory animals. In most cases, the doses associated with adverse effects in laboratory animals are higher than could be reasonably anticipated from background exposure in the United States (see Section 1.1).

Figure 1-1. Health Effects Following Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD



1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

Hepatic Effects. Inconsistent evidence for liver effects has been provided by epidemiological studies examining possible associations between levels of DDT or DDE in blood and serum or urinary markers of liver damage or dysfunction (i.e., some studies reported associations and others reported no associations). Two studies found no significant associations with indicators of liver damage (e.g., increased aspartate aminotransferase [AST], alanine aminotransferase [ALT], or bilirubin) in subjects from a heavily contaminated region and a group of U.S. agricultural workers (Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b; Morgan and Lin 1978). However, but significant associations with indicators of liver damage were found in analyses for serum indicators from the U.S. general population (Serdar et al. 2014) and of urinary porphyrin levels in a group of children from a contaminated region (Sunyer et al. 2008).

In contrast, results from numerous studies of orally-exposed laboratory animals indicate that the liver is a sensitive toxicity target of DDT, DDE, and DDD isomers. Acute-, intermediate-, and chronic-duration oral exposures have been shown to cause dose-related, mild-to-severe hepatic effects in numerous animal studies.

After acute oral exposure to technical DDT or unspecified DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, unspecified DDE, or unspecified DDD, a number of hepatic effects have been observed including induction of liver microsomal xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes often associated with increased liver weight, increased serum levels of liver enzymes (suggestive of liver injury), and histological changes in the liver including cellular hypertrophy and necrosis (Agarwal et al. 1978; de Waziers and Azais 1987; Garcia and Mourelle 1984; Kang et al. 2004; Kostka et al. 2000; Leavens et al. 2002; Nims et al. 1998; Pasha 1981; Tomiyama et al. 2003, 2004). After intermediate-duration exposure to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE, an array of hepatic effects, similar to those observed after acute exposure, have been observed in rats and mice (Gupta et al. 1989; Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Hojo et al. 2006; Jonsson et al. 1981; Laug et al. 1950; Orberg and Lundberg 1974; Ortega 1956; Yamasaki et al. 2009; Tomiyama et al. 2004). The lowest reliable intermediate-duration animal lowest-observe-adverse effect level (LOAEL) for liver effects is 0.17 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in the diet reported for cellular hypertrophy in rats exposed for 26 weeks; the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) from this study was 0.17 mg/kg/day (Harada et al. 2003, 2006). Nonneoplastic liver lesions have been observed in rats, mice, hamsters, monkeys, and dogs after chronic oral exposure to DDT and related compounds (Cabral et al. 1982a; Deichmann et al. 1967; Durham et al. 1963; Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947; Graillot et al. 1975; Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Hojo et al. 2006; Laug et al. 1950; Lehman et al. 1965; NCI 1978; Rossi et al. 1983; Takayama et al. 1999). The lowest reliable chronic-duration animal LOAEL for nonneoplastic histological changes in the liver is

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

0.17 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for hepatocellular hypertrophy in male rats exposed in the diet for 2 years (Harada et al. 2003, 2006).

Neurological and Neurodevelopmental Effects. In controlled-exposure studies of adult volunteers and reports of accidental or intentional ingestion, the nervous system appears to be one of the primary target systems for acute high-dose DDT toxicity, producing reversible perspiration, headache, and nausea at doses ≥ 16 mg DDT/kg, progressing to reversible convulsions or tremors at dose levels of about 22 mg DDT/kg and higher (Francone et al. 1952; Garrett 1947; Hayes 1982; Hsieh 1954; Mulhens 1946; Velbinger 1947a, 1947b). However, these types of neurological symptoms were not reported in adult volunteers who ingested low dose levels of about 0.05 or 0.5 mg DDT/kg/day for 12–18 months (Hayes et al. 1956).

Inconsistent evidence has been provided by epidemiological studies examining possible associations between serum levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in adults or adolescents and deficits in cognitive or mental status tests or risks for neurological conditions, such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, or attention deficient disorder (Kim et al. 2015a, 2015b, 2015c; Lee et al. 2007a, 2016a, 2016b; Medehouenou et al. 2014; Richardson et al. 2014; Rocha-Amador et al. 2009; Steenland et al. 2014; Weisskopf et al. 2010). Inconsistent evidence also has been provided by epidemiological studies that evaluated possible associations between DDT, DDE, or DDD levels in maternal serum, milk, or cord blood and various neurodevelopmental endpoints, including:

- neurobehavioral endpoints in infants ≤ 2 years of age (Engel et al. 2007; Eskenazi et al. 2006; Fenster et al. 2007; Forns et al. 2012b; Gascon et al. 2013; Gladen and Rogan 1991; Gladen et al. 1988; Hoyer et al. 2015; Jusko et al. 2012; Pan et al. 2009; Ribas-Fito et al. 2003; Bahena-Medina et al. 2011; Sagiv et al. 2008; Stewart et al. 2000; Torres-Sanchez et al. 2007, 2013);
- behavioral problems, attention and ADHD in offspring (Forns et al. 2012a, 2016; Kyriklaki et al. 2016; Sagiv et al. 2010; Sioen et al. 2013; Strom et al. 2014);
- neurobehavioral endpoints (including IQ) in older children (Gaspar et al. 2015a, 2015b; Gladen and Rogan 1991; Jusko et al. 2012; Kyriklaki et al. 2016; Lyall et al. 2016; Orenstein et al. 2014; Osorio-Valencia et al. 2015; Ribas-Fito et al. 2006, 2007; Sagiv et al. 2012; Torres-Sanchez et al. 2013); and
- other neurological endpoints in children, such as visual evoked potential deficits (Ren et al. 2011; Riva et al. 2004) and neural tube defects (Cartier et al. 2014).

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

Tremors, hyperirritability, convulsions, and intermittent myoclonic movements have been described in mature laboratory animals following oral exposure to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE at acute doses ≥ 50 mg/kg/day (Herr and Tilson 1987; Herr et al. 1985; Hietanen and Vainio 1976; Hong et al. 1986; Hudson et al. 1985; Hwang and Van Woert 1978; Pranzatelli and Tkach 1992; Pratt et al. 1986; Tilson et al. 1987; Tomiyama et al. 2003), intermediate doses ≥ 28 mg/kg/day (Cranmer et al. 1972; Hojo et al. 2006; NCI 1978; Rossi et al. 1977), or chronic-duration doses ≥ 7 mg/kg/day (Harada et al. 2003, 2006; NCI 1978; Rossi et al. 1983; Takayama et al. 1999), but no tremors were observed in acute- or chronic-duration studies of laboratory animals orally exposed to technical DDD at doses as high as 231 mg/kg/day (NCI 1978).

Acute oral exposure of adult laboratory animals to DDT also has been associated with increases in brain biogenic amine and neurotransmitter levels at doses ≥ 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg (Hong et al. 1986; Hrdina et al. 1973; Hudson et al. 1985; Hwang and Van Woert 1978; Tilson et al. 1986). Young laboratory mice appear to be particularly sensitive to brain neurochemical changes and associated behavioral changes from exposure to low doses of technical DDT during critical windows of neurodevelopment. Increased spontaneous motor activity (reduced habituation) and decreased cerebral cortex muscarinic receptors were observed in 4–7-month-old mice exposed to 0.5 mg/kg/day technical DDT on postnatal day (PND) 10, but not on PND 3 or 18 (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996, supported by Talts et al. 1998).

Reproductive and Developmental Reproductive Effects. Possible associations between exposure to DDT (isomers and metabolites), as assessed by levels in biological media (mostly serum), and human reproductive outcomes have been examined in numerous epidemiological studies.

The available studies provide inconsistent evidence for associations with each of the reproductive effects evaluated in adults (*time to pregnancy* [Axmon et al. 2006; Buck Louis et al. 2013, 2014; Chevrier et al. 2013; Cohn et al. 2003; Harley et al. 2008; Law et al. 2005], *uterine alterations such as endometriosis* [Cooney et al. 2010; Porpora et al. 2009; Trabert et al. 2015; Upson et al. 2013], *menstrual cycle changes* [Cooper et al. 2005; Denham et al. 2005; Gallo et al. 2016; Ouyang et al. 2005; Toft et al. 2008; Windham et al. 2005], *early age at menopause* [Cooper et al. 2002; Grindler et al. 2015], *levels of reproductive sex hormones* [Blanco-Muñoz et al. 2012; Emeville et al. 2013; Ferguson et al. 2012; Freire et al. 2014; Giwercman et al. 2006; Goncharov et al. 2009; Hagmar et al. 2001; Haugen et al. 2011; Martin et al. 2002; Perry et al. 2006; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2004; Rylander et al. 2006; Schell et al. 2014; Turyk et al. 2006; Windham et al. 2005], and *semen parameters* [Aneck-Hahn et al. 2007; Charlier and

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

Foidart 2005; Dallinga et al. 2002; De Hauser et al. 2003; Jaeger et al. 2006; Messaros et al. 2009; Pant et al. 2007; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2005b; Toft et al. 2006]).

Additionally, there is inconsistent evidence for associations between DDT, DDE, or DDD dosimetrics and puberty onset outcomes in studies of preadolescents/adolescents (Croes et al. 2015; Den Hond et al. 2011; Dhooge et al. 2011; Lam et al. 2014, 2015). In contrast, there is consistent evidence from studies of adults suggesting that serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE currently found in the U.S. general populations may not present increased risks for abortion or premature delivery, but increased risk may exist in countries where DDT is still being used (Korrick et al. 2001; Longnecker et al. 2005; Ouyang et al. 2014; Torres-Arreola et al. 2003; Venners et al. 2005; Wood et al. 2007). In epidemiological studies of possible associations between DDT, DDE, or DDD levels in maternal serum, cord blood, breast milk, or placenta and reproductive outcomes in human offspring, no consistent evidence was found for associations for increased risk for the male birth defects, cryptorchidism or hypospadias (Bhatia et al. 2005; Brucker-Davis et al. 2008; Damgaard et al. 2006; Fernandez et al. 2007; Giordano et al. 2010; Longnecker et al. 2002) and for reproductive outcomes in adult offspring, such as sex hormone levels and menstrual cycle in adult daughters or sex hormone levels and sperm parameters in adult sons (Han et al. 2016; Kristensen et al. 2016; Vasiliu et al. 2004; Vested et al. 2014).

Reproductive effects of DDT and related compounds in mature and developing laboratory animals have been observed at relatively high dose levels (>1 mg/kg/day).

After acute-duration exposure, decreased male reproductive tissue weight was observed at doses of DDT (not specified [NS]), *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE ≥ 50 mg/kg/day (Kang et al. 2004; Kelce et al. 1995, 1997) and increased weight of the uterus was observed at ≥ 100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Clement and Okey 1972; Diel et al. 2000). Decreased fertility has been observed after intermediate-duration exposure to doses of technical DDT ≥ 5.1 mg/kg/day (Bernard and Gaertner 1964; Jonsson et al. 1976; Ledoux et al. 1977). In chronic multi-generation-exposure-duration studies, no adverse effects on reproduction functions were observed in rats fed up to 18.6 mg technical-grade DDT/kg/day (Ottoboni 1969) and 27.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Hojo et al. 2006) and dogs fed up to 10 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Ottoboni et al. 1977), but decreased fertility was reported in a 3-generation study of mice fed 20 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Keplinger et al. 1970). No treatment-related histopathological effects on the ovaries, uterus, mammary gland, or prostate were found in rats fed for 78 weeks with doses up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day, or mice fed up 30.2 mg

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978).

Reproductive function (e.g., fertility) was not evaluated in the NCI (1978) study.

Gestational exposure of laboratory animals to *p,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDE has been associated with decreased prostate weight and decreased anogenital distance (AGD) in male offspring at doses ≥ 10 mg/kg/day (Gray 1999; Kelce et al. 1995; Loeffler and Peterson, 1999; You et al. 1998); decreased fertility in male and female offspring exposed to 50 mg/kg/day on gestation days (GDs) 6–20 (Yamasaki et al. 2009); and increased resorptions after impregnation of female offspring exposed to ≥ 10 mg/kg/day on GDs 7–9 (Hart et al. 1971, 1972). Gestational exposure to *o,p'*-DDD or *p,p'*-DDT also has been associated with delayed vaginal opening and increased ovary weight in female offspring exposed to 28 mg/kg/day on GDs 15–19, but not after GD 15–19 exposure to *o,p'*-DDT or *o,p'*-DDE at the same dose level (Gellert and Heinrichs, 1975).

Exposure during gestation and lactation was associated with decreased fertility in female offspring at a high dose level of *o,p'*-DDT (128 mg/kg/day), but not at ~5–6-fold lower doses of *o,p'*-DDT (26 mg/kg/day) or *p,p'*-DDT (16.8 mg/kg/day) (Clement and Okey 1974).

Immunological Effects. Inconsistent evidence for associations between serum levels of *p,p'*-DDE or *p,p'*-DDT and immune function biomarkers (e.g., immunoglobulin serum levels or counts of white blood cell or lymphocyte subtypes) or immune-related conditions (e.g., asthma, bronchitis, eczema) has been provided by epidemiological studies of adults (Cooper et al. 2004; Miyake et al. 2011; Vine et al. 2001) and children (Karmaus et al. 2001, 2003, 2005a, 2005b; Meng et al. 2016; Perla et al. 2015). Consistent evidence comes from several studies of associations between levels of DDE in cord blood or maternal serum during pregnancy and prevalence of wheeze (or airway obstruction) in infant or child offspring (Gascon et al. 2012, 2014; Hansen et al. 2016; Sunyer et al. 2005, 2006). In other epidemiological studies, however, inconsistent evidence was provided for associations between maternal DDE exposure biometrics (cord blood, maternal serum, or breast milk) and prevalence of asthma, blood levels of biomarkers associated with asthma, and prevalence of infections in offspring (Cupul-Uicab et al. 2014; Dallaire et al. 2004; Dewailly et al. 2000; Gascon et al. 2012; Glynn et al. 2008; Hansen et al. 2014; Jusko et al. 2016a, 2016b; Sunyer et al. 2006, 2010).

A single acute study in hamsters exposed to 4.3 mg DDT (NS)/kg/day for 10 days found no effect on antibody titers to *Salmonella typhi* (Shiplov et al. 1972). In contrast, the potential for intermediate-duration exposures to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, or *o,p'*-DDD in the diet to

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

suppress or stimulate various immune responses has been examined in rats, mice, and rabbits, with doses associated with immune system perturbations, such as decreased immunoglobulin serum levels and impaired immune response after antigen challenge, ranging from about 2.3 to 20 mg/kg/day (Banerjee 1987a, 1987b; Banerjee et al. 1986, 1995, 1996, 1997a, 1997b; Gabliks et al. 1975; Hamid et al. 1974; Koner et al. 1998; Rehana and Rao 1992; Street and Sharma 1975). In these studies, *p,p'*-DDT was the most widely used test material.

Metabolic Effects/Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (Other Noncancer Effects). Thirty-four epidemiological studies have examined possible associations between human DDT exposure biometrics (e.g., serum or adipose levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD) and prevalence of DM2 or biomarkers indicative of DM2 or other metabolic effects (e.g., fasting blood glucose, insulin, HbA1C, homeostatic model assessment insulin resistance, insulin resistance, leptin, or adiponectin). A clear majority of studies, including several meta-analyses, provide evidence for a positive association between DDT exposure biometrics in groups of humans and increased prevalence of DM2 (e.g., Evangelou et al. 2016; Fakhri et al. 2017; Lee et al. 2010, 2011a; Tang et al. 2014; Taylor et al. 2013; Turyk et al. 2009; Wu et al. 2013).

No animal studies were identified that empirically examined whether isomers of DDT, DDE, or DDD are associated with DM2; this is likely due in part to limitations in animal models for this disease. A limited number of mechanistic animal studies, however, have begun to evaluate whether these compounds have obesogenic properties by investigating the effects of exposure to DDT and related compounds on energy utilization and metabolic homeostasis. Elevated fasting blood glucose levels were observed in adult mice 3 weeks following 5-day oral exposure to 2 mg/kg/day *p,p'*-DDE, but not 0.4 mg/kg/day, but fasting blood glucose levels were not elevated after 4, 8, or 13 weeks of exposure (Howell et al. 2014, 2015). In another study, a challenge with a high-fat diet resulted in glucose intolerance, insulin resistance, mild dyslipidemia, and signs of compromised thermogenesis in adult mice exposed during gestation and early life to 1.7 mg/kg/day of a mixture of *p,p'*-DDT and *o,p'*-DDT (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b).

Cancer. Numerous studies have examined possible associations between levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE in serum or adipose tissues and risks of several types of cancer in groups of humans from many regions throughout the world, including the United States. Consistent evidence for associations between serum DDT levels and increased risk of liver cancer was provided by case-control studies of three Chinese populations and one U.S. population (Cocco et al. 2000; McGlynn et al. 2006; Persson et al. 2012; Zhao et al. 2012), whereas consistent evidence for no associations with increased risk of breast cancer was

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

provided by 38 studies from regions throughout the world (see meta-analyses by Ingber et al. 2013; Lopez-Cervantes et al. 2004; Park et al. 2014). Each of the meta-analyses noted that exposure metrics in most of the breast cancer case-control studies were measured in mature adult women and may not reflect exposure during early life periods when the breast may be vulnerable. Cohn (2011) postulated that the lack of an association might be due to the lack of exposure metrics during a critical early period of life. Inconsistent evidence was provided for associations from >10 case-control studies of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL) (Bertrand et al. 2010; Brauner et al. 2012; Cocco et al. 2008; De Roos et al. 2005; Engel et al. 2007; Hardell et al. 2001, 2009; Laden et al. 2010; Quintana et al. 2004; Rothman et al. 1997; Spinelli et al. 2007; Viel et al. 2011), 7 studies of prostate cancer (Aronson et al. 2010; Emeville et al. 2015; Hardell et al. 2006a; Pi et al. 2016; Ritchie et al. 2003; Sawada et al. 2010; Xu et al. 2010), and 5 studies of testicular cancer (Biggs et al. 2008; Giannandrea et al. 2011; Hardell et al. 2006b; McGlynn et al. 2008; Purdue et al. 2009). Consistent evidence for no associations was found in four case-control studies of pancreatic cancer (Gasull et al. 2010; Hardell et al. 2007; Hoppin et al. 2000) and two case-control studies of endometrial cancer (Hardell et al. 2004; Sturgeon et al. 1998). No evidence for associations was found in single case-control studies for bladder cancer (Boada et al. 2016) and colorectal cancer (Howsam et al. 2004) and single studies of mortality rates from multiple myeloma (Cocco et al. 2000) or all cancers (Austin et al. 1989).

The liver and lung appear to be the primary cancer targets for isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD in laboratory animals orally exposed to doses that exceed anticipated human exposures. Chronic oral exposure to technical DDT or *p,p'*-DDT increased incidences of liver tumors in several strains of mice (Innes et al. 1969; Kashyap et al. 1977; Terracini et al. 1973; Thorpe and Walker 1973; Tomatis et al. 1972, 1974a; Turusov et al. 1973) and rats (Cabral et al. 1982b; Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947; Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Rossi et al. 1977), and increased incidences of pulmonary adenomas or lung tumors in mice (Kashyap et al. 1977; Shabad et al. 1973). Long-term exposures to DDT failed to induce significant increases in tumors in monkeys (Adamson and Sieber 1979, 1983; Durham et al. 1963 Takayama et al. 1999) or dogs (Lehman 1965), and evidence of DDT carcinogenicity in hamsters is equivocal (Agthe et al. 1970; Cabral et al. 1982a; Graillot et al. 1975; Rossi et al. 1983). Chronic oral exposures to *p,p'*-DDE induced liver tumors in male and female mice (NCI 1978; Tomatis et al. 1974a) and in hamsters (Rossi et al. 1983), but did not induce significant increases in tumor incidence in rats (NCI 1978). Only two studies evaluated DDD; *p,p'*-DDE induced liver tumors and lung adenomas in CF-1 mice (Tomatis et al. 1974a, 1974b), but chronic exposure to technical DDD did not increase incidence of tumors in either mice or rats (NCI 1978).

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) determined that DDT is “reasonably be anticipated to be a human carcinogen,” based on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in experimental animals (NTP 2016). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) last revised carcinogenicity assessments for DDT, DDD, and DDE in 1988, classifying each as a “probable human carcinogen” (Group B2), based on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in animals (IRIS 2002a, 2002b, 2003). The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) determined that DDT is “probably carcinogenic to humans,” based on limited evidence in humans and sufficient evidence in experimental animals (IARC 2017).

1.3 MINIMAL RISK LEVELS (MRLs)

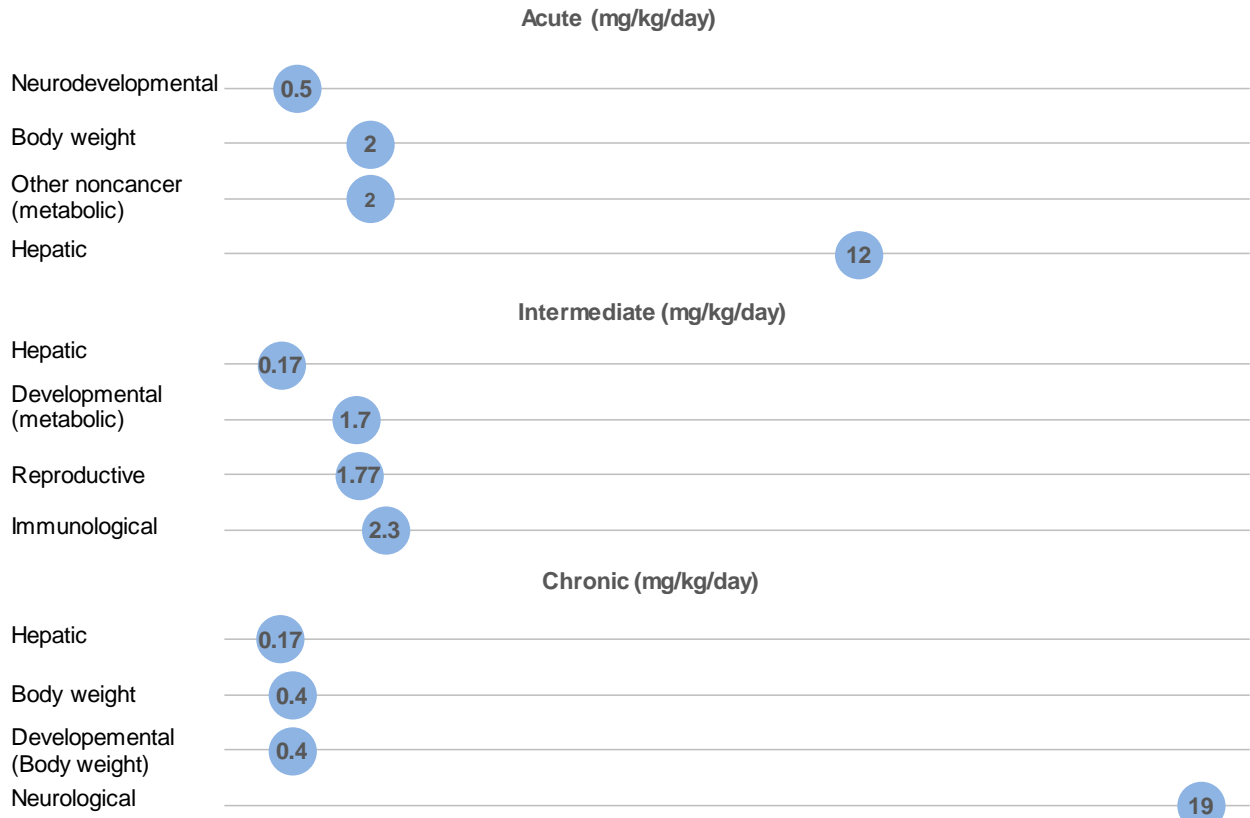
The inhalation database was not considered adequate for deriving inhalation MRLs due to the limited available inhalation data for DDT, DDE, and DDD. The oral database was considered adequate for derivation of provisional acute-, intermediate-, and chronic-duration oral MRLs for DDT, DDE, and DDD. The liver and early neurological development are the most sensitive targets following oral exposure to DDT (metabolites and isomers). Other developmental and reproductive endpoints also have relatively low LOAEL values, as illustrated in Figure 1-2. The MRL values are summarized in Table 1-1 and discussed in greater detail in Appendix A.

1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

Figure 1-2. Summary of Sensitive Targets of DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Neurodevelopment and the liver are the most sensitive targets of DDT, DDE, DDD, and their related isomers

Numbers in circles are the lowest LOAELs (mg/kg/day) for all health effects in animals.



1. RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

Table 1-1. Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs) for DDT, DDE, and DDD^a

Exposure duration	MRL	Critical effect	Point of departure	Uncertainty factor	Reference
Inhalation exposure					
Acute	Insufficient data for MRL derivation				
Intermediate	Insufficient data for MRL derivation				
Chronic	Insufficient data for MRL derivation				
Oral exposure (mg/kg/day)					
Acute	0.0005 (provisional)	Increased motor activity (delayed habituation) after exposure on PND 10 (neurodevelopmental)	0.5 (LOAEL)	1,000	Eriksson and Norberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996
Intermediate	0.0002 (provisional)	Hepatocellular hypertrophy	0.17 (LOAEL)	1,000	Harada et al. 2003, 2006
Chronic	0.0001 (provisional)	Hepatocellular hypertrophy	0.01 (BMDL ₁₀)	100	Harada et al. 2003, 2006

^aSee Appendix A for additional information on MRLs.

BMDL = 95% lower confidence limit on the BMD associated with 10% extra risk; LOAEL = lowest observed adverse effect level; PND = postnatal day

CHAPTER 2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The primary purpose of this chapter is to provide public health officials, physicians, toxicologists, and other interested individuals and groups with an overall perspective on the toxicology of DDT, DDE, and DDD. It contains descriptions and evaluations of toxicological studies and epidemiological investigations and provides conclusions, where possible, on the relevance of toxicity and toxicokinetic data to public health. When available, mechanisms of action are discussed along with the health effects data; toxicokinetic mechanistic data are discussed in Section 3.1.

A glossary and list of acronyms, abbreviations, and symbols can be found at the end of this profile.

To help public health professionals and others address the needs of persons living or working near hazardous waste sites, the information in this section is organized by health effect. These data are discussed in terms of route of exposure (inhalation, oral, and dermal) and three exposure periods: acute (≤ 14 days), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (≥ 365 days).

While this document is specifically focused on the primary forms or isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD (namely *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD), data for other isomers of these compounds will be discussed when available and appropriate. In some cases, the term DDT will be used to refer to the collective forms of DDT, DDE, and DDD. Should this not be clear from the context, the term Σ DDT (Σ is used to mean sum of) will be used to indicate the total sum of DDT, DDE, and DDD.

Typically, people are not exposed to DDT, DDE, or DDD individually, but rather to a mixture of all three compounds since DDE and DDD are degradation and metabolic products of DDT. In addition, DDT, DDE, and DDD each can exist in three isomeric forms based on the relative position of the chlorine substitutions on the two chlorophenyl rings (Chapter 4). The most prevalent isomer of DDT, DDE, or DDD in the environment is the *p,p'*- isomer. Technical-grade DDT contains 65–80% *p,p'*-DDT, 15–21% *o,p'*-DDT, and up to 4% of *p,p'*-DDD (Metcalf 1995), and DDE is the principal metabolite of DDT (Chapter 3). When the toxicity of the isomers of DDT, DDE, or DDD reported in the experimental data differ in an organ system, such as the reproductive or developmental systems, isomer-specific results are presented, when available. Therefore, the data presented in this document include some relevant toxicity information on the *o,p'*- and *p,p'*- isomers of DDT and technical-grade DDT.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

As discussed in Appendix B, a literature search was conducted to identify relevant studies examining health effect endpoints. Figure 2-1 provides an overview of the database of studies in humans or experimental animals included in this chapter of the profile. These studies evaluate the potential health effects associated with inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD, but may not be inclusive of the entire body of literature.

Most laboratory animal toxicity studies of DDT, DDE, or DDD have involved oral exposure; there are only a small number of available inhalation or dermal contact studies (see Figure 2-1). The most widely studied health effects examined in human and animal studies were reproductive, neurological and developmental effects, and cancer (Figure 2-1). Considerable focus also has been given to effects on body weight and the liver in animal studies, endocrine, and immunological effects in human and animal studies, and human studies of risk for DM2 (Figure 2-1). The human study counts in Figure 2-1 are principally for epidemiological studies examining possible associations between adverse health outcomes and levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in samples of tissues or body fluids. Oral exposure through food and drinking water is the assumed principal route of exposure of the subjects in these studies. Studies that looked for associations between adverse health outcomes and more subjective measures of exposure (e.g., self-reported exposure history or work history records) were not included in the analyses described in this chapter. This chapter also discusses the small number of controlled-exposure human studies principally conducted in the 1940s through the 1950s, in which human subjects ingested, inhaled, or were dermally exposed to measured doses of DDT for acute or intermediate durations (principally technical DDT).

Levels of significant exposure (LSEs) for each route and duration of animals orally exposed are presented in Table 2-1 and illustrated in Figure 2-2. The points in the figures showing no-observed-adverse-effect levels (NOAELs) or lowest-observed-adverse-effect levels (LOAELs) reflect the actual doses (levels of exposure) used in the studies. LOAELs have been classified into "less serious" or "serious" effects. "Serious" effects are those that evoke failure in a biological system and can lead to morbidity or mortality (e.g., acute respiratory distress or death). "Less serious" effects are those that are not expected to cause significant dysfunction or death, or those whose significance to the organism is not entirely clear. ATSDR acknowledges that a considerable amount of judgment may be required in establishing whether an endpoint should be classified as a NOAEL, "less serious" LOAEL, or "serious" LOAEL, and that in some cases, there will be insufficient data to decide whether the effect is indicative of significant dysfunction. However, the Agency has established guidelines and policies that are used to classify these endpoints. ATSDR believes that there is sufficient merit in this approach to warrant an attempt at distinguishing between "less serious" and "serious" effects. The distinction between "less serious" effects

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

and "serious" effects is considered to be important because it helps the users of the profiles identify levels of exposure at which major health effects start to appear. LOAELs or NOAELs should also help in determining whether or not the effects vary with dose and/or duration, and place into perspective the possible significance of these effects to human health.

A User's Guide has been provided at the end of this profile (see Appendix C). This guide should aid in the interpretation of the tables and figures for LSEs and MRLs.

The early controlled-exposure studies of human adult subjects given acute- or intermediate-duration exposure to oral doses of DDT provide adequate descriptions of exposure-response relationships for self-reported neurological symptoms and NOAELs for liver effects assayed by serum enzyme levels. In contrast, none of the epidemiological studies provide adequate evidence to describe LSEs to DDT, DDE, or DDD. For most of the health outcomes evaluated in multiple epidemiological studies, inconsistent evidence is available for associations with levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in tissues or biological fluids, with the exception of consistent evidence for associations with: increased risk for abortions or preterm births (see Section 2.16); increased prevalence for wheeze in infant or child offspring (see Section 2.14); increased prevalence of DM2 (see Section 2.18); and increased risk for liver cancer (see Section 2.19). In addition, consistent evidence for no associations was found in studies of breast cancer in women, pancreatic cancer, and endometrial cancer (see Section 2.19). Although epidemiological studies provide consistent evidence of associations (or no associations) between DDT and some health outcomes, these data do not establish causality. Other factors, particularly co-exposure to other highly lipophilic compounds (e.g., PCBs, CDDs, CDFs), may have influenced the study results. Some of the epidemiological studies have statistically adjusted for exposure to one or more non-DDT compound to decrease the uncertainty; however, most studies did not include this adjustment.

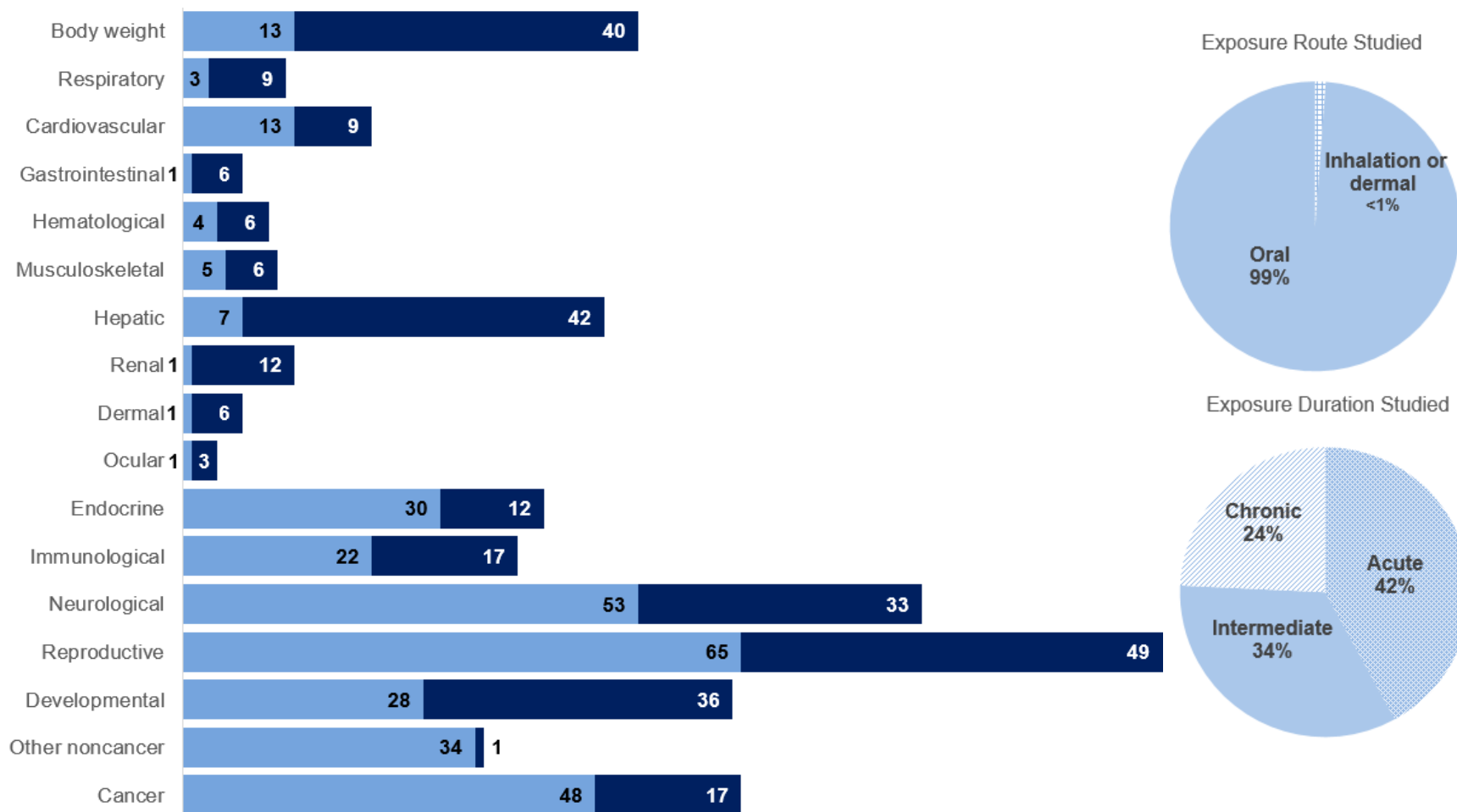
Health effects of DDT, DDE, DDD, and their related isomers have been evaluated in many animal studies (see Figure 2-1). Nearly all of the studies evaluated were oral exposure studies; no animal inhalation studies were identified. The most examined noncancer endpoints were reproductive, neurological, developmental, body weight, and hepatic effects. The most reliable health effects data come from oral studies of animals administered DDT (metabolites or isomers). Limited animal data for dermal exposure studies indicated that DDT and related compounds are not dermal irritants. Results from the oral animal studies identify the following targets of DDT, DDE, and DDD toxicity.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

- **Hepatic effects:** Acute-, intermediate-, and chronic-duration oral exposures of laboratory animals to DDT, DDE, or DDD have been associated with mild-to-severe hepatic effects, such as induction of microsomal CYP450 xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes, liver hypertrophy, hepatocellular eosinophilic foci, and, less frequently, hepatocellular necrosis.
- **Neurological and neurodevelopmental effects:** Tremors, convulsions, and intermittent myoclonic movements have been observed in mature laboratory animals after acute-, intermediate- and chronic-duration exposure to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE at relatively high exposure levels. Young laboratory mice appear to be particularly sensitive to brain neurochemical changes and associated neurobehavioral changes from acute exposure to low doses of technical DDT during critical windows of neurodevelopment (PND 10, but not PND 3 or 18).
- **Reproductive and developmental reproductive effects:** Reproductive effects of DDT and related compounds in laboratory animals have been observed at relatively high dose levels. The observed effects include decreased male reproductive tissue weight or increased weight of the uterus after acute-duration exposures and decreased fertility after intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures. Gestational exposure to *p,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDE has been associated with decreased prostate weight and decreased AGD in male offspring, decreased fertility in male and female offspring, and increased resorptions in female offspring after impregnation. Gestational exposure to *o,p'*-DDD or *p,p'*-DDT has been associated with delayed vaginal opening and increased ovary weight in female offspring. Exposure during gestation and lactation was associated with decreased fertility in female offspring at a high dose level of *o,p'*-DDT, but not at 5–6-fold lower doses of *o,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDT.
- **Body weight effects:** Decreased body weight or body weight gain have been observed in laboratory animals orally exposed to DDT and related compounds after acute-, intermediate-, or chronic-duration exposures at relatively high dose levels.
- **Immunological effects:** Suppression or stimulation of various immune system responses have been observed in rats and mice exposed to dietary doses of technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, or *o,p'*-DDD, but evidence is weak for weight changes or histological changes in immune system organs or tissues in laboratory animals after intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures.
- **Cancer:** The liver appears to be the primary cancer target for isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD in laboratory animals.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 2-1. Overview of the Number of Studies Examining DDT, DDE, and DDD Health Effects
Most studies examined the potential reproductive, developmental, and cancer effects of DDT, DDE, and DDD
 More studies evaluated health effects in **humans** than **animals** (counts represent studies examining endpoint)



*Includes studies discussed in Chapter 2. A total of 636 studies (including those finding no effect) have examined toxicity; most animal studies examined multiple endpoints.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
ACUTE EXPOSURE									
1	Human 7 M, 4 F	Once (F)	5.1–120.5	CS	Neuro	10.3		16	Convulsions
DDT (NS) Hsieh 1954									
2	Monkey (Rhesus) 4 NS	Once (G)	0, 150	OW GN BI	Hepatic		150		Increased serum LDH, AP, and aminotransferases
DDT (NS) Agarwal et al. 1978									
3	Monkey (Rhesus) NS M	Once (G)	0, 150	BW GN HP BI	Neuro		150		Decreased CNS total lipids, phospholipids, and cholesterol
DDT, technical grade Sanyal et al. 1986									
4	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 5–6 F	GD 13.5–17.5 (G)	0, 50, 100	CS MX BI BW HP BC DX	Bd wt Repro Develop	100 F 100 M 50 M		100 M	No change in plasma corticosterone, LH, or intratesticular testosterone levels Fetal alterations of steroidogenic cells; histological and ultrastructural alterations in fetal-type Leydig cells on ED 19.5 (vacuolated and reduced number of lipid droplets in Leydig cells, partially degenerated mitochondria in adrenal - incidence data not reported; no change in fetal plasma corticosterone, LH, or intratesticular testosterone levels; no effect on male or female embryo weights on ED 19.5
p,p'-DDE Adamsson et al. 2009									
5	Rat (NS) NS	Once (NS)	NS	LE	Death			400	LD50
DDD (NS) Ben-Dyke et al. 1970									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
6	Rat (NS) NS	Once (NS)	NS	LE	Death			300	LD50
DDT (NS) Ben-Dyke et al. 1970									
7	Rat (NS) 5 NS	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			800	LD50
DDT (NS) Cameron and Burgess 1945									
8	Rat (Wistar) 20 F	7 days, PNDs 23–30 (F)	0, 50, 100, 200, 300	HP	Develop	50 F	100 F		Increased uterus weight; premature vaginal opening
o,p'-DDT Clement and Okey 1972									
9	Rat (Wistar) NS	5 or 12 days (G)	0, 40	GN OW	Hepatic		40		18% increase in relative liver weight; increased liver GSH and AHH enzyme activities
DDT (NS) DeWaziers and Azais 1987									
10	Rat (DA/Han) 6 F	3 days 1 time/day (G)	0, 10, 100, 500	OW BI	Repro	10 F	100 F		Significant increase in wet uterine weight
o,p'-DDT Diel et al. 2000									
11	Rat (Sherman) NS B	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			4,000	LD50
DDD-technical Gaines 1969									
12	Rat (Sherman) B	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			880	LD50
DDT, technical grade Gaines 1969									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
13	Rat (Sherman) B	Once	NS	LE	Death			113	LD50
p,p'-DDT Gaines 1969									
14	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 15 F	GDs 15–19 (G)	0, 28	OW BW	Develop		28 F		Delayed vaginal opening (2 days)
o,p'-DDD Gellert and Heinrichs 1975									
15	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 15 F	GDs 15–19 (G)	0, 28	BW OW	Develop		28		11.9% Increase in body weight and no effects on estrous cycle, vaginal opening, or ovary, adrenal, or anterior pituitary weights in adult offspring
o,p'-DDE Gellert and Heinrichs 1975									
16	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 15 F	GDs 15–19 (G)	0, 28	BW OW	Develop		28		13% increase in body weight and no effects on estrous cycle, vaginal opening, or ovary, adrenal, or anterior pituitary weights in offspring
o,p'-DDT Gellert and Heinrichs 1975									
17	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 15 F	GDs 15–19 (G)	0, 28	OW BW	Develop		28 F		26% Decrease in ovary weight; 9% increase body weight in offspring; no effects on estrous cycle, or vaginal opening
p,p'-DDT Gellert and Heinrichs 1975									
18	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 10 M	Once (GO)	0, 25, 50, 100, 200	CS OF	Endocr	25	50		Reduced capacity to concentrate iodine in thyroid
DDT, technical grade Goldman 1981									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
19	Rat (Long-Evans) 8 F	5 days GDs 14–18 (GO)	0, 100	OW HP GN DX	Develop		100 M		At 10 months of age, significant decrease in ventral prostate weight; percent of animals with areolas; and mean number of retained nipples; no effect on pup weight or body weight as adults
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE Gray et al. 1999									
20	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 11 F	5 days GDs 14–18 (GO)	0, 100	OW HP DX GN	Develop		100 M		At 15 months of age, decreased weight of glans penis, epididymis, and ventral prostate; reduced AGD; increased percent with areolas and number with retained nipples; no effect pup weight or body weight as adults
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE Gray et al. 1999									
21	Rat 32 M	Once (G)	0, 75		Neuro			75	Tremors
DDT (NS) Herr and Tilson 1987									
22	Rat 12 M	Once (G)	0, 50, 75, 100		Neuro			50	Tremors
DDT (NS) Herr et al. 1985									
23	Rat (Wistar) 40 M	Once (GO)	160	GN HP BI	Neuro			160 M	Tremors
DDT (NS) Hietanen and Vainio 1976									
24	Rat (Fischer-344) 4 M	Once (G)	0, 25, 50, 75, 100	BI CS	Neuro	25 M	50 M		Tremors, more severe at 75 and 100 mg/kg/day; increased brain 5-HIAA, aspartate, and glutamate
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Hong et al. 1986; Hudson et al. 1985									
25	Rat (Albino Sprague-Dawley) 18 M	Once (G)	0, 100-600	GN BI	Neuro		100 M	200 M	Serious LOAEL: severe myoclonus, tremors, seizures; increased brain 5-HIAA LOAEL: intermittent myoclonic movement
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Hwang and Van Woert 1978									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
26	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 6 M	10 days (G)	0, 25, 50, 100	CS OW BC BW	Bd wt Hepatic Renal Repro	100 M 100 M 25 M	25 M 50 M		Increased absolute liver weight (42%) Inhibited regrowth of TP-inhibited accessory sex organs; decreased seminal vesicle weight (34%)
p,p'-DDE Kang et al. 2004									
27	Rat (Long-Evans) 8 F	1 time/day GDs 14–18 (GO)	0, 100	DX	Develop		100 M		Males: reduced AGD at birth; PND 13 retained thoracic nipples
p,p'-DDE Kelce et al. 1995									
28	Rat (Long-Evans) 6 M	1 time/day 4 days (GO)	0, 200	CS OW	Bd wt Repro		200 M 200 M		Decreased body weight (29.8%) Reduced seminal vesicle and ventral prostate weight; no effect on serum testosterone
p,p'-DDE Kelce et al. 1995									
29	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 10 M	1 time/day 5 days (GO)	0, 200	CS OW	Repro		200 M		Reduced seminal vesicle and ventral prostate weight; no effect on serum testosterone
p,p'-DDE Kelce et al. 1997									
30	Rat (Wistar) 6 M	14 days 1 time/day (GO)	0, 12	BI HP OW	Hepatic		12 M		Increased relative liver weight; necrotic changes; increased cell proliferation peaked at exposure day 3
DDT, technical grade Kostka et al. 2000									
31	Rat 6 M	2 days, PNDs 4 and 5 (G)	0, 500	BW OW HP	Repro		500		Decreased number of fetuses and implantations in non-exposed dams mated with exposed males
DDT (NS) Krause et al. 1975									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
32	Rat (Long-Evans) 5 M	4 days (G)	0, 5, 12.5, 25, 50, 100	CS OW BI BW	Hepatic Repro	12.5 M 100 M	25 M		Increased relative liver weight (32%) No changes in relative ventral prostate or seminal vesicles weight, serum testosterone, or dihydrotestosterone levels
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE Leavens et al. 2002									
33	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 6 M	Once or 5 days (GO)	50	OW HP OF	Repro	50 M			No histopathological changes to testes or epididymis; no effect on testes, epididymis, prostate, or seminal vesicle weights, epididymal sperm counts, motility, or morphology
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Linder et al. 1992									
34	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 6 M	Once (GO)	100	OW, HP, OF	Repro	100 M			No histopathological changes to testis or epididymis; no effect on testis, epididymis, prostate, or seminal vesicle weights; increased sperm counts in cauda only; no effect on sperm motility or morphology
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Linder et al. 1992									
35	Rat (Holtzman) 3–6 F	1 time/day GDs 14–18 (GO)	0, 1, 10, 50, 100, 200	DX OW BW	Develop	10 M	50 M		Reduced AGD on PND 1 and relative ventral and dorsolateral prostate weights on PND 21; increased nipple retention starting at 100 mg/kg/day; delayed age at preputial separation at 200 mg/kg/day; no effect on weights of seminal vesicles, testes, or epididymides; prostate weight changes were transient; no effect on sperm production
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE Loeffler and Peterson 1999									
36	Rat (NS) 10 B	Once (G)	346.3–553.9	LE	Death			437.8	
DDT, technical grade Lu et al. 1965									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
37	Rat (NS) 10 B	4 days (G)	216.8–359.2	LE	Death			279.2	4-Day LD50, preweaning; cumulative dose
DDT, technical grade Lu et al. 1965									
38	Rat (NS) 10 B	Once (G)	4,000	LE	Death			4000	
DDT, technical grade Lu et al. 1965									
39	Rat (NS) 10 B	Once (G)	317.2–397.8	LE	Death			355.2	LD50, weanling rats
DDT, technical grade Lu et al. 1965									
40	Rat (NS) 10 B	4 days (G)	225.6–364.8	LE	Death			285.6	4-Day adult LD50; cumulative dose
DDT, technical grade Lu et al. 1965									
41	Rat (NS) 10 B	Once (G)	158.7–238.3	LE	Death			194.5	LD50, adult rats
DDT, technical grade Lu et al. 1965									
42	Rat (Fischer-344) 3/dose M	2 weeks (F)	0, 0.85, 2.6, 7.7, 23, 69, 200	BC BW EA GN BH	Bd wt Hepatic Neuro	200 M 69 M 200 M		200 M	No change in body weight or body weight gain Increased relative liver weight No muscle tremors or hyperexcitability
p,p'-DDD Nims et al. 1998									
43	Rat (Fischer-344) 3/dose M	2 weeks (F)	0, 0.85, 2.5, 7.6, 23, 69, 200	BC BW EA GN BH	Bd wt Hepatic Neuro	200 M 7.6 M 200 M		23 M	Increased relative liver weight No muscle tremors or hyperexcitability
p,p'-DDE Nims et al. 1998									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
44	Rat (Fischer-344) 3/dose M	2 weeks (F)	0, 0.94, 2.8, 8.5, 25, 76, 200	BC BW EA GN BH	Bd wt Hepatic Neuro	200 M 8.5 M 200 M	25 M		Increased relative liver weight No muscle tremors or hyperexcitability
p,p'-DDT Nims et al. 1998									
45	Rat 8 M	Once (GO)	200, 600, 1,000	CS BI	Neuro	200		600	Convulsions, myoclonus
p,p'-DDT Pranzatelli and Tkach 1992									
46	Rat NS M	Once (G)	0, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600		Neuro	50 M	200 M	400 M	LOAEL: Intermittent myoclonus Serious LOAEL: Continuous myoclonus
p,p'-DDT Pratt et al. 1986									
47	Rat (Fischer-344, Albino) 6 M	Once (G)	0, 75	BI	Neuro		75 M		Tremors and increased brain 5-HIAA
p,p'-DDT Tilson et al. 1986									
48	Rat (Fischer-344) M	Once (G)	0, 25, 50, 100	BH	Neuro	25 M	50 M	100 M	Serious LOAEL: severe tremors and death in some rats LOAEL: Hyperirritability and tremors; more severe at 100 mg/kg/day NOAEL: No tremors; no effects on learning a conditioned response at up to 100 mg/kg/day
p,p'-DDT Tilson et al. 1987									
49	Rat (Fischer-344) 5-6 M	2 weeks (F)	0, 0.5, 5.0, 50	HE HP BC	Hemato	0.5 M	5 M		Increase in total iron binding capacity
p,p'-DDT Tomita et al. 2013									
50	Rat (Fischer-344) 33 M	7 days (F)	0, 106	BI BC OW CS	Hepatic		106 M		Increased absolute and relative liver weight
p,p'-DDT Tomiyama et al. 2003									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
51	Rat (Fischer-344) 36 M	Once (G)	0, 106	BI BC OW	Neuro			106 M	Tremors and convulsions, hyperactivity
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Tomiyama et al. 2003									
52	Rat (Fischer-344) 5 M	14 days (F)	0, 5, 16, 50		Hepatic		5 M		
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Tomiyama et al. 2004									
53	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 8–11 F	1 time/day GDs 14–18 (GO)	0, 10, 100	CS BI DX	Develop	100 F			No effect on postnatal body weight or AGD on PND 2, no effect on age of vaginal opening
					Develop		10 M		PND 13 males retained thoracic nipples; no effect on postnatal body weights, AGD, age of preputial separation, no effect on reproductive organ weights or serum testosterone
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE You et al. 1998									
54	Rat (Long-Evans) 8–11 F	1 time/day GDs 14–18 (GO)	0, 10, 100	CS BI DX	Develop		100 F		No effect on postnatal body weights, AGD, or age of vaginal opening
						10 M	100 M		Reduced anogenital distance on PND 2; retained thoracic nipples on PND 13; no effect on postnatal body weight, age of preputial separation, or AGD; no effect on reproductive organ weights; no change in serum testosterone
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE You et al. 1998									
55	Rat (Long-Evans) 5–8 M	4 days (F)	0, 70	BW OW	Bd wt	70 M			
					Renal	70 M			
					Repro		70 M		Decreased ventral prostate weight (30%); epididymis (12.7%), and seminal vesicle (47%) weights on PND 85; no significant changes in serum testosterone or LH
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE You et al. 1999a									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
56	Mouse (NMRI) 12 M	Once PND 10 (GO)	0, 0.5	BI	Develop		0.5 M ^b		7 days after exposure: increased muscarinic receptor binding, decreased high affinity, and increased low affinity binding; no effect on sodium-dependent choline uptake; no changes 24 hours after exposure
DDT (NS) Eriksson and Nordberg 1986									
57	Mouse (NMRI) 12 M	Once PND 10 (GO)	0, 0.5	BH	Develop		0.5 M ^b		Delayed habituation observed as increased motor activity
DDT (NS) Eriksson et al. 1990a									
58	Mouse (NMRI) 12 B	Once PND 10 (GO)	0, 0.5	DI	Develop		0.5 M ^b		Increased motor activity (reduced habituation) at 4 months; increased potassium evoked Ach release; reduced density of muscarinic receptors in cerebral cortex at 3 months; no change in choline acetyltransferase activity
DDT (NS) Eriksson et al. 1990b									
59	Mouse (NMRI) 12 M	Once at either PND 3, 10, or 19 (GO)	0, 0.5	BI CS BW BH	Develop		0.5 M ^b		At 4 months of age in males dosed at 10 days: decrease in cerebral cortex muscarinic acetylcholine receptor binding; delayed habituation; no change in proportion of HA and LA binding sites or affinity constants; no differences in body weight gain; no changes in mice dosed on PND 3 or 19
DDT, technical grade Eriksson et al. 1992									
60	Mouse (NMRI) M	Once PND 10 (GO)	0, 0.5	BI BH	Develop		0.5 M ^b		At 5 months of age: delayed habituation (increased motor activity); decrease in cortical muscarinic acetylcholine receptors; no change in high affinity or low affinity muscarinic binding sites
DDT (NS) Eriksson et al. 1993									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
61	Mouse (albino) 15 M	Once (GO)	0, 160	CS	Neuro			160 M	Tremors
p,p'-DDT Hietanen and Vainio 1976									
62	Mouse (C57BL/6H) 10 M/dose	5 days (G)	0, 0.4, 2	BC BW	Bd wt	2 M			
					Other noncancer	0.4 M	2 M		Fasting Hyperglycemia 7 days after last exposure; no effect on serum insulin, glucagon, leptin, or resistin levels of glucose tolerance
p,p'-DDE Howell et al. 2014									
63	Mouse (NMRI) NS M	Once PND 10 (GO)	0, 0.5	BI DX BH	Develop		0.5 M ^b		Decreased muscarinic receptors in cerebral cortex; increased spontaneous activity at 5 months
DDT, technical grade Johansson et al. 1995									
64	Mouse (NMRI) NS M	Once PND 10 (GO)	0, 0.5	BI DX BH	Develop		0.5 M ^b		Decreased muscarinic receptors in cerebral cortex; increased spontaneous activity at 5 and 7 months
DDT, technical grade Johansson et al. 1996									
65	Mouse (Inbred Swiss) NS	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			300 M	LD50
DDT, technical grade Kashyap et al. 1977									
66	Mouse (Albino) 10 M	Once (G)	0, 200, 400, 600	CS BI	Neuro			200	Convulsions
p,p'-DDT Matin et al. 1981									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
67	Mouse (C3H) NS B	6 days (F)	M: 87.5; F: 85.7	LE	Death			85.7 F	50% of mice died after a 6-day feeding period
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Okey and Page 1974									
68	Mouse (CD-1) NS B	7 days GDs 11–17 (GO)	0, 0.018, 0.18	DX BH	Develop	0.018 M			No significant effect on behavior or aggression
<i>o,p'</i>-DDT Palanza et al. 1999									
69	Mouse (CF-1) 6–10 F/dose	GDs 11–17 (G)	0, 0.02, 0.2, 2, 20, 100	MX BW DX	Bd wt	100 F			No effect on maternal body weight
<i>o,p'</i>-DDT Palanza et al. 2001									
70	Mouse (CF1) 8 NS	1 week (F)	0, 42.9	BW BI OW	Hepatic	42			29% increase absolute liver weight; increase cytochrome-c reductase and P-450
DDE (NS) Pasha 1981									
71	Mouse (CF1) 4 M, 4 F	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			251.3 F 237 M	LD50 LD50
DDT, technical grade Tomatis et al. 1972									
72	Mouse (CF1) 8 B	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			810	LD50
<i>o,p'</i>-DDE Tomatis et al. 1972									
73	Mouse (CF1) 8 B	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			1466	LD50
<i>p,p'</i>-DDD Tomatis et al. 1972									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
74	Guinea pig (NS) 5 NS	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			400	LD50
DDT (NS) Cameron and Burgess 1945									
75	Guinea pig (NS) 10 M	Once (G)	0, 160	GN HP BI	Neuro			160	Paralysis of hind legs
DDT (NS) Hietanen and Vainio 1976									
76	Hamster (NS) 8 F	Once (G)	0, 160	GN HP BI	Neuro	160			
DDT (NS) Hietanen and Vainio 1976									
77	Dog (NS) NS	14 days	0, 50	BW HP CS	Cardio Endocr		50	50	Decrease in contractile force Decreased plasma glucocorticoids
o,p'-DDD Cueto 1970									
78	Dog (NS) NS	10 days (C)	0, 138.5	HP BC	Endocr			138.5	Adrenal hemorrhage
o,p'-DDD Kirk et al. 1974									
79	Dog (mongrels and beagles) 10 NS	Once (C)	0, 200	OW HP	Endocr		200		Adrenal vacuolization and necrosis
p,p'-DDD Powers et al. 1974									
80	Rabbit (NS) 5 NS	Once (G)	NS	LE	Death			300	LD50
DDT (NS) Cameron and Burgess 1945									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
81	Rabbit (New Zealand) 10 F	GDs 4–7 (G)	0, 1.0	BW	Develop		1		On GD 28, 33% decreased fetal weight; decreased fetal brain and kidney weights
DDT (NS) Fabro et al. 1984									
82	Rabbit (New Zealand) 6–15 F	GDs 7–9 or 21–23 (GO)	0, 10, 50	BW HP OF	Repro			10 F	Exposure on GDs 7–9: increased resorptions, 1.3% in controls, 9.5% in treated; increased incidence of prematurity 22%
					Develop		10 F	50 F	LOAEL: 11% decreased fetal weight on day 28 Serious LOAEL: GDs 7–9 exposure: 19% decreased fetal weight on day 28; 40% deliveries premature; GDs 21–23 exposure: no effect on prematurity, resorptions or fetal weight
p,p'-DDT Hart et al. 1972									
83	Rabbit (New Zealand) 6–15 F	GDs 7–9 (GO)	0, 50	BW HP OF	Repro			50 F	Increased resorptions, 1.8% in controls, 25% in treated
					Develop			50 F	22% decreased offspring weight
p,p'-DDT Hart et al. 1971									
84	Rabbit (New Zealand) 30 M	10 days (G)	0, 4.3	BC	Immuno	4.3			No effect on antibody titres to Salmonella typhimurium
DDT (NS) Shiplov et al. 1972									
INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE									
85	Monkey (Squirrel) 12 M, 18 F	2, 4, or 6 months (G)	0, 0.05, 0.5, 5, 50	BC BI	Death			50	Death of 6/6 in 14 weeks
p,p'-DDT Cranmer et al. 1972									
86	Monkey (Squirrel) 12 M, 18 F	2, 4, or 6 months (G)	0, 0.05, 0.5, 5, 50	BC BI CS	Neuro	5		50	Staggering, weakness, loss of equilibrium
p,p'-DDT Cranmer et al. 1972									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
87	Monkey 12–18 F	2, 4, or 6 months (G)	0, 0.05, 0.5, 5, 50	BC BI CS	Hemato Hepatic	50 F 5 F			
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Cranmer et al. 1972									
88	Monkey (Rhesus) M	100 days (G)	0, 10	BW GN HP BI	Neuro		10		15–20% decrease in brain lipids, CNS phospholipids, and cholesterol
DDT, technical grade Sanyal et al. 1986									
89	Rat (albino) 10–12 M	8–22 weeks (F)	0, 2.2, 5.5, 11	BW FI BC CS	Immuno	2.2 M	5.5 M		Decreased relative spleen weight (17%) at 22 weeks; increased serum albumin/globulin ratio and reduced IgG titers after tetanus toxoid stimulation; no effect on IgM titers, relative thymus weight, or body weight
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Banerjee 1987b									
90	Rat (Wistar) 10–12 M	4 weeks (F)	0, 2.3, 5.7, 11.4	BW CS FI OW LE	Immuno	2.3 M	5.7 M		Decreased IgG and IgM, increased albumin/globulin ratio
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Banerjee et al. 1995									
91	Rat (Wistar) 8–12 M	6 weeks (F)	0, 20.2	LE FI BW OW OF	Hepatic Immuno	20.2 M	20.2 M		After ovalbumin immunization: decreased serum IgG and IgM, and ovalbumin antibody titre; increased % migration of leucocytes and macrophages; decreased footpad thickness; decreased relative spleen weight; no effect on thymus weight
<i>p,p'</i>-DDD Banerjee et al. 1996									
92	Rat (Wistar) 8–12 M	6 weeks (F)	0, 20.2	LE FI BW OW OF	Bd wt Hepatic	20.2 M	20.2 M		Increased relative liver weight (17.1%)
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE Banerjee et al. 1996									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
93	Rat (Wistar) 8–12 M	6 weeks (F)	0, 20.2	LE FI BW OW OF	Bd wt Hepatic	20.2 M	20.2 M		Increased relative liver weight (14.2% increase)
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Banerjee et al. 1996									
94	Rat (Wistar) NS B	7 months (F)	0, 2.6, 26, 128	BW HP LE	Repro	26 F		128 F	Decreased fertility in F1 females bred with nonexposed males
<i>o,p'</i>-DDT Clement and Okey 1974									
95	Rat (Wistar) NS B	Through breeding GDs 1–21 LDs 1–21 (F)	0, 1.7, 16.8, 84	BW LE	Develop	16.8	84		Decreased body weights and growth of nursing pups 17% less body weight than controls at age 21 days; reduced fertility in F1 females (25% produced litters versus 100% in control)
<i>o,p'</i>-DDT Clement and Okey 1974									
96	Rat (Wistar) NS B	Through breeding, GDs 1–21 LDs 1–21 (F)	0, 1.7, 16.8, 42.1	BW LE	Repro Develop	16.8 F 1.7	16.8	42.1	No effect on fertility of F1 female progeny bred to nonexposed males LOAEL: Decreased body weights and growth of nursing pups; no effect on F1 fertility Serious LOAEL: All F1 offspring dead by 10 days after birth
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Clement and Okey 1974									
97	Rat (albino) 5 F	31 days 24 hours/day (F)	0, 2.3, 23	BW FI GN BC	Immuno		2.3		Decreased severity of anaphylactic shock, decreased mast cells response to diphtheria toxoid
DDT (NS) Gabliks et al. 1975									
98	Rat (Wistar) 12 M	3 weeks (GO)	0, 15	BW BI OW	Hepatic		15 M		Increase in liver weight and in cytochrome P450 enzymes
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Gupta et al. 1989									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
99	Rat (F344/DuCrj) 20 M, 20 F	26 weeks (F)	Male: 0, 0.17, 1.7, and 19.1; females: 0, 0.21, 2.2, 25.2	HP BW FI CS	Hepatic	0.21 F	2.2 F		Hepatocellular hypertrophy
							0.17 M ^c		Hepatocellular hypertrophy
p,p'-DDT Harada et al. 2003, 2006									
100	Rat (F344/DuCrj) 30 M	4 weeks (F)	0, 4.8, 15.4, 45.7	HP BW FI CS	Bd wt Hepatic	45.7 M		4.8 M	Increased absolute and relative liver weight; decreased gap junctional intercellular communication protein Cx32; increased hepatocyte proliferation (% PCNA labeling index) at ≥15.4 mg/kg/day
p,p'-DDT Harada et al. 2003; Tomiyama et al. 2004									
101	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) P and F1, each 24 M, 24 F/dose	2-generation P generation: 10 weeks from before mating, through lactation. F1 generation: during rearing for 10 weeks, through mating, gestation, and lactation F2 generation: through weaning (F)	P- males: 0, 0.343, 3.44, 25; P- females: 0.73, 3.75, 27.7	CS BW OW MX DX TG OF HP GN FX FI BC	Bd wt Hepatic Renal Neuro Repro	25 M 0.73 F 0.343 M 3.44 25 M 25	27.7 F 3.75 F 3.44 M 25 27.7 F		P and F1 females: decreased body weight Centrilobular hypertrophy and increased relative liver weights in P and F1 females Centrilobular hypertrophy, fatty change of hepatocytes; increased absolute and relative liver weight in P and F1 males. Parental males and females and F1 females: increased kidney weight (no histopathology) Increased incidence of tremors in P and F1 parental females No incidence of tremors in males Estrous cyclicity, estrous cycle length, reproductive capability; testicular and epididymal sperm parameters (males); reproductive organ weights F0 females: decreased estradiol levels at 3.75 and 27.7 mg/kg/day; increased progesterone at 27.7 mg/kg/day, but no effects on F0 or F1 indices of mating and fertility, or viability of F1 and F2 offspring in any exposure group
						0.73 F	3.75 F		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
						25 M			No effects on F0 male sex hormone levels, F0 and F1 indices of mating and fertility, or F1 and F2 viability
					Develop	3.75	27.7		Decreased pup viability index on PND 21 in F1 pups; Delayed preputial separation in F1 males and decreased body weight; increased kidney weight (no histopathology) in F1 females
p,p'-DDT									
Hojo et al. 2006									
102	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 6 F	36 weeks 7 days/week (F)	0, 6.6, 13.2	GN HP BC	Hepatic		6.6		Focal necrosis/regeneration
DDT (NS)									
Jonsson et al. 1981									
103	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 6 F	36 weeks (F)	0, 6, 12		Repro	6		12	Decreased fertility
DDT, technical grade									
Jonsson et al. 1976									
104	Rat (Long-Evans) 12 M	PNDs 21–57 (GO)	0, 100	CS	Bd wt Repro		100 M	100 M	Increased body weight (18%) Delayed onset of puberty by 5 days; no changes in serum testosterone
p,p'-DDE									
Kelce et al. 1995									
105	Rat (Wistar) 8–10 M	8 weeks (F)	0, 10.3, 20.6	OF	Immuno	10.3 M	20.6 M		Decreased serum antibody titer to SRBC
DDT, technical grade									
Koner et al. 1998									
106	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 110 F	5 weeks, 5 days/week (G)	0, 10	CS BW OW HP BC	Repro	10			No effects on reproductive functions (including fertility, body weights, development, or size of litters)
p,p'-DDE									
Kornbrust et al. 1986									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
107	Rat (Wistar) 6 M	3 weeks 3 times/week (GO)	0, 100, 200	BW OW HP BC	Repro		100		Marginal, but significant decrease in testosterone in the testis
DDT (NS) Krause 1977									
108	Rat (NS) 6 M	PNDs 4–23 (G)	0, 200	BW OW HP	Bd wt	200 M			No effect on body weight up to 50 days after exposure
					Repro		200 M		Decreased absolute testis weight; decreased tubular diameter; reduced number of Sertoli cells, A-spermatogonia, and Leydig cells 6–12 days after exposure; significant reduction in number of fetuses and implants after two matings
DDT (NS) Krause et al. 1975									
109	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 15 M, 15 F	15–27 weeks (F)	0, 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 2.5	BW OW GN HP	Hepatic	0.05	0.25		Minimal centrilobular hypertrophy, cytoplasmic oxyphilia
DDT, technical grade Laug et al. 1950									
110	Rat (Fischer-344) 6 M	42 days (F)	0, 10	OW BW HP BC BI DX FI	Bd wt	10 M			No significant effect on relative spleen and thymus weight or histology
					Hepatic	10 M			No changes in sperm count, serum levels of sex hormones, relative testis, epididymis, prostate, or seminal vesicle weights
					Renal	10 M			
					Immuno	10 M			
					Repro	10 M			
p,p'-DDE Makita et al. 2003a									
111	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 5 M, 5 F	6 weeks (F)	M: 49, 88, 160, 280, 490; F: 54, 96, 170, 300, 540		Bd wt		170 F		39% reduction in body weight in females at 170 mg/kg/day
							160 M		Reduced body weight 10% in males at 160 mg/kg/day
DDD-technical NCI 1978									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
112	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 5 M, 5 F	6 weeks (F)	M: 0, 16, 28, 50, 88, 157; F: 0, 17, 31, 54, 97, 172	BW LE	Bd wt		97 F 50 M		Reduced body weight (45% in females) Reduced body weight (16% in males)
DDT, technical grade NCI 1978									
113	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 20–50 F	26 weeks (GO)	F: 0, 30, 61	CS	Neuro			30 F	By week 26, tremors in 8% at 30 mg/kg/day and 90% at 61 mg/kg/day; hunched appearance by week 6 at 61 mg/kg/day. Tremors also observed in males, but accurate doses could not be determined
DDT, technical grade NCI 1978									
114	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 5 M, 5 F	6 weeks (F)	M: 0, 28, 49, 88, 160, 280; F: 30, 50, 96, 170, 300		Death Bd wt	300 F	49 M	300 F	All female rats died by 6 weeks 11% body weight depression in males
p,p'-DDE NCI 1978									
115	Rat (Sherman) 4–20 B	2–6 months (F)	0, 0.5, 1.7, 5, 20, 40	GN HP BI	Hepatic	5 F 0.5 M	20 F 1.7 M		Mild hepatocellular hypertrophy, more severe in males than females More severe effects at 5 mg/kg/day in male. No quantitative data provided
DDT, technical grade Ortega 1956									
116	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 11 M (treated); 24 M (control)	104 days; 14 days <i>in utero</i> , 20 lactational days, 70 days directly (G)	0, 35	DX BW OW HP BC	Develop		35 M		Increased liver mass, relative liver weight; testicular mass and relative testis weight. Decreased seminiferous tubule diameter, epithelium thickness, and lumen diameter; increased serum testosterone; no effect on AGD, body mass, seminal vesicle or epididymal mass
DDE (NS) Patrick et al. 2016									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
117	Rat (Wistar) 36 M, 36 F	9 weeks (F)	M: 0, 34.1; F: 0, 37	BW FI WI GN HP CS	Neuro			34.1 F	Tremors in 80% of females after 9 weeks of treatment
DDT, technical grade Rossi et al. 1977									
118	Rat (Fischer-344) 7 M	13 and 26 weeks (F)	0, 0.17, 1.7, 19.1	HE HP BC	Hemato	1.7	19.1		Significantly decreased hematocrit and hemoglobin levels (at 13 and 26 weeks) and erythrocyte counts (at 13 weeks only) coupled with increased bone marrow hematopoiesis on week 26
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Tomita et al. 2013									
119	Rat (Wistar) 46 F	20 weeks (F)	0, 0.1, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0	BW OW	Repro	4			No effects on reproductive organ weights, birth weights, or weaning weights, vaginal opening, age of first littering, body weight, ovarian weight, or uterus weight; no adverse effects on fertility, fecundity, or pup viability
<i>o,p'</i>-DDT Wrenn et al. 1971									
120	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 10 F	GD 6–PND 20 (G)	0, 5, 15, and 50	BW DX CS MX OW	Bd wt Hepatic Develop	50 F 15 F 15 F	50 F 50 F		Increased relative liver weight (20%) in dams Reduced weaning index and number of pups live on PND 21; prolonged preputial separation and early vaginal opening; no significant effects on number of litters, gestation index, gestational length, number of pups born, delivery index, birth index, or viability on PND 4
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE Yamasaki et al. 2009									
121	Mouse (Hissar) 12–15 M	3–12 weeks (F)	0, 4.2, 10.5, 21	FI GN BC CS BI	Immuno	4.2	10.5		Decreased splenic PFC response to T-antigen independent LPS at weeks 6–12; decreased IgM antibody titer at 21 mg/kg/day
DDT (NS) Banerjee 1987a									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
122	Mouse (Rockfeller) 8–12 M	24 weeks (F)	0, 4.3, 10.7, 21.4	OF	Immuno	4.3	10.7		Increased growth of Mycobacterium leprae in footpad
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Banerjee and Koner 1997a									
123	Mouse (Hissar albino) 25–30 M	3–12 weeks (F)	0, 4, 10, 20	BW FI BC CS OW	Bd wt Hepatic	20 4	10		Increased relative liver weight (14.7%)
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Banerjee et al. 1986									
124	Mouse (Hissar) 8–10 M	4 weeks (F)	0, 4.1, 10.1, 20.3	LE BW FI OW OF	Immuno	10.1	20.3		Decreased splenic PFC response to SRBC (in restraint-stressed mice only)
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Banerjee et al. 1997b									
125	Mouse (C-57) 9 B	60–90 days (F)	0, 34.3, 51.4		Repro	34.3		51.4	78% decreased fertility
DDT, technical grade Bernard and Gaertner 1964									
126	Mouse (CF1) NS F	GDs 1–21 LDs 1–21 (F)	0, 34.3	DX LE BH	Develop		34.3		Decreased maze performance learning at 1 and 2 months in survivors
DDT, technical grade Craig and Ogilvie 1974									
127	Mouse (C57BL/6H) 30 M	5 days, 7-day rest, then 1 time weekly for 13 weeks (G)	0, 2.0	BW FI BC DI OW	Bd wt	2 M			Increased body weight compared with LFD animals, but no change compared to HFD-CTL
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE Howell et al. 2015									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
128	Mouse (C57BL/6J) 14–15 F	15 days, GD 12–PND 5 (G)	0, 1.7	DX OF BI	Develop	1.7 M	1.7 F		NOAEL: No effect on timing of puberty, gestation length, gestation weight gain, number of pups/litter, body mass or fat mass in male offspring to 6 months, or no significant indication of metabolic syndromes after 12 weeks on a high-fat diet LOAEL: In female offspring on high fat diets for 12 weeks: Metabolic syndrome (impaired glucose tolerance, hyperinsulinemia, dyslipidemia), impaired cold tolerance, altered bile acid metabolism; no effect on timing of puberty. No effect on gestation length, gestation weight gain, or number of pups/litter
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT; prepared mixture of 77.2% <i>p,p'</i>-DDT and 22.8% <i>o,p'</i>-DDT La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b									
129	Mouse (C57BL/6J) 14–15 F	15 days, GD 12–PND 5 (G)	0, 1.7	DX OF BI	Develop		1.7		Increased systolic and diastolic blood pressure in male offspring at 5 months; increase systolic in males and females at 7 months; cardiac hypertrophy (increased left ventricular wall thickness) in females, but not males; no histological effects on kidneys
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT; prepared Mixture of 77.2% <i>p,p'</i>-DDT and 22.8% <i>o,p'</i>-DDT La Merrill et al. 2016									
130	Mouse (B6C3F1) 20 M, 20 F	86–130 days (F)	0, 0.86, 1.7, 3.4, 5.1, 10.2, 20.4	OF	Repro	3.4	5.1		Decreased number of pups/litter at birth or PND 1, decreased fertility
DDT, technical grade Ledoux et al. 1977									
131	Mouse (NMRI) 13 F	72–74 days 7 days/week (F)	0, 2.0	BI OF	Repro		2		Prolonged length of estrus cycle; decreased number of implants (223 versus 250 in controls)
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Lundberg 1973									
132	Mouse (NMRI) 10–14 F	28 days (G)	0, 1.77	GN BI OF	Repro		1.77 F		Decreased corpora lutea 17.2%
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT Lundberg 1974									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
133	Mouse (B6C3F1) 5 M, 5 F	6 weeks (F)	M: 0, 45, 72, 114, 180, 287; F: 0, 49, 78, 123, 195, 310	BW LE	Bd wt	310 F 287 M			
DDD-technical NCI 1978									
134	Mouse (B6C3F1) 5 M, 5 F	6 weeks (F)	M: 0, 3, 6, 10, 18, 32; F: 0, 4, 6, 11, 20, 35	BW LE	Death Bd wt	35 F 35 F 32 M		35 F	4 out of 5 died
DDT, technical grade NCI 1978									
135	Mouse (B6C3F1) 5 M, 5 F	6 weeks (F)	M: 0, 25, 35, 49, 66, 94; F: 0, 27, 38, 53, 71, 101		Death Bd wt	101 F 94 M		66	Death of 4/5 males and 2/5 females
p,p'-DDE NCI 1978									
136	Mouse (NMRI) 10–15 M	28 days (G)	0, 6.25	BW OW GN BI	Hepatic Repro		6.25 6.25		Increased absolute and relative liver weight Reduced seminal vesicle weight (28%) in castrated males only
p,p'-DDT Orberg and Lundberg 1974									
137	Mouse (CF1) 60 B	15–30 weeks (F)	0, 42.8	BW OW GN HP	Cancer			42.8	CEL: Liver hepatomas
p,p'-DDT Tomatis et al. 1974b									
138	Mouse (BALB/c) 53 M, 53 F	120 days (F)	0, 1.3	OF	Repro	1.3			No effects on fertility or litters per producing pair
DDT, technical grade Ware and Good 1967									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
139	Dog (NS) 14 M	36-150 days (C)	0, 50	OW HP CS	Endocr			50	Adrenocortical necrosis
p,p'-DDD Kirk and Jenson 1975									
140	Rabbit (New Zealand) 5 F	3 times/week 12 weeks (GO)	0, 3	OF HP	Repro		3		Reduced ovulation rate and slight decrease circulating progesterone post-insemination
DDT, technical grade Lindenau et al. 1994									
141	Rabbit (New Zealand) 5 F	12–15 weeks 3 days/week (GO)	0, 3	DX	Repro	3			No fertility effects or effects on embryonic development observed
DDT, technical grade Seiler et al. 1994									
142	Rabbit 8 M	8 weeks (F)	0, 0.184, 0.92, 2.1, 6.54	BW HP BC	Immuno	2.1			
p,p'-DDT Street and Sharma 1975									
CHRONIC EXPOSURE									
143	Human 51 M	12–18 months (F)	0, 0.05, 0.5	BC CS BW	Bd wt Cardio Hemato Hepatic Neuro	0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5			No effect on coordination, tremors, other neurological tests
DDT, technical grade Hayes et al. 1956									
144	Monkey (Rhesus) 22 B	3.5–7 years (F)	0, 0.1, 1, 3.9, 98	GN CS	Hepatic		3.9		N=3 at 3.9 mg/kg/day; slight variation in liver cell size and mild hydropic changes histopathology (n=1); severe hydropic and hyaline changes of liver cytoplasm with focal acute hepatitis (n=1); no liver changes noted (n=1); no bromsulfalein retention in any animals at any dose
DDT (NS) Durham et al. 1963									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
145	Monkey (Cynomolgus) 13 M, 11 F	130 months (F)	0, 6.4-15.5	HP OW CS BW HE GN	Death Hepatic Neuro		6.4 F	6.9 F 6.9 F	Fatty changes in the liver Severe tremors
p,p'-DDT									
Takayama et al. 1999									
146	Rat (MRC Porton) 30-38 B	Life (F)	0, 6, 12, 24	BW GN HP CS	Bd wt Resp Neuro Cancer	24 24 24		12 F	CEL: Liver-cell tumors (6.6 and 18.4% at 12 and 24 mg/kg/day)
DDT, technical grade									
Cabral et al. 1982b									
147	Rat (Osborne Mendel) 30 B	27 months (F)	0, 20	BW HP GN	Resp Hemato Hepatic Renal	20	20 20	20	Hemolysis in spleen Focal hepato-cellular necrosis Some tubular epithelial necrosis and polycystic degeneration; small hemorrhages
DDT (NS)									
Deichmann et al. 1967									
148	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) F1, 5 M, 10 F	2-generation (F)	0, 0.5, 1.5	OF	Repro	1.5			No effect on fertility, time of vaginal opening, fecundity
DDT, technical grade									
Duby et al. 1971									
149	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) F1, 5 M, 10 F	2-generation (F)	0, 0.1, 0.3	OF	Repro	0.3			No effect on fertility, time of vaginal opening, fecundity
o,p'-DDT									
Duby et al. 1971									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
150	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) F1, 5 M, 10 F	2-generation (F)	0, 0.4, 1.2	OF	Repro	1.2			No effect on fertility, time of vaginal opening, fecundity
p,p'-DDT									
Duby et al. 1971									
151	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 12 M, 12 F	2 years (F)	0, 7, 14, 28, 42, 56	GN	Hepatic		7		Focal hepatocellular necrosis
DDT, technical grade									
Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947									
152	Rat (F344/DuCrj) 40 M, 40 F	1–2 years (52, 78, and 104 weeks) (F)	Male: 0, 0.17, 1.7, and 19.1; females: 0, 0.21, 2.2, 25.2	HP BW FI CS BI	Bd wt Hepatic Neuro Cancer	2.2 F 1.7 M 0.21 F	25.2 F 19.1 M 2.2 F 0.17 ^d M 25.2 F 19.1 M	25.2 F 1.7 M	25% decreased mean body weight in females 12% decreased mean body weight in males Increased incidence of hepatocellular hypertrophy close to 100% from week 26 to 104 Increased incidence of hepatocellular hypertrophy (close to 100% from week 52 to 104) BMDL ₁₀ of 0.01 mg/kg/day Whole body tremors weeks 70–104 CEL: Hepatocellular adenoma in males at ≥1.7 mg/kg/day and in females at 25.2 mg/kg/day; hepatocellular carcinomas in males (19.1 mg/kg/day)
p,p'-DDT									
Harada et al. 2003, 2006									
153	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 20–50 M, 20–50 F	78 weeks (F)	M: 0, 116, 231; F: 0, 66, 131	BW CS GN HP	Bd wt Resp Cardio Gastro Musc/skel Hepatic	231 M 231 M 231 M 231 M 231 M		66 F	28% decrease in body weight gain

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
					Hepatic	231 M			
					Renal		66 F		Chronic inflammation of the kidney
					Dermal	231 M			
					Endocr	231 M			
					Immuno	231 M			No histological alterations in spleen, thymus or lymph nodes in males or females
					Neuro	131 F 231 M			No tremors or hunched appearance during last 6 months
					Repro	231 M			No significant alterations in uterus, mammary glands, ovaries, or prostate; reproductive function not assessed
					Cancer			116	CEL: thyroid follicular cell adenoma and carcinoma
DDD-technical NCI 1978 (Rat)									
154	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 20–50 M, 20–50 F	78 weeks (F)	M: 0, 23, 45; BW CS GN F: 0, 16, 32 HP		Bd wt		32 F 45 M		20% decrease in body weight gain in males and females
					Resp	45 M			
					Cardio	45 M			
					Gastro	45 M			
					Musc/skel	45 M			
					Hepatic		23 M		Fatty metamorphosis
					Renal	45 M			
					Dermal	45 M			
					Endocr	45 M			
					Immuno	45 M			No significant alterations in spleen, thymus, or lymph nodes in males or females immunological function not assessed
					Repro	45 M			No significant alterations in uterus, mammary glands, ovaries, or prostate; reproductive function not assessed
DDT, technical grade NCI 1978									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
155	Rat (Osborne-Mendel) 20–50 M, 20–50 F	78 weeks (F)	M: 0, 31, 59; F: 0, 19, 36	BW CS GN HP LE	Death Bd wt Resp Cardio Gastro Musc/skel Hepatic Renal Dermal Endocr Immuno Repro	59 M 59 M 59 M 59 M 36 F 59 M 59 M 59 M 59 M	31 M	19 F 19 F	16% death rate compared to 0% in controls 21% decrease in body weight gain Fatty metamorphosis No histological alterations in spleen, thymus or lymph nodes No histopathological effects in males or females
p,p'-DDE NCI 1978									
156	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 6 M, 12 F	2-generation (F)	0, 1, 10	BW FI	Repro	10			No effect on fertility, fecundity, or offspring viability
DDT, technical grade Ottoboni 1969									
157	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 6 M, 12 F	2-generation (F)	0, 1.9, 18.6	BW FI	Repro Develop	18.6 1.9	18.6		No effect on litter size or sex ratios; no clear exposure effects on fertility or pup survival Tail abnormalities, constriction rings in 13.2–25.5%; no effect on birth weights or body weights at weaning
DDT, technical grade Ottoboni 1969									
158	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) 12 M, 12 F	7 days/week life (F)	0, 1.6	BW FI	Repro	1.6			
DDT, technical grade Ottoboni 1972									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
159	Rat (Wistar) 36 M, 36 F	120 weeks (F)	M: 0, 34.1; F: 0, 37	BW FI WI GN HP CS	Cancer			34.1 M	CEL: Liver cell tumors (33.3%)
DDT, technical grade Rossi et al. 1977									
160	Rat (Fischer-344) 5–10 M	Up to 104 weeks (F)	0, 0.17, 1.7, 19.1	HE HP BC	Hemato	0.17	1.7		Reduced hemoglobin, mean corpuscular volume and mean corpuscular hemoglobin and increased hematopoiesis in bone marrow at week 78
p,p'-DDT Tomita et al. 2013									
161	Rat (Sprague-Dawley) F0 12 B	3 generations (F)	0, 0.13, 0.63, 1.25		Repro	1.25			
DDT, technical grade Treon et al. 1954									
162	Mouse (ICR) 400 F	70 weeks (conception through death); multi-generation (F)	0, 16.5	GN	Resp Cardio Hepatic Renal Develop	16.5 16.5 16.5 16.5	16.5		Acute congestion in the liver Increased neonatal death (lactation index only), but decreased relative risk of postweaning death compared to controls
DDT, technical grade Del Pup et al. 1978									
163	Mouse (C57BL/6N) 36 M, 36 F	81 weeks (F)	0, 28	GN HP	Cancer			28	CEL: Liver tumors - primarily in males
p,p'-DDT Innes et al. 1969									
164	Mouse (Swiss) 30 M, 30 F	80 weeks (F)	0, 16.5	BW GN HP CS OF	Cancer			16.5	Lymphomas; lung and liver tumors NS
DDT, technical grade Kashyap et al. 1977									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
165	Mouse (Swiss) 30 B	80 weeks (F)	0, 16.5	BW HP CS	Neuro			16.5	Tremors
DDT, technical grade Kashyap et al. 1977									
166	Mouse (Swiss) 30 B	80 weeks (F)	0, 13	HP CS	Ocular		13		Unilateral and bilateral corneal opacity
DDT, technical grade Kashyap et al. 1977									
167	Mouse (Swiss-Webster) 4 M, 14 F/ generation	3 generations (F)	0, 5, 20, 50	OF	Repro			20	Decreased fertility
DDT (NS) Keplinger et al. 1970									
168	Mouse (B6C3F1) 20–50 M, 20–50 F	78 weeks (F)	M: 0, 71, 141; F: 0, 71, 142	BW CS GN HP	Bd wt		71 F	142 F	Serious LOAEL: 28% decrease in body weight gain LOAEL: 17% decrease in body weight gain
					Resp	141 M			
					Cardio	142 F			
					Gastro	142 F			
					Musc/skel	142 F			
					Hepatic	142 F			
					Renal	142 F			
					Dermal	142 F			
					Ocular	142 F			
					Endocr	142 F			
					Immuno	142 F			No histological alterations in spleen, thymus, or lymph nodes

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious		Effects
							LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	
					Neuro	142 F			Neurological clinical signs in males and females were comparable to controls
					Repro	142 F			No histological alterations in male or female reproductive tissues
DDD-technical NCI 1978									
169	Mouse (B6C3F1) 20–50 M, 20–50 F	78 weeks (F)	M: 0, 3.7, 7.4; F: 0, 15.0, 30.2	BW CS GN HP LE	Death			15 F	10% mortality compared to 0% in controls
					Bd wt	30.2 F			
					Resp	30.2 F			
					Cardio	30.2			
					Gastro	30.2 F			
					Musc/skel	30.2 F			
					Hepatic	30.2 F			
					Hepatic		3.7 M		Amyloidosis
					Renal	30.2			
					Dermal	30.2 F			
					Endocr	30.2 F			
					Immuno	30.2 F			No histological alterations in spleen, thymus or lymph nodes
					Neuro	30.2 F			Neurological clinical signs in males and females were comparable to controls.
					Repro	7.4 F			No histological alterations in reproductive tissues
DDT, technical grade NCI 1978									
170	Mouse (B6C3F1) 20–50 M, 20–50 F	78 weeks (F)	M: 0, 27, 47; F: 0, 28, 49	BW CS GN HP LE	Death			49 F	40% death rate compared to 5% in controls
					Bd wt			28 F	29% decrease in body weight gain; no effect in males
						47 M			
					Resp	49 F			
					Cardio	49 F			
					Gastro	49 F			
					Musc/skel	49 F			
					Hepatic	49 F			
					Renal	49 F	27 M		Chronic inflammation of the kidney

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
					Dermal	49 F			
					Ocular	49 F			
					Endocr	49 F			
					Immuno	49 F			No histological alterations in spleen, thymus or lymph nodes
					Repro	49 F			No histological alterations in male or female reproductive tissues
					Cancer			28 F	CEL: hepatocellular carcinomas; 0/19, 19/47, 34/48
								27 M	CEL: hepatocellular carcinomas; 0/19, 7/41, 17/47
<i>p,p'</i>-DDE									
NCI 1978									
171	Mouse (A strain) NS	5 generations (G)	0, 1.7, 8.7	GN HP	Death			8.7 F	F0 dams: 14 out of 30 animals died before 6 months (lung adenomas in 3/14)
					Cancer			1.7	Lung tumors, NS, lung adenomas
DDT, technical grade									
Shabad et al. 1973									
172	Mouse (BALB/c) 683 B	Life 6 generations (F)	0, 0.4, 0.7	BW GN HP BC CS OF LE	Cancer			0.4	Lung adeno-carcinomas in F2, leukemia in F3
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT									
Tarjan and Kemeny 1969									
173	Mouse (BALB/c) 60 M, 60 F	Life 2-generation (F)	0, 0.4, 4, 50	BW GN HP OF	Cancer			50 F	Liver tumors in F0 and F1
DDT, technical grade									
Terracini et al. 1973									
174	Mouse (CF1) 30 B	2 years (F)	0, 15.8	GN HP CS	Cancer			15.8	Liver tumors, NS
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT									
Thorpe and Walker 1973									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
175	Mouse (CF1) 50 M, 50 F	Life multi-generation (F)	M: 0, 0.38, 1.91, 9.5, 47.6; F: 0, 0.36, 1.82, 9.1, 45.5	BW GN HP OF	Cancer			45.5 F 0.38 M	Liver tumors in F0 and F1 Liver tumors in F0 and F1
DDT, technical grade Tomatis et al. 1972									
176	Mouse (CF-1) 20 M, 20 F	2-generation (F)	0, 0.4, 2, 10, 50		Develop	10		50	Increased preweaning death at 50 mg/kg/day; increased tremors, convulsions
p,p'-DDT Tomatis et al. 1972									
177	Mouse (CF1) 60 M, 60 F	130 weeks (F)	M: 0, 42.6; F: 0, 45.8	BW GN HP CS	Cancer			42.6 M	CEL: lung and liver tumors
p,p'-DDD Tomatis et al. 1974a									
178	Mouse (CF1) 60 M, 60 F	130 weeks (F)	M: 0, 42.6; F: 0, 45.8	BW OW GN HP LE	Cancer			42.6	CEL: liver tumors (males: 74 versus 35% in controls; females: 98 versus 1% in controls)
p,p'-DDE Tomatis et al. 1974a									
179	Mouse (CF1) 60 NS	6 generations (F)	0, 0.33, 1.7, 8.3, 41.3	BW GN HP	Cancer			0.33	Liver tumors, NS
DDT, technical grade Turusov et al. 1973									
180	Mouse (CF1) 60 B	life (F)	0, 0.33, 1.65, 8.26, 41.32	GN HP CS	Develop	8.3		41.3	Increased in preweaning death
DDT, technical grade Turusov et al. 1973									
181	Mouse (CF1) 60 B	130-140 weeks (F)	0, 0.33, 1.7, 8.3, 41.3	GN HP CS	Neuro	1.7		8.3	Tremors
DDT, technical grade Turusov et al. 1973									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effects
182	Mouse (NS) 12 M, 12 F	15 months (F)	0, 0.24, 2.4	RE LE	Repro	2.4			
DDT, technical grade Wolfe et al. 1979									
183	Hamster (Syrian) 30-40 B	Life (F)	0, 10, 20, 40	BW GN HP	Bd wt Hepatic	40 20 F 10 M	40 F 20 M		Hepatocyte hypertrophy; fatty change Focal necrosis, hepatocyte hypertrophy
DDT, technical grade Cabral et al. 1982a									
184	Hamster (NS) 60 B	Life (F)	0, 33, 67, 133	GN BI	Hepatic		67		50% increase in relative liver weight
DDT, technical grade Graillet et al. 1975									
185	Hamster (Syrian) 48 M, 48 F	128 weeks (F)	0, 95	BW LE HP CS	Bd wt Neuro Cancer	95 95	95	95	Decreased body weight gain No tremors or convulsions CEL: adrenal neoplasms; 14% in controls, 34% in treated
DDT, technical grade Rossi et al. 1983									
186	Hamster (Syrian) 87 M, 88 F	128 weeks (F)	0, 47.5, 95	BW LE HP CS	Bd wt Hepatic Neuro Cancer	95 47.5 95	95 M 47.5	47.5	11% decrease in body weight gain Liver necrosis No tremors or convulsions CEL: hepatocellular tumors; 0/73, 11/69, 14/78
p,p'-DDE Rossi et al. 1983									
187	Dog (NS) 1-10 NS	39-40 months (F)	0, 16, 80, 160	GN HP BI	Hepatic	16	80	160	LOAEL: Focal or diffuse liver alterations Serious LOAEL: Severe liver damage
DDT, technical grade Lehman 1965									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral

Figure key ^a	Species (strain) No./group	Exposure parameters	Doses (mg/kg/day)	Parameters monitored	Endpoint	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Less serious		Effects
							LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	
188	Dog (Beagle) 4 M, 7–8 F	7 days/week, F2 generation (F)	0, 1, 5, 10	BW OW GN HP OF	Repro	10			

**DDT, technical grade
Ottoboni et al. 1977**

^aThe number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-2; differences in levels of health effects and cancer effects between male and females are not indicated in Figure 2-2. Where such differences exist, only the levels of effect for the most sensitive gender are presented, with the exception of the neurological and developmental endpoints for which levels of effect for both males and females are presented.

^bUsed to derive a provisional acute-duration oral minimal risk level (MRL) for DDT, DDE, or DDD of 0.0005 mg/kg/day based on the LOAEL of 0.5 mg technical DDT/kg on PND 10 for neurodevelopmental effects and an uncertainty factor of 1,000 (10 for use of a LOAEL, 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability).

^cUsed to derive a provisional intermediate-duration oral MRL for DDT, DDE, or DDD of 0.0002 mg/kg/day based on the LOAEL of 0.17 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for hepatocyte hypertrophy and an uncertainty factor of 1,000 (10 for the use of a LOAEL, 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability).

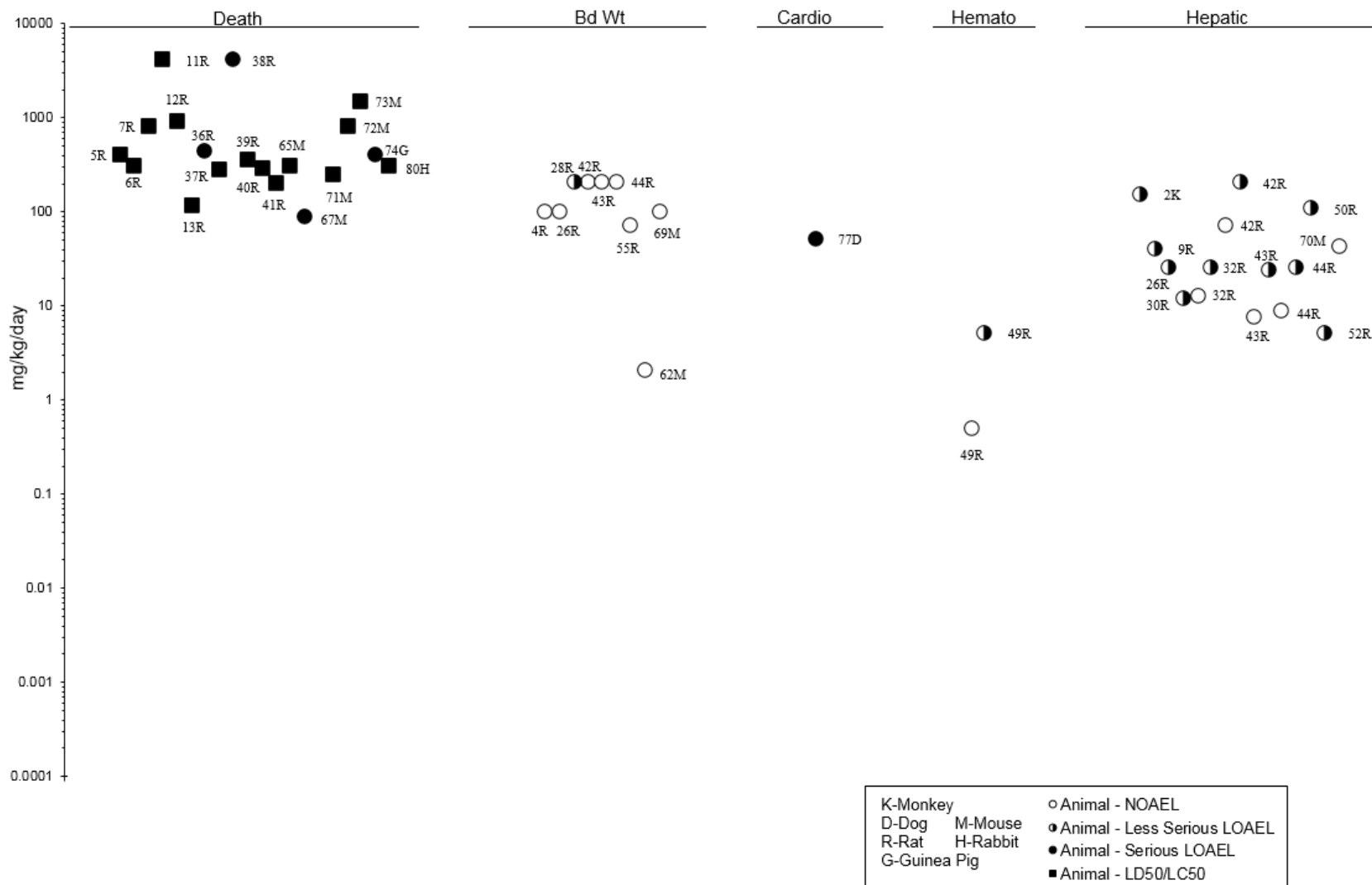
^dUsed to derive a provisional chronic-duration oral MRL for DDT, DDE, or DDD of 0.0001 mg/kg/day based on a BMDL₁₀ of 0.01 mg *p,p'*-DDT /kg/day for hepatocyte hypertrophy and an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability).

Principal studies for the MRLs

5-HIAA = 5-hydroxy-indoleacetic acid; AGD = anogenital distance; AP = alkaline phosphatase; b = both male, female; BC = serum (blood) chemistry; Bd Wt or BW = body weight; BH = behavioral; BI = biochemical changes; (C) = capsule; cardio = cardiovascular; CEL = cancer effect level; CNS = central nervous system; CS = clinical signs; develop = developmental; DI = distribution; DX = developmental toxicity; EA = enzyme activity; endocr = endocrine; (F) = feed; F = female(s); FI = food intake; FX = fetal toxicity; (G) = gavage, not specified; GD = gestation day; gen = generation(s); GN = gross necropsy; (GO) = gavage, oil; HE = hematology; hemato = hematological; HP = histopathology; immuno = immunological; LD = lactation day ; LD50 = dose producing 50% death; LDH = lactate dehydrogenase; LE = lethality; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect-level; LPS = lipopolysaccharide; M = male(s); musc/skel = muscular/skeletal; MX = maternal toxicity; neuro = neurotoxicology; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect-level; NS = not specified; OF = organ function; OW = organ weight; PCNA = proliferating cell nuclear antigen; PFC = plaque forming cell; PND = postnatal day; repro = reproductive; SRBC = sheep red blood cell; TG = teratogenicity; WI = water intake

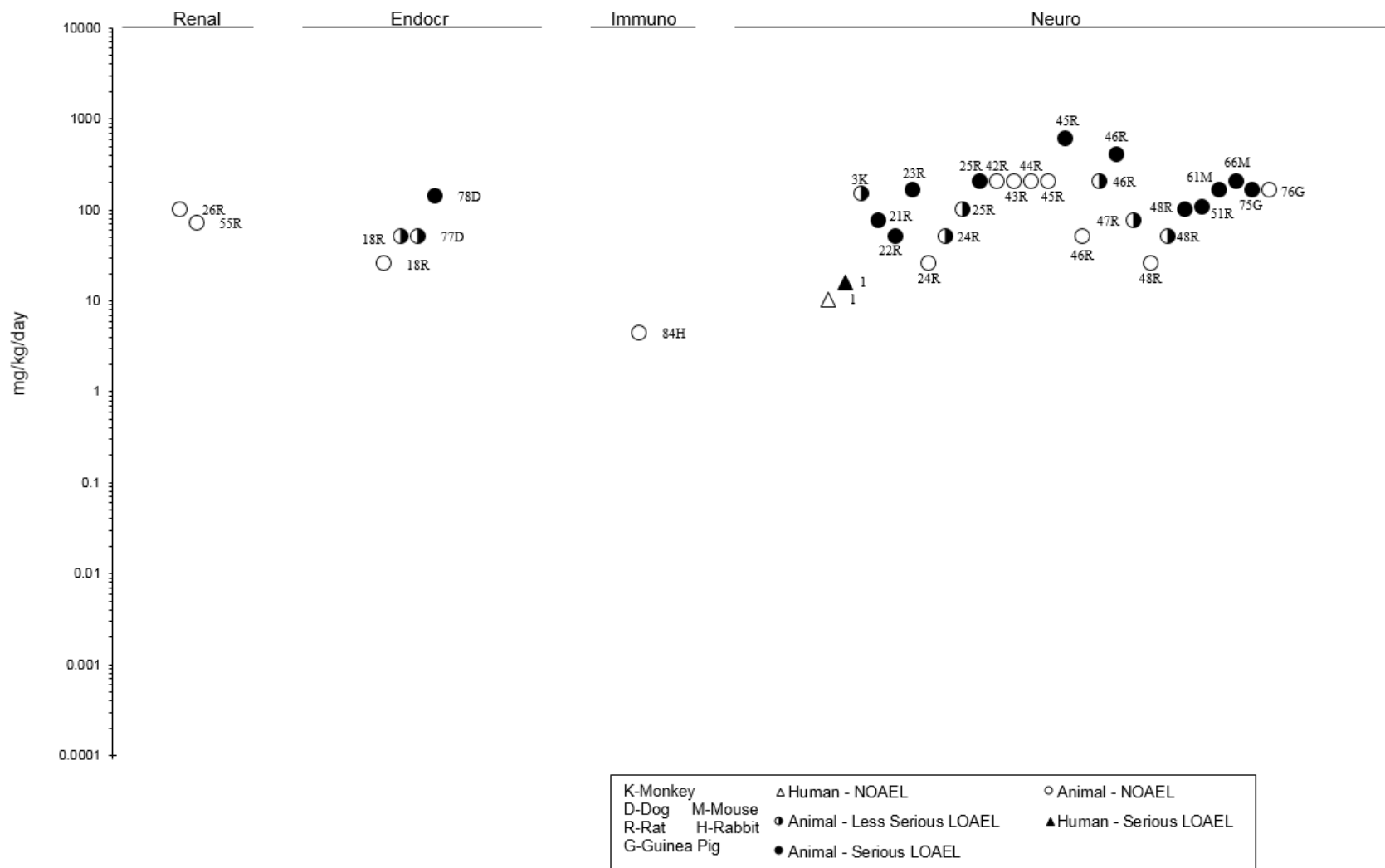
2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral
Acute (≤ 14 days)



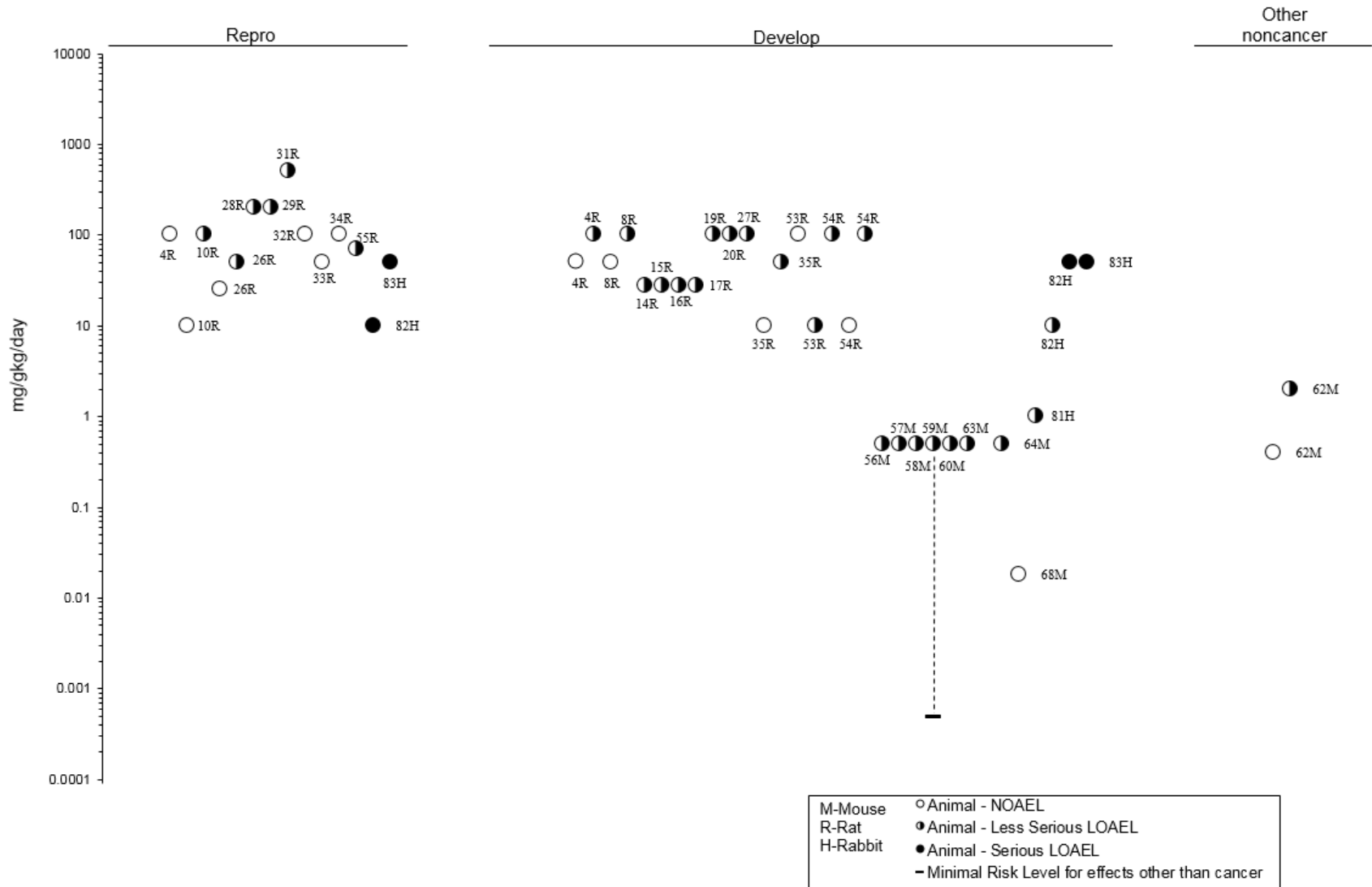
2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral
Acute (≤ 14 days)



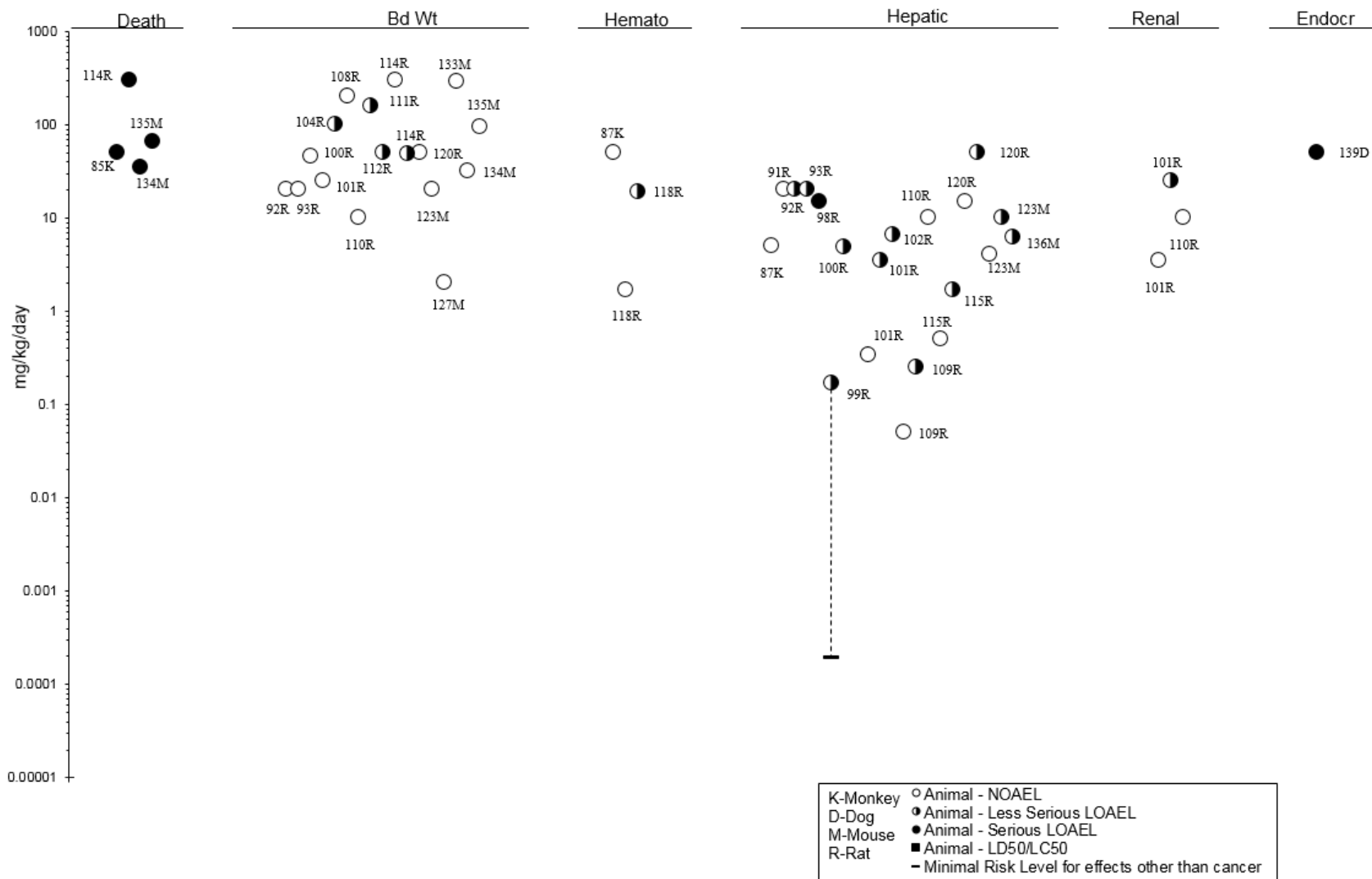
2. HEALTH EFFECTS

**Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral
Acute (≤ 14 days)**



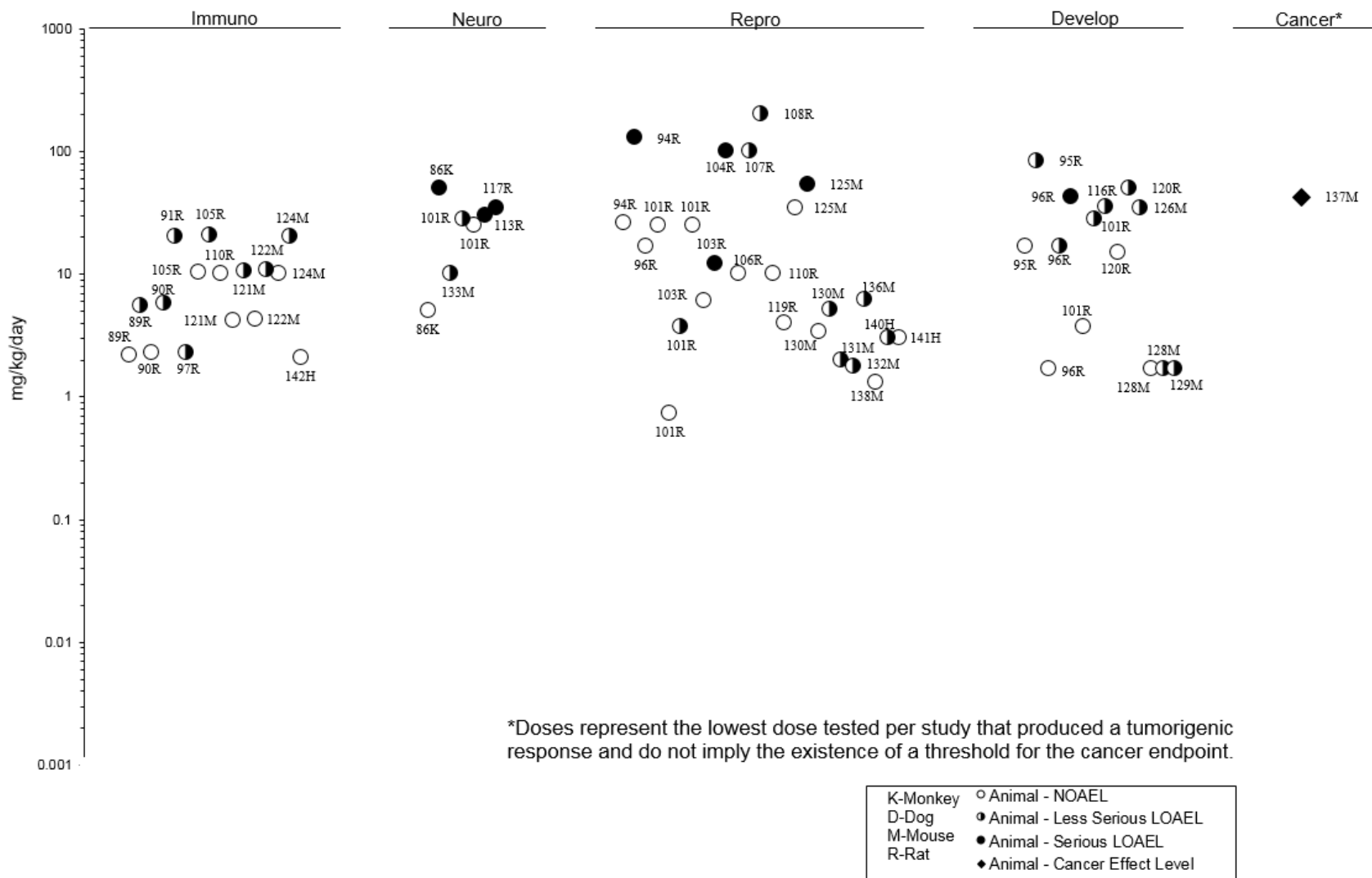
2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral Intermediate (15-364 days)



2. HEALTH EFFECTS

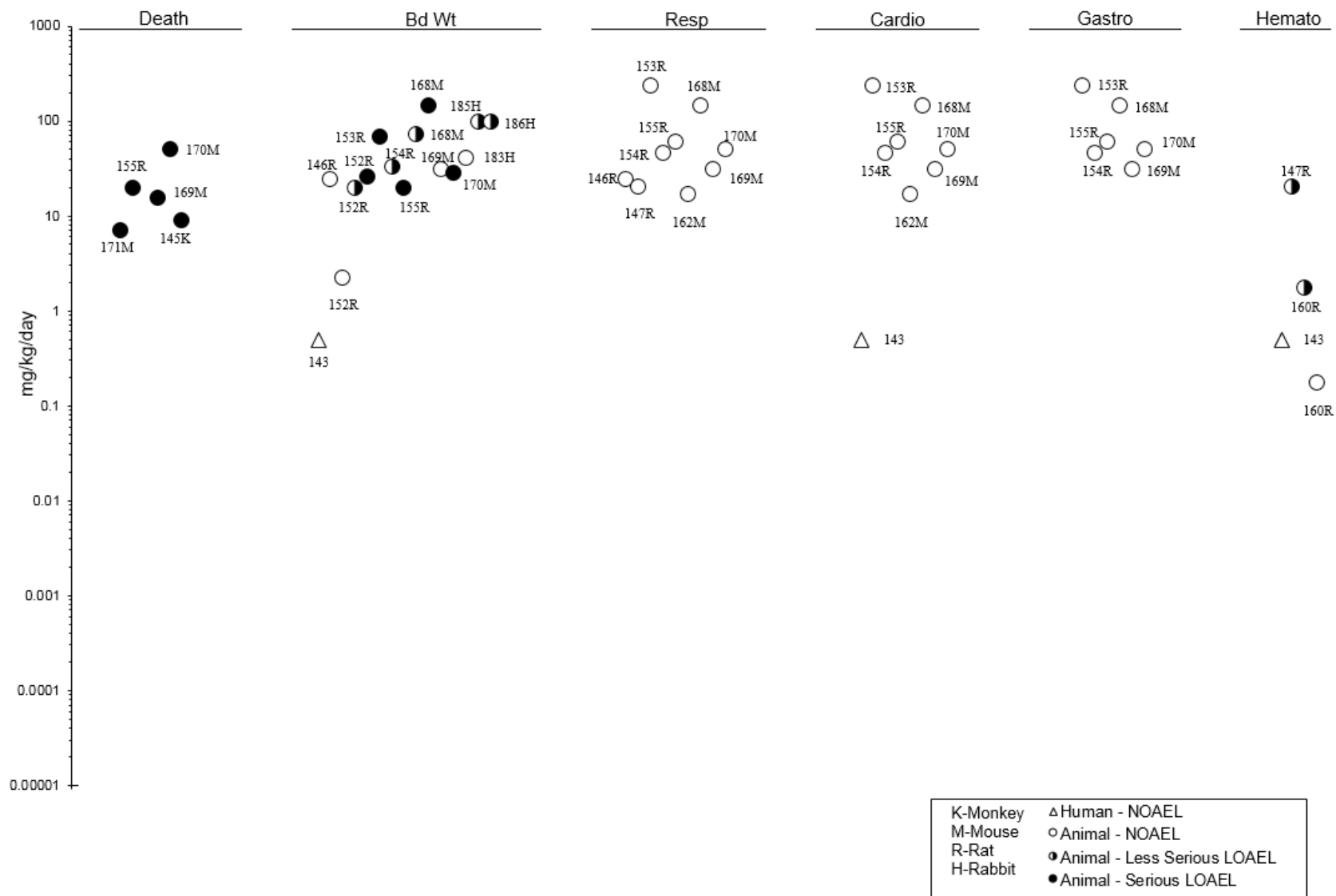
Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral Intermediate (15-364 days)



*Doses represent the lowest dose tested per study that produced a tumorigenic response and do not imply the existence of a threshold for the cancer endpoint.

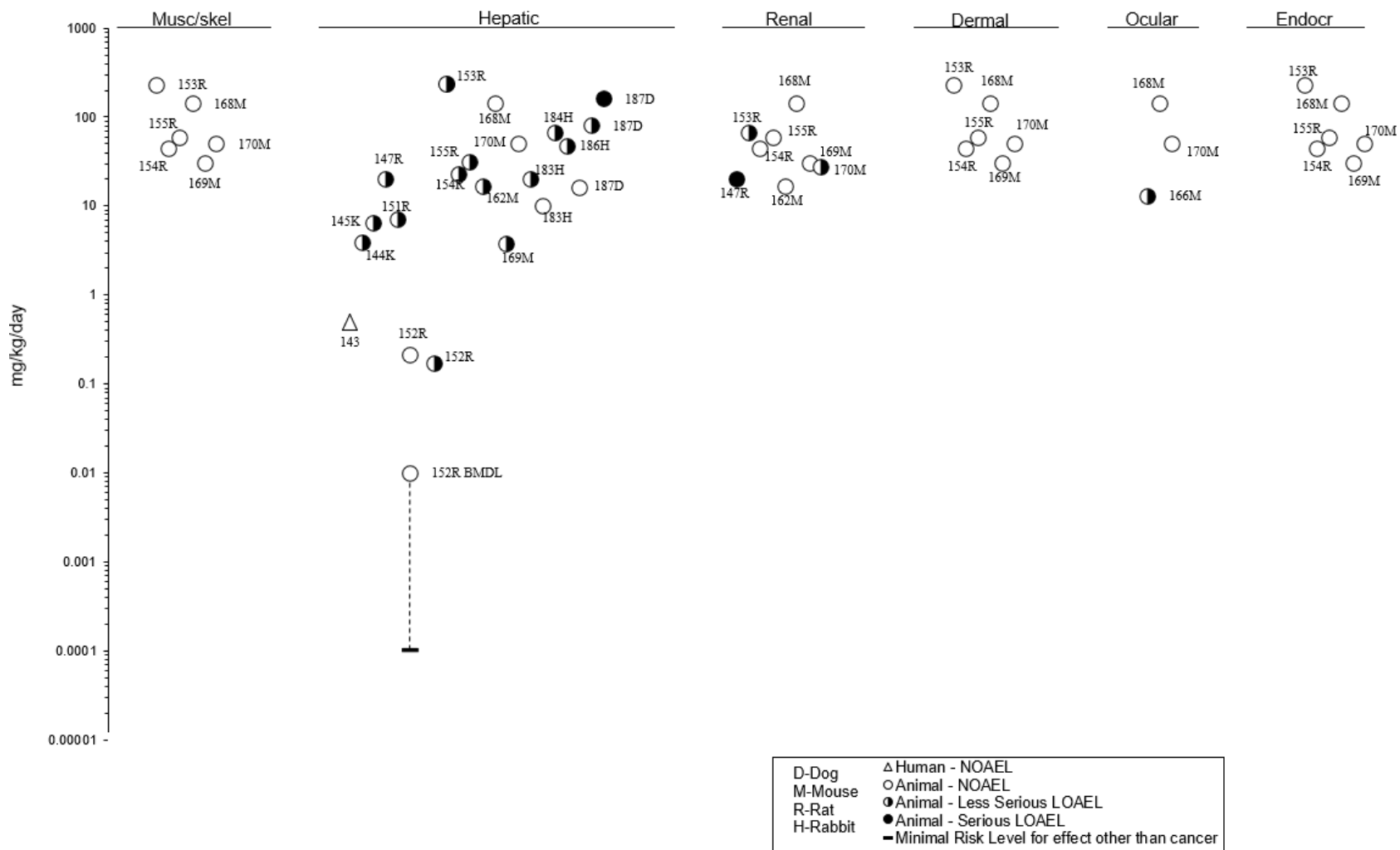
2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral
 Chronic (≥ 365 days)



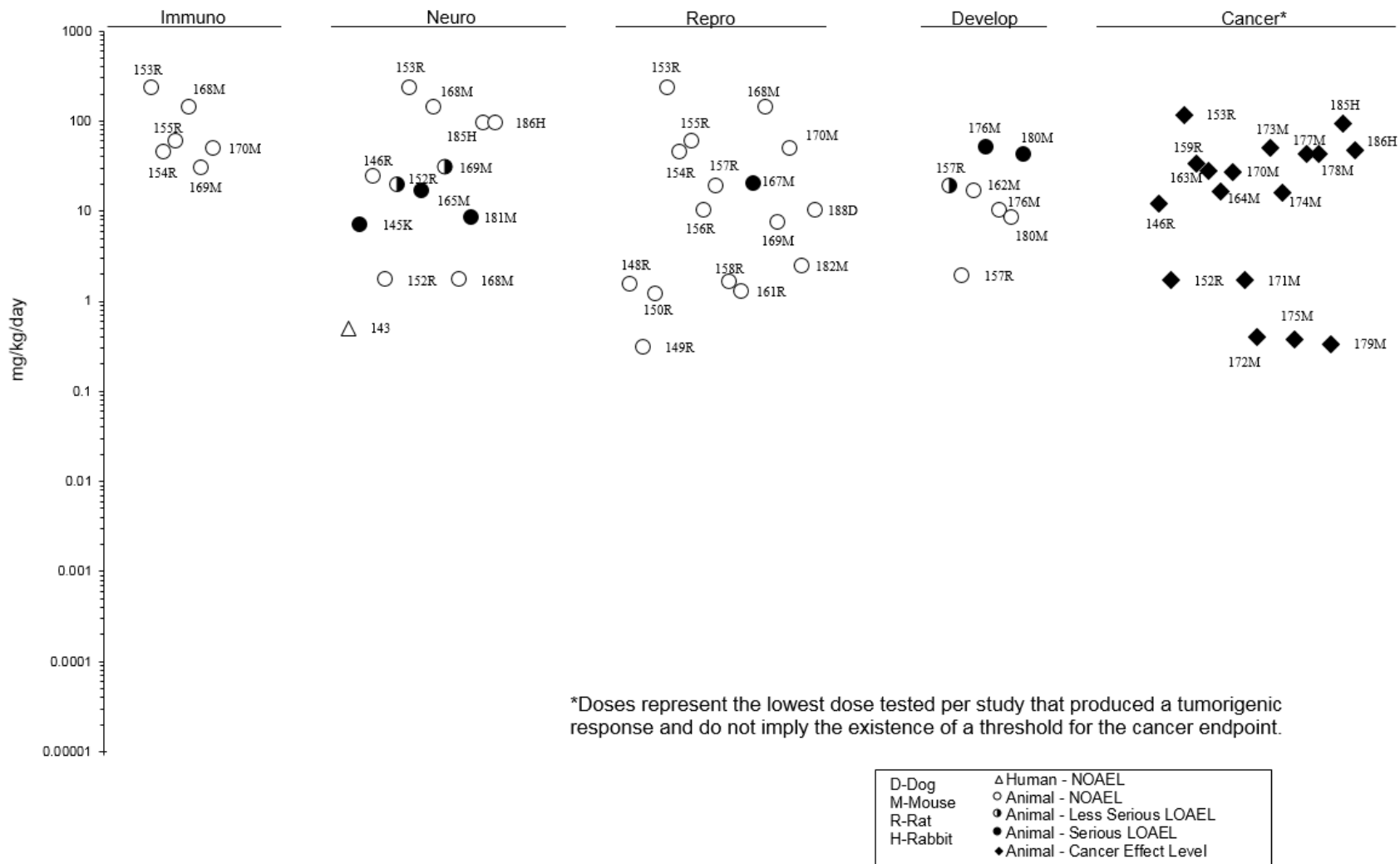
2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral Chronic (≥ 365 days)



2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD – Oral
 Chronic (≥ 365 days)



2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.2 DEATH

Evidence of Death Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Only one case of fatal poisoning in humans after accidental oral exposure to DDT has been documented (Hill and Robinson 1945). One ounce (approximately 30 mL) of 5% DDT in kerosene was ingested by a 1-year-old child. Clinical signs included coughing and vomiting followed by convulsions, which were characterized as generalized fine tremors. The child then became comatose and died 4 hours post-exposure; however, the contribution of the kerosene solvent to DDT toxicity was not addressed. In 1947, kerosene, not DDT, was determined to be the cause of death of a patient who fatally swallowed an approximate 150 mL solution of commercial DDT (~4% DDT, 4% lethane, and 92% kerosene) (Reingold and Lasky 1947). Doses as high as 285 mg DDT/kg body weight have been accidentally ingested by 28 men with no fatal results (Garrett 1947).

A historical prospective mortality study was conducted on 3,600 white male workers employed between 1935 and 1976 in occupations that involved exposures to various brominated compounds, organic and inorganic bromides, and DDT (Wong et al. 1984). Among individuals exposed to DDT, overall mortality, expressed as the standardized mortality ratio (SMR), was not elevated over expected values. Similar results were reported by Beard et al. (2003) with no significant increase in total mortality (SMRs) in occupationally exposed workers compared to the general population (Beard et al. 2003); in the exposed group, there were increases in mortality due to ischemic heart disease, respiratory disease, and pancreatic cancer. However, deaths from ischemic heart disease and respiratory disease were proposed to reflect smoking patterns, as comparisons with a control population of outdoor workers did not result in elevated deaths. This was not the case for pancreatic cancer; increases in deaths (SMR 5.27, 95% confidence interval [CI] 1.09–15.40) were found for workers with <3 years of DDT exposure, as compared the control population; no association was found in workers exposed to DDT for ≥ 3 years.

Brown (1992) conducted an update of a historical prospective mortality study of workers in five pesticide manufacturing plants. In the plant that manufactured DDT (230 persons and 90 deaths since 1964), there was a significant excess of deaths (11) from cerebrovascular disease. The SMR was 2.38. The study is limited by insufficient exposure data (with the exception of DDT exposure information for 35 workers employed in 1967), possible confounding exposures, and relatively small numbers of deaths from stroke.

A study of 4,552 male workers exposed to DDT and followed for 45 years reported no statistically significant increase in the relative risk of total mortality, or mortality due to various diseases or cancers in workers with estimated cumulative doses ranging from 0.01 to $\geq 2,755.1$ mg DDT, between 1946 and

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

1950 (Cocco et al. 2005); the study did find lower risks of cardiovascular disease and liver cirrhosis. A group of 633 women with breast cancer with available blood DDT (n=622), DDE (n=632), chlordane (n=622), and lipid levels; the women were followed for 15 years (Parada et al. 2016). At year 5, *p,p'*-DDT exposure was associated with all causes of mortality and breast cancer-specific mortality. The respective hazard ratios (HRs) and 95% CI for T2 (serum *p,p'*-DDT levels of $\geq 5,638$ – <91.2 ng/g) versus T1 (<56.8 ng/g) were 2.19 (1.02, 4.67) and 2.72 (1.04, 7.13), respectively. At 15 years, there were no associations, other than for all-cause mortality, in women with DDT levels in the second tertile and with lower body mass index (BMI) values (<25 kg/m²). The highest tertile of *p,p'*-DDE ($\geq 1,058.2$ ng/g) was inversely associated with all mortality (HR 0.66, 95% CI 0.44, 0.99) at 5 years, and no associations were observed at 15 years (Parada et al. 2016). Although these data may indicate increased risk of mortality with DDT exposure in these subjects, no comparisons were done with a control/non-breast cancer group, and data may not translate to risks to the general public.

Evidence of Death Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. The oral LD₅₀ values for the various isomers and technical-grades of DDT, DDE, and DDD, as well as exposure levels associated with decreased survival in repeated-dose toxicity animal studies, are recorded in Table 2-1 and plotted in Figure 2-2. No acute inhalation studies were identified.

The LD₅₀ values reported in rats exposed to single oral gavage doses of *p,p'*-DDT ranged from 113 to 800 mg/kg (Ben-Dyke et al. 1970; Cameron and Burgess 1945; Gaines 1969). The LD₅₀ values for guinea pigs and rabbits after oral exposure to *p,p'*-DDT were 400 and 300 mg/kg, respectively (Cameron and Burgess 1945). The LD₅₀ for technical-grade DDT in male Sherman rats in one study was 217 mg/kg (Gaines, 1969). Results from another study by Lu et al. (1965) revealed age-dependent LD₅₀ values for technical-grade DDT in rats. The LD₅₀ values in newborn, preweanling, weanling, and adult rats were $>4,000$, 438, 355, and 195 mg technical DDT/kg, respectively. However, when preweanling and adult rats were administered one-quarter of the LD₅₀ daily for 4 days, there was no significant difference in the 4-day LD₅₀ between the two age groups. Lu et al. (1965) suggested that the elimination mechanism in the preweanling rats is less well developed, thus making them more susceptible to repeated doses than adults. The age-dependent susceptibility to single high oral doses of DDT in rats was confirmed by others who suggested that seizures and hyperthermia, observed in the adults but not in young rats, as well as less resistance to hypoxia, contribute to the apparent higher sensitivity of the adult rat (Henderson and Wooley 1969, 1970). The LD₅₀ values for single oral doses of technical-grade DDT in mice from two studies were 237 and 300 mg/kg (Kashyap et al. 1977; Tomatis et al. 1972). In a short-term feeding experiment,

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

a daily dietary dose of about 85.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg killed 50% of a group of mice after a 6-day feeding period (Okey and Page 1974).

In *p,p'*-DDE mortality studies, a LD₅₀ values of 880 and 1,240 mg/kg were reported for male and female Sherman rats, respectively (Gaines 1969). Death occurred in mice after single oral doses of *o,p'*-DDE ranging from 810 to 880 mg/kg (Tomatis et al. 1974a).

In *p,p'*-DDD mortality studies, reported LD₅₀ values for rats and mice ranged from about 400 to >4,000 mg/kg/day (Ben-Dyke et al. 1970; Gaines 1969; Tomatis et al. 1974a).

In dermal exposure studies, the dermal LD₅₀ of DDT in rats was reported by Ben-Dyke et al. (1970) and Cameron and Burgess (1945) as 2,500 and 3,000 mg DDT/kg, respectively. The LD₅₀ was 2,510 mg of technical-grade DDT/kg in female Sherman rats (Gaines 1969). In guinea pigs, a single dermal dose of 1,000 mg DDT/kg resulted in death of 50% of the animals (Cameron and Burgess 1945). Dermal LD₅₀ values in rabbits were 300 mg DDT/kg (Cameron and Burgess 1945) and 4,000–5,000 mg DDD/kg (Ben-Dyke et al. 1970). In the study by Cameron and Burgess (1945), the animals were dermally exposed to various doses of DDT in solvents including kerosene, ether, dimethyl phthalate, or dibutyl phthalate. It is uncertain what contribution these solvents made to the toxic effects observed; the authors stated that kerosene itself may have caused some deaths.

After intermediate-duration oral exposure to *p,p'*-DDT or technical DDT, significantly increased mortality has been observed in animals exposed to doses \geq 25–35 mg/kg/day. Increased mortality occurred shortly after mating in F0 (3/24) and F1 (6/23) female rats (not observed in males) exposed to 27.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in the diet for 10 weeks prior to mating, and throughout mating, gestation, and lactation (Hojo et al. 2006). Four out of five female B6C3F1 mice fed a diet that provided ~35 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 6 weeks died (NCI 1978). Gavage exposure to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day produced deaths in four of six monkeys after 4 weeks of treatment; the remaining monkeys died during weeks 9 and 14 of treatment (Cranmer et al. 1972).

After chronic-duration exposure to *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, or technical DDT, reduced survival has been observed in monkeys, rats, and mice. Mortality rates of 10% and 28% were observed in female B6C3F1 mice exposed to 15 and 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, respectively, in the diet for 78 weeks (NCI 1978). Early mortalities were not observed in male mice exposed to the same dietary concentrations of technical DDT (NCI 1978). Following dietary exposure to 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day in the diet for 78 weeks,

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

female B6C3F1 mice had a 40% mortality rate (NCI 1978). A mortality rate of 16% was observed in female Osborne-Mendel rats exposed to 19 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day in the diet for 78 weeks (NCI 1978). In a 130-month study that administered approximately 6.4–15.5 mg of *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day to Rhesus and Cynomolgus monkeys, there were 6/24 early deaths; the lowest dose associated with death was approximately 6.9 mg/kg/day (Takayama et al. 1999). Exposure-related reduced survival was not observed in male and female F344/DuCrj rats exposed for up to 104 weeks to 19.1 and 25.2 mg/kg/day *p,p'*-DDT, respectively, in the diet (Harada et al. 2003).

2.3 BODY WEIGHT

Evidence of Body Weight Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Epidemiological studies described in Table 2-2 examined associations between serum or adipose levels of DDT, DDE, or total DDT and weight status markers including BMI, abdominal obesity, or measurements of visceral or subcutaneous abdominal tissue in older adults ≥ 50 years of age (Arrebola et al. 2014; De Roos et al. 2012; Dhooge et al. 2010; Lee et al. 2012a, 2012b; Roos et al. 2013; Schildkraut et al. 1999), young adults < 50 years old (Lee et al. 2011b; Perry et al. 2005), and children or adolescents (Burns et al. 2012; Dhooge et al. 2010; Tang-Peronard et al. 2015a).

Consistent evidence for significant positive associations with BMI was found in most studies of adults ≥ 50 years of age with mean serum DDE levels lower than ~ 500 ng/g lipid (Arrebola et al. 2014; De Roos et al. 2012; Dhooge et al. 2010; Lee et al. 2012a; Schildkraut et al. 1999). Other studies of older adults have reported positive associations with body weight at 50 years of age and measures of intra-abdominal fat (but not subcutaneous fat) in a group of postmenopausal women (De Roos et al. 2012) and with abdominal areas of visceral and subcutaneous adipose tissue (VAT and SAT) in a group of 70-year-old Swedish men and women (Roos et al. 2013). Inconsistent results were reported in studies evaluating sex differences in adults (Elobeid et al. 2010; Lee et al. 2012a; Tang-Peronard et al. 2015a). For example, Elobeid et al. (2010) reported an inverse association between serum DDT and BMI in men and a positive association in women, and Lee et al. (2012a) reported no significant association with incidence of abdominal obesity at age 70 years in women and a significant positive association in men.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-2. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Body Weight Status^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Arrebola et al. 2014 298 adults (median age 51 years old; 152 women, 146 men) Granada Spain	DDE, adipose	BMI	↑	Adjusted betas, continuous exposure variable Associations with total cholesterol and total lipids were NS
Burns et al. 2012 350 peri-pubertal boys 8–9 years old at study initiation; annual follow-ups for 4 years Chapaevsk Russia	DDE, serum	WHO age-adjusted BMI z-score WHO age-adjusted height z-score Change in height (cm/year over 4 years)	↓ (Q2–Q5) ↓ (Q4–Q5) ↓ (Q4–Q5)	Adjusted betas, categorical exposure levels versus Q1 Significant p-trends for all endpoints
De Roos et al. 2012 173 sedentary and overweight/obese, post-menopausal women, ~60 years old Seattle, Washington	DDE, serum	BMI Current body composition Fat mass (percent total body mass) Subcutaneous fat (per 100 units) Intra-abdominal fat (per 100 units) Waist circumference Hip circumference Waist:hip ratio Weight at 50 years Maximum weight Net weight change since 35 years Weight loss episodes Number of weight loss episodes	NS NS NS NS ↑ (beta 36.5) NS NS NS ↑ (50 years) NS NS NS NS NS	Adjusted betas, continuous exposure levels
Dhooge et al. 2010 775 men, 808 women, 50–65 years old 1,679 adolescents, 14–15 years old, 887 boys, 792 girls Flanders	DDE, serum	BMI (male adults) BMI (female adults) BMI (boys) BMI (girls)	↑ ↑ ↓ ↓	Adjusted betas for DDE doubling, continuous exposure levels Data for adolescents were not shown

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-2. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Body Weight Status^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Elobeid et al. 2010 2,464 adults (BMI), 2,448 adults (waist circumference) NHANES 1999–2002	DDT, serum	Overall adiposity: BMI (overall) Male Female Waist circumference (overall) Male Female	↑ ↓ ↑ NS ↓ ↑	Adjusted betas per SD unit increase of ln DDT
Lee et al. 2011b 5,115 U.S. adults at study initiation (18–30 years old at initiation)	DDE and DDT, serum; no exposure levels were provided at initiation)	BMI at 20-year follow-up (ages 38–50 years)	↑ (p-trend)	Increasing p-trend of adjusted means of BMI across exposure quartiles for both DDE and DDT For DDE, adjusted means increased up to 3 rd quartile, then decreased in 4 th DDE quartile to levels equal to the 2 nd DDE quartile For DDT, adjusted means steadily increased across quartiles
Lee et al. 2012a 970 adults (49% men); age 70 years at study initiation Abdominal obesity: waist circumference >102 cm men; >88 cm women Uppsala, Sweden	DDE, serum; serum levels provided in supplementary tables	Abdominal obesity at 70 years old Women Men Abdominal obesity developed between 70 and 75 years old Women Men	NS (Q2–Q5) ↑ (Q4, Q5) NS NS	Adjusted ORs – Categorical exposure levels versus Q1 Significant positive p-trend across quintiles (women and men) for prevalence at 70 years old
Lim et al. 2011 1,099 adults ≥40 years old NHANES population 1999– 2002	DDE, serum, no exposure levels were provided	Categories of 10-year changes in weight: -- - 0 + ++ Weight loss Stable Weight gain	↓	Adjusted correlation coefficients r= -0.16 (p<0.01) for decreasing DDE serum across weight change categories

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-2. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Body Weight Status^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Perry et al. 2005 466 nulliparous women, mean age ~25 years Anhui China	Total DDT, serum (high exposure levels: mean DDE 5,940 ng/g lipid)	BMI	↓	Adjusted betas, continuous exposure levels; each kg/m ² increase in BMI was associated with -1.34 ng/g lipid decrease in serum ΣDDT
Roos et al. 2013 287 adults (aged 70 years) Uppsala, Sweden	DDE, serum	Areas of the abdomen measured by MRI: Visceral Adipose Tissue (VAT) Subcutaneous AT (SAT) VAT/SAT	↑ ↑ NS	Adjusted betas (95% CI), continuous exposure variable
Schildkraut et al. 1999 99 Women (42 black, 57 white) Mean age ~57 years North Carolina	DDE, serum	BMI Waist:hip ratio (4 th versus 1 st quartile) Weight loss in past year (>5 lbs) Weight gain in past year (>5 lbs)	↑ NS NS NS	Adjusted betas for lnDDE, categorical outcomes
Tang-Peronard et al. 2015a 509 children (8–9 years old) at study initiation Odense, Denmark	DDE, serum	At 14–16 years: BMI z-score Waist circumference Percent body fat At 20–22 years: BMI z-score Waist circumference Percent body fat	NS (M, F) ↓ (F) NS (M) NS (M, F) ↓ (F) ↑ (M) NS (M, F) NS (M, F)	Adjusted betas (95% CI), both continuous and categorical exposure variables

^aStudies in this table were selected because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^cArrows “↑” or “↓” indicate statistical significance ($p < 0.05$) and direction of change observed for a given outcome (↑ association and ↓ inverse association).

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; F = female(s); M = male(s); MRI = magnetic resonance imaging; NHANES = National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; Q = quintile(s); SAT = subcutaneous adipose tissue; SD = standard deviation; VAT = visceral adipose tissue; WHO = World Health Organization

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

In contrast to the consistent evidence of a positive association from studies of BMI in older adults, a negative (inverse) association was reported in a study of young (mean age ~25 years) Chinese women with very high serum levels of total DDT (32 ng/g) (Perry et al. 2005), and a positive association was observed in a group of U.S. adults, ages 38–50 years (Lee et al. 2011b). Lim et al. (2011) found an inverse relationship between weight change over a 10-year period and increased serum DDE, albeit at serum levels in the range of NHANES studies. It is possible that the apparent inverse association of very high serum levels on BMI in the group of Chinese women (~10-fold >500 ng/g lipid) may be an entirely different response to DDT or DDE, than that inferred from the studies of people with serum total DDT or DDE levels <500 ng/g lipid, reflecting some non-monotonic response, but this possible explanation is based on very limited data. In a systematic review and meta-analysis, Cano-Sancho et al. (2017) concluded that there was a moderate level of epidemiological evidence for an association between *p,p'*-DDE and BMI and calculated a beta of 0.13 (95% CI 0.01–0.25).

Three studies evaluating DDT biometrics in children and adolescents provide inconsistent evidence for an inverse association between serum DDE and weight status markers (Burns et al. 2012; Dhooge et al. 2010; Tang-Peronard et al. 2015a). Inverse associations were reported for BMI z-score in Russian boys (Burns et al. 2012) and for BMI in boys and girls from Flanders (Dhooge et al. 2010), but no significant associations for BMI z-scores were found in Danish boys and girls at 14–16 years of age (Tang-Peronard et al. 2015a); at 20–22 years, the Danish study reported a positive association in the males and an inverse association in the females (Tang-Peronard et al. 2015a).

In a single controlled exposure study, no treatment-related effects on body weight were observed in a group of 51 male volunteers given daily doses of up to 0.5 mg technical DDT/kg for up to 18 months (Hayes et al. 1956).

Evidence of Body Weight Effects of DDT, DDT, or DDE in Animals. Effects on body weight have been observed in animals orally exposed to DDT and related compounds for acute, intermediate, and chronic durations of exposure.

Following acute oral exposure of adult animals, reported body weight effects include transiently decreased body weight on GDs 17–21 (9–17 % decreased compared with controls; returned to control levels by postpartum day 1) in rat dams exposed to 200 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, but not 100 mg/kg/day, on GDs 14–18 (Loeffler and Peterson 1999), and in adult males treated for with 200 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 4 days (Kelce et al. 1995). No significant exposure-related body weight changes were noted in rat dams

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

exposed to gavage doses of 50 or 100 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day during pregnancy on GDs 13.5–17.5 (Adamsson et al. 2009); mouse dams exposed by gavage to up to 100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day on GDs 11–17 (Palanza et al. 2001); castrated male rats exposed to up to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 10 days (Kang et al. 2004); or male mice exposed to up to 2 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 5 days (Howell et al. 2014).

After intermediate duration exposure to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, or technical DDD, decreased body weight or body weight gain have been observed in rats and mice. Significantly decreased body weight or body weight gain ($\geq 10\%$ decreased, compared with control values) were reported in male albino rats exposed by gavage to 0.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 120 days (Chowdhury et al. 1990); male and female Osborne-Mendel rats fed ≥ 50 or 97 mg technical DDT/kg/day, respectively, in the diet for 6 weeks (NCI 1978); male Osborne-Mendel rats fed ≥ 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day in the diet for 6 weeks (NCI 1978); and female and male Osborne-Mendel rats exposed to 97 or 279 mg technical DDD/kg/day, respectively, in the diet for 6 weeks (NCI 1978). Increased body weight (18% increase) occurred in pubertal male Long-Evans rats dosed with 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day from PNDs 21 to 57 (Kelce et al. 1995). No significant changes in body weight (compared with control values) were observed in male and female B6C3F1 mice fed 35 mg technical DDT/kg/day in the diet for 6 weeks (NCI 1978); male and female F344/DuCrj rats exposed to up to 45.7 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day in the diet for 4 weeks (Harada et al. 2003); F0 and F1 parental female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to up to 27.7 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 10 weeks prior to mating and then throughout gestation and lactation (Hojo et al. 2006); Sprague-Dawley rat dams exposed to gavage doses as high 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day from GD 6 to PND 20 (Yamasaki et al. 2009) or in prepubertal male F344/DuCrj rats receiving dietary doses of 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 42 days (Makita et al. 2003a).

Following chronic-duration exposures to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, or technical DDD, decreases in body weight have been observed in rats, mice, and hamsters. After 78-week exposures, consistent decreases in body weight or body weight gain $\geq 20\%$ were observed in female Osborne-Mendel rats exposed to 32 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 66 mg technical DDD/kg/day (lowest dose tested), and 19 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (lowest dose tested) (NCI 1978). Male rats exhibited a 16% decrease in weight gain at 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day (NCI 1978) and a 28% decrease with 116 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). The chronic 2-year study by Harada et al. (2003, 2006) reported a 12% decrease in body weight in F344/DuCrj male rats orally exposed to 19.1 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day and a 25% decrease at 25.5 mg/kg/day in females. Female B6C3F1 mice exposed to 28 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day or 71 mg technical DDD/kg/day in their diets for 78 weeks had decreases in body weight gain of 29 and 17%, respectively (NCI 1978). Hamsters fed a diet that provided approximately 47.5 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 128 weeks

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

showed an unspecified reduction in body weight gain compared with controls (Rossi et al. 1983), but hamsters fed 40 mg technical DDT/kg/day for life were reported to have comparable body weights to control hamsters (Cabral et al. 1982a).

Mechanisms of Body Weight Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE. The human epidemiological studies are consistent with the hypothesis that endocrine disrupting compounds (EDCs), including DDT, may act as obesogens that display non-monotonic dose-response relationships, leading to weight gain at lower exposure levels, but to growth restriction or weight loss at higher exposure levels (Tang-Peronard et al. 2011). Reduced body weights in the described animal studies are likely the result of high-dose exposure levels. Several studies focusing on potential mechanisms behind DDT-associated obesity and obesity-related diseases are discussed in Section 2.18. Further studies may increase understanding of the complexities between the timing of DDT exposure, differences between DDT metabolites, dose, and gender, as well as the influences of initial weight status and significant weight change on serum levels of DDT and DDT toxicity (La Merrill et al. 2013).

2.4 RESPIRATORY

Evidence of Respiratory Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Epidemiological evidence of respiratory effects that are mediated by immunological function (e.g., asthma, wheezing, bronchitis, respiratory tract infections, and hypersensitivity) is discussed in detail in Section 2.14.

Two studies provide inconsistent evidence for associations between serum levels of *p,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDE and measures of lung function (Hansen et al. 2016 [see Section 2.14]; Ye et al. 2015). In a study of 1,696 Canadian adults, serum levels of DDT and DDE were inversely associated with forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV1) in models adjusted for age, sex, ethnicity, height, smoking status, and daily energy expenditure; associations with FEV1/FVC and forced expiratory flow (FEF) at 25–75% were not statistically significant (Ye et al. 2015). In the other study, maternal serum levels of DDE showed no associations with reduced lung function (FEV1 percent of predicted value <90%), but a positive association with airway obstruction (FEV1/FVC <75%) was noted in offspring at 20 years of age (Hansen et al. 2016).

In a single controlled exposure study, volunteers were exposed by inhalation of aerosols containing DDT at concentrations that left a white deposit on the nasal hair (Neal et al. 1944). Except for moderate irritation of the nose, throat, and eyes, which may have been related to the vehicle to disperse DDT in an

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

aerosol, no significant changes were reported. The investigators provided some information on exposure levels, but noted that the DDT quickly settled, and thus, the actual exposure levels were lower than predicted.

Evidence of Respiratory Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. No studies were located regarding the respiratory effects in animals after acute or intermediate oral exposure to DDT, DDD, or DDE.

In chronic oral studies, rats fed a diet containing 20 mg commercial DDT/kg/day for 27 months did not develop adverse respiratory effects, with the exception of squamous bronchial metaplasia in one rat (Deichmann et al. 1967). In the 78-week chronic bioassay conducted by the National Cancer Institute (NCI 1978), no adverse effects on the respiratory system were observed in Osborne-Mendel rats treated in the diet with up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day, or in B6C3F1 mice treated with up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). No histopathological changes or tumors in the lung were noted at 55 weeks of age of ICR mice exposed from conception through death to 16.5 mg/technical-DDT/kg/day (Del Pup 1978); however, development of lung tumors has been reported in other studies following oral exposure of mice to DDT isomers and is discussed in Section 2.19.

In rats, guinea pigs, and rabbits exposed to acute dermal doses ranging from 50 to 200 mg DDT/kg, pulmonary edema and respiratory failure were reported (Cameron and Burgess 1945).

Mechanisms of Respiratory Effects of DDT, DDE, or DDD. There is inconsistent evidence supporting associations between exposures to DDT isomers and impaired lung function. However, some mechanistic studies have begun to evaluate the relationship between serum levels of DDT isomers and respiratory effects mediated by immunological dysfunction (see Section 2.14).

2.5 CARDIOVASCULAR

Evidence of Cardiovascular Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. A number of epidemiological studies have examined associations between serum or adipose levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and cardiovascular outcomes, including general hypertension in adults (Arrebola et al. 2015b; Goncharov et al. 2011; Henriquez-Hernandez et al. 2014; Lee et al. 2007b; La Merrill et al. 2013; Lind et al. 2014; Park et al. 2016; Valera et al. 2013a, 2013b), gestational hypertension (Savitz et al. 2014), stroke (Lee et al. 2012a, 2012b), cardiovascular disease (Ha et al. 2007), and peripheral arterial disease (Min et al. 2011).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

The results provide inconsistent evidence for associations between serum or adipose levels of DDE or DDT and cardiovascular effects.

Three out of six epidemiological studies on hypertension (Lind et al. 2014; Valera et al. 2013a, 2013b) and one meta-analysis (Park et al. 2016) reported some evidence for associations with serum or adipose levels of *p,p'*-DDE. *p,p'*-DDE levels were associated with increased risk of hypertension in an Inuit community in Quebec (Valera et al. 2013a) and in a population of older adults in Sweden (Lind et al. 2014), but not in a population of 1,614 Inuit adults in Greenland with similarly high exposure levels (Valera et al. 2013b). Despite inconsistencies among individual studies, meta and random-effects analysis across all six studies suggested that an overall small, but significant, association between DDE serum levels and hypertension may exist (Park et al. 2016). Fewer studies have looked for associations with levels of DDT, and report both positive (association found in 18–39 year olds, but not in adults ≥ 40 years of age) (Valera et al. 2013b) and inverse relationships between *p,p'*-DDT serum levels and hypertension (Valera et al. 2013a). A single study examined possible associations between *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDT, or DDE serum levels sampled from pregnant women in 1959–1967 and incidence of hypertension in adult daughters (as defined as medication for the treatment of hypertension) in 2005–2008 and found significant associations with *p,p'*-DDT, but not with *o,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDE (La Merrill et al. 2013).

In other epidemiological studies, no statistically significant positive associations with gestational hypertension (Savitz et al. 2014), cardiovascular disease (Ha et al. 2007), or systolic or diastolic blood pressure levels (Goncharov et al. 2011; Henriquez-Hernandez et al. 2014; Valera et al. 2013a, 2013b) were observed (Table 2-3). Significant associations were reported between serum DDT or DDE levels and incidences of stroke in elderly men (Lee et al. 2012b) and peripheral arterial disease in obese adults (Min et al. 2011). Another study (Mills et al. 2009) found a significant association between DDT pesticide use and incidence of nonfatal myocardial infarction, although exposure levels of DDT were not reported; no associations were found for fatal myocardial infarction.

In a controlled exposure study, no clear effects on cardiovascular performance (resting and exercise heart rate, systolic blood pressure, and pulse pressure) were found in male volunteers orally administered 3.5 or 35 mg DDT/day by capsule for 12–18 months either as recrystallized DDT administered via a capsule or technical-grade DDT administered via a milk emulsion (about 0.05–0.063 or 0.36–0.5 mg/kg/day) (Hayes et al. 1956).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-3. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Cardiovascular Endpoints^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Arrebola et al. 2015b 297 adults (median age 48 years) Granada, Spain	DDE, adipose	Hypertension Total BMI ≤26.3 BMI >26.3	NS NS NS	Adjusted HRs (95% CI), per 1 log-unit increase in exposure
Goncharov et al. 2011 394 adults (median age 47 years) Anniston, Alabama	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT, <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, <i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Systolic blood pressure Diastolic blood pressure	NS (all compounds) NS (all compounds)	Linear regression analysis, categorical exposure levels
Ha et al. 2007 889 adults NHANES 1999–2002	DDE, serum	Cardiovascular disease	NS	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), categorical Exposure levels (percentiles) p-trend = NS
Henriquez-Hernandez et al. 2014 428 adults (mean age 47.2 years) Canary Islands	DDE, serum	Hypertension SBP ≥140 mmHg DBP ≥90 mmHg	NS NS NS	Adjusted OR (95% CI), categorical exposure levels (tertiles)
Lee et al. 2007b 721 adults NHANES 1999–2002	DDE, serum	BP ≥130/85	NS	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), categorical exposure levels p-trend = NS
Lee et al. 2012b 898 adults (mean age 70 years) Uppsala, Sweden	DDE, serum	Incidence of stroke	↑ (Q2, Q4)	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), categorical exposure levels p-trend NS
La Merrill et al. 2013 457 normotensive, 111 adult women self-reporting hypertension, 70 adult women using hypertension medication San Francisco 2005–2008	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT, <i>o,p'</i> -DDT, DDE, serum from women self-reporting hypertension, 70 adult women using hypertension medication (1959–1967)	Medicated hypertension Self-reported hypertension	↑ (T2, T3) <i>p,p'</i> -DDT NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDT NS DDE ↑ (T2) NS (T3) <i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), categorical exposure levels

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-3. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Cardiovascular Endpoints^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Lind et al. 2014 1,016 adults (mean age 70 years) Uppsala, Sweden	DDE, serum	Prevalent hypertension	↑	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), per doubling of DDE
Min et al. 2011 2,032 adults NHANES 1999–2004	DDE, serum	Peripheral arterial disease	↑ (obese) NS (non-obese)	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) per unit increase in exposure in obese and non-obese subjects
Park et al. 2016 Meta-analysis of six studies (Arrebola et al. 2015b Heriquez-Hernandez et al. 2014; Lee et al. 2007b; Lind et al. 2014; Valera et al. 2013a, 2013b)	DDE	Hypertension	↑	Overall OR (95% CI); only one (out of six) individual studies (Lind et al. 2014) with significant OR
Savitz et al. 2014 1,933 women total 364 with gestational hypertension; 151 with preeclampsia	DDE; DDT, serum	Gestational hypertension	↓ (DDT, Q3, Q5) NS (DDE)	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), categorical exposure levels
		Preeclampsia	NS (DDT, DDE)	Risk for gestational hypertension was inversely associated with increasing DDT
Valera et al. 2013a 315 Inuit adults; mean age 32.7 years Quebec	DDE; DDT, serum	Risk of hypertension		Adjusted ORs (95% CI) per 1 log unit increase in exposure levels
		Model 1	↓ (DDT)	Model 1: standard adjustments Model 2: additional adjustment for specific polyunsaturated fatty acids, eicosapentaenoic acid, and docosahexaenoic acid Model 3: model 1 plus additional adjustments for toxic metals (lead and mercury)
		Model 2	↑ (DDE) ↓ (DDT)	
Model 3	↑ (DDE) ↓ (DDT)			
		SBP (DDE or DDT) DBP (DDE or DDT)	NS NS	Adjusted betas for change per 1 log-unit increase in exposure levels

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-3. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Cardiovascular Endpoints^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Valera et al. 2013b 1,614 Inuit adults; mean age 44.6 years Greenland	DDE; DDT, serum	Hypertension (DDE)	NS	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) per 1 log-unit increase in exposure levels
		Ages 18–39 years	NS	
		Ages ≥40 years	NS	
		Hypertension (DDT)	NS	Adjusted betas for change per 1 log-unit increase in exposure levels
		Ages 18–39 years	↑	
		Ages ≥40 years	NS	
SBP (DDE or DDT)	NS			
DBP (DDE or DDT)	NS			

^aStudies in this table were selected because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^cArrows “↑ or ↓” indicate statistical significance ($p < 0.05$) and direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively).

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DBP = diastolic blood pressure; NHANES = National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; HR = hazard ratio; Q = quartile(s) and quintile(s); SBP = systolic blood pressure; T = tertile(s)

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Evidence of Cardiovascular Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. In a developmental toxicity study, increased systolic blood pressure was measured at 5 and 7 months of age in the offspring of C57BL/6J mice exposed to 1.7 mg/kg/day mixture of *p,p'*-DDT (77.2%) and *o,p'*-DDT (22.8%) from GD 12 to PND 5 (La Merrill et al. 2016). Cardiac hypertrophy was also observed in 8.5-month-old mice. No other studies evaluating cardiovascular effects following acute- or intermediate-duration studies in rodents orally exposed to DDT, DDD, or DDE were identified. A 14-day study in dogs exposed to *o,p'*-DDD, resulted in decreased contractile force at a LOAEL of 50 mg/kg/day (Cueto et al. 1970), but no effects were observed with *p,p'*- isomers in dogs at any exposure duration.

In chronic oral exposure studies, no significant chemical-related adverse effects on the cardiovascular system were observed in Osborne-Mendel rats treated in the diet for up to 78 weeks with up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day or in B6C3F1 mice treated with up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). No histopathological changes in the heart were noted at 55 weeks of age of ICR mice exposed from conception through death to 16.5 mg/technical-DDT/kg/day (Del Pup 1978).

Cameron and Burgess (1945) exposed rats, guinea pigs, and rabbits to acute dermal doses ranging from 50 to 200 mg DDT/kg and reported fat in the muscle fibers of the heart.

Mechanisms of Cardiovascular Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE. In men, DDT has known anti-androgenic effects and has been inversely associated with serum testosterone (Blanco-Muñoz et al. 2012). Low levels of testosterone have been linked to hypertension and is a known risk factor for the development of major cardiac events, supporting the hypothesis that the anti-androgenic effects of DDE may impact cardiac health (Lind et al. 2014); see Section 2.16 for discussion of anti-androgenic effects. Although plausible, more experimental studies are needed to elucidate potential mechanistic relationships between DDT anti-androgenic activity and cardiovascular effects. In a mouse developmental toxicity study, DDT-induced increased systolic and diastolic blood pressure could be partially reversed with the angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor, captopril (La Merrill et al. 2016). The results are consistent with the idea that overactivation of ACE may be involved in DDT-induced hypertension (La Merrill et al. 2016). Biochemical studies on kidney tissue showed the overactivation of the renin-angiotensin system to be associated with increased renal expression of sodium transporter mRNA (La Merrill et al. 2016). Whether a similar mechanism may operate in humans is unknown.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.6 GASTROINTESTINAL

Evidence of Gastrointestinal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. A single human study of 199 mother-infant pairs found no significant associations between gastrointestinal infections in 7-month-old offspring and maternal serum levels of DDE (Dallaire et al. 2004; see Section 2.14).

Evidence of Gastrointestinal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. No evaluation of gastrointestinal effects following acute or intermediate oral exposure studies have been reported.

In chronic studies, no significant chemical-related adverse effects on the gastrointestinal system were observed in Osborne-Mendel rats treated for up to 78 weeks in the diet with up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day or in B6C3F1 mice treated with up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978).

2.7 HEMATOLOGICAL

Evidence of Hematological Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Epidemiological studies evaluating associations between hematological effects and DDT exposure biometrics are limited (Table 2-4). A Brazilian study of adults with markedly high levels of serum DDE (>10-fold higher than the general population) found no significant associations between serum DDE levels and risks for abnormal distributions of various blood cell types (Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b). Analysis of a general population NHANES cohort (2003–2004) found associations between serum DDT levels and increased number of lymphocytes and decreased number of segmented neutrophils (Serdar et al. 2014).

In a controlled exposure study, 51 male volunteers were exposed to 0.05–0.063 or 0.36–0.5 mg DDT/kg/day for 12–18 months (Hayes et al. 1956). Although some variation among individuals in hemoglobin levels, red and white blood cell counts, and percentage of polymorphonuclear leukocytes was noted, these variations did not correlate with increased dosage of DDT or with duration of exposure.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-4. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Hematological Endpoints^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b 415 males; 432 females Brazil	DDE, serum	Anemia	NS	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), continuous and categorical exposure variables Results NS in both males and females
		Leukopenia	NS	
		Leukocytosis	NS	
		Neutropenia	NS	
		Neutrophilia	NS	
		Eosinophilia	NS	
		Thrombocytopenia	NS	
Serdar et al. 2014 NHANES 2003–2004	DDT, serum	Lymphocyte number	↑ (Q2, Q4)	Adjusted betas (95% CI), categorical exposure variables
		Segmented neutrophils number	↓ (Q4)	

^aStudies in this table were selected because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^cArrows “↑ or ↓” indicate statistical significance ($p < 0.05$) and direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively).

CI = confidence interval; NHANES = National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; Q = quartile(s)

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

In a case-control study of patients with chronic debilitating fatigue, lasting at least 6 months, the mean concentration of *p,p'*-DDE in blood serum was significantly higher in case subjects (11.9 ppb; n=14) than in controls (5.2 ppb; n=23) (Dunstan et al. 1996). When the 37 subjects were pooled and then re-divided according to high serum DDE (>6 ppb) and low serum DDE (<6 ppb), the red blood cell distribution width (variation in erythrocyte cell width change) was significantly greater in the high-DDE group than in the low-DDE group; however, the changes were within the range of normal clinical values. No other differences were seen in other hematological parameters.

Evidence of Hematological Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. There is little evidence that hematological parameters are sensitive targets for DDT, DDE, or DDD toxicity.

Some evidence for microcytic anemia has been reported in rats fed *p,p'*-DDT in the diet at doses ≥ 5.0 mg/kg/day for 13–78 weeks (Tomita et al. 2013). The changes in hematocrit, hemoglobin, and red blood cell counts were small (approximately 3% lower than controls), but statistically significant. The magnitude of these decreases did not markedly change with longer durations of exposure and some were not significant at all time points. With 2 weeks of exposure, these effects were not seen, but small, statistically significant decreases (compared with controls) were found only at 50 mg/kg/day for hemoglobin content of reticulocytes (3%) and mature erythrocytes (1%), along with a decrease in transferrin saturation, but no changes in plasma iron levels. There was, however, a marked increase in unsaturated iron binding capacity (115% increase at 50 mg/kg/day) and total iron binding capacity (5 and 53% at 5 and 50 mg/kg/day, respectively) (Tomita et al. 2013).

In other intermediate- to chronic-duration studies, rats exposed to commercial DDT at 20 mg/kg/day for 27 months had congestion and hemolysis of the spleen (Deichmann et al. 1967). No hematological changes were observed in squirrel monkeys exposed orally to doses of 0.05–50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for up to 6 months; however, all monkeys in the highest dose group (six animals) died by week 14 (Cranmer et al. 1972); the cause of death was not determined.

Cameron and Burgess (1945) exposed rats, guinea pigs, and rabbits to acute dermal doses ranging from 50 to 200 mg technical DDT/kg. A decrease in hemoglobin and leukocytosis was reported.

Mechanisms of Hematological Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE. Due to the lack of strong evidence that DDT exposure is associated with consistent hematological effects, mechanistic investigations are limited.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Tomita et al. (2013) hypothesized that microcytic anemia from repeated dietary DDT exposure in rats may be due to impaired iron utility.

Several *in vitro* incubation studies indicated that DDT isomers can induce apoptosis in multiple blood cell-types including human primary peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) (Alegria-Torres et al. 2009; Perez-Maldonado et al. 2004, 2005, 2006). In a preliminary study, exposed children in Chiapas, Mexico, had an increased percentage of PBMC apoptotic cells compared to a non-exposed group of controls (Perez-Maldonado et al. 2004). In a follow-up study with more participants, significant correlations between DDT or DDE exposure and DNA damage were reported; however, no significant associations between DDT or DDE exposure and oxidative DNA damage were observed (Perez-Maldonado et al. 2011). A correlation between DDE exposure and PBMC apoptosis was also reported.

2.8 MUSCULOSKELETAL

Evidence of Musculoskeletal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Inconsistent evidence is provided by a limited number of epidemiological studies for associations between serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and bone mineral density in men (Glynn et al. 2000; Wallin et al. 2005; Table 2-5) and peri- or post-menopausal women (Beard et al. 2000; Bohannon et al. 2000; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2009; Wallin et al. 2005; Table 2-5). No clear evidence for associations with DDE serum levels were found in two studies of Swedish men (Glynn et al. 2000; Wallin et al. 2005), despite the known anti-androgenic effects of DDT and the association between androgen deprivation and bone loss and osteoporosis in men (Taylor et al. 2009). In studies of post-menopausal women, a significant association with decreased bone mineral density was found in one study (Beard et al. 2000), another study found an association with increased bone mineral density (Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2009), and two studies found no associations with bone mineral density (Bohannon et al. 2000; Wallin et al. 2005).

Evidence of Musculoskeletal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. Limited information exists from studies in animals. In chronic-duration oral exposure studies, no significant chemical-related adverse musculoskeletal effects were observed in Osborne-Mendel rats treated in the diet with up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day, or in B6C3F1 mice treated with up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). Fisher 344 rats treated for 104 weeks to 19.1 mg/kg/day DDT showed no histopathology of the femur and sternum (Tomita et al. 2013).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-5. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Musculoskeletal Endpoints

Reference	Exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results	Notes
Beard et al. 2000 68 sedentary women (mean 52 years) Australia	DDE, serum	Bone Mineral Density	↓	Adjusted betas, continuous exposure variable (coefficients, data not shown, only p-values provided)
Bohannon et al. 2000 103 peri- and post-menopausal women (mean age 54.5 years); 50 black, 53 white United States	DDE, serum	Bone mineral density (baseline/rate of change) in lumbar spine and radius: Whites Blacks All	NS/NS NS/NS NS/NS	Adjusted betas for T1 and T3 versus T2 DDE All p-trends = NS
Glynn et al. 2000 115 men (mean age 63 years) Sweden	DDE, DDT, DDD, serum	Bone mineral density FNBMD, LSBMD, WBBMD Ultrasound bone endpoints BUA and SOS	All NS ↓ (DDE Q3)	Adjusted betas (±SE) – continuous exposure levels Adjusted betas – categorical exposure levels. Q4 versus Q1 was NS
Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2009 908 women (60–70 years old) General population, Sweden	DDE, serum	Osteocalcin Bone mineral density	NS ↑	Adjusted betas (95% CI) – Continuous exposure variables: Beta for effects on bone mineral density, although statistically significant, was very small.
Wallin et al. 2005 196 men (59 years old); 184 women (62 years old) Sweden	DDE, serum	Bone mineral density Men Women	NS NS	Adjusted betas (95% CI) – both continuous and categorical exposure variables

^aStudies in this table were selected because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^cArrows "↑" or "↓" indicate statistical significance ($p < 0.05$) and direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively).

BUA = broad-band attenuation; CI = confidence interval; FNBMD = femoral neck bone mineral density, LSBMD = lumbar spine bone mineral density; NS = not statistically significant; Q = quartile(s); SE = standard error; SOS = speed of sound in os calcis; T = tertile(s); WBBMD = whole body bone mineral density

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.9 HEPATIC

Evidence of Hepatic Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Inconsistent evidence is provided by four studies examining serum or cord blood levels of DDT or DDE and serum or urinary markers of liver damage or dysfunction (Table 2-6). No clearly significant associations were found with serum enzymes or chemicals indicative of liver damage (e.g., increased AST, ALT, or bilirubin) in subjects residing in a heavily contaminated region in Brazil (Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b) or in U.S. workers exposed to pesticides and monitored between 1969 and 1973 (Morgan and Lin 1978), but an analysis of NHANES data from 2003 to 2004 reported increased adjusted mean serum levels of ALT, gamma-glutamyl transferase (GGT), AST, and bilirubin in higher exposure quartiles, compared with the lowest exposure quartile (Serdar et al. 2014; see Table 2-6); however, the changes do not appear to be dose-related. Significant associations between cord blood DDE or DDT levels and urinary levels of total porphyrins, coproporphyrin I, and coproporphyrin III (indicators of altered hepatic heme synthesis in the liver) were reported in a group of 52 4-year-old children from Ribera D'Ebre Spain (Sunyer et al. 2008).

Studies of workers involved in the manufacture and formulation of DDT for many years found no evidence of hepatotoxicity, hepatic enlargement, or dysfunction (as measured by the bromsulphalein test, also known as sulfobromophthalein sodium) in one group (Laws et al. 1973), and no changes in hepatic metabolism of phenylbutazone or cortisol in another group of workers (Poland et al. 1970).

In a single controlled-exposure study, Hayes et al. (1956) exposed 51 male volunteers to about 0.05–0.063 or 0.36–0.5 mg DDT/kg/day administered via a capsule for 12–18 months. The background dose from concentration measured in food of both controls and test subjects was 0.0021–0.0038 mg DDT/kg/day. No signs of illness or adverse hepatic effects (as measured by liver function tests) reported were considered to be related to DDT exposure to humans.

Evidence of Hepatic Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. In animals, the liver appears to be one of the primary targets of toxicity for DDT and related compounds. Acute-, intermediate-, and chronic-duration oral exposures have been shown to cause dose-related mild-to-severe hepatic effects in numerous animal studies, with chronic exposure leading to the development of liver tumors in some animals (see Section 2.19).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-6. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Hepatic Endpoints^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b 415 men; 432 women Brazil (2003–2004; ages 14–>60 years)	DDE, serum	Outcomes measured in serum Elevated indirect bilirubin	↑ (women only)	Adjusted ORs (95% CI), continuous exposure variables
		Elevated total and direct bilirubin, elevated AST, ALT, and GGT	All NS	Significance lost with categorical analysis
Morgan and Lin 1978 ~2,480 male adults Nationwide United States (1969–1973) workers exposed to pesticides	DDE and DDT, serum	Serum AP, LDH	↑ (weak)	Partial correlation coefficients, log- transformed DDT metrics
		Serum AST, ALT	NS	Significant trends for increased serum AST and LDH, but not AP or ALT, with increasing serum DDE
No adjustments for confounding factors				
Serdar et al. 2014 ~1955 subjects, age range 12–>60 years NHANES 2003–2004	DDE and DDT, serum	Serum ALT		Adjusted means, categorical exposure variables
		DDE	↑ (Q3, Q4)	
		DDT	↑ (Q2–Q4)	
		Serum GGT		Associations with increased glucose (for both DDT and DDE) and bilirubin (for DDE), data not shown
		DDE	↑ (Q2)	
		DDT	↑ (Q2, Q3)	
Serum AST (DDT only)	↑ (Q2, Q4)			
Serum total bilirubin (DDE only)	↑ (Q3, Q4)			

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-6. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics and Hepatic Endpoints^a

Reference	Exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	Notes
Sunyer et al. 2008 52 children (4 years old) Ribera d'Ebre Spain, birth between 1997 and 1999	DDE and DDT, cord blood	(Outcomes measured in urine) Total porphyrins UPI CPI CPIII	↑ (DDE, DDT) NS ↑ (DDE, DDT) ↑ (DDE, DDT)	Adjusted betas, continuous exposure variables, significant for T3 only Significance for DDE remained with additional adjustments for other pollutants (DDT not reported)

^aStudies in this table were selected because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^cArrows "↑ or ↓" indicate statistical significance ($p < 0.05$) and direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively).

AP = alkaline phosphatase; AST = aspartate amino transferase (formerly known as glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase); ALT = alanine aminotransferase (formerly known as glutamic pyruvic transaminase); CI = confidence interval; CPI = coproporphyrin I; CPIII = coproporphyrin III; GGT = gamma-glutamyl transferase; LDH = lactate dehydrogenase; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; Q = quartile(s); T = tertile; UPI = uroporphyrin I

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

After acute oral exposure to technical DDT or unspecified DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE or unspecified DDE, or unspecified DDD, a number of liver effects in animals have been observed including induction of liver microsomal xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes (often associated with increased liver weight), increased serum levels of liver enzymes (suggestive of liver injury), changes in the appearance of the liver, and necrosis. Increased liver activities of various microsomal enzymes (e.g., CYP2B, CYP2B1, CYP3A1, CYP3A2, GGT, glutathione-S-transferase) have been observed after acute oral exposure in rats given 200 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg (Garcia and Mourelle 1984). Rats given 5–50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for up to 14 days accompanied by increases in relative liver weights exceeding 10% (Tomiyama et al. 2004); rats given 40 mg DDT/kg/day for 12 days, accompanied with 18% increased relative liver weight (de Waziers and Azais 1987); rats given ≥ 4.2 mg DDT/kg/day, but not 0.17 mg/kg/day, for 14 days, accompanied by increased relative liver weight (Nims et al. 1998); and mice given 42.9 mg DDT(NS) or DDE(NS)/kg/day for 1 week (but not 42.9 mg DDD(NS)/kg/day), accompanied with increased liver weight after DDE exposure (Pasha 1981). Increased liver weight was also reported in rats given 25 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 4 days (Leavens et al. 2002) or 10 days (Kang et al. 2004), and rats given 106 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg once or for 7 days (Tomiyama et al. 2003). Rhesus monkeys exposed once to 150 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg had increased alkaline phosphatase (AP), lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), AST, and ALT activities in serum, indicative of liver damage (Agarwal et al. 1978). Necrotic liver changes, accompanied with increased liver weight, were observed in rats exposed to 12 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 14 days (Kostka et al. 2000).

After intermediate-duration exposure to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE, an array of liver effects, similar to those observed after acute exposure, have been observed in rats and mice. The lowest reliable intermediate-duration LOAEL for liver effects is 0.17 mg technical DDT/kg/day in the diet reported for cellular hypertrophy in F344/DuCrj rats exposed for 26 weeks (Harada et al. 2003, 2006). Observations of liver effects include increased liver weight and induction of CYP enzymes in Wistar rats exposed by gavage to 15 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 3 weeks (Gupta et al. 1989) and NMRI mice exposed to 6.25 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 28 days (Orberg and Lundberg 1974); hepatic focal necrosis and regeneration in Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 6.6 mg DDT/kg/day in the diet for 36 weeks (Jonsson et al. 1981); minor vacuolation, hypertrophy and cell margination in livers of Sherman rats exposed to technical DDT in food for 2–18 months at 5 mg/kg/day in males and 20 mg/kg/day in females (Ortega 1956); increased relative liver weight (20% increase compared with control) in Sprague-Dawley rat dams exposed by gavage to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (but not 15 mg/kg/day) between GD 6 and PND 20 (Yamasaki et al. 2009); centrilobular hypertrophy, fatty hepatocytes, and increased liver weight in F1 and F2 Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 3.44 (males) or 3.75 (females) mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in the diet in a 2-generation reproductive toxicity study (NOAELs of 0.34 and 0.73 mg/kg/day), and enlarged and darkened livers in

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

F0 rats at 25 (males) or 27.7 (females) mg/kg/day, but not at 3.44 or 3.75 mg/kg/day (Hojo et al. 2006); and increased absolute and relative liver weight and liver levels of CYP2B1 and decreased levels of liver GJIC protein in male F344/DuCrj rats exposed to ≥ 5 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 28 days (Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Tomiyama et al. 2004). Cellular hypertrophy and cytoplasmic eosinophilia were also reported in livers of Osborne-Mendel rats exposed to 0.25 mg technical DDT/kg/day (but not 0.05 mg/kg/day) in the diet for 15–27 weeks (Laug et al. 1950). Laug et al. (1950) however, provided no incidence data or statistical analysis, and only noted that at 0.25 mg/kg/day, “some of the rats were unaffected,” and the liver effects “were truly minimal.” It is unknown, therefore, whether hepatic changes at this level would have reached statistical significance; the LOAEL for this study was therefore considered to be unreliable. Minor microscopic changes in hepatocytes (cytoplasmic vacuolation, mitochondrial changes, and lipid droplets) were described in male C57BL/6N mice treated by gavage with *p,p'*-DDT for 8 weeks, but only qualitative data were provided (Liu et al. 2017a, 2017b). No exposure-related changes in liver weight, liver histology, or serum levels of AST and ALT were reported in immature, prepubertal F344/DuCrj male rats exposed to 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day in the diet for 42 days (Makita et al. 2003a).

Nonneoplastic liver lesions, and in some cases liver tumors, have been observed in rats, mice, hamsters, monkeys, and dogs after chronic oral exposure to DDT and related compounds. LSEs in the liver from chronic oral exposure are summarized in Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2, and the following three paragraphs, which first present the results for rats, followed by results for mice and then other laboratory animal species.

Chronic exposure to DDT and related compounds has been associated with liver necrosis, centrilobular hypertrophy, hyperplasia, and fatty metamorphosis in rats (Deichmann et al. 1967; Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947; Harada et al. 2003, 2006; NCI 1978), including effects in F1 males and females in a 2-generation study (Hojo et al. 2006). In rats, the lowest reliable chronic-duration LOAELs for nonneoplastic histological changes in the liver are 0.17 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for hepatocellular hypertrophy in male F344/DuCrj rats exposed in the diet for 2 years (the lowest dose tested by Harada et al. 2003, 2006) and 7 mg technical DDT/kg/day for focal hepatocellular necrosis in Osborne-Mendel rats exposed in the diet for 2 years (the lowest dose tested by Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947) (see Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2). Similar to intermediate exposure durations, increased CYP-450 content and microsomal activities and decreased GJIC protein Cx32 were observed in rats (Harada et al. 2003, 2006), as well as indicators of oxidative stress including increased lipid peroxide at ≥ 1.7 mg/kg/day, and 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine (8-OHdG)

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

levels at 19.1 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in males (Harada et al. 2003, 2006). Increased incidences of liver tumors have been reported in rats (see Section 2.19).

Noncancer liver effects have been less consistently observed in chronically exposed mice. Liver effects in B6C3F1 mice exposed for 78 weeks were restricted to amyloidosis at dietary doses ≥ 3.7 mg technical DDT/kg/day (NCI 1978); however, NOAELs for noncancer liver histological changes of 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day and 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day were reported for mice exposed for 78 weeks (NCI 1978). Increased incidences of liver tumors have been observed in mice (see Section 2.19).

Nonneoplastic changes in the liver have also been reported in monkeys, hamsters, and dogs chronically exposed to DDT and related compounds. In Rhesus and Cynomolgus monkeys exposed to *p,p'*-DDT in the diet for up to 130 months, fatty changes in the liver were observed at doses as low as 6.4 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Takayama et al. 1999), mild to severe hydropic changes in liver cells, assessed by periodic biopsies, occurred in two of three Rhesus monkeys, but no functional liver changes, assessed by bromsulfalein retention, were observed when exposed to 3.9 mg technical DDT/kg/day in the diet for 3.5–7 years (Durham et al. 1963). Reported nonneoplastic liver effects in hamsters include focal necrosis after lifetime dietary exposure to 40, but not 20, mg technical DDT/kg/day (Cabral et al. 1982a); increased relative liver weight (with no increase in serum ALT, lactate dehydrogenase [LDH], or AP) after exposure to 67–133 mg technical DDT/kg/day in the diet for life (Graillet et al. 1975) and liver necrosis after 128-week dietary exposure to 47.5 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (Rossi et al. 1983). Rossi et al. (1983) also observed increased incidences of liver tumors at levels ≥ 47.5 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, but increased incidences of liver tumors were not observed in the other hamster chronic-duration studies. In dogs given technical DDT in the diet for 39–40 months, focal or diffuse liver changes occurred at 80 mg/kg/day and severe liver damage at 160 mg/kg/day; no liver changes were seen at 16 mg/kg/day (Lehman et al. 1965).

Cameron and Burgess (1945) exposed rats, rabbits, and guinea pigs to acute dermal doses of 10, 50, or 100 mg DDT/kg and reported fatty degeneration, calcification, and necrosis of the liver.

Mechanisms of Hepatic Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE. DDT is considered to be an animal liver carcinogen with a nongenotoxic mitogenic mechanism of action (see Section 2.19). Studies in animals indicate that initial inductions of microsomal liver xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes (e.g., CYP monooxygenases) and transient bursts in DNA synthesis and cell proliferation are key initial hepatic responses to DDT exposure (Harada et al. 2003, 2006). Increased liver weights, particularly in acutely

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

exposed animals, likely reflects this increased mitogenic, proliferative activity. Although cell proliferation generally ceases within days, it has been hypothesized that these initiated cells may contribute to the generation of eosinophilic abnormal hepatic foci (AHF) whose number and size correlate with dose and time of exposure (Harada et al. 2003). An observed decrease in the GJIC protein Cx32, which plays an important role in cell-cell communication, may contribute to the isolation of AHF cells from growth regulatory signals from neighboring cells (Harada et al. 2003). Additionally, increases in 8-OHdG and LPO are indicative of hepatic oxidative stress and damage to DNA, which may contribute to liver nonneoplastic changes and eventual tumor formation.

In *in vitro* studies, increased oxidative stress and reactive oxygen species (ROS) due to DDT exposure in Hep2 cells is thought to activate the Jak/STAT3 pathway, ultimately resulting in impaired expression of E-cadherin, which is known to be associated with hepatocellular carcinogenesis and poor prognosis in humans (Nakagawa et al. 2014). The induction of microsomal liver xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes may be involved in proliferation of smooth-surfaced endoplasmic reticulum that are observed with longer durations of exposure, contributing to hypertrophy (Harada et al. 2006). In addition to CYP induction, DDT has been shown to activate both the constitutive androgen receptor (*CAR*) and *ERα* transcription factors, which increase transcription of target genes related to hepatocyte proliferation, cell-cycle progression, and apoptosis inhibition in the mouse liver (Kazantseva et al. 2013). Several animal and *in vitro* studies have demonstrated activation of microsomal enzymes in response to DDT-isomer exposure, presumably through activation of the *CAR* (Harada et al. 2016). Aberrant expression of genes within these functional categories were observed in micro-dissected tissues including hypertrophic tissue, eosinophilic AHF, and tumors in rats, from DDT-treated animals versus controls (Harada et al. 2016). *In vitro* studies in isolated hepatocytes also showed increases in expression of genes associated with hepatic estrogen, lipid, and sugar metabolism (Jellali et al. 2018).

2.10 RENAL

Evidence of Renal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. In a case-control study of 270 chronic kidney disease patients and 270 age- and sex-matched controls from a hospital in Delhi India, serum levels of DDE, but not DDT, were significantly associated with risk for chronic kidney disease (Siddarth et al. 2014). The odds ratio (OR) (95% CI) (adjusted for age, sex, BMI, and serum lipid content) for DDE was 2.70 (1.04–7.02) for the third tertile, compared with the first tertile. However, no association was found with further adjustment for serum levels of other pesticides including endosulfan, dieldrin, aldrin,

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

and hexachlorocyclohexanes and glutathione-S-transferase (GST) genotype (e.g., further adjusted OR 2.15 [95% CI 0.63–6.82] for third tertile versus first tertile).

No other epidemiological studies were located that examined possible associations between serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and kidney outcomes.

Evidence of Renal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Laboratory Animals. Limited evidence is available for kidney effects in laboratory animals after acute- or intermediate-duration oral exposure to DDT and related compounds. In a two-generation study of Wistar rats exposed to *p,p'*-DDT in the diet before mating and during mating, gestation, and lactation, increased kidney weight was observed in F0 parental and F1 female rats at 25 mg/kg/day, but not at 3.44 mg/kg/day (Hojo et al. 2006). No significant changes in kidney weight or serum levels of creatinine or urea nitrogen were found in sexually immature male Wistar rats (6 weeks old) fed 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day in the diet for 42 days (Makita et al. 2003a). Significant decreases (~36%) in kidney weights were observed in the offspring of pregnant rabbits given gavage doses of 1 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day on GDs 4–7 (Fabro et al. 1984). No significant changes in kidney weights were observed in Sprague-Dawley offspring, or their dams, exposed during GD 6–PND 20 to up to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (Yamasaki et al. 2009) or in male rat offspring exposed during GDs 14–18 and then on PNDs 80–83 to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (You et al. 1999a); no histological changes were observed in kidneys of offspring from C57BL/6J mouse dams treated with DDT (77.2% *p,p'*-DDT and 22.8% *o,p'*-DDT) during GD 12–PND 5 (La Merrill et al. 2016). No changes to kidney weight were found in castrated male Sprague-Dawley rats (Hershberger Assay) given gavage doses of *p,p'*-DDE doses up to 100 mg/kg/day for 10 days after castration, compared with control rats (Kang et al. 2004). Histology of the kidney was not examined in this study.

The kidney does not appear to be a sensitive target for histological changes in laboratory animals chronically exposed to DDT and related compounds. Histological kidney lesions were observed in Osborne-Mendel rats exposed to 20 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day in the diet for up to 27 months (tubular epithelial necrosis and polycystic degeneration; Deichmann et al. 1967) and 66 mg technical DDD/kg/day in the diet for 78 weeks (chronic inflammation; NCI 1978), but no histological changes in the kidney were reported in Osborne-Mendel rats exposed to up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day or 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE for 78 weeks (NCI 1978). After 78-week exposures, chronic inflammation of the kidney was observed in male B6C3F1 mice exposed to ≥ 27 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, but no histological kidney changes were observed in female B6C3F1 mice exposed to up to 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day or male or female B6C3F1 mice exposed to up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). No

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

histopathological changes in the kidney were noted at 55 weeks of age in ICR mice exposed from conception through death to 16.5 mg/technical-DDT/kg/day (Del Pup 1978).

Cameron and Burgess (1945) exposed rats, rabbits, and guinea pigs to acute dermal doses ranging from 50 to 100 mg DDT/kg and reported fat deposits, tubular changes, calcification, and necrosis of the kidneys.

2.11 DERMAL

Evidence of Dermal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. No correlation was found between DDT exposure in clinical laboratory workers, via dermal or inhalation routes, and the frequency and distribution of skin abnormalities, except for a few cases of minor skin irritation (Ortelee et al. 1958).

Cameron and Burgess (1945) conducted a series of experiments on volunteers wearing clothing and undergarments impregnated with 1% DDT for 18–26 days in order to determine whether this treatment would protect soldiers against body lice. Several individuals had transient dermatitis, but no other symptoms were observed; however, the investigators did not attribute the dermatitis to DDT exposure.

Evidence of Dermal Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. No studies were located indicating adverse dermal effects in animals after oral exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD.

Cameron and Burgess (1945) exposed rats, rabbits, and guinea pigs to acute dermal doses of 10, 50, or 100 mg DDT/kg and reported inflammation, edema, and destruction of the epidermis. Guinea pigs were dermally dosed 5 days/week for 3 weeks with 322–400 mg DDT/kg (Kar and Dikshith 1970). A decrease in skin amino acids, disruption and degeneration of the basal cell layer, and morphologic changes in the cells were reported.

2.12 OCULAR

Evidence of Ocular Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Reports of ocular effects in humans exposed to DDT in the air are limited to the studies by Neal et al. (1944) and Ortelee et al. (1958). In the Neal et al. (1944) study, moderate, nonspecific eye irritation was reported by two volunteers exposed to an aerosol containing DDT. This effect is assumed to have been caused by direct contact of the aerosol with the eye and not by inhalation of the aerosol. The investigators provided limited information on exposure levels, but noted that the DDT quickly settled; thus, the actual exposure levels were lower than

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

predicted. The ocular effects were only observed at the higher of the two tested concentrations. Red, itching, and inflamed eyes and/or excessive tearing was reported in 8 workers involved in the manufacture and/or formulation of DDT and exposed to “heavy” concentrations of dust; DDT air concentrations associated with these effects were not reported (Ortelee et al. (1958). The study examined 40 workers, although DDT exposure was limited for 30 of the workers; it is unclear from the paper whether any of the cases of eye irritation were in the limited exposure group of workers.

Evidence of Ocular Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Animals. Unilateral (11 exposed versus 1 control) and bilateral (9 exposed versus 2 controls) corneal opacity was described in a single study in mice exposed to 13 mg technical-DDT/kg/day in the diet for 80 weeks (Kashyap et al. 1977). In a second oral exposure study, minute darkened areas were observed during the ophthalmologic examination of the retina of 5 of 10 dogs administered capsules containing 50 mg/kg *o,p'*-DDD for 120–147 days; vision did not appear to be affected (Kirk and Jensen 1975). No evidence of vascular or cellular changes were observed during the histologic examination of the retina, and the darkened areas were not evident.

2.13. ENDOCRINE

Reported endocrine effects related to thyroid hormone dysregulation in humans and effects on endocrine-related tissues (pituitary, adrenals, thyroid, parathyroid) in laboratory animals are discussed in this section. Other possible hormonal effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in humans and laboratory animals are described in Sections 2.14 (immunological effects), 2.15 (neurological effects), 2.16 (reproductive effects), 2.17 (developmental effects), and 2.18 (other noncancer effects).

Thyroid Hormone Dysregulation, Human Studies. Epidemiological studies provide inconsistent evidence for associations between levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in biological fluids or tissues and changes in serum levels of thyroid hormone levels in humans (Tables 2-7 and 2-8). Table 2-7 describes summary results from epidemiological studies that examined possible associations between DDT exposure biometrics in adolescents or adults and changes in serum levels of thyroid hormones (thyroid stimulating hormone [TSH]; triiodothyronine [T3]; thyroxine [T4]). An additional study in Table 2-7 only examined a possible association between serum DDE levels and serum levels for thyroid peroxidase antibody, TPOAb (Schell et al. 2009). Table 2-8 describes results from epidemiological studies looking

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-7. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adolescents or Adults and Serum Thyroid Hormone Levels^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Studies finding at least one statistically significant association between any DDT metric and any thyroid hormone level			
Abdelouahab et al. 2008 211 consenting adults, general population (124 males, 87 females)	Serum DDE quartiles, ng/g lipid 25 th 50 th 75 th Men 139 211 387 Women 157 240 459	Serum levels: TSH, TT3, TT4	Adjusted betas with DDE Women TT3 -0.12* ↓ TT4 NS TSH NS Men NS NS 0.20* ↑
Alvarez-Pedrerol et al. 2008 259 4-year-old children, general population	Serum exposure quartile ranges, ng/mL DDE DDT Q2 0.436–0.807 0.026–0.049 Q3 0.808–1.75 0.050–0.103 Q4 1.76–43.9 0.104–0.657	Serum levels: TSH, TT3, fT4	Adjusted TT3 betas with Q2 Q3 Q4 Overall DDT -9.25* ↓ -10.75* ↓ NS -2.51* ↓ DDE NS NS NS NS Unadjusted betas were NS for: fT4 with DDE or DDT TSH with DDE or DDT ALL fT4 and TSH p-trends >0.05 (NS)
Blanco-Muñoz et al. 2016 84 male floriculture workers	Serum tertiles, DDE, ng/mL Tertile 1: <0.37 Tertile 2: 0.37–7.96 Tertile 3: >7.96	Serum levels: TSH, TT3, TT4	Adjusted betas with DDE Total T3 Total T4 Overall NS 0.08* ↑ Tertile 2 NS NS Tertile 3 0.07* ↑ 0.20* ↑ p-trend 0.03* 0.03* TSH associations with DDE were NS.
Bloom et al. 2014 114 consenting adults, general population (66 males, 48 females)	Mean serum levels, ng/mL ΣDDT (DDE + DDT) Men 4.50 Women 3.59	Serum levels: TSH, TT3, fT4, TT4	Adjusted change per 2-fold change in ΣDDT Men Women TSH NS NS fT4 NS NS TT4 NS 0.34* ↑ TT3 NS 2.78* ↑

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-7. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adolescents or Adults and Serum Thyroid Hormone Levels^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Croes et al. 2015 Adolescents (aged 14–15 years) with parental consent FLEHS I cohort (n=1,679) FLEHS-II cohort (n=210)	Serum levels of DDE. Geometric mean FLEHS I FLEHS II (ng/g lipid) 94 70 (ng/mL) 0.418 0.307	ft4	Adjusted betas per IQR increase in DDE ft4: 1.003* ↑
Freire et al. 2012 193 children with parental consent, general population	80 th percentiles in serum, ng/mL <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 2.20 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 17.7 <i>p,p'</i> -DDD: 2.63 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 35.7	Serum levels, TSH, TT3, ft4	p-trends from adjusted quintile linear regression analysis TSH NS with all DDT metrics TT3 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT 0.05* ↑ <i>p,p'</i> -DDT <0.01* ↑ <i>p,p'</i> -DDD <0.01* ↑ <i>p,p'</i> -DDE 0.02* ↑ ft4 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDT NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDD 0.04* ↑ <i>p,p'</i> -DDE NS
Freire et al. 2013 608 consenting adults, general population (303 males, 305 females)	Median serum levels, ng/mL Men Women <i>p,p'</i> -DDE 8.32 9.64 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT 0.30 0.42 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT 3.09 3.20 <i>p,p'</i> -DDD 0.61 0.66	Serum levels, TSH, TT3, ft4, TPOAb	Adjusted betas TSH: NS with all DDT metrics (M & F) TT3: 0.40* ↑ with <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (F only) TT3: NS with other DDT metrics (M & F) ft4: 0.003* ↓ with <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (M) ft4: 0.003* ↑ with <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (F) ft4: 0.02* ↑ with <i>o,p'</i> -DDT (F) ft4: NS with other DDT metrics (M & F) ORs for elevated TPOAb ≥10 U/MI; NS for all DDT metrics

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-7. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adolescents or Adults and Serum Thyroid Hormone Levels^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c		
Kim et al. 2013 105 consenting pregnant women, hospital-based	Median serum levels, ng/g lipid <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 57.37 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 5.20 ΣDDT: 64.40	Serum levels, TSH, fT3, TT3, fT4, TT4	Adjusted betas		
			<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	ΣDDT
			TSH	NS	NS
			fT3	NS	-0.52*↓
			TT3	NS	-0.096*↓
			fT4	NS	-0.045*↓
Lopez-Espinosa et al. 2009 157 consenting pregnant women, hospital-based	Geometric means DDE in serum 2.0 ng/mL 200 ng/g lipid	Serum levels, TSH, TT3, fT4	Adjusted betas with DDE		
			TSH: NS TT3: NS fT4: -0.03*↓		
			Adjusted OR (95% CI) with DDE TSH ≥2.5 mIU/L 2.53*↑ (1.36–4.73)		
Meeker et al. 2007 341 consenting men, hospital-based	DDE in serum 5 th percentile 95 th percentile 87.7 ng/g lipid 1,230 ng/g lipid 0.38 ng/MI 5.94 ng/mL	Serum levels, TSH, TT3, fT4	Adjusted betas with DDE		
			TSH: 0.92*↓		
			TT3: 0.033*↑		
			fT4: 0.036*↑		
Rylander et al. 2006 196 consenting fishermen, general population	DDE in serum, ng/g lipid 5 th percentile 95 th percentiles 110 2,140	Serum levels, TSH, fT3	Adjusted betas with DDE (per 100 ng/g lipid increase)		
			TSH: 0.03*↑		
			fT3: NS		
			Categorical linear regression analysis indicated NS association between DDE and TSH		
Schell et al. 2009 115 youth with consent from parents, general population (61 males, 57 females; 47 subjects were breastfed)	Geometric mean DDE in serum, ng/mL Breastfed: 0.37 Non-breastfed: 0.28	Serum levels, TPOAb	Adjusted betas with DDE		
			Breastfed: 0.34*↑		
			Non-breastfed: NS		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-7. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adolescents or Adults and Serum Thyroid Hormone Levels^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b		Outcome evaluated	Results ^c			
Takser et al. 2005 101 consenting pregnant women, hospital-based	DDE, DDT in serum at delivery, ng/mL 5 th percentile 95 th percentile		Serum levels, TSH, TT3, fT4	Adjusted change with change in			
	DDE	0.20	1.20	TSH	NS	NS	
	DDT	ND	0.07	TT3	NS	-0.54*↓	
				fT4	NS	NS	
Turyk et al. 2006 56 consenting male adults, general population 25–29 sport-caught fish eaters 23–27 referents	Mean (range) DDE in serum, ng/g lipid Fish eaters: 602 (99–9,499) Referents: 290 (43–4,554)		Serum levels, TSH, TT3, T4, FTI	Adjusted correlation coefficients with DDE			
				TSH	NS		
				TT3	NS		
				T4	-0.03*↓	(adjusted for smoking)	
				FTI	NS		
				fT4 significance lost after further adjustment for fish eating or serum PCBs or dioxins			
Turyk et al. 2007 1,021 men, 740 women, general population 1999–2000: 454 males, 350 females 2001–2002: 667 males, 490 females	Geometric means DDE in serum ng/mL ng/g lipid		Serum levels, TSH, TT4	Adjusted betas with DDE			
	1999–2000	1.82	293		1999–2000	2001–2002	
	2001–2002	2.12	337	TSH, all women	NS	NS	
				TSH, all men	NS	NS	
				TT4, all women	NS	NS	
				TT4, all men	NS	NS	
				TT4, women <60 years	0.33*↑	NS	
				TT4, women >60 years	-0.47*↓	NS	
Studies finding no associations between any DDT metric and any serum thyroid hormone level							
Alvarez-Pedrerol et al. 2009 1,090 consenting pregnant women from two regions (A and B)	25 th , 50 th , and 75 th percentiles DDE in serum, ng/g lipid Region A: 69.8, 112.1, 174.8 Region B: 59.9, 89.9, 139.4		Serum levels, TSH, TT3, fT4	Adjusted betas with DDE			
				TSH	NS		
				TT3	NS		
				fT4	NS		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-7. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adolescents or Adults and Serum Thyroid Hormone Levels^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Chevrier et al. 2008 334 consenting pregnant women	Geometric mean serum, ng/g lipid <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 1,302.1 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 18.8 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 1.7	Serum levels, TSH, TT3, fT4, TT4	Adjusted betas for change per 10-fold change in DDT metric TSH <i>p,p'</i> -DDE <i>p,p'</i> -DDT <i>o,p'</i> -DDT TT3 NS NS NS fT4 NS NS NS TT4 NS NS NS
Dallaire et al. 2009 623 consenting adults, general population	Geometric mean serum DDE level: 0.478 ng/mL	Serum levels, TSH, TT3, fT4, T4BG	Adjusted betas with DDE TSH: NS TT3: NS fT4: NS T4BG: - 0.030* ↓ T4BG changed to NS with further adjustment for alcohol consumption
Darnerud et al. 2010 160 infants at 3 weeks of age and 138 at 3 months of age; 325 consenting primiparous women	Median serum levels DDE 3-week-old infants: 95 ng/g lipid Mothers: 91 ng/g lipid	Serum levels, TSH, TT3, fT4	Adjusted betas with DDE 3-week 3-month TSH NS NS TT3 NS NS fT4 NS NS Unadjusted associations of DDE with mother thyroid hormone levels were NS
Pelletier et al. 2002 16 consenting men in a weight loss program	Mean serum levels, ng/g lipid Before After DDE 430 547.2 DDT 8.4 9.2	Serum level, TT3	Adjusted correlation coefficient DDE DDT TT3 NS NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-7. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Adolescents or Adults and Serum Thyroid Hormone Levels^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Schell et al. 2008 232 youth with consent from parents	Geometric mean serum DDE, ng/mL Breastfed: 0.31 Non-breastfed: 0.42	Serum level, TSH, ft4	Adjusted betas with DDE TSH: NS ft4: NS

^aSee Table 1 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 1, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each maternal subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

DDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Adjusted OR or adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for thyroid hormone levels, such as BMI, serum lipids, medications, smoking, and age. Further adjustments for other analyzed chlorinated compounds or pesticides in biological fluid samples are expressly noted in the table. Arrows " \uparrow " or " \downarrow " indicate direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively).

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; F = female(s); FLEHS = Flemish Environment and Health studies; ft3 = free triiodothyronine; ft4 = free thyroxine; FTI = free T4 index; IQR = interquartile range; M = male(s); ND = not determined; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl; Q = quartile or quintile; RBP = retinol-binding protein; T3 = triiodothyronine; T4 = thyroxine; T4BG = thyroxine-binding globulin (the major transport protein for T4); TPOAb = thyroid peroxidase antibody; TSH = thyroid stimulating hormone; TT3 = total T3; TT4 = total T4

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-8. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Thyroid-Related Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c	
Arrebola et al. 2016 200 mother-infant pairs	Cord blood serum percentiles (ng/mL)	Serum levels: TSH	Adjusted betas for log-dependent variables	
	25 th 50 th 75 th			
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDE 0.26 1.01 2.52 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT 0.10 0.22 0.37			
			DDE <i>o,p'</i> -DDT TSH NS NS	
Darnerud et al. 2010 150 mother-infant pairs (3 weeks) 115 mother-infant pairs (3 months)	Median maternal serum, milk, infant serum, and calculated postnatal exposure levels of DDE	TT3, fT4, and TSH at 3 weeks and 3 months of age	Adjusted 3-month means for Q2–Q4 versus Q1 postnatal DDE (ng/g x days)	
	Maternal serum: 91 ng/g lipid Milk: 95 ng/g lipid Infant serum: 113 ng/g lipid Postnatal exposure: 329 ng/g x days		TSH TT3 fT4 Q2 NS NS NS Q3 NS NS NS Q4 NS NS NS	
	Postnatal exposure-quartiles (ng/g x days)		Adjusted betas for change per unit DDE in child's serum at 3 weeks and 3 months	
	Q1: 0–190 Q2: 191–329 Q3: 330–503 Q4: 504–2,199		TSH TT3 fT4 3 weeks NS NS NS 3 months NS NS NS	
	de Cock et al. 2014 83 mother-infant pairs 53 males, 31 females	Mean cord blood, milk, and total exposure levels of DDE, mean (ng/g lipid)	T4 (4–7 days after birth)	Adjusted betas for T4 change per unit total DDE, Q2–Q4 versus Q1 DDE
		Cord blood: 114.48 Milk: 2,379.58 Total (ng/mL): 100,000		Boys Girls Q2 NS NS Q3 NS NS Q4 NS 24.8* ↑
		Quartiles for total DDE		
		Q1: <41.8 Q2: 41.8–74.5 Q3: 74.51–107.5 Q4: 0.107.5		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-8. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Thyroid-Related Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c					
Freire et al. 2011 220 mother-infant pairs	Geometric mean placental DDT metrics (ng/g placenta) <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 2.01 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 1.25 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 0.86 <i>o,p'</i> -DDD: 1.91 ΣDDT: 4.16	TSH in cord blood	Adjusted betas for continuous TSH and ORs for TSH ≥5 mU/L					
			Adjusted betas Adjusted ORs					
			<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	NS	NS			
			<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	NS	NS			
			<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	NS	NS			
			<i>o,p'</i> -DDD	NS	NS			
			ΣDDT	NS	NS			
Kim et al. 2015d 102 mother-infant pairs TSH measured in cord blood and in infant bloodspot within 2 days after birth	Maternal serum and cord blood DDE. Median (IQR) (ng/g lipid) Serum: 55.2 (38.7–73.9) Cord blood: 63.0 (44.0–91.5)	fT4, TT4, fT3, TT3, TSH in cord blood, or TSH in newborn infant blood	Adjusted betas (95% CI) per IQR increase in cord blood or maternal serum DDE					
			Cord blood Serum					
			fT3	NS	-0.035 ↓			
			TT3	-0.038 ↓	NS			
			fT4	NS	-0.020 ↓			
			TT4	NS	-0.034 ↓			
			TSH	NS	NS			
			TSH (bloodspot)	0.208 *↑	0.264 *↑			
			Li et al. 2014 247 mother-infant pairs	Median maternal serum and cord blood DDT and DDE (ng/g lipid) Maternal Cord blood DDE 333.951 193.513 DDT 7.456 <LOD	TSH in cord blood	Adjusted betas for TSH change per unit DDE in cord blood NS		
						Adjusted ORs, less than median versus greater than median in cord blood NS		
Lopez-Espinosa et al. 2010 453 mother-infant pairs	Geometric mean in cord blood (ng/g lipid) <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 197 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 8.0 Tertiles, DDE Tertile 1: <50 th percentile Tertile 2: ≥50 th –90 th percentile Tertile 3: ≥90 th percentile	TSH in cord blood	Adjusted betas for TSH change per 10-fold increase in DDE or for T2 or T3 versus T1					
			<i>p,p'</i> -DDT <i>p,p'</i> -DDE					
			Tertile 2	NS	NS			
			Tertile 3	NS	NS			
			10-fold increase	NS	NS			

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-8. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Thyroid-Related Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Maervoet et al. 2007 198 mother-infant pairs	Mean cord blood DDE ng/mL ng/g lipid DDE 0.37 189	fT3, fT4, and TSH in cord blood	Adjusted betas for change per unit DDE in cord blood fT3: NS fT4: -0.10* ↓ TSH: NS
Ribas-Fito et al. 2003 98 mother-infant pairs	Median cord serum DDE 0.85 ng/mL	TSH	Adjusted OR for TSH ≥10 mU/L per doubling of DDE NS

^aSee Table 2 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 2, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in thyroid hormone levels. Adjusted OR or adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for thyroid hormone or DDT exposure levels, such as age at time of sampling, sex, serum lipids, smoking, alcohol consumption, prematurity, maternal BMI, fish consumption, economic levels, birth weight, weight gain during pregnancy, education, parity, use of thyroid medication, nursing, sampling season, and small for gestational age.

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; fT3 = free triiodothyronine; fT4 = free thyroxine; = interquartile range; LOD = limit of detection; ND = not determined; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; Q = quartile(s); T = tertile(s); T3 = triiodothyronine; T4 = thyroxine; TSH = thyroid stimulating hormone; TT3 = total T3; TT4 = total T4

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

for associations between maternal serum, cord blood, or breast milk DDT exposure metrics and levels of thyroid hormones in offspring.

Associations with any DDT metric in studies of adults and adolescents (Table 2-7) were found in:

- 9/18 studies for T3 (4 with negative and 5 with positive T3 regression coefficients; 8 with no associations);
- 10/18 studies with T4 (3 with negative, 6 with positive, and 1 study with age-dependent negative or positive T4 regression coefficients; 8 with no associations);
- 4/18 studies with TSH (1 with negative and 3 with positive TSH regression coefficients; 14 with no associations).

Evidence for possible associations between DDT serum biometrics and serum thyroid hormone levels in adolescent and adult humans is considered to be inconsistent due to: (1) the inconsistency of finding associations across studies; (2) the variable direction of association across those studies finding an association (some found increasing, and others found decreasing, levels of thyroid hormone levels with increasing DDT biometric level); and (3) the variability across studies in the DDT metric showing an association with serum thyroid hormone levels (some found associations with DDE, others with DDT).

Two studies summarized in Table 2-7 used multiple logistic regression analyses to examine possible associations with thyroid hormone dysregulation in adults (Freire et al. 2013; Lopez-Espinoza et al. 2009), but this statistical technique did not provide information that clarified inconsistencies in the available data. No associations were found between several DDT biometrics (DDT, DDD, and DDE) and prevalences of adult subjects with serum levels of TPOAb ≥ 10 U/mL (Freire et al. 2013), but an elevated OR was found for DDE in pregnant subjects with TSH levels ≥ 2.5 mIU/L (Lopez-Espinoza et al. 2009). However, the Lopez-Espinoza et al. (2009) study did not find an association between DDE and TSH levels.

The inconsistent evidence for associations between DDT, DDD, or DDE in maternal serum, cord blood, or breast milk and levels of thyroid hormones in offspring is presented in Table 2-8. Associations with any maternal DDT metric were found in:

- 1/3 studies for T3 (1 inverse, 0 positive, and 2 with no association);
- 3/4 studies for T4 (2 inverse, 1 positive, and 1 with no association); and
- 0/6 studies for TSH (no associations in all studies measuring TSH in cord blood or blood of newborn infants) (Table 2-8).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

The inconsistency of the evidence is emphasized by the observations that: (1) one study reported no associations between changes in children's serum DDE levels at 3 weeks or 3 months with changes in children's serum levels of TSH, total T3, or free T4 (Darnerud et al. 2010) and (2) another study reported no associations between cord blood DDE and cord blood TSH and T4 levels, an inverse association with total T3 levels, and associations for increased levels of TSH in newborn infants' blood with increasing levels of DDE in cord blood or maternal serum (Kim et al. 2015d).

Effects on Non-Sexual, Endocrine-Related Organs in Laboratory Animals. Non-sexual endocrine system organs (e.g., pituitary, adrenal gland, thyroids) do not appear to be sensitive toxicity targets in laboratory animals orally exposed to DDT and related compounds.

No exposure-related nonneoplastic histological changes were found in three non-sexual endocrine system organs in the NCI (1978) studies of rats and mice exposed to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, or technical DDD: pituitary, thyroid, and parathyroid. In male and female offspring of Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to gavage doses of 5, 15, or 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day on GD 6–PND 20, relative weights of pituitary and thyroid gland were not significantly different from control values; a 13% increase in relative adrenal weight in 50-mg/kg/day female offspring was observed (Yamasaki et al. 2009). Histology of the pituitary and thyroid glands were reported to be normal, but the adrenals were not examined histologically (Yamasaki et al. 2009). Adrenal gland changes were reported in dogs after administration of single oral doses of 200 mg technical DDD/kg via a capsule; the alterations consisted of vacuolation, inflammation, and necrosis (Powers et al. 1974). In some dogs, adrenal gland biopsies were taken prior to the terminal sacrifice. No histological alterations were observed 6 hours post-exposure, but were observed as early as 26 hours post-exposure. Powers et al. (1974) also conducted a repeated exposure study in which dogs were administered capsules containing 100 mg technical DDD/kg/day for 6 days or 200 mg/kg/day DDD every other day for 30 days. Although the study reported vacuolation, atrophy, and necrosis of the adrenal gland, conclusions cannot be drawn from this repeated exposure study due to the poor reporting of the study design (it appears that some of the dogs received two or three 6-day exposures) and the long recovery period (up to 32 weeks for some animals). Necrosis of the adrenal cortex was observed in dogs exposed to 138.5 mg *o,p'*-DDD/kg/day for 10 days (Kirk et al. 1974); adrenocortical necrosis, degeneration, and vacuolation also was reported in dogs exposed to 50 mg *o,p'*-DDD/kg/day for 120–156 days (Kirk and Jensen 1975).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

In a series of reports by Yaglova and Yaglov (2014, 2015a, 2015b, 2017), a very low dose of *o,p'*-DDT administered to male Wistar rats in drinking water for 6 or 10 weeks (0.0019 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day) was reported to increase serum levels of total T4, free total T4, T3, and free T3, decrease serum TSH levels, and produce histological changes in the thyroid (e.g., enlarged follicles, increased resorption of thyroglobulin, and decreased height of thyrocytes in peripheral lobes of the thyroid). The toxicological significance of these reports is uncertain because of the small magnitude of the changes in serum thyroid hormone levels and the absence of reporting of incidence data for the histological changes; thus, the apparent LOAEL of 0.0019 *o,p'*-DDE/kg/day was excluded from Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2. The only other study of thyroid effects in orally exposed laboratory animals reported reduced iodine concentrating capacity in Sprague-Dawley rats given single doses ≥ 50 mg/kg technical DDT (Goldman 1981).

Mechanisms of Endocrine Effects of DDT, DDE, or DDD. Although available studies of thyroid histology in laboratory animals orally exposed to DDT and related compounds do not clearly identify the thyroid as a sensitive toxicity target, the potential disruption of thyroid hormone homeostasis by environmentally persistent organochlorine chemicals, such as PCBs and DDT compounds, is an active area of *in vitro*, cell biology, and epidemiological research (for reviews of mechanistic hypotheses, see Liu et al. 2014; Rossi et al. 2017; Yaglova and Yaglov 2015b). To explain the observation of decreased serum levels of T4, T3, and TSH measured in Sprague-Dawley rats after 5 days of intraperitoneal co-exposure to PCB153 and *p,p'*-DDE (32 mg PCB153 + 20, 60 or 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day), Liu et al. (2014) proposed that disruptive mechanisms could include decreasing levels of thyroglobulin, deiodinase 2, and serum transthyretin (TTR), inducing hepatic enzymes that metabolize thyroid hormones, and increasing levels of hormone receptors. Based on *in vitro* and cellular studies, Rossi et al. (2017) proposed that DDT may disrupt thyroid hormone homeostasis via inhibitory action on the TSH receptor via internalization of the TSH receptor from the plasma membrane by altering the structure of membrane lipid subdomains and that autoimmune responses to extracellular vesicles containing the TSH receptor could develop (Rossi et al. 2017). Yaglova and Yaglov (2015b) proposed that *o,p'*-DDT interferes with iodine anion transport into follicular thyrocytes, evidenced by decreased levels of the Na⁺/I⁻ symporter (NIS) and increased thyroperoxidase (TPO) observed in exposed rats.

2.14. IMMUNOLOGICAL

Evidence of Immunological Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Humans. Numerous epidemiological studies have examined associations between serum DDE levels and immune function biomarkers (e.g., immunoglobulin serum levels or counts of white blood cell or lymphocyte subtypes) or immune-related

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

conditions (e.g., asthma, bronchitis, eczema) in adults (Cooper et al. 2004; Miyake et al. 2011; Vine et al. 2001; Table 2-9) and children (Karmaus et al. 2001, 2003, 2005a, 2005b; Meng et al. 2016; Perla et al. 2015; Table 2-10). Thirteen epidemiological studies have examined associations between DDE levels in cord blood, maternal serum, or breast milk and levels of immune function markers or prevalence of immune-related conditions in offspring (see Table 2-11 for references and summaries of results).

The studies provide inconsistent evidence for associations between DDE serum levels and immune function biomarkers or immune conditions in adults or children. Consistent evidence comes from five studies for associations between levels of DDE in cord blood or maternal serum during pregnancy and prevalences of wheeze (or airway obstruction) in infant or child offspring. In other studies, inconsistent evidence was provided for associations between maternal DDE exposure biometrics (cord blood, maternal serum, or breast milk) and prevalence of asthma, blood levels of biomarkers associated with asthma, and prevalence of infections in offspring.

Results from studies of adults and children. In studies of adults (Table 2-9), increasing DDE serum levels were associated with decreased serum levels of IgG, but not IgA or anti-nuclear antibodies (Cooper et al. 2004) and increased total lymphocytes, CD3s, CD56s, and levels of IgA, but not with white blood cells or CD4s (Vine et al. 2001). In adult Japanese women, no significant associations were found between DDE levels in their breast milk and prevalences for asthma, wheeze, rhino-conjunctivitis, or eczema (Miyake et al. 2011).

Studies examining possible associations between serum DDE levels in children and immunological outcomes provide inconsistent evidence across studies (Table 2-10). Associations between increasing serum DDE levels and prevalence of asthma and serum IgE >200 kU/L were found in a group of German children, but the association was not apparent when the data were stratified by gender, breastfeeding status, or age, or when the logistic regression models included other organochlorine compounds analyzed in the children's serum (Karmaus et al. 2001). In a second analysis to examine the protective effects of breastfeeding and detrimental effects of DDE, no associations were found for increasing prevalences for several atopic outcomes (asthma, bronchial hyperactivity, atopic eczema, or hay fever), except for increased prevalence of children with serum IgE >200 kU/L (Karmaus et al. 2003). In a third analysis, elevated blood or serum levels of IgG, IgA, IgE, white blood cell, eosinophilic granula and IgE counts on basophils, but not lymphocyte counts, were associated with high-category DDE serum levels (0.30–

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-9. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics^a in Adults and Immunological Endpoints

Reference and Study Population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c				
Cooper et al. 2004 Consenting African-American male adult farmers (n=137)	Serum levels of DDE Quartiles (ng/mL) Q1: <3.0 Q2: 3.0–5.9 Q3: 6.0–11.9 Q4: ≥12.0	Serum IgA, IgG, and prevalence of anti-nuclear antibodies	Adjusted betas and ORs for Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1, or per 1-unit increase in DDE (overall analysis)				
				IgA	IgG		
				β	OR	β	OR
			Q2	NS	NS	NS	NS
			Q3	NS	NS	-0.717*↓	NS
			Q4	NS	NS	-0.609*↓	NS
			p -OT	NS	NS	0.03*↓	0.05*↓
			p-MT	NS	NS	NS	NS
			Overall	NS	NS	NS	NS
						Associations with prevalence of anti-nuclear antibodies were NS	
Miyake et al. 2011 Consenting Japanese women (n=124) Samples collected 1 month after delivery	Milk levels of DDE Minimum–maximum (ng/g lipid) = 7.5–362	Wheeze, asthma, eczema, and rhinoconjunctivitis	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for each 1 ng/g lipid increase in DDE in breast milk Wheeze: NS Asthma: NS Eczema: NS Rhinoconjunctivitis: NS				

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-9. Summary of Studies of Associations Between DDT Exposure Biometrics^a in Adults and Immunological Endpoints

Reference and Study Population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Vine et al. 2001 Cross-sectional study, community based Consenting adults (n=302) Aberdeen residents (n=151); living near a pesticides dump sites. Control community outside of Aberdeen (n=151)	Serum levels of DDE. Quintiles (ng/mL) Q1: ≤1.0 Q2: >1.0–2.0 Q3: >2.0–4.3 Q4: >4.3–7.6 Q5: >7.6	Lymphocyte profiles (cell counts and % of total), mitogen induced lymphoproliferative activity (PHA, PKW, or ConA), IgA, IgG, IgM, cell mediated immune function (skin test)	Adjusted ordinal p-trends for change with increasing DDE quintiles WBC: 0.07 Total lymphocytes: 0.05* ↑ CD3: 0.05* ↑ CD4: 0.06 CD56: 0.05* ↑ IgA: 0.04* ↑ PHA: 0.08 ConA: 0.03* ↓ Significance not apparent, when lymphocyte subsets expressed as percent of total No significant associations with other immune endpoints Adjusted ORs for skin test positivity were NS Clinical significance of alterations is uncertain due to the small magnitude of change

^aSee Table 3 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 3, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in the immunological endpoint or direction of p-trend. Adjusted Odds Ratio or Adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for Immunological outcomes, such as age, sex, serum lipids, smoking, and family history of allergic disorders.

CD(X) = cluster of differentiation X; CI = confidence interval; ConA = concanavalin A; Ig(X) = immunoglobulin X; MT = median p-trend; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; OT = ordinal p-trend; PHA = phytohemagglutinin; PKW = pokeweed mitogen; Q = quartile or quintile; WBC = white blood cell

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-10. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Children and Immunological Endpoints^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results ^b																												
Karmaus et al. 2001 School-aged (second grade) children with parental consent (n=343)	Serum DDE Geometric mean: 0.32 ng/mL Exposure categories: (low) <0.3 Q1: ≤0.2 (high) ≥0.3 Q2: 0.21–0.29 Q3: 0.30–0.43 Q4: 0.44–4.02	Otitis media, pneumonia, whooping cough, asthma, and IgE	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for DDE high versus low exposure levels Otitis media: NS Pneumonia: NS Whooping cough: NS Asthma: 3.71 (1.10–12.56)* ↑ IgE ≥200: 2.28 (1.20–4.31)* ↑ Associations lost in models including other analytes Adjusted betas for change in IgE with Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1 p-value Q2 NS 0.49 Q3 NS 0.08 Q4 62.1* ↑ 0.01																												
Karmaus et al. 2003 School-age children (second-grade) with parental consent (n=323) Breastfed 1–12 weeks (n=134) Breastfed >12 weeks (n=142) Not breastfed (n=47)	Serum DDE quartiles, ng/mL Q1: <0.21 Q2: 0.21–0.29 Q3: 0.29–0.44 Q4: ≥0.44	IgE, specific IgE aeroallergens, bronchial hyper-reactivity, atopic eczema, hay fever, and asthma	Adjusted ORs for atopic outcomes across DDE quartiles (Q1=reference <0.21 ng/mL) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Q2</th> <th>Q3</th> <th>Q4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Asthma</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BroncHR</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Atopic eczema</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hay fever</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IgE >200 kU/L</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>5.63*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IgE aeroallergen</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>3.82*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> In separate analyses, the beneficial effects of breastfeeding were shown to be countered by DDE levels ≥0.29 ng/mL, especially for atopic eczema		Q2	Q3	Q4	Asthma	NS	NS	NS	BroncHR	NS	NS	NS	Atopic eczema	NS	NS	NS	Hay fever	NS	NS	NS	IgE >200 kU/L	NS	NS	5.63*	IgE aeroallergen	NS	NS	3.82*
	Q2	Q3	Q4																												
Asthma	NS	NS	NS																												
BroncHR	NS	NS	NS																												
Atopic eczema	NS	NS	NS																												
Hay fever	NS	NS	NS																												
IgE >200 kU/L	NS	NS	5.63*																												
IgE aeroallergen	NS	NS	3.82*																												

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-10. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Children and Immunological Endpoints^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric			Outcome evaluated	Results ^b				
Karmaus et al. 2005a, 2005b Children (aged 7–10 years) with parental consent (n=331)	Serum DDE			WBC count, EG content, IgE count on basophils, IgE, IgG, IgM, and IgA, and lymphocyte cell counts (T-cells, T-helper cells, cytotoxic T-cells, memory T-helper cells, NK, NK subset, and B-cells)	Adjusted betas for Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1				
	Geometric mean (ng/mL) 0.32				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
	Quartiles				IgG	NS	NS	NS	1,295*↑
	Q1: ≤0.2				IgA	NS	NS	138*↑	141*↑
	Q2: 0.21–0.29				IgM	NS	NS	NS	NS
	Q3: 0.30–0.43				IgE	NS	NS	NS	80*↑
	Q4: >0.43				WBC	NS	NS	NS	8,564*↑
			EG	NS	NS	NS	895*↓		
			IgE(bas)	NS	NS	896*↑	NS		
			Associations with various lymphocyte counts were NS						
Meng et al. 2016 Asthmatic cases (n=620); control cases (n=218); ages 3–6 years	Serum DDT metrics			Asthma, severe asthma	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for asthma per 1 ng/g lipid increase in DDT exposure metric				
	Mean (ng/g lipid)				p-trend				
		Controls	Cases		<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	1.02(1.01–1.03)*↑			0.0004
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	36.97	166.52		<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	NS			NS
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	10.13	12.13		<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	NS			NS
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	42.06	33.71		<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	NS			NS
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	69.42	38.32							
			ORs for severe asthma were NS for all exposure metrics, but trends were significant for <i>p,p'</i> -DDD and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT						

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-10. Summary of Studies of Associations between DDT Exposure Biometrics in Children and Immunological Endpoints^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results ^b		
Perla et al. 2015 Consenting children (n=962); ages 12–15 years	Serum levels of DDE Geometric mean (95% CI) (ng/g) 105 (93.0–1,185) Tertiles T1: <40 th percentile T2: 40 th –80 th percentiles T3: >80 th percentile	Asthma prevalence	Adjusted PRRs, T2 or T3 versus T1		
				Current wheeze	Ever asthma
			T2	NS	NS
			T3	NS	NS
			p-trend NS		NS

^aSee Table 4 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 4, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in the immunological endpoint. Adjusted OR or adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for Immunological outcomes, such as age, sex, serum lipids, smoking, atopy, education, gestational age, and number of recent infections. Further adjustments for other analyzed chlorinated compounds or pesticides in biological fluid samples are expressly noted in the table.

BronHR = bronchiolar hyperactivity; CI = confidence interval; EG = eosinophilic granula; Ig(X) = immunoglobulin X; NK = natural killer; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; PRR = prevalence rate ratio; Q = quartile; SD = standard deviation; T = tertile

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-11. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Immunological Endpoints in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results ^b
Ashley-Martin et al. 2015 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=1,258) Immunological parameters measured in cord blood	Maternal serum DDE (ng/mL) T1: ≤0.23 (referent) T2: 0.24–0.39 T3: >0.39	IgE, Ig33/TSLP ratio in cord blood	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for T2–T3 versus T1 or per doubling of DDE IL33/TSLP (≥80%) IgE (≥1.2 ng/mL) Log ₁₀ 0.81* ↓ T2 NS T3 NS p-trend 0.06
Birha et al. 2003 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=112) fishing group (n=47) Reference group (n=65)	Cord blood DDE; geometric mean (ng/g lipid) (Groups) Fishing Reference DDE 144 84	TNF-α and IL-10 in mitogen (PHA) induced CBMCs	Pearson's coefficient (<i>R</i>) for DDE IL-10: NS TNF-α: -0.289* ↓ Adjusted betas IL-10: NS TNF-α: ** ↓ (but value not reported)
Cupul-Uicab et al. 2014 Consenting mother-male infant pairs (n=747)	Maternal serum DDE and DDT Quartiles (ng/g lipid) DDE DDT Q1 ≤3.0 ≤0.25 Q2 3.01–6.00 0.26–0.75 Q3 6.01–9.00 0.76–1.99 Q4 >9.00 ≥2.00	IRR of LRTIs in children under 2 years of age	Adjusted IRR (CI%) of LRTIs for Q2–Q4 versus Q1 or per interquartile increase in DDT metrics DDE DDT Q2 NS NS Q3 NS NS Q4 NS NS p-trend NS NS Interquartile increase NS NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-11. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Immunological Endpoints in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric		Outcome evaluated	Results ^b							
Dallaire et al. 2004 Consenting Inuit mother-infant pairs (n=199) Infant plasma collected at 7 months	Maternal and infant serum DDE Quartiles (ng/g lipid)		URTIs, LRTIs, otitis media, GI infections, or all infections within the first 12 months of age	Adjusted RRs for maternal Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1							
		Maternal		Infant	6 months			12 months			
	Q1	<183		<100	URTIs	1.56* ↑	NS	NS	1.34* ↑	NS	NS
	Q2	183–281		100–355	Otitis	NS	1.83* ↑	NS	NS	NS	NS
	Q3	281–472		355–618	GI infections	NS	NS	NS	1.59* ↑	NS	NS
Q4	>472	>618	LRTIs	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS		
			All Infections	1.38* ↑	1.33* ↑	NS	NS	NS	NS		
				All p-trends for continuous exposure levels were NS							
Dewailly et al. 2000 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=98)	Maternal milk DDE Tertiles (ng/g lipid)		Acute during 0–3, 4–7, 8–12 months ≥1 or ≥3 otitis media episodes during 1 st year of age	RRs for T2–T3 versus T1							
	T1: <730				1 year of age		T2	T3			
	T2: 730–1,320				≥1 episode	1.55* ↑	1.52* ↑				
	T3: >1,320				≥3 episode	4.64* ↑	NS				
				Acute otitis media							
					0–3 months	4–7 months	8–12 months				
				T2	NS	NS	1.63* ↑				
				T3	NS	1.87* ↑	NS				
				Similar results for adjustments (NR)							
Gascon et al. 2012 Consenting mother-infant pairs: Spanish mothers (n=1,342) Latin-American mothers (n=79)	Maternal serum DDE Quartiles and tertiles (ng/g lipid)		LRTI and wheezing during the first 12–14 months of age	Adjusted RRs for Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1							
	Spanish	Latin		Spanish			Latin-American				
				LRTI	Wheeze		LRTI	Wheeze			
	Q1 <72.6	T1 <197.9		Q2	1.20	NS	T2	2.59* ↑	NS		
	Q2 72.6–115.9	T2 197.9–595.9		Q3	1.40* ↑	1.37* ↑	T3	2.89* ↑	3.54* ↑		
Q3 115.9–191.7	T3 >595.9	Q4	1.28* ↑	NS							
Q4 >191.7		Cont.	1.11 ↑	1.14* ↑		NS	1.20				
				RRs adjusted for multiple chemical (hexachlorobenzene and PCB) exposure for Spanish cohort							

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-11. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Immunological Endpoints in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results ^b																									
Gascon et al. 2014 Consenting mother-infant cohorts. Duisburg (n=204) FLEHS I (n=133) HUMIS (n=386) PCB COHORT (n=720) RHEA (n=996) INMA, Menorca (n=395) INMA, Gipuzkoa (n=540) INMA, Sabadell (n=543) INMA, Valencia (n=505) PELAGI (n=186)	Estimated cord-serum levels of DDE. Geometric mean (ng/mL) Duisburg: 0.201 FLEHS I: 0.285 HUMIS: 0.052 PCB: 0.934 RHEA: 0.641 INMA, Menorca: 1.067 INMA, Gipuzkoa: 0.208 INMA, Sabadell: 0.229 INMA, Valencia: 0.503 PELAGIE: 0.165 Tertile levels not reported: T1, T2, and T3 = low, medium, and high exposure levels	Ever bronchitis (Br) and/or wheezing (Wz) before or after 18 months of age (maximum age ~3.5 years); Br/Wz indicates prevalence for bronchitis or wheeze	Adjusted RRs per doubling of DDE ("Contin") or T2–T3 versus T1, all cohorts <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><18 months</th> <th>>18 months</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Br/Wz</th> <th>Br</th> <th>Wz</th> <th>Wz</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Contin</td> <td>1.03*↑</td> <td>1.05*↑</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T2</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T3</td> <td>1.14*↑</td> <td>NS</td> <td>1.16*↑</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Adjusted risk estimates for bronchitis/wheezing in individual cohorts were NS		<18 months	>18 months				Br/Wz	Br	Wz	Wz	Contin	1.03* ↑	1.05* ↑	NS	NS	T2	NS	NS	NS	NS	T3	1.14* ↑	NS	1.16* ↑	NS
	<18 months	>18 months																										
	Br/Wz	Br	Wz	Wz																								
Contin	1.03* ↑	1.05* ↑	NS	NS																								
T2	NS	NS	NS	NS																								
T3	1.14* ↑	NS	1.16* ↑	NS																								
Glynn et al. 2008 Consenting mother-infant pairs WBC counts group (n=81) Lymphocyte profile group (n=52) Infections group (n=190)	Maternal serum, milk, and estimated postnatal DDE levels Median (ng/g lipid) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>WBC</th> <th>Lymphocyte</th> <th>Infections</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Serum</td> <td>85</td> <td>83</td> <td>88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Milk</td> <td>289</td> <td>306</td> <td>311</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Quartile levels not reported.		WBC	Lymphocyte	Infections	Serum	85	83	88	Milk	289	306	311	Counts and percent total WBCs (neutrophils, eosinophils, lymphocytes, monocytes), lymphocyte subsets at 3 months of age; Incidence of respiratory infection during first 3 months after birth	Adjusted betas for DDE with Eosinophil percent -1.62 (0.46)* ↓ Adjusted betas for DDE with: all other WBC counts and % total WBCs = NS; all lymphocyte subsets = NS Adjusted ORs for Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1 Respiratory infections <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Serum</th> <th>Estimated postnatal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Q2</td> <td>NS</td> <td>0.18*↓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q3</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q4</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Serum	Estimated postnatal	Q2	NS	0.18* ↓	Q3	NS	NS	Q4	NS	NS	
	WBC	Lymphocyte	Infections																									
Serum	85	83	88																									
Milk	289	306	311																									
	Serum	Estimated postnatal																										
Q2	NS	0.18* ↓																										
Q3	NS	NS																										
Q4	NS	NS																										

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-11. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Immunological Endpoints in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results ^b
Hansen et al. 2014 Consenting mother-offspring pairs (n=872) Offspring follow-up at 20 years of age	Maternal serum DDE Tertiles (ng/mL) T1: 0.20–1.86 T2: >1.86–3.24 T3: >3.25–38.77	Asthma: hospital diagnosis, asthma medication use for 20 years, self-reported lifetime diagnosis, and self-reported asthma medication use	Adjusted ORs for T2–T3 DDE versus T1 Self-reported diagnosis Current medication use T2 NS T3 NS <i>p</i> -for trend NS Adjusted HRs for T2–T3 DDE versus T1 Hospital diagnosis 20-year medication use T2 NS T3 NS <i>p</i> -for trend NS
Hansen et al. 2016 Consenting mother-offspring pairs (n=421) Offspring age 20 years	Maternal serum DDE Tertiles (ng/mL) T1: 0.2–1.9 T2: 1.9–3.2 T3: 3.2–38.8	Allergic sensitization, airway obstruction, and reduced lung function	Adjusted ORs for T2–T3 DDE, versus T1 T2 T3 <i>p</i> -trend Allergic sensitization NS NS NS Airway obstruction NS 2.87* † 0.05* † Reduced lung function NS NS NS
Huang et al. 2018 (Vhembe, South Africa) Consenting mother-child pairs (n=674)	Maternal serum <i>o,p'</i> -DDT, <i>p,p'</i> -DDE, and <i>p,p'</i> -DDT geometric mean: 9.18, 292.95, and 70.04 µg/L, respectively	Maternally reported fevers, ear infections, and severe sore throats between ages 1 and 2 years	IRRs (95% CI) per 10-fold increase in maternal serum level Persistent fever <i>o,p'</i> -DDT NR <i>p,p'</i> -DDE 1.21 (1.01-1.46) <i>p,p'</i> -DDT NR No significant associations for ear infections or severe sore throat

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-11. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Immunological Endpoints in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results ^b				
Jusko et al. 2016a, 2016b Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=541)	Maternal serum, cord blood, and estimated 6-month DDE (ng/g lipid) Percentiles	BCG-specific IgA and IgG at 6 months of age	Adjusted beta per DDE increase from the 25 th to 75 th percentile				
	Maternal		Maternal	BCG-IgG	BCG-IgA		
	Cord blood		Cord blood	NS	NS		
	Estimate-6 months		6-months	-18.2*↓	-15.6*↓		
Sunyer et al. 2005 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=405) Serum collected at 4 years of age for presence of IgE specific to house dust mite, cat and grass; positive value defined as atopy	Cord blood DDE Quartiles (ng/mL)	Wheezing at 4 years of age	Adjusted RR (95% CI) for wheezing Q2–Q4, versus Q1				
	Q1: <0.57		Q2	All children (4 years)	Non-atopic		
	Q2: 0.57–1.03		Q3	NS	NS		
	Q3: 1.03–1.90		Q4	NS	NS		
	Q4: >1.90			2.63*↑	2.49*↑		
			Associations with wheezing in atopic children and with doctor diagnosed asthma were NS				
Sunyer et al. 2006 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=402) Blood samples from children at 4 years (n=285) Atopic status evaluated at 6 years; wheezing during a given year defined as one or more episodes of wheezing over 12 months (at years 1, 2, 3, 4, 6.5)	Cord blood and child serum (4 years) levels of DDE and DDT	Asthma, wheezing	Adjusted ORs per 1 ng/mL increase in DDE				
	Minimum–maximum (ng/mL)			All	Non-atopic		
	DDE		DDT	Asthma			
	Cord blood		0.043–19.54	0.008–2.283	At 6.5 years	1.18*↑	1.25*↑
	Serum		0.088–43.88	0.038–0.658	>1 wheeze event/year		
					Year 1	NS	NS
					Year 2	NS	NS
					Year 3	NS	NS
					Year 4	1.14*↑	NS
					Year 6.5	NS	NS
			Persistent wheeze at 6.5 years	NS	NS		
			No associations with DDT found				

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-11. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Milk DDT Exposure Metrics and Immunological Endpoints in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Results ^b			
Sunyer et al. 2010 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=520)	Maternal serum DDE and DDT	LRTIs from birth to 6 months, or 6–14 months of age	Adjusted RRs for T2–T3, versus T1, or per log-unit increase DDE			
	T1: <83.0			At 6 months	At 14 months	Recurrent
	T2: 83.0–149.5		T2	1.69* ↑	1.59* ↑	2.46* ↑
	T3: >149.5		T3	NS	1.68* ↑	2.56* ↑
			Log↑	1.29* ↑	1.25* ↑	1.50* ↑

^aSee Table 5 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 5, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in the immunological endpoint or direction of *p*-trend. Adjusted Odds Ratio or Adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for Immunological outcomes, such as age, sex, serum lipids, smoking, and family history of allergic disorders.

BCG = *Mycobacterium bovis* bacilli Calmette-Guerin; Br = bronchitis; CBMC = cord blood mononucleocytes; CI = confidence interval; FLEHS = Flemish Environment and Health Studies; GI = gastrointestinal; HUMIS = Norwegian Human Milk Study; Ig(X) = immunoglobulin X; IL-(X) = interleukin-(x); INMA = Infancia y Medio Ambiente; IQR = inter quartile range; IRR = incidence rate ratio; LRTI = lower respiratory tract infection; NR = not reported; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl; PELAGIE = Perturbateurs endocriniens, Étude Longitudinale sur les Anomalies de la Grossesse, l'Infertilité et l'Enfance; PHA = phytohemagglutinin; Q = quartile; RR = relative risk; T = tertile; TNF- α = tumor necrosis factor-alpha; TSLP = thymic stromal lymphopoietin; URTI = upper respiratory tract infection; WBC = white blood cell; Wz = wheezing

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

0.43 or >0.43 ng/mL), compared with children with low (≤ 0.2 ng/mL) DDE serum levels (Karmaus et al. 2005a, 2005b). In the other two children studies, a small, but elevated, adjusted OR for asthma [1.02 (95% CI 1.01–1.03)] for per 1 ng/g lipid increase in serum DDE was found in one study of children ages 3–6 years (Meng et al. 2016), and no association with asthma prevalence was found in a study of children ages 12–15 years (Perla et al. 2015).

Results relating maternal exposure and immunological outcomes in offspring. Consistent evidence for associations between levels of DDE in maternal serum and prevalence of wheeze (or airway obstruction) in infant or child offspring have been reported in five studies (Gascon et al. 2012, 2014; Hansen et al. 2016; Sunyer et al. 2005, 2006; Table 2-11). Each of these European cohort studies reported elevated relative risks (RRs) or ORs for this condition in infants of mothers with high DDE serum levels, compared with infants of mothers with low DDE levels or increasing risk for this condition in infants with increasing maternal serum DDE levels. For example, the Gascon et al. (2014) meta-analysis of 4,608 mother-infant pairs from 10 birth cohorts from 7 European countries reported elevated RRs of 1.14 for bronchitis or wheeze and 1.16 for wheeze in young (<18 months old) infants of mothers with the highest category of DDE serum levels, compared with referent infants of mothers in the low DDE serum level category (Table 2-11). This association was not significant with offspring older than 18 months (Gascon et al. 2014).

Inconsistent evidence comes from studies examining associations between maternal serum or cord blood DDE levels and prevalence for asthma or changes in blood immune function markers associated with wheezing or asthma. Hansen et al. (2014) found no association for asthma in 20-year-old offspring with maternal serum DDE levels at birth, but Sunyer et al. (2006) reported increased ORs for asthma in 6.5-year-old children per 1 ng/mL increase in cord blood DDE levels. One study (Ashley-Martin et al. 2015) reported an association between increased maternal serum DDE levels and decreased ratio of interleukin-33 and thymic stromal lymphopoietin (IL-33/TSLP) in cord blood, but no associations with cord blood levels of IL-33 or IgE; elevated levels of each of these individual immune function markers have been associated with wheezing or asthma in other studies. In other studies, associations were found between increasing cord blood DDE levels and decreased cord blood levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- α), but not IL-10, in 111 Canadian mother-infant pairs (Bilrha et al. 2003) and between increasing infant serum DDE levels and decreased IgG and IgA responses to vaccination, but no associations with maternal or cord blood DDE levels (Jusko et al. 2016a, 2016b).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Inconsistent evidence comes from five studies examining associations between maternal serum or breast milk levels of DDE and prevalences of infections in offspring (Table 2-11). No associations were found with increased prevalences of lower respiratory tract infections in a group of 747 Mexican <2-year-old children (Cupul-Uicab et al. 2014) or respiratory tract infections during the first 3 months after birth in a group of 190 Swedish infants (Glynn et al. 2008), but associations were found for increased prevalences for all infections (respiratory, ear, and gastrointestinal) during the first 6 months, but not 12 months, after birth in a group of 199 Canadian children (Dallaire et al. 2004), ear infections between 4 and 12 months, but not 0–3 months, after birth in 98 Inuit infants (Dewailly et al. 2000), lower respiratory tract infections between 6 and 14 months after birth in a group of 520 children from Catalonia Spain (Sunyer et al. 2010); lower respiratory tract infections between birth and 14 months in a group of 1,342 children from Gipuzkoa, Sabadell, and Valencia Spain (Gascon et al. 2012); and elevated rates of persistent fever between 1 and 2 months were associated with *p,p'*-DDE, but not *o,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDT and no associations were found for the number of ear infections or severe sore throats (Huang et al. 2018).

Evidence of Immunological Effects of DDT, DDE, or DDD in Laboratory Animals

Summary. Studies of laboratory animals have provided evidence for suppression or stimulation of various immune system responses in rats and mice exposed to dietary doses technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, or *o,p'*-DDD as low as 2–20 mg/kg/day, but evidence is weak for weight changes or histological changes in immune system organs or tissues in laboratory animals after intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures.

Acute-duration evidence. Information on possible immunological effects in laboratory animals after acute oral exposure to DDT and related compounds is restricted to a report that gavage administration of New Zealand rabbits to 4.3 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day for 10 days produced no effects on serum antibody titers to *Salmonella typhi* infection (Shiplov et al. 1972). Additionally, a study in male NOD mice administered *p,p'*-DDE via intraperitoneal injection every other day for 10 days found increases in splenocyte proliferation in response to Concanavalin A exposure in mice exposed to 100 mg/kg DDE, but not at 1 mg/kg; increases in IL-6, tumor necrosis factor- α , and interferon- γ were also observed at 100 mg/kg (Cetkovic-Cvrlje et al. 2016). There were no effects on splenocyte viability or splenocyte immunophenotype.

Intermediate-duration evidence. The potential for intermediate-duration exposures to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, or *o,p'*-DDD in the diet to suppress immune responses has been

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

examined in rats (Banerjee 1987b; Banerjee et al. 1995, 1996; Gabliks et al. 1975; Hamid et al. 1974; Koner et al. 1998), mice (Banerjee 1987a; Banerjee et al. 1986, 1997a, 1997b; Rehana and Rao 1992), and rabbits (Street and Sharma 1975). As shown in Table 2-1, Figure 2-2, and the following text, the lowest doses associated with immune system perturbations in intermediate-duration studies of laboratory animals ranged from about 2 to 20 mg/kg/day, and *p,p'*-DDT was the most widely used test material.

Evidence of immunosuppression comes from studies evaluating the response to various antigens:

- Response to sheep red blood cells (SRBC)
 - decreased splenic plaque forming cell (PFC) response and thymic rosette-forming cell response in Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 121 mg *o,p'*-DDD/kg/day for 16–24 days (no statistical analysis performed) (Hamid et al. 1974);
 - decreased serum antibody titer response in Wistar rats exposed to 20.6 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not 10.3 mg/kg/day, in the diet for 8 weeks (Koner et al. 1998);
 - decreased splenic PFC response in Hissar mice fed 20 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not 4 or 10 mg/kg/day, for 12 weeks (Banerjee et al. 1986); and
 - decreased splenic PFC response in restraint-stressed Hissar mice fed 20.3 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not 4.1 or 10.1 mg/kg/day, for 4 weeks (Banerjee et al. 1997b).
- Response to tetanus or diphtheria toxoids
 - decreased antibody response to tetanus toxoid in Wistar rats exposed for 22 weeks to 11 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in the diet, but not doses ≤ 5.5 mg/kg/day, and decreased serum IgG levels and decreased relative spleen weight (17–20% decreased) and increased serum albumin/globulin ratio resulting from decreased IgG titers in tetanus toxoid-immunized rats exposed to ≥ 5.5 mg/kg/day, but not 2.2 mg/kg/day (Banerjee 1987b);
 - decreased serum levels of IgG and IgM and antibody titers in response to tetanus toxoid and increased serum albumin/globulin ratio in Wistar rats fed 5.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (but not 2.3 mg/kg/day) in a low (3%) protein diet for 4 weeks; these effects were not seen in similarly exposed rats fed diets containing 12 or 20% protein (Banerjee et al. 1995)
 - decreased severity of anaphylactic shock and number of mast cells in mesenteries in response to diphtheria toxoid (without effects on serum antitoxin titers) in albino rats exposed to 2.3 or 23 mg technical DDT/kg/day in the diet for 31 days (Gabliks et al. 1975)

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

- Response to *Escherichia coli* lipopolysaccharide
 - decreased splenic PFC response and reduced secondary haemagglutination titres in Hissar mice fed 10.5 or 21 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not 4.2 mg/kg/day, for 6–12 weeks (Banerjee 1987a);
- Response to ovalbumin
 - decreased serum levels of IgM, IgG and ovalbumin antibodies in Wistar rats exposed to 20.2 mg *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, or *p,p'*-DDD/kg/day in the diet for 6 weeks and increased serum albumin/globulin ratio in *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE exposed animals (Banerjee et al. 1996)
- Resistance to leprosy bacilli
 - increased susceptibility to leprosy bacilli infections in Rockfeller mice exposed to 10.7 or 21.4 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not 4.3 mg/kg/day, in the diet for 24 weeks (Banerjee et al. 1997a).
- Response to tuberculin
 - Decreased skin reactivity to tuberculin challenge in New Zealand rabbits exposed for 8 weeks to 6.54 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not to doses ≤ 2.10 mg/kg/day, in the diet (Street and Sharma 1975).

Possible effects on weights or histology of immune system organs have also been examined in laboratory animals after intermediate-duration oral exposure to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDT, or *o,p'*-DDD, but the evidence from these studies for these types of immune effects is weak. Hamid (1974) observed decreased absolute weights of the thymus and spleen, along with decreased body weight and atrophy of the thymus and adrenal glands, in Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 121 mg *o,p'*-DDD/kg/day for 16–24 weeks. Yaglova et al. (2013) reported changes in thymus morphology, such as increased counts of Hassall's corpuscles in the thymic medulla and increased ^3H -thymidine incorporation rates in thymus of Wistar rats exposed to 0.0019 or 0.0078 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day in drinking water for up to 10 weeks. Observations from both studies were not included in Table 2-1 or Figure 2-2 due to lack of incidence data and statistical analysis (Hamid 1974) or the lack of corroborating evidence for immune system effects at such low exposure levels and deficiencies in reporting of methodological details (Yaglova et al. 2013). No exposure-related organ weight changes or histopathologies in the spleen or thymus were reported in F344/DuCrI rats exposed to 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 42 days (Makita et al. 2003a). In a study of rabbits exposed to *p,p'*-DDT in the diet for up to 8 weeks at doses ranging from 0.18 to 6.54 mg/kg/day, several effects were reported in all exposed groups that were of uncertain adversity: 23–36% increase in relative spleen weight; decreased counts of splenic germinal centers (about

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

12 centers/4-mm diameter in all exposed groups versus about 19/4-mm diameter in control); and increased mean severity score for thymic atrophy (means were about 0.5, 1.9, 0.7, 0.9, and 1.1 for control through high-dose groups) (Street and Sharma 1975).

Chronic-duration evidence. Studies of laboratory animals orally exposed to DDT, DDE, or DDD for chronic durations do not identify the immune system as a sensitive toxicity target, but the scope of these investigations did not include possible perturbations of immune system function. In the 78-week chronic bioassays, no treatment-related histological changes in the thymus, spleen, or lymph nodes were observed in Osborne-Mendel rats treated in the diet with up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day or in B6C3F1 mice exposed to dietary doses up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). Similarly, F344/DuCrI rats treated for 104 weeks to up to 19.1 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day showed no histopathology of the spleen (Tomita et al. 2013). In a 2-generation study, no exposure-related organ weight changes or histopathologies in the spleen or thymus were reported in Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to *p,p'*-DDT up to 25 mg/kg/day (males) or 27.7 mg/kg/day (females) (Hojo et al. 2006).

No studies were located regarding immunological effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD.

Mechanisms of Immunological Effects of DDT, DDE, or DDD. Although several DDT exposure-related immunomodulatory effects have been reported, the mechanisms behind these effects are still under investigation. There is currently no clear understanding of the pathophysiological mechanisms of immune-mediated respiratory (e.g., asthma, wheezing, bronchitis) or other immunological effects associated with exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD.

Disruptions to humoral and cell-mediated immune responses could be due to a variety of cellular and system responses that have been observed *in vitro*. Exposure to DDT or to related compounds has been shown to increase ROS, nitric oxide (NO), or TNF- α production (Perez-Moldonado et al. 2005; Dutta et al. 2008); induce pro-inflammatory responses (Gaspar-Ramirez et al. 2015c; Kim et al. 2004); alter inflammatory mediator production (Mangum et al. 2016) and apoptotic pathways (Alegria-Torres et al. 2009; Perez-Moldonado et al. 2004, 2005); alter immune cell morphologies and activity (Dutta et al. 2008; Reed et al. 2004; Udoji et al. 2010); and lead to aberrant cytokine production (Alegria-Torres et al. 2009; Kim et al. 2004; Quaranta et al. 2006) and alterations in the complement system (Dutta et al. 2008). Microscopic observations of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) exposed to 10, 50, or 100

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

$\mu\text{g/mL}$ technical DDT showed characteristic signs of cells undergoing apoptosis (cytoplasmic vacuolization, loss of pseudopodia, and presence of lipid bodies), as well as dose-related increases in the inflammatory cytokine, TNF- α and NO (51.7% increase at high dose) (Dutta et al. 2008). Other studies suggested that increased TNF- α , and pro-inflammatory responses following DDT exposure could be the result of activation of transcription factors including NF- κB and AP-1 (Kim et al. 2004); TNF- α in turn may regulate expression of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR), which can further mediate the inflammatory response (Gaspar-Ramirez et al. 2015c).

Natural killer (NK) cells are an important first-line immune response against tumor cells and viral infection; correlations between plasma *p,p'*-DDT levels and reduction of NK cell numbers has been documented in fish eaters from southeast Sweden (Svensson et al. 1994). *In vitro*, NK lytic function was decreased by 55.4% 24 hours following exposure to 2.5 μM *p,p'*-DDT for 60 minutes in culture (Udoji et al. 2010); determinations of whether DDT can interfere with the essential involvement of mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) signaling in NK cell lytic activity is under investigation (Udoji et al. 2010). In a follow-up study, Hurd-Brown et al. (2013) found 22, 35, and 36% decreases in binding function in NK cells exposed to 2.5 μM DDT for 24 hours, 48 hours, or 6 days, respectively. Exposure to 2.5 μM DDT for 24 or 48 hours also resulted in decreases in CD16 expression in NK cells; no alterations were observed in CD2, CD11a, CD18, or CD56 cell-surface protein expression.

Despite several studies attempting to uncover possible mechanisms of DDT-related immunological effects *in vitro*, it is unclear whether the responses observed in various cultured cell types would occur *in vivo*, or on a scale large enough to elicit an adverse immunotoxic response. This may be reflected in the inconsistencies observed in human epidemiological studies (see Tables 2-9, 2-10, and 2-11).

2.15 NEUROLOGICAL

Summary. Volunteers given single oral doses of DDT reported mild neurological symptoms like perspiration, headache, and nausea at doses as low as 6 mg DDT/kg and transient convulsions or tremors at doses ≥ 16 mg/kg/day (Hayes 1982; Hsieh 1954; Velbinger 1947a, 1947b), but no neurological effects were found in volunteers who ingested 0.05–0.063 or 0.36–0.5 mg/kg/day for 12–18 months (Hayes et al. 1956). In epidemiological studies, inconsistent evidence was provided for associations of serum levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD with deficits in cognitive or mental status tests or risks for neurological conditions, such as Alzheimer's, Parkinson's disease, or attention deficient disorder, in adults or adolescents or associations between DDT, DDE, or DDD levels in maternal serum at birth or during pregnancy, cord

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

blood, placenta tissue, or breast milk with adverse neurodevelopmental effects of offspring (for references, see Tables 2-12 and 2-13 and text below).

In laboratory animals orally exposed to DDT or metabolites, tremors, convulsions, or myoclonus (abrupt, repeated involuntary contractions of skeletal muscles) and increases in brain biogenic amine and neurotransmitter levels have been observed at acute doses ≥ 50 mg DDT/kg/day (see text below for references). Acute oral administration of DDT and related compounds *in utero* or to neonates during sensitive periods of neurodevelopment also has been associated with behavioral and neurochemical changes in mice (see Section 2.17 for references and more details).

Tremors, hyperactivity, or hunched appearance have been observed in mature laboratory animals after intermediate- or chronic-duration oral exposure to *p,p'*-DDT, technical DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE at intermediate-duration doses as low as 27 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day and chronic-duration doses as low as 6.9 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but these signs of neurological dysfunction were not observed in laboratory rats or mice exposed chronically to doses as high as 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day (see text below for references).

Evidence for Neurological Effects in Controlled-Exposure Human Studies. The nervous system appears to be one of the primary target systems for DDT toxicity in humans after acute, high exposures. Several investigators conducted experimental studies on humans in the 1940s and 1950s at controlled high doses that produced neurological effects (e.g., Hayes et al. 1956; Velbinger 1947a, 1947b). Other data come from accidental poisonings where dose levels were crudely estimated. Persons exposed to 6 mg DDT/kg administered orally by capsule generally exhibited no illness, but perspiration, headache, and nausea were reported (Hayes 1982), and convulsions were reported at doses of 16 mg DDT/kg or higher (Hsieh 1954). In a controlled exposure study with volunteers given single oral doses of DDT suspended in oil, reported symptoms included prickly sensation of the mouth at 250 or 500 mg; uncertain gait, malaise, cold moist skin, and hypersensitivity to dermal contact within 6 hours of dosing with 750 or 1,000 mg; and prickly tongue, mouth, and nose, dizziness, confusion, tremors, headache, fatigue, and vomiting within 10 hours of dosing with 1,500 mg (about 22 mg/kg) (Velbinger 1947a, 1947b). Symptoms disappeared within 24 hours of dosing. Similar symptoms were reported in persons after accidental or intentional ingestion of DDT (Francone et al. 1952; Garrett 1947; Hsieh 1954; Mulhens 1946). No neurological effects were noted in 51 volunteers who ingested 3.5 or 35 mg DDT/day (0.05–0.063 or 0.36–0.5 mg/kg/day) for 12–18 months (Hayes et al. 1956). The subjects displayed no loss of

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-12. Summary of Neurological Perturbations in Adult or Adolescent Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b		Outcome evaluated	Results ^c		
Kim et al. 2015a Consenting elders (n=644), aged 60–85 years, participants in 1999–2002 NHANES	Serum levels of DDE and DDT Quartile medians		Low DSST scores (<25 th percentile)	Adjusted ORs for Q2–Q4 versus Q1		
		(ng/g lipid)		(ng/g serum)	DDE	DDT
		DDE		DDT	DDE	DDT
	Q1	280		<LOD	1.73	<LOD
	Q2	663		–	4.42	–
	Q3	1,290		12.9	8.28	0.09
	Q4	2,660	36.3	18.3	0.23	
					Q4 1.8*↑ 3.3*↑ 2.3*↑ 2.5*↑ p-trend 0.02* <0.01* <0.01* <0.01* (increased association with low DSST)	
Kim et al. 2015b Consenting elders (n=644), aged 60–85 years Age quintiles: Q1: (60–63 years) (n=134) Q2: (64–67 years) (n=121) Q3: (68–72 years) (n=124) Q4: (73–79 years) (n=128) Q5: (80–85 years) (n=137)	Serum levels of DDE and DDT Tertile medians (ng/g lipid)		Low DSST scores (<25 th percentile)	Adjusted ORs for risk of low DSST with Q2–Q5 versus Q1 at (T1+T2) and T3 exposure levels		
		DDE		DDT	DDE	DDT
					(T1+T2)	(T3)
	T1	324.5		5.7		
	T2	940.5		9.4	Age Q2	NS
	T3	2,200.0		25.6	Age Q3	NS
					Age Q4	NS
					Age Q5	4.7*↑ 2.7 4.2*↑ 3.1
					p-trend	<0.01 0.20 <0.01 0.25
Kim et al. 2015c Consenting elders (n=644), aged 60–85 years, participants in 1999–2002 NHANES	Serum levels of DDE and DDT Tertile medians (ng/g lipid)		Low DSST scores (<25 th percentile)	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for low DSST scores, hypertensive versus non- hypertensive (referents), across DDE or DDT tertiles.		
		DDE		DDT	DDE	DDT
	T1	324.5		5.7	T1	0.8 (0.4–1.9)
	T2	940.5		9.4	T2	2.1 (0.5–5.1)
	T3	2,200.0		25.6	T3	2.8 (1.2–6.5)* 2.5 (1.1–5.5)*
Lee et al. 2016a, 2016b Consenting adults (n=989) aged 70 years Prospective follow-up at ages 75 and 80 years	Serum levels of DDE tertiles		Risk of cognitive impairment diagnosis ranging from mild to overt Alzheimer's disease	Adjusted HRs for cognitive impairment, T2–T3 versus T1 DDE		
		ng/g lipid		ng/g serum	ng/g lipid	ng/g serum
	T1	<162		<1.0	T2	NS
	T2	162–551		1.0–3.5	T3	NS
	T3	>551		>3.5	p-trend	NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-12. Summary of Neurological Perturbations in Adult or Adolescent Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b		Outcome evaluated	Results ^c		
Medehouenou et al. 2014 Consenting adults (n=2,023)	Serum levels of DDE and DDT Median (IQR) (ng/mL)		Dementia, Alzheimer's disease (AD)	Adjusted ORs for diagnosis per 1-unit increase in log-DDT		
Dementia cases (n=574)	Dementia	DDE 4.40 DDT 0.06		Dementia	DDE NS	DDT 0.82
Alzheimer's disease (AD) cases (n=399)	AD	DDE 4.70 DDT 0.07		Alzheimer's disease	DDE NS	DDT NS
Control (normal) cases (n=1,449)	Control	DDE 3.90 DDT 0.07				
Richardson et al. 2014 Consenting adults (n=165) Alzheimer's disease cases (n=86) Control (normal) cases (n=79)	Serum levels of DDE Tertiles (ng/g cholesterol) T1: 90–260 T2: 270–1,640 T3: 1,660–18,750		Alzheimer's diagnosis and MMSE score	Adjusted OR or beta for T2--T3 DDE versus T1		
				T2	T3	
				Alzheimer's disease (OR)	0.54	3.40* ↑
				MMSE (β)	–	-0.84* ↓
Steenland et al. 2014 Consenting adults (n=89)	Serum levels of DDE and DDT Quartiles (ng/mL)		MMSE score and tremor-at-rest	Adjusted ORs for tremor-at-rest and betas for change in MMSE score, Q2–Q4 versus Q1		
				DDE and DDT		
	Q1	DDE <0.27 DDT <0.09			MMSE	Tremor-at-rest
	Q2	DDE ≥0.27–0.69 DDT ≥0.09–0.13		Q2	NS	NS
	Q3	DDE >0.69–1.26 DDT >0.13–0.17		Q3	NS	NS
	Q4	DDE >1.26 DDT >0.17		Q4	NS	NS
				p-trend	NS	NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-12. Summary of Neurological Perturbations in Adult or Adolescent Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c												
Weisskopf et al. 2010 Consenting adults (n=171) Parkinson's disease cases (n=101) Matched controls (normal) (n=349)	Serum levels of DDE and DDT Geometric mean (IQR) (ng/g lipid) DDE: 1,087 (787–1,676) DDT: 257.9 (191.8–359.4)	Parkinson's disease	Adjusted OR's for Parkinson's disease per IQR increase in exposure <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>DDE</td> <td>DDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirmed cases</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Confirmed cases (nonsmoker)</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>All cases (nonsmoker)</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </table> Adjusted ORs per IQR increase in exposure in subjects over at 66 years were similarly NS		DDE	DDT	Confirmed cases	NS	NS	Confirmed cases (nonsmoker)	NS	NS	All cases (nonsmoker)	NS	NS
	DDE	DDT													
Confirmed cases	NS	NS													
Confirmed cases (nonsmoker)	NS	NS													
All cases (nonsmoker)	NS	NS													
Child/adolescent exposure															
Lee et al. 2007a Children (n=278) aged 12–15 years Participating in the United States 1999–2000 NHANES Learning disability cases (n=44) Attention deficit disorder cases (n=26)	Serum DDT Median (IQR) (ng/g lipid) <50 th : 75.3 (49.0–98.4) ≥50 th : 278 (186–528)	Learning disabilities, attention deficit disorder	Adjusted ORs for disorder in group with DDT above the (≥50 th) versus below (<50 th) median Learning disabilities: NS Attention deficit disorder: NS												

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-12. Summary of Neurological Perturbations in Adult or Adolescent Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c		
Rocha-Amador et al. 2009 Children with parental consent (n=73); ages 6–11 years living in a region in which DDT was used for malaria control	Serum levels of DDE and DDT Geometric mean±SD (ng/mL) DDE: 57.3±6.6 DDT: 5.5±6.4	Rey-Osterrieth Complex Figure Test: copy and immediate recall scores	Adjusted partial correlation coefficient (<i>r</i>)	DDE NS	DDT NS
			Copy Immediate recall	-0.25* ↓	NS

^aSee Table 6 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 6, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in the neurological endpoint or direction of *p*-trend. Adjusted OR, adjusted β , adjusted HR, or adjusted partial correlation coefficient indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for neurological outcomes, such as age, sex, serum lipids, smoking, alcohol consumption, weight loss, BMI, ethnicity, poverty, heart disease, hypertension, diabetes, and region of study.

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DSST = Digit Symbol Substitution Test (to assess cognitive function); HR = hazard ratio; IQR = interquartile range; LOD = limit of detection; MMSE = Mini Mental Status Exam (used to measure cognitive impairment); NHANES = National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; PIVUS = Prospective Investigation of the Vasculature in Uppsala Seniors; Q = quartile or quintile; SD = standard deviation; T = tertile

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Early Development Assessments Such as Bayley Scales of Infant Development (BSID), the Brazleton Neonatal Behavior Assessment Scale (BNBAS), Mullen Scales of Early Learning (MSEL) or MacArthur Bates Communicative Development Index (CDI)			
Bahena-Medina et al. 2011	Maternal serum DDE. Geometric Mean (ng/mL)	NSS, AR, PDI, and MDI	Adjusted betas or ORs per doubling of DDE (ORs) (betas)
Consenting maternal-infant pairs (n=265)	1 st trimester: 6.33 2 nd trimester: NR 3 rd trimester: 7.27		AR NSS PDI MDI 1 st NS NS NS NS 2 nd NS NS NS NS 3 rd NS NS NS NS
BSID at ~1 month			
Eskenazi et al. 2006	Maternal serum DDE, DDT, and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT Geometric mean (ng/g lipid)	MDI, PDI	Adjusted betas for change in index per 1 log-unit increase in DDE metric
Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=360)	<i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 1,436 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 22.0 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 1.8		6 months 12 months 24 months
BSID assessed at 6 (n=330), 12 (n=327), and 24 (n=309) months			PDI <i>p,p'</i> -DDT -1.73*↓ -2.33*↓ NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDT NS NS NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDE -2.14*↓ NS NS
			MDI <i>p,p'</i> -DDT NS -1.71*↓ -2.12*↓ <i>o,p'</i> -DDT NS -2.56* -3.06*↓ <i>p,p'</i> -DDE NS NS NS
Forns et al. 2012b	Maternal serum DDE and DDT Median (25 th –75 th percentile), ng/g lipid	MDI, PDI	Adjusted betas for change per 1-log unit increase in DDE or for DDE levels >120.42 ng/g lipid versus <120.42 ng/g lipid
Consenting mother-child cohort (n=1,391)	DDE: 119.06 (74.44–200.26) DDT: 6.21 (5.46–7.28)		Unit increase >120.42 ng/g lipid
BSID at 14 months			MDI NS – PDI – NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Gascon et al. 2013 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=1,175)	Maternal serum DDE and postnatal estimates of exposure/3-month increments Postnatal estimates (ng/g lipid) GM Median	MDI and PDI	Adjusted betas for change per DDE levels >median versus <median
BSID assessed at 14 months	1 st 3 months 199.17 199.79 2 nd 3 months 199.11 230.94 3 rd 3-months 177.86 213.51 4 th 3 months 159.28 192.61		1 st 3 months MDI PDI NS NS 2 nd 3 months NS NS 3 rd 3-months NS NS 4 th 3 months NS NS
Gladen et al. 1988 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=302)	Maternal breast milk DDE exposure categories (ng/g lipid) a. 0–0.9 b. 1–1.9 c. 2–2.9 d. 3–3.9 e. 4–4.9 f. 5–5.9 g. 6+	MDI and PDI at 6 and 12 months	Adjusted betas for change per ng/g lipid DDE Transplacental 6 months 12 months MDI 0.65* ↑ NS PDI NS NS
BSID assessed at 6 and 12 months			Milk MDI NS NS PDI NS NS
	Similar categories for transplacental exposure based on cord blood, placenta and maternal serum samples		
Hoyer et al. 2015 Consenting mother-child cohort (n=1,103) Ukraine (n=492) Poland (n=520) Greenland (n=91)	Maternal serum DDE Tertiles (ng/g lipid) Greenland Ukraine Poland T1 5–209 147–488 88–303 T2 209–445 488–791 303–471 T3 445–3,122 791–4,834 471–1,750	Crawl, stand-up, walking, developmental coordination disorder score	Adjusted betas for mean change (month) per 1 log-unit increase in DDE, or for T2 and T3 versus T1 in each cohort Adjusted betas were NS for all study groups
Assessment of early development milestones assessed by parental recall			

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b			Outcome evaluated	Results ^c			
Jusko et al. 2012 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=1,100) BSID assessed at 8 months, cognitive development (IQ) assessed at 7 years	Maternal serum DDE and DDT (ng/mL)			MDI, PDI (at 8 months), and IQ (at 7 years)	Adjusted betas (95% CI) for change in score per 5 ng/mL increase in DDT, 15 ng/mL increase in DDE, or for Q2–Q5 versus Q1 DDT (5 ng/mL) DDE (15 ng/mL)			
	Q1	<15	<5					
	Q2	15–29.9	5.0–9.9					
	Q3	30–44.9	10–14.9					
	Q4	45–59.9	15–19.9					
Q5	>60	>20		MDI NS	NS			
					PDI NS	NS		
					IQ NS	NS		
Q2–Q5 versus Q1 betas were all NS								
Pan et al. 2009 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=456) MSEL and CDI assessed at 12 months	Breast milk and lactational exposure metric (LEM) estimates of DDE and DDT to 1 year Median (ng/g lipid)			Below average Mullen Scales in: receptive language, expressive language, visual reception, fine motor, and gross motor early learning composite, and CDI	Adjusted ORs for below average scale per 2-fold increase in DDT metrics LEMs			
	Milk (ng/g lipid-month) LEM	DDE	DDT			Fine motor	DDE NS	DDT 1.4* ↑
		DDE	DDT			Gross motor (all) (boys) (girls)	NS	NS
	871	33		1.9* ↑	–			
Associations for all other outcomes were NS; adjusted betas for each outcome were similarly NS								
Ribas-Fito et al. 2003 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=92) BSID evaluated at 13 months of age	Cord blood levels of DDE Median: 0.85 (ng/mL)			Bayley scales (MDI and PDI) and Griffith Scales (locomotor, social, hearing and language, eye-hand coordination, performance)	Adjusted betas for changes per doubling of DDE MDI: -3.44* ↓ PDI: -3.83* ↓ Locomotor: -4.02* ↓ Social: -4.66* ↓ Hearing and language: NS eye-hand coordination: NS Performance: -2.78* ↓			

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Rogan and Gladen 1991 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=678) BSID assessed at 18 and 24 months	Estimated transplacental DDE Exposure categories (ng/g lipid) 1) 0–0.9 4) 3–3.9 2) 1–1.9 5) 4–4.9 3) 2–2.9 6) 5–5.9 7) 6+ Similar exposure categories for breast milk DDE	MDI and PDI at 18 and 24 months	Adjusted betas for PDI change per DDE transplacental exposure categories 2–7 versus 1 18 months 24 months 2–7 versus 1 all NS all NS Associations with MDI were also NS Associations of breast milk DDE with MDI and PDI were also NS
Torres-Sanchez et al. 2007 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=244) BSID assessments at 1, 3, 6, and 12 months of age	Pre-pregnancy and trimester serum DDE Geometric mean (GSD) (ng/mL) Pre-pregnancy: 6.8 (2.8) 1 st trimester: 6.4 (2.8) 2 nd trimester: 6.8 (2.9) 3 rd trimester: 7.8 (2.8)	PDI and MDI during first year of life	Adjusted betas for change in score in 1 st year per doubling of DDE PDI MDI 1 st trimester -0.52*↓ NS 2 nd trimester NS NS 3 rd trimester NS NS
Torres-Sanchez et al. 2009 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=270) BSID assessments at 12, 18, 24, and 30 months of age	Trimester levels of DDE and DDT. Geometric mean (ng/mL) 1 st 2 nd 3 rd DDE 6.3 6.5 7.9 DDT 0.008 0.006 0.006 DDT/DDE 0.003 0.002 0.002	MDI and PDI between 12 and 30 months of age	Adjusted betas for change in score after 1 st year per 2-fold increase in DDE PDI MDI 1 st trimester NS NS 2 nd trimester NS NS 3 rd trimester NS NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Engel et al. 2007 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=151) BNBAS assessments before hospital discharge	Maternal serum levels of DDE Median (IQR), ng/L: 0.6 (0.4–1.3)	Habituation, orientation, motor, range of state, regulation of state, autonomic stability, risk for abnormal reflexes	Adjusted betas per exposure level Habituation: NS Orientation: NS Motor: NS Range of state: NS Regulation of state: NS Autonomic stability: NS Adjusted RR for abnormal reflexes = NS
Fenster et al. 2007 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=303) BNBAS assessments at ≤2 months of age	Maternal serum DDE, DDT, and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT Geometric mean (ng/g lipid) <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 1,464 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 23.2 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 1.8	Habituation, orientation, motor, range of state, regulation of state, autonomic stability, reflex	Adjusted betas for score change per 10-fold increase in DDT metrics No significant associations were observed with any of the BNBAS outcomes
Sagiv et al. 2008 Consenting mother, infant pairs (n=542) BNBAS assessed in 408 infants at 1–3 days following birth and at ~2 weeks of age	Cord blood DDE Mean±SD (range) (ng/g serum): 0.48±0.85 (0–10.27) Quartile exposure levels not reported	Alertness, quality of alertness, cost of attention, consolability, self-quieting, hand-to-mouth, irritability, never in state for orientation items, elicited activity, spontaneous activity, motor maturity	Adjusted <i>p</i> -for-trend for Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1 (coefficients displayed graphically) Irritability: 0.03* ↑ Never in state for orientation items: 0.04* ↑ All other associations were NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Forns et al. 2012a Consenting mother-child pairs (n=393) Child attention function evaluated at 11 years using the CPT-II	Cord blood and child serum (4 years) DDE Percentiles (ng/mL) 50 th 25 th –75 th Cord blood 1.08 0.56–1.85 Serum 0.85 0.46–1.81	tHRT (speed of correct response), errors of omission or commission	Adjusted beta (95% CI) for change per 1 log-unit increase in DDE levels at 4 years tHRT: 0.051 (0.014–0.088)* ↓ (indicates delayed response) Significance lost with further adjustment for serum PCBs and breastfeeding. Adjusted IRRs for errors of omission or commission per log-unit increase in DDE were NS
Forns et al. 2016 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=522) Children evaluated for behavioral problems at 12 and 24 months using the ITSC	Breast milk levels of DDE and DDT Mean (SD), ng/g lipid DDE: 62.93 (51.09) DDT: 2.55 (2.43)	Behavioral problems	Adjusted betas (95% CI) for behavioral problem score at 12 months per IQR increase in DDT Behavioral problems 12 months: 0.62 (0.45–0.79)* ↑ 12 months: 0.35 (0.08–0.63)* ↑ (with additional adjustments for other analytes) 24 months: NS
Sagiv et al. 2010 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=573) ADHD measured in children aged 7–11 years using Connors' Rating Scale for Teachers	Cord blood DDE Mean (SD) (ng/g serum): 0.50 (1.04) Quartile levels not provided	Connors' ADHD index, DSM-IV inattentive, hyperactive impulse, DSM-IV-total	Adjusted betas for log change with P95 versus P5 DDE ADHD: NS Inattentive: NS Hyper-impulse: 0.02* ↑ DSM-IV Total: 0.01* ↑ Adjusted Risk Ratios for atypical score Q4 DDE versus Q1 Connors' ADHD index: 1.80* ↑ DSM-IV inattentive: NS DSM-IV hyperactive-impulse: NS DSM-IV total: 1.69* ↑

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c															
Sioen et al. 2013 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=270); 130 males, 140 females Child behavioral problems assessed at 7–8 years of age; SDQ completed by parents	Cord blood DDE Median (25 th , 75 th percentile), ng/g fat All: 124.0 (67.2, 218.5) Boys: 128.0 (67.6, 226.0) Girls: 118.0 (66.7, 205.9)	Emotional symptoms, conduct problems, hyperactivity, total difficulties	Adjusted ORs for abnormal SDQ score per log-1 unit increase in DDE or for T3 versus T1 stratified by gender <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>All</td> <td>Girls (T3 versus T1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emotional symptoms</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conduct problems</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hyperactivity</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total difficulties</td> <td>3.061*↑</td> <td>9.959*↑</td> </tr> </table>		All	Girls (T3 versus T1)	Emotional symptoms	NS	NR	Conduct problems	NS	NR	Hyperactivity	NS	NR	Total difficulties	3.061* ↑	9.959* ↑
	All	Girls (T3 versus T1)																
Emotional symptoms	NS	NR																
Conduct problems	NS	NR																
Hyperactivity	NS	NR																
Total difficulties	3.061* ↑	9.959* ↑																
McCarthy Scales of Children's Abilities (MSCA), MacArthur Bates Communicative Development Inventories (CDI), Wide Range Assessment of Memory and Learning (WRAML), or Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children (WISC)																		
Gladen and Rogan 1991 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=370) MSCA assessment at 3, 4, and 5 years	7 DDE transplacental exposure categories (ng/g lipid) ranging from 0–0.9 to >6.0 5 DDE postnatal exposure categories (mg) ranging from 0–3 to >17	MSCA at 3, 4, and 5 years	Adjusted mean quantitative McCarthy scores: NS across transplacental DDE exposure categories Adjusted mean McCarthy scores at 4 years: NS across postnatal DDE exposure categories															
Kyriklaki et al. 2016 Consenting mother-child cohort (n=689) MSCA assessments at 4 years	Maternal serum DDE Mean±SD (ng/mL) = 2.948±3.071	Neurodevelopment outcomes: verbal, perceptual, quantitative, cognitive, memory, motor scale, and subscales: executive function, working memory, memory span, and functions of posterior cortex	Adjusted betas (95% CI) for change in score, DDE ≥90 th percentile versus ≤90 th percentile All adjusted betas were NS															

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Orenstein et al. 2014 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=393) Memory and learning assessed at 8 years using WRAML	Cord blood DDE Mean±SD (ng/g serum): 0.5±0.11	Visual memory, verbal memory, learning indices	Adjusted betas (95% CI) for a change in score per 1-unit increase in DDE Visual memory: NS Verbal memory: NS Learning: NS
Osorio-Valencia et al. 2015 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=167) MSCA assessments at 5 years only for laterality and spatial orientation endpoints	Maternal trimester serum DDE Percentiles (ng/g lipid) 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 10 th 260.8 152.7 149.0 50 th 1,331.1 1,138.1 826.3 90 th 4,253.9 2,983.4 2,767.6	Laterality and spatial orientation	Adjusted OR and beta (95% CI) per 2-fold increase in DDE (2 nd trimester) Laterality (OR): NS Spatial orientation (β): NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b			Outcome evaluated	Results ^c		
Ribas-Fito et al. 2006	Cord blood DDE Median (ng/mL)			General cognitive, memory, verbal, executive function, memory span, verbal memory	Adjusted betas per doubling of DDE		
Consenting mother-child pairs (n=445)	DDT	Ribera d'Ebre	Menorca		General cognitive	DDT	DDE
Ribera d'Ebre cohort (n=40)	0.05	0.08	0.09	Memory	-1.99* ↓	NS	NS
Menorca cohort (n=405)	DDE	0.86	1.03	Verbal	-3.79* ↓	-1.93* ↓	-2.67* ↓
MSCA assessed at 4 years	DDT/DDE	0.04	0.09	Executive function	-2.63* ↓	NS	-0.98* ↓
	DDT quartiles (ng/mL)			Memory span	-2.61* ↓	NS	NS
	Q1: ≤0.05			Verbal memory	-2.82* ↓	NS	NS
	Q2: >0.05–0.10				-6.10* ↓	NS	-4.64* ↓
	Q3: >0.10–0.20				Adjusted betas for Q4 DDT versus Q1		
	Q4: >0.20				All	Boys	Girls
				General cognitive	-5.87* ↓	NS	-8.89* ↓
				Verbal	-7.86* ↓	NS	-12.79* ↓
				Memory	-10.56* ↓	NS	-17.19* ↓
					No significant associations with Q2 and Q3 exposure levels		
					Further adjustments for cord blood HCB or PCBs did not change significance		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Ribas-Fito et al. 2007 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=391)	Cord blood levels of DDT Median (ng/mL) according to breastfeeding Duration (weeks) <2 (reference) 2–20 (short-term) >20 (long-term)	GCS, verbal scale, memory scale	Adjusted betas for change in neurodevelopmental scales per low, medium, and high DDT exposure levels in different breastfeeding groups DDT exposure GCS 2–20 weeks NS >20 weeks NS Verbal scale 2–20 weeks NS >20 weeks NS Memory scale 2–20 weeks NS >20 weeks NS
MSCA assessed at 4 years	DDT 0.07 DDE 0.94 DDT 0.07 DDE 1.07 DDT 0.06 DDE 1.01		Low Medium High NS NS NS NS NS 13.04* ↑
Companion study to Ribas-Fito et al. 2006	DDT exposure groups (ng/mL) Low (<0.05) Medium (0.05–0.20) High (>0.20)		2–20 weeks NS >20 weeks NS 2–20 weeks NS >20 weeks NS
Results may indicate a positive effect of breastfeeding on infant neurodevelopment			
Torres-Sanchez et al. 2013 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=203)	Trimester levels of DDE and DDT Median (ng/mL) 1 st 2 nd 3 rd DDE 7.65 8.22 8.95 DDT 0.0045 0.0045 0.0045	General cognitive index perceptual performance, quantitative, verbal, memory, and motor	Adjusted betas for change in score per doubling of DDE 3 rd trimester (n=84) Average DDE General cognitive index -2.01* ↓ Perceptual performance NS Quantitative -2.06* ↓ Verbal -1.14* ↓ Memory -1.26* ↓ Motor NS
MSCA assessed at 42, 48, 54, and 60 months	DDT/DDE 0.001 0.001 0.001		NS -1.78* ↓ NS NS NS
Association with 1 st and 2 nd trimester exposure levels were NS			

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c				
Gaspar et al. 2015a, 2015b Consenting mother-child pairs (n=619) WISC assessment at ages 7 (n=316) and 10.5 years (n=595)	Maternal serum DDE and DDE Geometric mean (ng/g lipid) DDT: 21.4 DDE: 606.4	Working memory, perceptual reasoning, verbal comprehension, processing speed, full-scale IQ	Adjusted betas for change per 10-fold increase in DDT metrics at 7 years				
			(ALL) DDT	(Boys) DDE	(Girls) DDE		
			Working memory	NS	NS	2.9* ↑	NS
			Perceptual reasoning	NS	NS	NS	NS
			Verbal comprehension	NS	NS	NS	-3.1* ↓
			Processing speed	-2.4* ↓	NS	NS	-4.2* ↓
Full-scale IQ	NS	NS	NS	-4.4* ↓			
All betas at 10.5 years and 7 and 10.5 years, analyzed together were NS, except for deficits in processing speed in girls							
Lyall et al. 2016 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=1,144) Autism spectrum disorder cases (n=545); intellectual disability cases (n=181); control (general population) (n=418)	Maternal serum DDE (ng/g lipid) Q1: <121.7 Q2: 121.7–212.5 Q3: 212.5–<505.4 Q4: ≥505.4	Autism spectrum disorder and intellectual disability	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for Q2–Q4, versus Q1				
			Autism spectrum disorder	Intellectual disability			
			Q2	NS	NS		
			Q3	NS	1.89* ↑		
			Q4	NS	NS		
p-trend = 0.57							

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c			
Sagiv et al. 2012 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=584); 254 females, 258 males CPT and WISC assessed at 8 years	Cord serum DDE Mean±SD (ng/g) = 0.50±1.03; IQR=0.27	Reaction time, reaction time variability, errors of commission (rate ratio), error of omission, processing speed, and freedom from distractibility	Adjusted betas per IQR change in DDE			
			All	Girls	Boys	
			Reaction time	NS	NS	NS
			Reaction time variability	NS	NS	NS
			Errors of commission	NS	NS	NS
			Error of omission	NS	NS	NS
			Processing speed	NS	NS	NS
Freedom from distractibility	NS	NS	NS			
A significant sex interaction (p<0.05) was observed for reaction time and errors of omission						
Other						
Cartier et al. 2014 Children with parental consent (n=150) Child serum collected at 5 and 11 years of age VEP evaluation at ~11 years of age	Cord blood and child serum DDE and DDT. Geometric mean (ng/g lipids), cord blood serum (11 years) DDE: 509.27, 268.54 DDT: 24.45, 6.93	VEPs: N150 and N75 amplitudes, and P100 latency	Adjusted betas per 1 log-unit increase in DDE from cord blood or 5-year serum			
			N150 for DDE (cord blood): 0.721* ↑ N75 for DDE (5 years): -1.439* ↓ P100 latency for DDT: NS			
Riva et al. 2004 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=25) VEP evaluation at 12 months	Colostrum and milk levels of DDT and DDE measured in each subject, but mean values were not reported	P100 wave latency	After controlling for infant's serum levels of polyunsaturated fat, partial correlation coefficients with colostrum DDT or DDE levels were NS			

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-13. Summary of Studies of Associations between Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, Breast Milk, or Placental DDT Exposure Biometrics and Neurological Outcomes in Offspring^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b			Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Ren et al. 2011 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=130)	Placental levels of all DDT metrics			Anencephaly, spina bifida, any NTD	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for $\Sigma o,p'$ -DDTs levels above median level in control group Anencephaly: 9.52 (1.45–62.65)*\uparrow Spina bifida: 8.68 (1.94–38.76)*\uparrow Any NTDs: 5.19 (1.70–15.82)*\uparrow
	Median (ng/g lipid)	Cases	Controls		
	$\Sigma o,p'$ -DDTs	4.3	2.7		
Neural tube defect (NTD) cases (n=80 fetuses or newborns)	$\Sigma p,p'$ -DDTs	55	59	Adjusted OR for Q4 versus Q1 $\Sigma o,p'$ -DDTs Any NTDs: 5.10 (1.66–15.70)*\uparrow	
	Σ all DDTs	60	61		
Healthy matched controls (n=50 newborns)				Associations with Q2 and Q3 exposure levels were NS	

^aSee Table 7 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 7, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = p,p' -DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = p,p' -DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, “significant” and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in the neurological endpoint or direction of p-trend. Arrows “ \uparrow or \downarrow ” indicate direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively). Adjusted OR, adjusted beta, or adjusted HR indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for neurological outcomes, such as maternal age, occupation, parity, smoking and alcohol during pregnancy, socio-economic status, depression, marital status, breastfeeding, birth weight, sex, type of birth, and age at evaluation.

ADHD = attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; AR = abnormal reflex; BNBAS or NBAS = Brazelton Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale (two components for evaluating behavior and reflex); BSID = Bayley Scales of Infant Development (for mental and psychomotor development); CDI = MacArthur-Bates Communicative-Development Inventories (to measure language comprehension); CI = confidence interval; CPT = Continuous Performance Test; CPT-II = Cognitive Performance Test-II; CRS-T = Conners' Rating Scale for Teachers; DSM-IV = Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4th edition; GCI = general cognitive index; GM = geometric mean; GCS = General Cognitive Score; GSD = geometric standard deviation; HCB = hexachlorobenzene; HR = hazard ratio; HRT = hit reaction time (measures speed of visual processing); IQ = intelligence quotient; IQR = interquartile range; IRR = incidence rate ratio; ITSC = infant toddler symptom checklist; LEM = lactational exposure metric; MDI = mental development index; MSCA = McCarthy Scales of Children's Abilities (to assess cognitive and motor development); MSEL = Mullen Scales of Early Learning; NBAS = Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale; NR = not reported; NS = not statistically significant; NSS = Neurological soft signs; NTD = Neural tube defect; OR = odds ratio; PBDE = polybrominated diphenyl; PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl; PDI = psychomotor developmental index; PP = perceptual performance; Q = quartile or quintile; RR = relative risk; SD = standard deviation; SDQ = Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire; T = tertile; VEP = visual evoked potential (to assess visual brain function/visual processing); WISC = Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children; WRAML = Wide Range Assessment of Memory and Learning

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

coordination and there was no indication of tremors. Other tests (over 20) conducted on the volunteers were negative and showed no peripheral neuropathy or central nervous system functional deficits. Background DDT levels in food of both controls and test subjects were 0.0021–0.0038 mg DDT/kg/day.

Neurological Adult or Adolescent Epidemiological Studies. Possible associations between serum levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD and deficits in cognitive or mental status tests or risks for neurological conditions, such as Alzheimer's, Parkinson's disease, or attention deficient disorder have been evaluated in studies described in Table 2-12. The studies provide inconsistent evidence for such associations. In adults, associations were found with low Digit Symbol Substitution Test scores in U.S. adults ages 60–85 years participating in the 1999–2002 NHANES (Kim et al. 2015a, 2015b, 2015c) and with increased risk for Alzheimer's disease and decreased Mini Mental Status Exam (MMSE) scores in a U.S. case-control study (Richardson et al. 2014), but no significant associations were found between serum biometrics and increased risk for cognitive impairment in 70-year-old Swedish adults (Lee et al. 2016a, 2016b); increased risk for dementia or Alzheimer's disease in Canadian adults (Medehouenou et al. 2014); decreased MMSE scores or increased risk for at-rest tremors in Costa Rican adults ages >65 years (Steenland et al. 2014), or increased risk for Parkinson's disease in Finnish adults ages 20–70 years (Weisskopf et al. 2010). No significant associations were found between serum DDT or DDE levels and increased risks for learning disability or attention deficient disorder in U.S. adolescents ages 12–15 years participating in the NHANES (Lee et al. 2007a), but serum levels of DDE were associated with decreased scores for a test of visual memory in 6–11-year-olds living in a Mexican region in which DDT was used for malaria control (Rocha-Amador et al. 2009).

Neurodevelopmental Epidemiological Studies. Possible associations between DDT, DDE, or DDD levels in maternal serum at birth or during pregnancy, cord blood, placenta tissue, or breast milk with adverse neurodevelopmental effects in offspring have been examined in numerous epidemiological studies. To date, these studies (summarized in Table 2-13) provide inconsistent evidence for such associations. Studies in Table 2-13 are presented in four groups of studies evaluating associations with: (1) neurobehavioral endpoints in infants ≤ 2 years of age using the Bayley Scales of Infant Development (BSID), the Brazleton Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale (BNBAS), Mullen Scales of Early Learning (MSEL), or the MacArthur-Bates Communicative Development Inventories (CDI); (2) behavioral problems, attention and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) in offspring; (3) neurobehavioral endpoints in older children using McCarthy Scales of Children's Abilities (MSCA), Wide Range Assessment of Memory and Learning (WRAML), Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children (WISC), and related methods; and (4) other neurological endpoints in offspring. The following paragraphs summarize

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

the inconsistency of the evidence relating maternal biometrics for DDT, DDE, or DDD with related neurological outcomes in offspring.

Early neurodevelopment epidemiological studies. Using the BSID, no associations between maternal DDT, DDE, or DDD biometrics and adverse early developmental scores in children up to about 30 months after birth were found in a North Carolina cohort (Gladden et al. 1988; Rogan and Gladden 1991), a U.S. 12-center cohort (Jusko et al. 2012), and cohorts from Sabadell, Gipuzkoa, and Valencia Spain (Forns et al. 2012b; Gascon et al. 2013), but significant associations with age-dependent BSID deficits were reported for cohorts from Ribera d’Ebre and Menorca, Spain (Ribas-Fito et al. 2003); Salinas, California (Eskenazi et al. 2006); and Morelos, Mexico (Bahena-Medina et al. 2011; Torres-Sanchez et al. 2007, 2013). In another North Carolina birth cohort, significant associations were reported for MSEL motor deficits, but not for MSEL language scales or CDI scores, in 12-month-olds in a 2004–2006 North Carolina birth cohort (Pan et al. 2009). No significant associations were reported with time of achieving early development milestones (e.g., crawling or walking) in cohorts from Ukraine, Poland, and Greenland (Hoyer et al. 2015). No statistically significant associations with BNBAS deficits for infants <2 weeks of age were found in cohorts from New York City (Engel et al. 2007); Oswego, New York (Stewart et al. 2000); or Salinas, California (Fenster et al. 2007), but significant associations were reported for attention-related BNBAS deficits in a New Bedford, Massachusetts cohort (Sagiv et al. 2008).

Epidemiological studies of attention, behavioral problems, or ADHD in offspring. No associations with maternal biometrics were reported for prevalences of ADHD or depression in a 22-year follow-up of offspring from a Danish cohort (Strom et al. 2014) for scores from a Strength and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ) or ADHD test in 4-year-old children in a Greek cohort (Kyriklaki et al. 2016), or attention function measures in 11-year-olds from a Menorca Spain cohort (Forns et al. 2012a), but associations were reported for behavioral problem scores at 12 months, but not at 24 months, in infants from a Norwegian cohort (Forns et al. 2016); for Connors’ ADHD Index in children ages 7–11 years in a New Bedford Massachusetts cohort (Sagiv et al. 2010); and for SDQ scores for total behavioral difficulties in children ages 7–8 years in a Flemish cohort (Sioen et al. 2013).

Epidemiological studies of neurological endpoints in non-infant children. No associations with maternal biometrics were found for MSCA-evaluated deficits in 3–5-year-old children in a North Carolina cohort (Gladden and Rogan 1991); MSCA deficits in 4-year-old children in a Greek cohort (Kyriklaki et al. 2016), or WRAML deficits in 8-year-olds in a New Bedford, Massachusetts cohort (Orenstein et al. 2014), but associations were reported for MSCA cognitive deficits, but not spatial orientation deficits, in 42–

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

60-month-old children in a Morelos, Mexico cohort (Osorio-Valencia et al. 2015; Torres-Sanchez et al. 2013) and MSCA general cognitive and memory deficits in 4-year-old children in cohorts from Ribera d'Ebre and Menorca, Spain (Ribas-Fito et al. 2006, 2007). In intelligence assessments, no associations were reported with IQ in 7-year-old children in a U.S. 12-center cohort (Jusko et al. 2012) or 8-year-old children in a New Bedford, Massachusetts cohort (Sagiv et al. 2012), but associations were reported with IQ deficits at 7 years of age, but not at 10.5 years of age, in children (especially girls) in a Salinas, California cohort (Gaspar et al. 2015a, 2015b) and for increased risk for intellectual disability, but not autism spectrum disorder, in a 2000–2003 Southern California birth cohort (Lyllal et al. 2016).

Epidemiological studies of other neurodevelopmental endpoints in offspring. Associations between cord blood DDE levels and visual evoked potential (VEP) deficits were reported in a group of 150 11-year-old children (Cartier et al. 2014), but no significant associations were found for VEP deficits in a group of 25 12-month-old children (Riva et al. 2004). Placental levels of $\Sigma o,p'$ -DDTs, but not $\Sigma p,p'$ -DDTs, were significantly associated with increased risk of neural tube defects in a study of 80 cases and 50 controls without neural tube defects (Ren et al. 2011).

Evidence for Neurological Effects in Laboratory Animals. The nervous system appears to be one of the primary targets in animals after acute-, intermediate-, and chronic-duration oral exposure to technical or p,p' -DDT. Several older acute- or intermediate-duration studies (Henderson and Wooley 1969; Hrdina and Singhal 1972; Hrdina et al. 1973; Khairy 1959; Sobotka 1971; Talts et al. 1998; vom Saal et al. 1995) are mentioned in the text below to reflect the breadth of supporting evidence, but were not included in Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2 for various reasons such as poor study design (e.g., low number of animals), lack of comprehensive endpoint evaluation, poor data reporting, outdated methodologies, or exposure levels well above exposure levels producing the most sensitive neurological endpoints. Clinical signs of neurological effects also have been observed in rats and mice after chronic dietary exposure to p,p' -DDE, but were not observed in rats or mice after chronic exposure to technical DDD (NCI 1978).

Acute oral exposure to high doses of DDT has been associated with DDT-induced tremors or myoclonus (abrupt, repeated involuntary contractions of skeletal muscles), hyperexcitability, or tremors and convulsions in several species. These effects have been observed in rats after single high gavage doses of about 50–600 mg technical p,p' -DDT/kg/day (Herr and Tilson 1987; Herr et al. 1985; Hietanen and Vainio 1976; Hong et al. 1986; Hudson et al. 1985; Hwang and Van Woert 1978; Pranzatelli and Tkach 1992; Pratt et al. 1986; Tilson et al. 1987; Tomiyama et al. 2003; supported by Henderson and Wooley 1969; Hrdina and Singhal 1972; Hrdina et al. 1973). Mice receiving single gavage doses of 160 mg

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

DDT(NS)/kg had tremors (Hietanen and Vainio 1976), and single doses of 200–600 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day induced convulsions (Matin et al. 1981). In guinea pigs and hamsters similarly dosed, no tremors were observed at 160 mg DDT(NS)/kg, but hind leg paralysis occurred in guinea pigs (Hietanen and Vainio 1976).

Acute oral exposure of animals to DDT and related compounds also has been associated with increases in brain biogenic amine and neurotransmitter levels. Alterations in the metabolite 5-hydroxy-indoleacetic acid (5-HIAA), the degradation product of serotonin, have been reported to correlate with DDT-induced tremors; doses ≥ 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day resulted in increases in the levels of 5-HIAA in the brain (Hong et al. 1986; Hudson et al. 1985; Hwang and Van Woert 1978; Tilson et al. 1986 supported by Hrdina et al. 1973). Alterations in the levels of other neurotransmitters have been found. The neurotransmitter changes observed are consistent with a mechanistic hypothesis that DDT and metabolites influence membrane ion fluxes and consequently potentiate neurotransmitter release. Acetylcholine and norepinephrine decreased in rats after acute oral exposure to 400 mg/kg DDT (Hrdina et al. 1973), and aspartate and glutamate were statistically significantly increased in brain tissue of F344 rats after administration of single oral doses ≥ 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg (Hong et al. 1986; Hudson et al. 1985; Tilson et al. 1986).

Acute oral administration of DDT and related compounds *in utero* or to neonates during sensitive periods of neurodevelopment has been associated with behavioral and neurochemical changes in mice (see Section 2.17 for more details and references).

Behavioral effects have been examined in only a few studies of rodents exposed to DDT as adults. Administration of single oral doses of as high as 100 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg to male F344 rats did not markedly impair their ability to acquire a conditioned behavioral response, although ≥ 50 mg/kg doses produced tremors, and deaths occurred in some rats in the 100 mg/kg group (Tilson et al. 1987). Two earlier reports provided inconsistent evidence of DDT effects on behavioral endpoints, but they examined different behavioral endpoints. Sobotka (1971) reported an impairment of habituation in open field activity in adult albino mice after administration of single oral doses of 25 mg DDT(NS)/kg, but not after 10 mg/kg. No statistically significant differences in tests of problem solving, locomotion speed, or reaction to stress were found between untreated rats and rats given oral doses up to 30 mg DDT (NS)/kg/day in food for 21 days (Khairy 1959). The doses in these adult animal studies were distinctly higher than the dose of technical DDT administered to neonates in the Eriksson (1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993) studies discussed in Section 2.17.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Other neurological effects have been reported in animal studies after intermediate-duration oral exposure to DDT or DDE isomers, including body tremors and/or hunched appearance in female Osborne-Mendel rats after 26 weeks of dietary exposure to 30 mg technical DDT/kg/day (NCI 1978), female Wistar rats after 9 weeks of dietary exposure to 34 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Rossi et al. 1977), male B6C3F1 mice after 22 week of dietary exposure to 27 *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (NCI 1978); parental and F1 parental females (but not males) exposed to 27.7 mg/kg/day *p,p'*-DDT for 10 weeks before mating, through gestation and lactation in a 2-generation study (Hojo et al. 2006); and male Osborne-Mendel rats after 8 weeks of dietary exposure to 59 mg of *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (NCI 1978). Other observed effects include decreased brain levels of total lipids and the relative amount of cholesterol to phospholipid after oral exposure of Rhesus monkeys to 10 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 100 days (Sanyal et al. 1986) and staggering, weakness, and loss of equilibrium in monkeys treated for up to 14 weeks with a lethal dose of 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not with exposure to 5 mg/kg/day (Cranmer et al. 1972).

Effects reported in animals after chronic-duration oral exposure include severe tremors in F344/DuCrj rats at doses of 19.1 (males) and 25.2 (females) mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/d in the diet after 70–104 weeks of exposure (Harada et al. 2003, 2006); severe tremors in some Rhesus and Cynomolgus monkeys exposed in the diet to doses ≥ 6.9 mg of *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in a 130-month study (Takayama et al. 1999); and hyperactivity and tremors in chronically exposed mice at dietary doses ≥ 8.3 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Kashyap et al. 1977; Turusov et al. 1973). In contrast, no clinical signs of neurotoxicity were observed in hamsters fed diets at doses up to 95 mg technical DDT or *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for life (Rossi et al. 1983). In the 78-week NCI (1978) chronic bioassays, by week 26, tremors or hunched appearance were observed in about 8% of female Osborne-Mendel rats exposed to 30 mg technical DDT/kg/day and in 90% of females exposed to 61 mg technical DDT/kg/day. Tremors were also reported in male rats exposed to technical DDT and *p,p'*-DDE, but due to changes in dosing early in the studies, accurate exposure levels are unclear; tremors ceased when doses were lowered. No tremors were observed in female rats at up to 36 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day or in male or female rats exposed to up to 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day. In B6C3F1 mice, observations of tremors or hunched appearance in males and females were comparable to controls at dietary doses up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day and 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day. Male mice exposed to a time-weighted average dose of 47 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day exhibited a hunched appearance in a cyclic fashion throughout the exposure period, but were comparable to controls during the last 12 weeks; no neurological effects were observed in female mice exposed to up to 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (NCI 1978).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Cameron and Burgess (1945) exposed rats, rabbits, and guinea pigs to acute, dermal doses ranging from 50 to 200 mg/kg DDT(NS) and reported tremors and nervousness.

Mechanisms of Neurological Effects of DDT, DDE, or DDD. There are several proposed mechanisms for the neurotoxic effects of DDT and its metabolites. DDT has been shown to disrupt nerve membrane ion fluxes through induced closure of sodium channels (Vijverberg et al. 1982), inhibition of potassium transport, and by targeting Na^+/K^+ and $\text{Ca}^{2+}/\text{Mg}^{2+}$ ATPases (Janicki and Kinter 1971). There is also evidence that DDT can potentiate neurotransmitter release through interference with calcium calmodulin binding, which could then lead to central nervous system excitation and induction of tremors (Harada et al. 2016).

Evidence *in vitro* suggests DDT and its metabolites can also inhibit the plasma membrane dopamine transporter (DAT) and the vesicular monoamine transporter (VMAT2); these transporters are often disrupted in Parkinson's Disease patients (Hatcher et al. 2008). However, *in vivo*, mice exposed orally to 1, 3, or 6 mg DDT/kg every 3 days for 30 days demonstrated none of the expected nigrostriatal effects or evidence of neuronal dysfunction and DDT was not associated with Parkinson's Disease in a study in adults (Weisskopf et al. 2010). This suggests that the effects of DDT and its metabolites on the dopamine system *in vitro* may not translate into neurotoxicological outcomes in exposed individuals (Hatcher et al. 2008).

A study exploring potential mechanisms involved in DDT associations with Alzheimer's disease suggests that DDT may positively affect the amyloid- β ($\text{A}\beta$) synthesis pathway, and impair the clearance and degradation of $\text{A}\beta$ peptides, potentially through impairment of the ATP-binding cassette transporter A1 (ABCA1) and insulin-degrading enzyme (IDE), both of which play roles in $\text{A}\beta$ homeostasis (Li et al. 2015). Epigenetic changes, particularly alterations in methylation status of neuronal cells and tissues of the brain, are thought to contribute to various neuronal pathologies, including Alzheimer's disease (Shutoh et al. 2009). DNA from the hypothalamus of young rats dosed with 0.06 mg/kg DDT/day for 4 weeks was hypomethylated at CpG islands for six genes, including the estrogen-regulated neuropeptides *Gal*, *Sst*, and *Penk1*; mRNA levels of several genes including DNA methyltransferase, *Dnmt1*, were also significantly lower in exposed groups (Shutoh et al. 2009). Whether these changes could contribute to any pathologies is unknown. Further neuro-specific studies looking at epigenetic changes related to DDT exposure could further our understanding of possible relationships with adverse neurological effects.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.16 REPRODUCTIVE

Evidence of Reproductive Effects in Humans. Tables 2-14, 2-15, and 2-16 summarize results from epidemiological studies that examined possible associations between exposure to DDT (isomers and metabolites), as assessed by levels of DDT in biological media (mostly blood), and reproductive outcomes. In the majority of the studies, levels of other persistent chemicals also were examined, including PCBs and other organochlorine pesticides. These tables only describe studies that included measurements of DDT metrics in biological fluid in each subject and examined possible associations with reproductive outcomes using correlation, logistic regression, or linear regression statistical techniques.

Not included in these tables are studies that (although they conducted analyses such as those mentioned previously) presented the results only textually, without providing quantitative information. Finally, some studies in which the studied population was heavily exposed to DDT (i.e., areas of endemic malaria) and consequently had extremely high DDT body burdens were not included in the tables. More detailed data regarding these studies are presented in Tables 8, 9, and 10 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD*.

Summary of human evidence. In epidemiological studies examining possible association between levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in tissues or biological fluids (e.g., serum), inconsistent evidence across studies of adults was provided for associations with time to pregnancy (fecundity), menstrual cycle, uterine alterations, early menopause, levels of reproductive hormones in men or women, and semen parameters. However, consistent evidence was reported for associations for increased risk for abortions or preterm births in groups of women with serum levels above those currently found in samples from the U.S. general population (see text below and Table 2-14). Inconsistent evidence across studies was provided for associations with puberty onset in preadolescents and adolescents (see text below and Table 2-15). Consistent evidence for no association was reported for maternal levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in serum, cord blood, breast milk, or placenta with risks for male birth defects (cryptorchidism [undescended testes] and hypospadias [condition in which the opening of the urethra is on the underside of the penis]) or adverse reproductive outcomes in adult offspring (see Table 2-16).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Time to pregnancy (TTP)			
Studies providing some evidence for an association between blood DDT and TTP (n=3)			
Axmon et al. 2006 1,505 women 716 men Men and women from four different countries (A, B, C, and D) Participants' age ≥18 years	Median serum DDE (ng/g lipid) Men Women (A) 600 300 (B) 520 360 (C) 920 620 (D) 240 820 Exposure categories Low: <370 Medium: 370–750 High: >750	Fecundity, based on interview data	Adjusted fecundity OR (95% CI) for high versus low DDE: Women from (A) 0.68 (0.49–0.94)* ↓ Significance lost after adjustment for maternal age at conception ORs for women from B-D were NS ORs for medium versus low DDE were NS
Buck-Louis et al. 2013 347 couples that achieved pregnancy (A) 154 couples that withdrew or did not achieve pregnancy (B) Mean age ~30 years old (men and women)	DDE geometric means, serum: men from (A): 0.77 ng/g men from (B): 0.82 ng/g DDE <LOD in women	Fecundity based on menstrual cycle data	Adjusted fecundity ORs (95% CI) for males DDE Males 0.83 (0.70–0.97)* ↓ PCBs in men and women were associated with longer TTP
Chevrier et al. 2013 332 pregnant women (mean age 29 years)	DDE geometric mean in cord blood, 0.13 ng/mL T1: <0.13 T2: 0.13–0.249 T3: >0.250	Fecundity based on results from interview	Adjusted OR for T2–T3 versus T1 (95% CI), or per log ₁₀ change in DDE T2: NS T3: 0.60 (0.42–0.85)* ↓ Log ₁₀ : 0.84 (0.71–0.99)* ↓ p-trend: 0.003 Significance lost after further adjustment for shellfish consumption and mercury in hair

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
<i>Studies providing no evidence for a significant association between blood DDT and TTP (n=2)</i>			
Harley et al. 2008 289 pregnant women (median age 25 years)	Geometric mean in serum (ng/g lipid) DDT: 24 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 2 DDE: 1,500	Fecundity based on menstrual cycle data	Adjusted fecundity ORs for log ₁₀ exposure levels DDT: NS DDE: NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: NS No significant association between ΣDDT and TTP
Law et al. 2005 390 pregnant women (median age 23 years)	Median DDE in serum: 22.6 ng/mL Quintiles Q1: 0–14 Q2: 15–29 Q3: 30–44 Q4: 45–59 Q5: ≥60	Fecundity based on results from interview	Adjusted ORs for Q2–Q5 versus Q1 or per 16.6 ng/mL increase in DDE Q2–Q4: all NS Q5: NS p for trend: NS 16.6 ng/mL: NS Associations with lipid-adjusted levels were similarly NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Semen parameters-sex organ function			
Studies providing evidence for a significant association between blood DDT and sperm parameters (n=3)			
Aneck-Hahn et al. 2007	Median levels in serum	Sperm parameters:	Adjusted betas for continuous exposures:
311 adult males (23–40 years old)	DDE: 697.0 ng/mL DDT: 249.0 ng/mL	Volume (β)	DDE DDT
		Total count (β)	-0.0003* \downarrow NS
		Beat cross frequency (β)	-0.003* \downarrow NS
		Mean motility (β)	0.0064* \uparrow 0.0138* \uparrow
		Head displacement (β)	-0.0175* \downarrow -0.0494* \downarrow
		Tail defects (β)	NS -0.0003* \downarrow
		Round cells (β)	NS -0.0007* \downarrow
		Cytoplasmic droplets	0.0005* \uparrow 0.0013* \uparrow
		Straight-line velocity (β)	NS 0.0013* \uparrow
		Oligozoospermia (OR)	NS -0.0018* \downarrow
		Asthenozoospermia (OR)	1.001* \uparrow -
			- 1.003* \uparrow
			Other motility and morphological parameters, viability, and CASA were NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
De Jager et al. 2006 116 adult males (mean age 27 years old)	Arithmetic mean plasma DDE 45,000 ng/g lipid	Sperm parameters:	Crude betas (95% CI)
		Volume	NS
		Count	NS
		Concentration	NS
		Velocity	NS
		Mean motility	-0.1 (-0.19 to -0.10)*↓
		Tail abnormalities	0.0373 (0.007–0.067)*↑
		Progressive motility	-0.09 (-0.18 to -0.007)*↓
		Chromatin integrity	NS
		Epididymal function	NS
			Similar results using adjusted models (data not reported)
		Normal morphology	Men with poor sperm characteristics:
		Motility	Pearson coefficient (r) = -0.408 Pearson coefficient (r) = -0.387
Messaros et al. 2009 336 adult males (18–60 years old)	Median levels in serum: DDT: 4.72 ng/g lipid DDE: 290.4 ng/g lipid ΣDDT=DDT+DDE	Sperm parameters:	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for high ΣDDT (≥75 th percentile) versus <75 th percentile
		Motility	2.91 (1.27–6.66)*↑
		Abnormal morphology	3.23 (1.51–6.95)*↑
		Concentration	2.53 (1.0–6.95)*↑
			75 th percentile not specified
<i>Studies providing mainly no evidence for a significant association between blood DDT and sperm parameters (n=5)</i>			
Charlier and Foidart 2005 Cases: 83 subfertile/unfertile men (mean age 26 years) Controls: 75 fertile men (mean age 25 years)	Arithmetic mean DDE in blood Cases: 1,050 ng/g lipid Controls: 980 ng/g lipid	Sperm parameters:	Adjusted OR (95% CI) combined groups:
		Concentration	NS
		Motility	NS
		Abnormal morphology	NS
			Similar results for separate analyses

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Dallinga et al. 2002 Cases: 34 men with poor sperm quality (mean age 35 years) Controls: 31 men with normal sperm (mean age 37 years)	Arithmetic mean (\pm SD) of DDE in serum (ng/g blood) Cases: 0.31 (0.42) Controls: 0.22 (0.22)	Sperm parameters: Sperm count Progressive motility Overall motility Sperm morphology	No significant associations between DDE exposure levels and sperm parameters were found (data not shown) Testing for potential confounders (smoking and polymorphisms) were not significant, and were therefore not included in the model
Hauser et al. 2003 212 adult males (mean age 36 years)	Geometric mean DDE in serum: 275.3 ng/g lipid DDE 3 rd tertile range in serum: 302.5–8,991.8 ng/g lipid	Sperm parameters: Concentration Motility Morphology	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for T3 versus T1 NS NS NS
Rygnell-Hydbom et al. 2005a 157 adult men (mean age 47 years)	Median serum DDE, 231 ng/g lipid	Markers of secondary sex organ function: PSA Neutral α -glucosidase Fructose Zinc	Adjusted betas change in outcome with increasing DDE NS NS NS NS
Toft et al. 2006 763 men from 4 different countries (A, B, C, and D) (mean ages 28–47 years)	Arithmetic mean serum DDE (ng/g lipid) (A) 890 (B) 240 (C) 1,270 (D) 580 Quintiles: Q1 0–250 Q2 251–500 Q3 501–1,000 Q4 1,001–1,500 Q5 >1,500	Sperm parameters: Concentration Motility Motility Morphology	Adjusted betas (95% CI) for log DDE NS in separate or combined analysis -3.2 (- 5.9 to -0.6)*\downarrow for group A -2.8 (-4.8 to -0.7)*\downarrow groups combined NS in separate or combined analysis

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Studies of associations between sperm parameters and DDT in semen (n=1)			
Pant et al. 2007 50 infertile men (cases) 50 fertile men (controls)	Arithmetic mean in semen (ng/mL)		Pearson's correlation coefficient (r)
			DDE p-value DDD p-value
	Cases Controls	Sperm concentration	-0.39* ↓ <0.005 -0.38* ↓ <0.01
	DDT	Sperm motility	NS NS
	DDE		
	DDD		
	<i>o,p'</i> -DDT		
			Similar low correlations reported for hexachlorocyclohexane
			No statistically significant confounders were identified, and therefore were not included in the analysis
Menstrual cycle			
Studies finding statistically significant associations between DDT biometrics and menstrual cycle (n=3)			
Ouyang et al. 2005 466 adult women	Arithmetic quartile means for total DDT in serum	Age at menarche (self report)	Adjusted beta for Q2–Q4 versus Q1
	Q1: 13.5 ng/g serum		Q2 Q3 Q4 p-trend
	Q2: 23.5 ng/g		NS NS -1.11* ↓ 0.001
	Q3: 34.0 ng/g		Linear (per 10 ng/g) = -0.20* ↓
	Q4: 57.1 ng/g		
	Mean total DDT=DDT, DDE, DDD: 32 ng/g serum	Short cycle Long cycle	Adjusted ORs for Q2–Q4 versus Q1
			NS NS 2.78* ↑ 0.016
			NS NS NS NS
			Linear (per 10 ng/g) for both outcomes NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Toft et al. 2008 1,494 adult women from four different countries (A, B, C, and D)	Tertile ranges for DDE in serum (ng/g lipid)	Menstrual cycle length	Adjusted beta in (C) for analysis restricted to minor cycle deviations 0.1 (95% CI 0.03–0.2)* ↓
	T1: <370 T2: 370–750 T3: >750	Long cycle	Adjusted OR in (A) for analysis of DDE as continuous variable 0.7 (95% CI 0.5–0.99)* ↓
	Means ranged from 430 in C to 2,147 in D		Adjusted OR in (C) for T3 versus T1 analysis 3.1 (95% CI 1.1–8.6)* ↑
Windham et al. 2005 49 adult women	Arithmetic mean serum concentration	Menstrual cycle length Follicular phase Luteal phase	Adjusted betas for change for Q4 versus Q1 Exposure levels
	DDT: 1.77 ng/mL DDE: 20.8 ng/mL		NS (both DDE and DDT) NS (both DDE and DDT) -1.5 (95% CI -2.7 to -0.30)* ↓ for DDT -1.4 (95% CI -2.6 to -0.20)* ↓ for DDE
	Quartiles: Q1: <0.5 Q2: 0.5–0.69 Q3: 0.70–1.39 Q4: >1.4		
Studies finding no statistically significant association between DDT biometrics and menstrual cycle (n=3)			
Cooper et al. 2005 2,314 adult women (Collaborative Perinatal Project)	Quintile ranges for DDE in serum	Self-report of:	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for Q5 versus Q1
	Q1: <15 ng/g	Bleeding duration	NS
	Q2: 15–29 ng/g	Cycle irregularity	NS
	Q3: 30–44 ng/g	Heavy bleeding	NS
	Q4: 45–59 ng/g	Dysmenorrhea	NS
	Q5: >60 ng/g	Cycle length	NS
Arithmetic mean: 30 ng/mL			PCBs were associated with increasing menstrual cycle length

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Denham et al. 2005 138 young women (10–16.9 years old)	Geometric mean in blood DDE: 0.35 ng/mL	Self report of presence or absence of menarche	Adjusted beta per doubling of DDE NS Associations existed for some PCBs and lead
Gallo et al. 2016 140 adult women	Geometric mean in serum DDE: 0.30 ng/mL	Ovulatory status based on levels of estradiol and progesterone in saliva	Adjusted beta for ovulatory status per 1 log-unit increase in DDE = NS Association existed for low chlorinated PCBs
Abortion-preterm birth			
<i>Studies finding significant associations between DDT biometric and abortion-preterm birth (n=3)</i>			
Korrick et al. 2001 15 cases of spontaneous abortions 15 normal term pregnancy	Arithmetic mean DDE in serum Cases: 22 ng/g serum Controls: 12 ng/g serum	Clinically recognized spontaneous abortion	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for increased risk of spontaneous abortion per ng/g increase in DDE and total DDT or per ng/100 g increase in other metrics DDE: 1.13 (1.02–1.2)* ↑ o,p'-DDE: 1.56 (1.08–2.25)* ↑ Total DDT: 1.13 (1.02–1.25)* ↑ Other DDT metrics were NS
Longnecker et al. 2005 1,717 women (Collaborative Perinatal Project)	Quintile ranges for DDE in serum Q1: <15 ng/g Q2: 15–29 ng/g Q3: 30–44 ng/g Q4: 45–59 ng/g Q5: >60 ng/g Median: 24.5 ng/mL	Previous pregnancy outcome data assessed by interview	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for fetal loss for Q2–Q5 versus Q1 or per 60 ng/mL increase in DDE Q2: NS Q3: 1.4 (1.0–1.9)* ↑ Q4: 1.6 (1.1–2.4)* ↑ Q5: NS 60 ng/mL: 1.4 (1.1–1.6)* ↑

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Venners et al. 2005 388 newly married Chinese women (20–34 years old)	Tertiles for Σ DDT in serum T1: 5.5–22.9 ng/g T2: 23.0–36.5 ng/g T3: 36.6–113.3 ng/g Median: 27.9 ng/g	Conception monitored by daily urinary assay of human chorionic gonadotropin; pregnancies were followed to monitor losses	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for early pregnancy loss T3 versus T1 Σ DDT 2.12 (1.26–3.57)*\uparrow Adjusted OR (95% CI) for total pregnancy loss T3 versus T1 Σ DDT 2.01 (1.23–3.28)*\uparrow
Studies finding no significant associations between DDT biometric and abortion-preterm birth (n=4)			
Khanjani and Sim 2006 815 women assessed 6–12 weeks postpartum	Tertiles in breast milk DDT T1: 0–39 ng/g fat T2: 39–66 ng/g fat T3: >66 ng/g fat DDE T1: 0–400 ng/g fat T2: >400–730 ng/g fat T3: >730 ng/g fat	Reproductive outcome data collected as part of a previous breast milk study	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for preterm birth T3 versus T1 DDT: NS DDE: NS Adjusted OR (95% CI) for miscarriage or stillbirth T3 versus T1 DDT: NS DDE: NS
Ouyang et al. 2014 291 newly married Chinese women (mean age 24.9 years)	Mean Σ DDT in serum: 34.4 ng/g serum Women were categorized into low-DDT and high-DDT using a median split of 30.7 ng/g serum	Conception monitored by daily urinary assay of human chorionic gonadotropin; pregnancy and pregnancy loss confirmed clinically	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for early pregnancy loss high-exposure group versus low-exposure group 1.52 (0.96–2.41) = NS
Torres-Arreola et al. 2003 Cases: 100 preterm delivery Controls: 133 women full-term delivery	Median DDE in serum collected \leq 24 hours after delivery: Cases: 189.5 ng/g lipid Controls: 152.8 ng/g lipid	Preterm delivery assessed clinically (<37 weeks of gestation)	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for increased risk of preterm delivery for T3 (>228.8 ng/g lipid) versus T1 (<111.6 ng/g lipid) 1.67 (0.84–3.31) = NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Wood et al. 2007 Cases: 26 women delivering preterm infants (mean age 29.2 years) Controls: 52 women delivering full term infants (mean age 29.7 years)	Median DDE in serum collected 1 day postpartum Cases: 67.02 ng/g lipid Controls: 69.29 ng/g lipid	Premature delivery (>23 weeks and <35 weeks) assessed clinically	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for premature delivery per 1-log unit increase in DDE 1.15 (0.47–2.78) = NS
Uterine and ovarian alterations			
Studies finding significant associations between DDT biometrics and female sex organ alterations (n=1)			
Trabert et al. 2015 Cases: 99 women with uterine fibroids Controls: 374 women without uterine fibroids Cohort age range: 18–44 years	Geometric mean in serum (ng/g serum) Cases Controls DDE 36.95 16.90 DDT 1.20 1.22 <i>o,p'</i> -DDE 0.61 0.69	Fibroids surgically diagnosed	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for increased risk of uterine fibroids per 1 SD increase in DDT metrics DDE: 1.37 (1.05–1.80)* ↑ DDT: NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDE: NS
Studies finding no significant associations between DDT biometrics and female sex organ alterations (n=3)			
Cooney et al. 2010 Cases: 29 women with endometriosis Controls: 51 women without endometriosis Cohort age range: 18–40 years	DDE tertiles in serum T1: <0.63 ng/g serum T2: 0.63–0.94 ng/g serum T3: >0.94 ng/g serum	Endometriosis diagnosed by laparoscopy	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for increased risk of endometriosis T2 versus T1: NS T3 versus T1: NS 1 log-unit increase DDE: NS
Porpora et al. 2009 Cases: 80 women with endometriosis (mean age 31.6 years) Controls: 78 women without endometriosis (mean age 29.5 years)	DDE tertiles in serum T1: ≤231 ng/g lipid T2: 232–492 ng/g lipid T3: ≥493 ng/g lipid	Endometriosis diagnosed by laparoscopy	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for increased risk of endometriosis T2 versus T1: NS T3 versus T1: NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Upson et al. 2013 Cases: 248 women with endometriosis Controls: 538 women without endometriosis Cohort age range: 18–49 years old	Quartiles in serum DDT Q1: ≤0.19 ng/g serum Q2: >0.19–0.28 ng/g serum Q3: >0.28–0.44 ng/g serum Q4: >0.44 ng/g serum DDE Q1: ≤0.91 ng/g serum Q2: >0.91–1.6 ng/g serum Q3: >1.6–2.8 ng/g serum Q4: >2.8 ng/g serum	Endometriosis confirmed by direct surgical visualization	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for increased risk of endometriosis for Q2–Q4 versus Q1 DDE DDT Ovarian endometriosis NS NS All endometriosis NS NS Mirex and β-hexachlorocyclohexane were associated with endometriosis
Menopause (n=2)			
Cooper et al. 2002 Cases: 748 women with breast cancer (21–24 years old) Controls: 659 women without breast cancer	DDE deciles in serum (ng/g lipid) <50 th : <620 50 th –74 th : 620–1,360 75 th –89 th : 1,370–2,760 ≥90 th : ≥2,770 Median: 600 ng/g lipid	Age at time of the last menstrual period was used to define age at menopause among women who reported that their periods had stopped by themselves	Adjusted HR for rate of onset of menopause (all women) DDE 50 th –75 th versus <50 th : NS 75 th –89 th versus <50 th : NS ≥90 th versus <50 th : NS 1-log unit change: 1.1* ↑
Grindler et al. 2015 Subset of 1,442 women from 31,575 participants in NHANES 1999–2008	Median DDE in serum: 243 ng/g lipid 90 th percentile = 1,430 ng/g lipid	Age at last menstrual period determined by survey	Adjusted beta for average change in age of menopause - per 1-log DDE -0.67* ↓ (p=0.046). - per serum DDE subdivided into deciles and analyzed as a continuous variable: -0.34* ↓ (p=0.043). - per DDE >90 th versus <90 th percentile = NS Other organochlorine chemicals also associated with early menopause

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Sex hormones			
Studies reporting mixed results for associations between DDT biometrics and sex hormones (n=8)			
Blanco-Muñoz et al. 2012 84 men (18–52 years old)	Geometric mean DDE in serum: 864 ng/g lipid	FSH, LH, prolactin, testosterone, E2, and inhibin B in serum	Adjusted betas per doubling of DDE Prolactin: -0.040* ↓ Inhibin: 0.114* ↑ No significant associations between DDE and other outcomes measured
Emeville et al. 2013 277 adult men (45–69 years old)	Geometric mean concentration of DDE in serum: 1.77 ng/mL	Dehydroepiandrosterone (and sulfate), androstenedione, DHT, androstenediol, estrone (and sulfate), E2, testosterone (total, free, and bioavailable), SHBG, LH, and FSH in serum	Adjusted betas per 1-ln-unit increase in DDE DHT: -0.063* ↓ LH: 0.057* ↑ Testosterone/LH: -0.061* ↓ No significant associations between DDE and other outcomes measured
Freire et al. 2014 304 men (15–94 years old) 300 women (17–92 years old)	Median concentration in serum (ng/mL) DDE DDT DDD o,p'-DDT Men 8.3 3.1 0.6 0.3 Premenopausal women 7.9 3.0 0.6 0.4 Peri/postmenopausal women 20.6 4.7 0.9 0.4	Men: testosterone in serum Women: estradiol, progesterone, prolactin, LH, and FSH in serum	Adjusted betas for log-transformed sex hormones and DDT metrics Peri/postmenopausal Men Women T LH FSH o,p'-DDT -0.02* ↓ NS NS DDT NS -0.01* ↓ NS DDE NS NS NS DDD NS -0.09* ↓ -0.15* ↓ No significant associations with other hormones Premenopausal women: no significant associations between DDT isomers and metabolites and outcomes measured

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c				
Giwerzman et al. 2006 258 men from Greenland (18–50 years old) 198 men from Ukraine (19–45 years old) 113 men from Poland (20–46 years old) 184 men from Sweden (24–68 years old)	Mean serum concentrations of DDE (ng/g lipid) Greenland: 480 Ukraine: 1,100 Poland: 530 Sweden: 250	Free testosterone (fT), SHBG, E2, LH, inhibin B, and FSH in serum	Adjusted betas for 1-log unit increase in DDE				
			Ukraine	Greenland	All		
			fT	0.008* ↑	0.011* ↑	NS	
			SHBG	3.57* ↑	NS	NS	
			Ln LH	0.227* ↑	NS	ND	
			Ln inhibin B	-17.0* ↓	NS	NS	
LN FSH	NS	NS	0.056* ↑				
No significant associations between DDE and E2; no significant associations in Sweden or Poland cohorts							
Hagmar et al. 2001 110 men (23–79 years old)	Plasma levels (ng/g lipid)	FSH, LH, prolactin, fT in serum	Adjusted Pearson correlation coefficient:				
			0.41 (p<0.001)* ↑ for DDT/FSH				
			0.41 (p<0.001)* ↑ for DDE/FSH				
	DDE	DDT	0.35 (p=0.003)* ↑ for DDE/fT				
	50 th %	828	50				
	90 th %	3,152	185				
No significant correlation between DDT/DDE and LH or prolactin							
Perry et al. 2006 287 women (24–25 years old)	Mean serum concentration (ng/g serum) ΣDDT (isomers and metabolites) Low exposure group: 19.6 High exposure group: 46.4	Urinary concentration of major metabolite of progesterone (PdG) and estrogen (E ₁ C)	Adjusted betas per 10 ng/g increase in DDT metrics (two-sided p):				
				log E ₁ C	logPdG		
				POD	LD	POD	LD
			Total DDT	-0.04*	-0.04*	-0.06 ↓	-0.05*
			<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	-0.43*	NS	NS	-0.57*
			<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	-0.05*	-0.05*	-0.06* ↓	-0.06*
			<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	-5.33*	NS	-10.71*	-6.53*
			<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	-4.99 ↓	NS	NS	NS
<i>o,p'</i> -DDE	-8.84*	-8.15*	ND	-13.42*			
(* indicates statistical significance, inverse associations)							

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Rylander et al. 2006 196 men (48–82 years old)	Median DDE in serum: 580 ng/g lipid 1 st Q: 300 2 nd Q: >300–600 3 rd Q: >600–1,100 4 th Q: >1,100	FSH, LH, E2, total testosterone, and SHBG in serum and FAI	Adjusted β (95% CI) for change in E2 per 100 ng/g increase in DDE or for Q2–Q4 versus Q1 100 ng/g: -0.57 (-1.0 to -0.12)* ↓ Q2: NS Q3: -10 (-19 to -1.2)* ↓ Q4: -12 (-21 to -2.8)* ↓ No significant associations with other outcomes measured
Windham et al. 2005 49 women (18–40 years old)	Arithmetic mean concentration in serum DDT: 1.8 ng/mL DDE: 21 ng/mL DDE quartiles Q2: 7–12.9 ng/mL Q3: 13–23.9 ng/mL Q4: ≥ 24 ng/mL	Main urinary metabolites of E2 and progesterone monitored during follicular and luteal phases of the menstrual cycle	Adjusted beta (95% CI) for change luteal phase length (days) and in progesterone during total luteal phase for Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1 Luteal length Progesterone Q2 NS NS Q3 -1.1* ↓ -18.5* ↓ Q4 -1.4* ↓ -25.5* ↓ No significant association between DDT and E2 or progesterone
Studies reporting inverse associations between DDT biometrics and sex hormones (n=8)			
Ferguson et al. 2012 341 men (18–51 years old)	Geometric mean DDE concentration in serum: 236 ng/g lipid	FSH, LH, inhibin B, total testosterone, fT, E2, SHBG, FAI, T/E2, and T/LH in serum	No significant association between DDE and any of the outcomes measured in adjusted models; data for FSH, LH, or inhibin B not shown
Goncharov et al. 2009 257 men (18–82 years old) 436 women (18–95 years old)	Arithmetic mean DDE concentration in serum: 2.9 ng/g serum Tertile interval was not provided	Total testosterone in serum	Adjusted OR (95% CI) for comparison of highest tertile with lowest tertile: 1.18 (0.37–3.69) = NS PCBs were associated with lower testosterone

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Martin et al. 2002 137 men (30–88 years old)	Median DDE concentration (interquartile range) in serum: 1,213 (558–2,136) ng/g lipid	tT, bT, DHT, and FAI in serum	Adjusted betas for percentage change in In-hormone levels per increase in interquartile distance of In-DDE tT: NS bT: NS DHT: NS FAI: NS
Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2004 194 fishermen	Median (range) serum DDE: 240 (33.4–2,251) ng/g lipid	FSH, LH, E2, serum testosterone, inhibin B, and SHBG	No significant associations between hormones and DDE exposure levels were observed using adjusted linear and logistic regression analysis (data was not provided)
Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2005a 157 fishermen	Median (range) serum DDE: 231 (40–2,252) ng/g lipid	PSA, NAG, zinc, and fructose levels in semen	Adjusted betas for change in PSA with Q1–Q4 DDE versus Q5 (referent) Q1: NS Q2: NS Q3: NS Q4: NS Associations with other outcomes were NS using univariate analysis
Schell et al. 2014 127 young men (10–<17 years old)	Arithmetic mean DDE in serum: 0.45 ng/g serum	tT in serum	Adjusted β (95% CI) for change in tT per 10% increase in DDE = NS Other organochlorines compounds were associated with lower testosterone

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-14. Summary of Reproductive Outcomes in Adult Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Result ^c
Turyk et al. 2006 56 men (27–70 years old)	Geometric mean DDE concentration in serum Fish eaters: 602 ng/g lipid Referents: 290 ng/g lipid	tT, fT, SHBG, SHBG-T, LH, FSH, and estrone sulfate in serum	Pearson's correlation coefficients (r) (p values) in adjusted models that included total PCBs: tT: -0.15 (0.30) = NS Ln fT: -0.04 (0.78) = NS SHBG-T: -0.17 (0.23) = NS Estrone sulfate: -0.32 (>0.05) = NS SHBG: -0.11 (0.32) = NS Ln LH: -0.14 (0.32) = NS Ln FSH: 0.14 (0.32) = NS

^aSee Table 8 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies.

^bDDT, DDE, and DDD refers to the *p,p'*-substituted compounds, other substitutions are explicitly noted throughout the table.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows "↑ or ↓" indicate direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively). Adjusted OR or adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for reproductive outcomes, such as age, BMI, serum triglycerides and cholesterol, and smoking. Further adjustments for other analyzed chlorinated compounds or pesticides in biological fluid samples are expressly noted in the table.

BMI = body mass index; bT = bioavailable testosterone; CASA = Computer Assisted Sperm Analysis; CI = confidence interval; DHT = dihydrotestosterone; E2 = estradiol; FAI = free androgen index; FSH = follicle-stimulating hormone; fT = free testosterone; HR = hazard ratio; LD = luteal day; LH = luteinizing hormone; LOD = limit of detection; NAG = neutral α -glucosidase; NHANES = National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl; POD = post-ovulation day; PSA = prostate specific antigen; Q = quartile or quintile; SD = standard deviation; SHBG = sex hormone-binding globulin; SHBG-T = SHBG-bound testosterone; T = tertile; tT = Total testosterone; TTP = time to pregnancy

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-15. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Child and Adolescent Serum and Reproductive Endpoints^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Croes et al. 2015 Adolescents, (aged 14–15 years) (n=1,889) FLEHS I cohort (n=1,679) FLEHS II cohort (n=210)	Adolescent serum DDE Geometric mean	Breast development (girls), genital development (boys), pubic hair (boys)	Adjusted ORs (per IQR (53.3 ng/g lipid) increase in DDE FLEHSII Breast development (delayed breast development)
	FLEHS I (ng/g lipid)	FLEHS I 94	OR 0.74* ↓ 0.03
	FLEHS II (ng/mL)	FLEHS II 70	p-value 0.002* ↑ 0.001* ↑
		0.418	0.307
Den Hond et al. 2011 Consenting adolescents, 14–15 years old (n=1,679) 887 males; 792 females	Adolescent serum DDE Median (ng/g lipid) Boys: 104 (47–404) Girls: 84 (39–247)	Tanner genitalia growth (G1–G5), and Tanner pubic hair growth (P1–P5)	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) per 2-fold increase in DDE Boys Girls
			Reaching G3 Reaching P3 Breast development (DDE associated with faster sexual maturation in boys)
			1.52* ↑ 1.50* ↑ – NS NS
			Association with G3 remained significant with adjustments for other pollutants (p=0.035)
Dhooge et al. 2011 887 male adolescents (14–15 years old)	Median concentration of DDE in serum: 104 ng/g lipid	LH, total and free testosterone, FSH, SHBG, total and free E2, and aromatase index (total testosterone/E2) in serum	Adjusted beta for ln E2 per doubling of DDE 3.3 (95% CI 1.6–5.0)* No significant associations between DDE and other outcomes assessed (data not shown)

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-15. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Child and Adolescent Serum and Reproductive Endpoints^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c				
Lam et al. 2014 Boys, aged 8–9 years old with parental consent	Prepubertal serum concentrations of DDE. Wet-weight quartiles (ng/g serum)	Tanner genitalia growth (G1–G5), and Tanner pubic hair growth (P1–P5), testicular volume (TV)	Adjusted mean shifts (months) for Q2–Q4 versus Q1 DDE				
	Q1: 0.261–0.907			Q2	Q3	Q4	
	Q2: 0.908–1.406		G2+	NS	NS	NS	
	Q3: 1.407–2.237		TV >3 mL	NS	NS	NS	
	Q4: 2.238–41.301		P2+	NS	NS	NS	
Median: 287 ng/g lipid; 1.41 ng/g serum		p for trend NS for each outcome					
Lam et al. 2015 Boys, aged 8–9 years old with parental consent	Prepubertal serum concentrations of DDE. Wet-weight quartiles (ng/g serum)	Age at sexual maturity (G5, TV >20 mL, and P5)	Adjusted mean shifts (months) for Q2– Q4 versus Q1 DDE.				
	Q1: 0.261–0.907			Q2	Q3	Q4	p trend
	Q2: 0.908–1.406		G5	-1.68	-1.34	2.52	NS
	Q3: 1.407–2.237		TV >20 mL	-0.32	-0.09	2.45	NS
	Q4: 2.238–41.301		P5	-0.30	1.67	6.19* ↑	0.04* ↑
Median: 287 ng/g lipid; 1.41 ng/g serum		DDE was associated with later attainment of Tanner stage 5 for pubic hair growth					

^aSee Table 9 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 9, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in the reproductive endpoint or direction of p-trend. Adjusted OR or adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for reproductive outcomes, such as total serum lipids, birth weight, blood lead levels, age of pubertal onset, smoking, BMI, and height z-scores.

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; E2 = estradiol; FLEHS = Flemish Environment and Health Studies; FSH = follicle stimulating hormone; G1–5 = Tanner genitalia growth, stages 1–5; LH = luteinizing hormone; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; P1–5 = Tanner pubic hair growth, stages 1–5; Q = quartile; SHBG = sex-hormone binding globulin; TV = testicular volume

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-16. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Breast Milk and Reproductive Endpoints in Offspring Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Bhatia et al. 2005 Consenting mother-child pairs	Maternal serum DDE and DDT Exposure quartiles (ng/mL)	Cryptorchidism and hypospadias	Adjusted ORs for Q4 DDE and DDT versus Q1
	DDE DDT		DDE DDT
Cryptorchidism cases (n=75)	Q1 <27.0 <10.0		All NS NS
Hypospadias cases (n=66)	Q2 27.0–43.9 10.0–14.9		Cryptorchidism NS NS
Both cryptorchidism and hypospadias (n=4)	Q3 44.0–60.9 15.0–19.9		Hypospadias NS NS
Normal controls (n=283)	Q4 ≥61.0 ≥19.9		
Infants followed at least 2 years from birth	Median range: 4,600–5,300 ng/g lipid		Associations for Q2 and Q3 were also NS
			p-values for trend across exposure levels were NS
Brucker-Davis et al. 2008 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=164) Infants with cryptorchidism (n=78) Control infants (n=86)	Cord blood and milk DDE Median (ng/g lipid-milk; ng/mL cord blood)	Cryptorchidism status at birth and 3 months	Adjusted ORs for DDE ≥median versus <LOD Birth: NS 3 months: NS
	Cord blood Milk		
	Controls 0.2 80		
	Cryptorchidism 0.2 119.4		
	Total 0.2 98.7		
Carmichael et al. 2010 Mother-infant pairs (n=48) Hypospadias cases (n=20) Non-malformed controls (n=28)	Maternal serum DDT and DDE Mean (ng/g lipid)	Hypospadias	Adjusted ORs for a 1 ng/g lipid change in DDT or a 10 ng/g lipid change in DDE
	DDT DDE		DDT: NS
	Cases 20.5 344.5		DDE: NS
	Controls 34.4 624.3		
Cohn et al. 2003 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=289) Daughters born 1960–1963	Maternal serum levels of <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, <i>p,p'</i> -DDE, and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT in each subject Median (ng/mL): <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 0.49 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 13.05 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 48.19	Time to pregnancy in daughters	Adjusted FRs per 10 ng/mL or SD DDE and DDT (data are presented in figures):
			DDE DDT
			Per 10 ng/mL >1.0* <1.0*

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-16. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Breast Milk and Reproductive Endpoints in Offspring Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Damgaard et al. 2006 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=130) Cryptorchidism boy cases (n=29) Danish; n=33 Finnish Control cases (n=36 Danish; n=32 Finnish)	Maternal serum DDT metrics Mean (ng/g lipid) Cases Controls <i>p,p'</i> -DDT 4.63 3.98 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE 97.32 83.76 <i>p,p'</i> -DDD 0.36 0.34 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT 0.35 0.34 <i>o,p'</i> -DDE 0.08 0.08 <i>o,p'</i> -DDD 0.03 0.03 DDE/DDT 17.88 19.31 ΣDDT 140.41 116.6	Cryptorchidism	Adjusted <i>p</i> -values from logistic regression analysis (cases versus controls; adjusted ORs were not reported) <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDD: NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDE: NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDD: NS DDE/DDT: NS ΣDDT: NS
Fernandez et al. 2007 Cases (n=48); boys with hypospadias and/or cryptorchidism at 1 month of age Healthy control boys (n=114)	Placental levels of DDT metrics Mean±SD (ng/g lipid) <i>o,p'</i> -DDD: 28.7±43.7 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 10.8±28.0 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 3.6±8.3 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 2.0±5.2 ΣDDT: 28.7±47.3	Cryptorchidism and/or hypospadias	Adjusted ORs for exposure levels ≥LOD versus <LOD <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: NS
Giordano et al. 2010 Consenting mother-child pairs (n=160) Hypospadias cases (n=80) Healthy controls (n=80)	Maternal serum DDE Mean±SD (ng/g lipid) Cases (n=37): 128±0.71 Controls (n=21): 0.96±0.56 All subjects: 1.16±0.67	Hypospadias	Adjusted ORs for DDE ≥Median versus <median: NS Per 10 pg/g increase: NS
Han et al. 2016 Two-generation cohort of maternal fish-eaters Angler mother-daughter (aged 20–50 years) pairs (n=151) Daughter pregnancies (n=288)	Estimated birth serum DDE Exposure tertiles (ng/mL) T1: 0–2.4 T2: 2.5–7.4 T3: ≥7.4	Time to pregnancy in daughters (stratified by: all times of unprotected intercourse (UI), time of unprotected intercourse (TUI) ≥1 month, and women who planned a baby)	Adjusted FRs for T2 and T3 DDE versus T1 T2 T3 All times of UI 1.61 1.67 TUI ≥1 month 1.36 1.35 Planned baby 1.62 1.72

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-16. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Breast Milk and Reproductive Endpoints in Offspring Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c			
Kristensen et al. 2016 Consenting mother daughter-pairs (n=244) Follow-up of female offspring at ~20 years of age Users of hormonal contraceptives cases (n=170); non-users of hormonal contraceptives cases (n=74)	Maternal serum DDE Median (ng/mL) = 2.466 Tertiles (nmol/mL) T1: 0.00024–0.00154 T2: 0.00154–0.00216 T3: 0.00216–0.01097	Cycle length, follicle number/ovary, and reproductive hormones: TT, SHBG, FAI, FSH, LH, E2, and AMH	Adjusted betas for T2 and T3 DDE versus T1			
			Cycle length, days	T2	T3	
			# follicles/ovary	NS	NS	
			serum TT	NS	NS	
			SHBG	NS	NS	
			FAI	NS	NS	
			FSH	NS	NS	
			LH	NS	NS	
			E2	NS	NS	
			AMH	NS	NS	
			Adjusted p-values for trend were NS			
Longnecker et al. 2002 Consenting mother-child pairs Control cases (n=552) Cryptorchidism cases (n=219) Hypospadias cases (n=199) Polythelia (extra nipples) cases (n=167)	Maternal serum DDE Exposure categories (ng/mL) (1) <15.0 (2) 15.0–29.9 (3) 30.0–44.9 (4) 45.0–59.9 (5) ≥60 Median ranges: 23.6–31.9 ng/mL blood	Cryptorchidism, hypospadias, polythelia	Adjusted OR per 15.0 ng/mL increase in DDE or for exposure categories 2–5 versus 1 (5 versus 1 DDE) (15 ng/mL↑)			
			Cryptorchidism	NS	NS	
			Hypospadias	NS	NS	
			Polythelia	NS	NS	
						Adjusted p-values for trend were NS
			Longnecker et al. 2007 Consenting mother-infant pairs (n=781)	Maternal serum DDE and DDT Median ng/g lipid ng/mL	AGD1, AGD2, ASD, penis length, penis width	Adjusted betas (95% CI) mm change per ng/g DDE
AGD1: NS						
AGD2: NS						
ASD: NS						
Penis length: NS Penis width: NS						

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-16. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Breast Milk and Reproductive Endpoints in Offspring Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Torres-Sanchez et al. 2008 Mother-infant pairs (n=71; 37 males and 34 females)	Maternal trimester serum levels DDE and DDT	Anal position index, PA, PA/W	Adjusted betas for a doubling of DDE in boys
	Median (ng/g lipid)		Base 1 st 2 nd 3 rd
	Boys	Girls	API NS -0.02* ↓ NS NS
	Baseline	2,456.6 1,688.2	PA NS NS NS NS
	1 st	1,714.8 1,407.9	PA/W NS NS NS NS
	2 nd	1,276.5 1,083.0	
3 rd	1,274.2 1,040.1		No significant associations were observed in girls
	<i>p</i> , <i>p</i> ² -DDT in both boys and girls at each sampling time point=0.0123 (ng/g lipid)		No significant associations with levels of DDT (data not shown)
Vasiliu et al. 2004 Two-generation cohort of maternal fish-eaters Angler mother-daughter (aged 20–50 years) pairs (n=151)	Estimated maternal DDE serum medians at birth: 3.8–7.0 ng/mL	Age at menarche	Adjusted beta per ng/mL serum DDE = –0.07, <i>p</i> =0.038 Significance was lost after controlling for body size at menarche

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-16. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human DDT Exposure Metrics in Maternal Serum, Cord Blood, or Breast Milk and Reproductive Endpoints in Offspring Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Vested et al. 2014 Maternal-son pairs (n=166) Follow-up with male offspring aged ~20 years	Maternal serum DDE Median (ng/mL): 2.55 Median (ng/g lipid): 288 Tertile exposure levels (nmol/mL) T1: 0.0007–0.0063 T2: >0.0063–0.0106 T3: >0.0106–0.055	Sperm concentration, total sperm count, semen volume, percent progressive spermatozoa, percent motile spermatozoa, percent morphologically normal spermatozoa, mean testicular volume, testosterone, free testosterone, E2, LH, FSH, inhibin B, and SHBG	Adjusted betas for % difference from T1 DDE All adjusted beta coefficients were NS Adjusted trend <i>p</i> -values calculated using DDE concentrations as a continuous variable were NS

^aSee Table 10 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 10, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows indicate an increase or decrease in the reproductive endpoint or direction of *p*-trend. Adjusted OR or adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for reproductive outcomes, such as total serum lipids, birth weight, blood lead levels, age of pubertal onset, smoking, BMI, and height z-scores.

AGD = anogenital distance; AMH = anti-mullerian hormone; API = anal position index; BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; FAI = free androgen index; FR = fecundability ratio; FSH = follicle stimulating hormone; LH = luteinizing hormone; LOD = limit of detection; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; PA = perineal distance; PA/W = perineal distance/weight; Q = quartile; SD = standard deviation; SHBG = sex hormone-binding globulin; T = tertile; TT = total testosterone; TUI = time of unprotected intercourse; UI = unprotected intercourse

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Reproductive Effects in Adults (Table 2-14)

Time to pregnancy (TTP) (fecundity). Inconsistent evidence comes from five studies of the association between serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and TTP (Table 2-14). Only one study reported an inverse association between serum DDE (in male partners) and longer TTP in models adjusted for potential confounders (Buck Louis et al. 2013). The geometric mean concentration of DDE was relatively low, 0.82 ng/g serum, compared with approximately 1.46 ng/g serum in contemporaneous surveys of U.S. adult males (CDC 2018). DDE levels in women were below the levels of detection. In two studies, inverse associations (found in preliminary analyses) lost statistical significance after models were adjusted for maternal age at conception (Axmon et al. 2006) or shellfish consumption and mercury in the women's hair (Chevrier et al. 2013). Relatively high levels of DDE in women's serum (Law et al. 2005) and of DDE and DDT (*p,p'*- and *o,p'*- isomers) (Harley et al. 2008) were not associated with TTP. Recently, Buck Louis (2014) reviewed the issue of fecundity and environmental pollutants and noted that subtle changes in human fecundity may be easily missed without continued research specifically aimed at the preconception enrollment of couples for longitudinal measurement of sensitive outcomes such as TTP and pregnancy loss. The investigator also noted the necessity to consider male-mediated exposures when assessing couple-dependent outcomes because failure to do so may lead to the wrong conclusions, particularly in the absence of female exposures.

Menstrual cycle. Six studies provide inconsistent evidence for associations between menstrual cycle changes and serum DDE or DDT levels: three reported associations and three reported no association (Table 2-14). High mean total DDT levels (~20–30 ng/g serum compared with <2 ng/g serum) reported in contemporaneous surveys of women from the U.S. general population [CDC 2018]) were associated with increased prevalence of short cycles and reduced age at menarche (Ouyang et al. 2005) and reduced luteal phase length (Windham et al. 2005). However, in a larger study of women with similar mean serum DDE levels (30 ng/mL), no association was found between DDE and menstrual cycle parameters (Cooper et al. 2005). Evaluations of four different populations by Toft et al. (2008) also showed inconsistent results between studied groups. In Inuit women from Greenland, DDE was associated with decreased prevalence of long menstrual cycles, whereas in Polish women, DDE was associated with an increased risk for long cycles; both cohorts had similar mean serum DDE concentrations: 430 ng/g lipid in Polish women and 444 ng/g lipid in the Inuit group. In the same study, DDE was not associated with long cycles in a cohort of Swedish fishermen's wives who had a significantly higher mean serum DDE concentration (2,147 ng/g lipid) (Toft et al. 2008). No associations between DDE and menstrual cycle

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

parameters were reported among women with low (≤ 0.35 ng/mL blood) DDE levels (i.e., Denham et al. 2005; Gallo et al. 2016).

Uterine alterations. Inconsistent evidence comes from four studies examining associations between serum DDE or DDT levels and uterine alterations (Table 2-14). In one study, women with high serum levels of *p,p'*-DDE (36.95 ng/g serum) had an increased risk for uterine fibroids compared to women with lower levels of *p,p'*-DDE (16.9 ng/g serum); no association was found with *p,p'*-DDT (Trabert et al. 2015). A small study of only 18 endometriosis cases and 8 controls (not shown in Table 2-14) reported a higher concentration of DDE (and PCBs) in serum from cases (770 ng/g lipid) than in controls (310 ng/g lipid); no further analysis was conducted (Quaranta et al. 2006). Studies of women with relatively low serum levels of total DDT (DDT + DDE) did not find associations between serum levels of DDE or DDT and prevalence of endometriosis (Cooney et al. 2010; Porpora et al. 2009; Upson et al. 2013).

Abortion-preterm birth. Evidence from seven studies suggests that serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE currently found in the U.S. general population (CDC 2018) may not present increased risks for abortion or premature delivery, but increased risk may exist in countries where DDT is still being used (Table 2-14). Early fetal loss has been associated with relatively high serum levels of DDE (Korrick et al. 2001; Longnecker et al. 2005; Venners et al. 2005). However, the reported increased ORs were marginally significant in two of these studies (Korrick et al. 2001; Longnecker et al. 2005; see Table 2-14). In the latter study, the odds for fetal loss were increased in the third and fourth DDE quintiles compared to the first, but not when comparing the second (15–29 ng/mL) or fifth (≥ 60 ng/mL) with the first quintile. However, in a model fitting DDE as a continuous variable, a 60 ng/mL increase in serum DDE level increased the risk for fetal loss (OR 1.4 [95% CI 1.1–1.6]). Two studies from India reported higher levels of DDE in placental tissue from women who had preterm delivery compared with women who gave birth to full-term babies (Anand et al. 2015; Saxena et al. 1980; described in Table 8 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD*, but not in Table 2-14, because regression analysis was not conducted). Serum Σ DDT was not associated with abortions or preterm birth in three modern studies (Ouyang et al. 2014; Torres-Arreola et al. 2003; Wood et al. 2007). In the Ouyang et al. (2014) study, the mean Σ DDT serum concentration in Chinese women (34.4 ng/g serum) was higher than those levels measured in the studies mentioned above that reported associations between DDE and fetal loss (22–28 ng/g serum) (Korrick et al. 2001; Longnecker et al. 2005; Venners et al. 2005). Ouyang et al. (2014) noted that they classified the total DDT concentration as low and high by using a median split (30.7 ng/g serum), which may have influenced the results. Serum concentrations of DDE in the Torres-Arreola et al. (2003) and Wood et al. (2007) studies were low (~ 190 and 67 ng/g lipid,

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

respectively), and in both studies, cases and controls had comparable levels. Neither DDT nor DDE in breast milk collected between 6 and 12 weeks postpartum was associated with preterm birth in a study of Australian women; no analysis of the pesticides in blood was conducted (Khanjani and Sim 2006).

Menopause. Inconsistent evidence for an association between serum DDE levels and early age at menopause comes from two studies (Table 2-14). Cooper et al. (2002) found no association between serum DDE and early menopause in a study of 1,407 women when serum DDE was categorized into deciles; the median concentration of DDE in serum was 600 ng/g lipid. Analysis of DDE as a continuous variable, however, yielded a marginally higher HR for early menopause (1.1 [95% CI 1.0–1.3]). In an evaluation of 1,442 women participants in NHANES 1999–2008, with a median DDE serum concentration of 243 ng/g lipid, serum DDE was associated with early menopause in analyses of serum DDE categorized into deciles or when DDE was analyzed as a continuous variable (Grindler et al. 2015).

Reproductive sex hormones. Inconsistent evidence for associations between serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and serum or urine levels of sex hormones or their metabolites is provided by 15 studies described in Table 2-14. Most of the studies (n=13) collected data from men, and only four studies collected data from women (Freire et al. 2014; Goncharov et al. 2009; Perry et al. 2006; Windham et al. 2005). A wide variety of sex hormones and related chemicals were measured across the studies, including testosterone (total, free, or bioavailable), sex-hormone-binding globulin (SHBG), estradiol (E2), luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), prolactin, progesterone, and inhibin B (IHB, which inhibits synthesis and secretion of FSH), as well as androgenic/estrogenic indices such as free androgen index (FAI, ratio of testosterone:SHBG), testosterone/estradiol ratio (marker of aromatase activity) and testosterone/LH ratio (marker of Leydig cell function). The inconsistency of the evidence is illustrated by Table 2-17 showing the number of studies reporting positive associations, inverse associations, and no associations for each examined sex hormone and related endpoints. For example, among the 13 studies in men measuring serum levels of testosterone and related endpoints, 2 found positive associations (Giwercman et al. 2006; Hagmar et al. 2001), 2 found inverse associations (Emeville et al. 2013; Freire et al. 2014), and 9 found no associations (Blanco-Muñoz et al. 2012; Ferguson et al. 2012; Goncharov et al. 2009; Haugen et al. 2011; Martin et al. 2002; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2004; Rylander et al. 2006; Schell et al. 2014; Turyk et al. 2006).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-17. Number of Studies Finding Statistically Significant Associations and No Significant Associations Between Serum Levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and Levels of Sex Hormones in Serum or Urine^a

Men	Testosterone ^b	SHBG	E2 ^c	LH	FSH	PL	IHB
	2 ↑	1 ↑	1 ↑	2 ↑	2 ↑	0 ↑	1 ↑
	2 ↓	0 ↓	0 ↓	0 ↓	0 ↓	1 ↓	1 ↓
	9 NS	6 NS	6 NS	7 NS	7 NS	2 NS	3 NS
Women	Testosterone ^b		E2 ^c	PG ^d	FSH		PL
	0 ↑		0 ↑	0 ↑	0 ↑		0 ↑
	0 ↓		1 ↓	2 ↓	0 ↓		0 ↓
	1 NS		2 NS	0 NS	1 NS		1 NS

^aStudies counted are from the 15 studies with results described in Table 2-14.

^bEndpoints included in this count were serum testosterone (total, free, or bioavailable), FAI (free androgen index), and testosterone/LH ratio. Only one study evaluated testosterone levels in women (Goncharov et al. 2009).

^cIn all seven studies of men, serum levels of E2 were measured. In studies of E2 in women, Freire et al. (2014) measured serum E2 (association NS), and the major urinary metabolite of E2 was measured by Perry et al. (2006) (association NS) and Windham et al. (2005) (↓ association).

^dPerry et al. (2006) and Windham et al. (2005) reported significant inverse associations with the major urinary metabolite of progesterone.

↑ = positive association; ↓ = inverse association; E2 = estradiol; FAI = free androgen index; FSH = follicle-stimulating hormone; IHB = inhibin B; LH = luteinizing hormone; NS = not statistically significant; PG = progesterone; PL = prolactin; SHBG = sex hormone-binding globulin

The inconsistency of the evidence is further illustrated by stratification of the studies into high- (mean or median DDE or ΣDDT >5 ng/mL or >600 ng/g lipid) and low-level categories. Seven high-level studies collected data from men (Blanco-Muñoz et al. 2012; Freire et al. 2014; Giwercman et al. 2006; Hagmar et al. 2001; Martin et al. 2002; Rylander et al. 2006; Turyk et al. 2006) and three collected data from women (Freire et al. 2014; Perry et al. 2006; Windham et al. 2005). All three high-level women studies evaluated E2 levels, but two found no association between serum DDE levels and E2 levels (Freire et al. 2014; Windham et al. 2005) and the third found an inverse association (Perry et al. 2006). In the seven high-level studies of men, five found associations with at least one sex hormone (Blanco-Muñoz et al. 2012; Freire et al. 2014; Giwercman et al. 2006; Hagmar et al. 2001; Rylander et al. 2006), but sex hormones showing associations differed among the studies. For example, Blanco-Muñoz et al. (2012) found no association between DDE and serum testosterone, FSH, LH, or E2, an inverse association with prolactin, and a positive association with inhibin B in a group of Mexican men, whereas Giwercman et al. (2006) reported positive associations with testosterone, SHBG, and LH, inverse associations with inhibin B, and no associations with FSH or E2 in a group of Ukrainian men. Two of seven high-level studies of men found no associations: Martin et al. (2002) evaluated several testosterone-related endpoints and Turyk et al. (2006) evaluated several testosterone-related endpoints, as well as SHBG, LH, FSH, and estrone sulfate. Contributing to the general inconsistency of the evidence, Emeville et al. (2013), in a low-level

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

study of men, reported inverse associations between serum DDE and dihydrotestosterone and testosterone:LH ratio and a positive association with LH. Other low-exposure studies reported no associations between DDE and reproductive sex hormones (Ferguson et al. 2012; Goncharov et al. 2009; Haugen et al. 2011; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2004, 2005a; Schell et al. 2014).

Semen parameters. Inconsistent evidence for associations between serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and changes in semen parameters (e.g., sperm count or concentrations, sperm motility) comes from results of nine studies described in Table 2-14. Associations with changes in a number of sperm parameters were found in a study of men with high serum DDE levels (mean of 697 ng/mL) (Aneck-Hahn et al. 2007) and in a study of men with relatively low serum Σ DDT levels (mean of ~300 ng/g lipid) (Messaros et al. 2009). However, the risk for low sperm concentration was elevated in the low-level study, but not in the high-level study. Charlier and Foidart (2005) found no associations in sperm parameters at serum DDE levels 4–5 times higher than those associated with sperm alterations in the Messaros et al. (2009) study. Toft et al. (2006) reported associations with decreased sperm motility in a group of men with a mean serum DDE concentration of 890 ng/g lipid, but not in a group whose mean serum DDE was 1,270 ng/g lipid. De Jaeger et al. (2006) evaluated a wide range of sperm parameters in a Mexican population living in malaria endemic areas in which DDT was sprayed annually and found associations for decreasing sperm motility and increasing sperm tail abnormalities, but none for sperm count or concentration. The mean plasma concentration of DDE in the men was 45,000 ng/g lipid, which is approximately 200 times higher than levels reported in the most recent survey of men from the U.S. general population (CDC 2018). Other low-level studies (mean or median DDE or Σ DDT <5 ng/mL or <600 ng/g lipid) did not find associations between DDE and changes in sperm parameters (Dallinga et al. 2002; Hauser et al. 2003; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2005b). Associations between semen levels of DDE or DDD and sperm concentration, but not sperm motility, were reported in a single study using this biomarker of DDT exposure (Pant et al. 2007).

Reproductive Effects in Preadolescents/Adolescents (Table 2-15). Inconsistent evidence is provided by five studies examining possible associations between serum DDE levels and puberty onset outcomes in Russian preadolescent boys, ages 8–9 years (Lam et al. 2014, 2015) and adolescent Belgian boys and girls, ages 14–15 years (Croes et al. 2015; Den Hond et al. 2011; Dhooge et al. 2011). Outcomes were Tanner indices of genitalia and pubic hair growth in males (Croes et al. 2015; Den Hond et al. 2011; Lam et al. 2014, 2015), breast development in females (Croes et al. 2015; Den Hong et al. 2011), and serum levels of sex hormones in male adolescents (Dhooge et al. 2011). Belgian subjects had relatively low levels of serum DDE (geometric mean 105 ng/g lipid), lower or comparable to those measured in the most

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

recent survey of U.S. teenagers (CDC 2018), whereas the Russian boys had higher serum DDE levels (median 287 ng/g lipid). In Russian boys, no associations were found for shifts in attaining early milestones for genitalia growth, testicular volume, or pubic hair growth (Lam et al. 2014), but at later stages of development, the highest DDE exposure quartile showed later attainment of Tanner pubic hair growth stage five (P5) than the first quartile (Lam et al. 2015). In contrast, data for Belgian boys showed associations between DDE serum levels and faster attainment of genitalia growth and pubic hair growth milestones (Croes et al. 2015; Den Hond et al. 2011). In Belgian boys, an association was found between DDE levels and increasing E2 levels, but no associations with other levels of reproductive sex hormones (Dhooge et al. 2011). In Belgian girls, an association between DDE levels and delayed development was observed in one study group (Croes et al. 2015), but not in another study group (Den Hond et al. 2011).

Maternal Exposure and Effects in Neonates/Infants/Adults (Table 2-16). Results from six studies described in Table 2-16 provide consistent evidence for no association between maternal DDT, DDE, or DDD levels in serum, cord blood, breast milk, or placenta and risk for the male birth defects, cryptorchidism (undescended testes) or hypospadias (condition in which the opening of the urethra is on the underside of the penis) (Bhatia et al. 2005; Brucker-Davis et al. 2008; Damgaard et al. 2006; Fernandez et al. 2007; Giordano et al. 2010; Longnecker et al. 2002). Two of these studies looked for associations in study groups with high maternal serum levels (Bhatia et al. 2005: mean of 5,200 ng DDE/g lipid; Longnecker et al. 2002: case medians of 24–32 ng DDE/mL), but reference groups for the statistical comparisons in these studies, although 2–4-fold lower than the high-level groups, were still high, compared with U.S. general population values (CDC 2018). Markers of androgen action such as AGD were not associated with Σ DDT in two studies (Longnecker et al. 2007; Torres-Sanchez et al. 2008), except for a decrease in anal position index (a non-age-dependent measurement) in boys and DDE from maternal serum collected in the first trimester (but not 2nd or 3rd trimesters) in the Torres-Sanchez et al. (2008) study.

Four studies provided consistent evidence for no associations between maternal exposures to DDT and adverse reproductive outcomes in their adult offspring. Two studies examined age at menarche and time to pregnancy (fecundity) in daughters from mothers exposed through consumption of Great Lakes fish (Han et al. 2016; Vasiliu et al. 2004); the other two studies measured sex hormones and menstrual cycle length in adult Danish daughters (Kristensen et al. 2016) and sperm parameters and sex hormones in adult Danish sons (Vested et al. 2014).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Evidence of Reproductive Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE in Laboratory Animals

Overview. The principal reproductive effects of DDT and related compounds in laboratory animals have been observed at dose levels >1 mg/kg/day, and are thought to involve anti-androgenic activities (e.g., androgen-receptor binding and impaired male reproductive tissue development) of *p,p'* isomers of DDT, DDE, or DDD and estrogenic activities (e.g., estrogen-receptor binding and promotion of female reproductive tissue development) of *o,p'*-DDT (see Harada et al. 2016; Hojo et al. 2006; Kelce et al. 1995, 1997; Yamasaki et al. 2009; You et al. 1998, 1999a).

Reliable acute-duration oral LOAELs for adverse effects on reproductive tissues or reproductive function in laboratory animals range from 50 to 200 mg/kg/day for decreased weights of male reproductive tissues from *p,p'*-DDT, technical DDT, technical DDD, or *p,p'*-DDE and from 100 to 500 mg/kg/day for increased uterine weight from *o,p'*-DDT (see Table 2-1, Figure 2-2, and text below).

After intermediate-duration exposure, decreased fertility has been observed in adult laboratory animals at doses ranging from 5.1 to 51.4 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Bernard and Gaertner 1964; Jonsson et al. 1976; Ledoux et al. 1977), but was not observed in other studies at dose levels up to 4 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Wrenn et al. 1971), 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (Kornbrust et al. 1986), or 27.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Hojo et al. 2006). The lowest apparent intermediate-duration LOAELs for other male and female reproductive effects are 3.75 mg/kg/day for decreased estradiol levels in female rats (Hojo et al. 2006), 6.25 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for decreased seminal weight in castrated mice (no effects were found in normal mice) (Orberg and Lundberg 1974) and 2 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in female mice exposed for 72–74 days before mating to nonexposed males for small decreases in the number of implants and decreased corpus luteum (Lundberg 1973, 1974).

No adverse effects on indices of reproduction in laboratory animals were observed in several chronic oral multiple generation studies, which identified NOAELs of 0.5–18.6 mg technical DDT/kg/day in rats (Duby 1971; Ottoboni 1969, 1972; Treon et al. 1954), 10 mg technical DDT/kg/day in dogs (Ottoboni et al. 1977), 0.3 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Duby et al. 1977), and up to 27 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in rats (Duby et al. 1977; Hojo et al. 2006), but decreased fertility was observed in a multiple-generation study of mice at 20 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Keplinger 1970). Histological examination revealed no exposure-related abnormalities in the ovaries, uterus, mammary glands, adrenals, or prostate of Osborne-Mendel rats or B6C3F1 mice fed dietary doses for 78 weeks up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

p,p'-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day (rats) and 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (mice) (NCI 1978).

Acute-duration studies. As shown in Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2, decreased weights of male reproductive tissues (e.g., seminal vesicles and ventral prostate) and decreased reproductive function have been observed after acute-duration exposure of male rats to DDT (NS), *p,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDE, and increased uterine weights have been observed after acute exposure of female rats to *o,p'*-DDT.

Decreases in weights of seminal vesicles or ventral prostate were observed in male adult Long-Evans or Sprague-Dawley rats given gavage doses of 200 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 4 or 5 days, without changes in serum testosterone levels, but not at doses up to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (Kelce et al. 1995, 1997; Leavens et al. 2002); castrated Sprague-Dawley 6-week-old rats supplemented with subcutaneous testosterone and co-exposed to gavage doses ≥ 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 10 days (Kang et al. 2004); and adult male rats given gavage doses of 70 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 4 days (You et al. 1999a). Other reported male reproductive effects include decreases in levator ani plus bulbocavernosus muscles and Cowper's gland in castrated rats supplemented with subcutaneous testosterone and administered 100 mg *p,p'*-DDT /kg/day via gavage for 10 days (Kang et al. 2004); decreased serum testosterone, but not LH or FHS, in male rats treated with 200 mg *p,p'*-DDE for 2 weeks by gavage (Krause 1977), and significantly decreased number of fetuses and implantations in non-exposed female rats mated with male rats given 500 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day on PNDs 4 and 5 (Krause et al. 1975). No significant changes in reproductive organ weights, histology of testis or epididymis, or sperm morphology or motility were observed in adult male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed once to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg, or to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 5 days (Linder et al. 1992).

Increased uterine weight as a result of *o,p'*-DDD exposure was observed in immature (23-day-old) female Wistar rats after 3 or 7 days exposure to dietary doses ≥ 100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day, accompanied by increased glycogen content and premature vaginal opening (Clement and Okey 1972) and in ovariectomized female DA/Han rats given 3 daily gavage doses ≥ 100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not 10 mg/kg/day (Diel et al. 2000).

Acute-duration oral exposure of laboratory animals to *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *o,p'*-DDT, or *o,p'*-DDD during gestation has produced effects on developing reproductive tissues and reproductive functions in adults (see Section 2.17 for more details and references).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Intermediate-duration studies. Fertility has been assessed in adult laboratory animals after intermediate-duration exposures to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDT, or *o,p'*-DDT (see Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2). An early study (Green 1969) reported decreased fertility when parental male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were fed diets of approximately 0.56 mg DDT/kg/day (only level tested, presumably technical DDT) for 60 days before mating, but this apparent LOAEL for decreased fertility was not included in Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2 due to insufficient reporting of study details.

Decreased fertility after intermediate exposure to technical DDT has been reported for female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 12 mg technical DDT/kg/day in food, but not to 6 mg/kg/day, for 36 weeks before mating to nonexposed males (Jonsson et al. 1976); female C-57 mice exposed to 51.4 mg technical DDT/kg/day in food, but not to 34.3 mg/kg/day, for up to 60–90 days before mating to non-exposed males (Bernard and Gaertner 1964); and pairs of male and female B6D2F1 mice exposed to ≥ 5.1 mg technical DDT/kg/day in food for 130 days before mating, but not in pairs exposed to up to 3.4 mg/kg/day for 86 days before mating (Ledoux et al. 1977).

Other studies reported no effects on fertility in female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to up to 4 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day in food for up to 20 weeks before mating to nonexposed males (Wrenn et al. 1971); female Sprague-Dawley rats given gavage doses of 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 5 weeks before mating to nonexposed males (Kornbrust et al. 1986); pairs of male and female BALB/c mice exposed to 1.3 mg technical DDT/kg/day in food for 30 days before mating and 90 days beyond mating (Ware and Good 1967); New Zealand rabbits given gavage doses of 3 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 3 times/week for 12–15 weeks before artificial insemination, but a decreased ovulation rate and slight decrease in circulating progesterone levels (Lindenau et al. 1994; Seiler et al. 1994); and F0 parental male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed for 10 weeks before mating to dietary doses up to 25 or 27.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, respectively, but altered circulating levels of sex hormones in F0 females, but not in F0 males (Hojo et al. 2006).

Other findings for male reproductive effects after intermediate-duration exposure include decreased testis weight and Sertoli cell numbers in male rats exposed to gavage doses of 200 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day on PNDs 4–23 and mated to nonexposed female rats on PND 60 or 90, as well as decreased number of fetuses and implants in the pregnant dams (Krause et al. 1975); and decreased seminal vesicle weight in castrated adult NMRI mice supplemented with testosterone and exposed to 6.25 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in food for 28 days, but not in similarly exposed nonsurgically modified mice (Orberg and Lundberg 1974). No significant changes in serum levels of sex hormones, sperm counts, and relative weights or histology

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

of reproductive organs were observed in sexually immature male F344 rats exposed to 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE in food from 6 to 12 weeks of age (Makita et al. 2003a).

Other female reproductive effects include small (~12%) decreases in the number of implants and decreased number of corpus luteum in female NMRI mice exposed to 2 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 72–74 days before mating to nonexposed males (Lundberg 1974) and decreased serum estradiol levels and increased progesterone (with no effects on fertility) in F0 female Sprague-Dawley rats fed dietary doses ≥ 3.75 or 27.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, respectively, for 10 weeks before mating with exposed males (Hojo et al. 2006).

Chronic-duration studies. In chronic multi-generation exposure-duration studies, no adverse effects on reproduction functions were observed in rats fed up to 18.6 mg technical-grade DDT/kg/day in the diet for 2 generations (Ottoboni 1969), 1.25 mg/kg/day for 3 generations (Treon et al. 1954), or 1.7 mg/kg/day for 11 breedings (Ottoboni 1972). DUBY et al. (1971) found no reproductive effects in two successive generations of rats fed technical-grade DDT (0.5 mg/kg/day), *p,p'*-DDT (1.5 mg/kg/day) or *o,p'*-DDT (0.3 mg/kg/day). Hojo et al. (2006) found no effects on reproduction functions in F0 and F1 Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to dietary doses up to 25 (males) and 27.7 (females) mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day.

The results of a chronic-duration dietary study showed no treatment-related adverse effects on the ovaries, uterus, mammary glands, prostate, or adrenals of Osborne-Mendel rats treated in the diet with up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 59 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 231 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). The same findings were reported for B6C3F1 mice treated with up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day, 49 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, or 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). Reproductive function was not evaluated in the NCI (1978) study.

In mice, no adverse effects on reproduction were observed in field mice fed 2.4 mg technical DDT/kg/day in food for 15 months (Wolfe et al. 1979), but in multiple-generation studies of laboratory mice, decreased fertility was observed in Swiss Webster mice fed 20 mg technical DDT/kg/day, but not 5 mg/kg/day (Keplinger 1970). No significant reproductive effects were reported in a 3-generation study in dogs dosed with up to 10 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Ottoboni et al. 1977).

Mechanisms of Reproductive Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE. DDT and related compounds have been associated with altered reproductive outcomes in some epidemiological studies and laboratory animal studies. These effects are thought to involve anti-androgenic activities (e.g., androgen-receptor binding

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

and impaired male reproductive tissue development) of *p,p'*-DDE, and estrogenic activities (e.g., estrogen-receptor binding and promotion of female reproductive tissue development) of *o,p'*-DDT (see Harada et al. 2016; Kelce et al. 1995, 1997; Yamasaki et al. 2009; You et al. 1998, 1999a).

Numerous studies have shown that *o,p'*-DDT has estrogenic activities, albeit relatively weak properties, compared with 17 β -estradiol. For example, *o,p'*-DDT showed significantly stronger estrogenic activity for initiating implantation and in increasing uterine weight in young rats than *p,p'*-DDT (Johnson et al. 1992; Singhal et al. 1970). Welch et al. (1969) reported an estrogenic activity ranking of *o,p'*-DDT > technical DDT > *p,p'*-DDT in immature female rats treated intraperitoneally. In various *in vitro* assays for estrogenicity, however, *o,p'*-DDT gave positive estrogenic responses, but with a potency that was several orders of magnitude weaker than 17 β -estradiol and diethylstilbestrol (DES, a synthetic form of estrogen) (Soto et al. 1997). In one assay, *o,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDD, and *p,p'*-DDT were full estrogenic agonists, *p,p'*-DDE and *p,p'*-DDD were partial agonists, and technical DDT was a full agonist. In another study, it took 10⁷ times more *o,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDD, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, and technical DDT to produce an estrogenic response comparable to that of 17 β -estradiol (Soto et al. 1998). Additional assays that used gene expression and transcription mediated by estrogen receptor activation showed *o,p'*-DDT's estrogenic activity to be at least 10⁵ less potent than 17 β -estradiol in inducing estrogen-regulated gene transcription (Balaguer et al. 1999; Gaido et al. 1997; Sohoni and Sumpter 1998; Tully et al. 2000). Results from *in vitro* studies also have shown that *o,p'*- isomers can compete with estradiol for binding to the estrogen receptor, although with a binding affinity significantly lower than 17 β -estradiol (Danzo 1997; Kelce et al. 1995). Experiments also showed that *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD were relatively ineffective in binding to the estrogen receptor (Kelce et al. 1995).

Other studies have shown that the environmentally persistent metabolite, *p,p'*-DDE, has anti-androgenic activity (Kelce et al. 1995, 1997; You et al. 1998, 1999a). In competitive androgen receptor binding assays of *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *o,p'*- DDT, and *p,p'*-DDD, the four chemicals showed dose-dependent competitive inhibition, but *p,p'*-DDE was the greatest competitor with an inhibition constant similar to that of DES and about 30 times weaker than 17 β -estradiol (Kelce et al. 1995). The other three isomers were 12–20-fold less effective than *p,p'*-DDE. Experiments also showed that *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDD, and *p,p'*-DDE bound the androgen receptor 14, 11, and 200 times more effectively than the estrogen receptor, respectively (Kelce et al. 1995). Maness et al. (1998) also showed that among DDT compounds, *p,p'*-DDE was the most potent for inhibiting androgen receptor regulated gene expression in a human cell line transiently transfected with the human androgen receptor and a reporter gene linked to an androgen responsive promoter. More recently, Tinwell et al. (2007) showed that the inhibitory action of *p,p'*-DDE

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

on the weight of the ventral prostate of immature male rats was associated with a 4.4-fold increase in activity of L-amino oxidase, a protein associated with apoptosis and suggested that this protein has the potential to be a biomarker for endocrine disruption.

Results from several studies suggest that Sertoli cells may be involved in DDT (DDT, DDE, DDD)-induced alterations in sperm parameters. Sertoli cells facilitate the progression of germ cells to spermatozoa, are activated by FSH, and produce the protein complex inhibin, which inhibits FSH synthesis and secretion. For example, *in vitro* incubation of Sertoli cells from immature rats with DDE resulted in decreased survival of the cells that appeared to be mediated by down-regulation of transferrin and up-regulation of androgen-binding protein (ABP) (Xiong et al. 2006). Both transferrin and ABP are glycoproteins produced and secreted by Sertoli cell into the lumen of the tubule and play an important role on differentiation and maturity of sperm. *In vitro* studies also have shown that DDT can reduce the number of FSH binding sites in Sertoli cells by triggering degradation of FSH receptors (Bernard et al. 2007), or by affecting intercellular junctions by altering the amount or inducing aberrant localizations of protein components of Sertoli cell tight junctions, specifically connexin 43 (Fiorini et al. 2004). Other studies have suggested that DDE can induce apoptotic Sertoli cell (and germ cell) death by mechanisms involving elevation of reactive oxygen species (ROS), reduction of mitochondria membrane potential, and induction of apoptotic activating factors, ultimately leading to altered spermatogenesis (Mota et al. 2011; Quan et al. 2016; Shi et al. 2009, 2013; Song et al. 2008, 2011). Results from a study of *in vivo* exposure of rats to DDE as well as exposure of Sertoli cells to DDE *in vitro* showed that DDE can alter mRNA and protein expression of vimentin, N-cadherin, and FSH receptors (Yan et al. 2013). Vimentin protein is an important component of the Sertoli cell cytoskeleton and plays a key role in anchoring germ cells to the seminiferous epithelium. N-Cadherin play an important role in cell-cell adhesions and has been found in spermatogonia, primary spermatocytes, and Sertoli cells. FSH receptor expression controls the magnitude of FSH stimulatory action on Sertoli cells.

Results from a study of *in vitro* incubation of human sperm with DDE in a medium simulating exposure in the female reproductive tract showed that DDE increased intracellular levels of calcium in sperm cells, prematurely triggering acrosomal loss through acrosomal reaction or by damaging sperm membranes (Tavares et al. 2013). Results from a more recent study from the same group of investigators suggested that DDE promoted mitochondrial calcium overload that in turn induced mitochondrial malfunction affecting sperm motility and, ultimately, male fertility (Tavares et al. 2015).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Leydig cells have also been shown to be potential targets for DDT via the adrenal toxicant metabolite, 3-methylsulphonyl-DDE. LH stimulates Leydig cells to produce testosterone; prolactin increases the response of Leydig cells to stimulation by LH. Castellanos et al. (2013) reported that incubation of unstimulated primary neonatal porcine cells with 3-methylsulphonyl-DDE resulted in a concentration-dependent increased secretion of testosterone and estradiol; however, in LH-stimulated cells treated with 3-methylsulphonyl-DDE, there was decreased secretion of testosterone, estradiol, and progesterone. In addition, the expression of important steroidogenesis genes was down-regulated in LH-stimulated cells. These results suggested that the endocrine-disruptive activity of 3-methylsulphonyl-DDE is determined by the physiological status of the Leydig cells. Proteomic analysis of unstimulated and LH-stimulated cells showed that 3-methylsulphonyl-DDE was acting on several pathways, including mitochondrial dysfunction, oxidative phosphorylation, EIF2-signaling, and glutathione-mediated detoxification (Kalayou et al. 2016).

Studies have also assessed ovarian function in relation to DDT exposure; most of the research has been conducted using *in vitro* cell populations. *p,p'*-DDE increased proliferation of porcine granulosa cells, decreased FSH-stimulated cAMP in these cells and in cultured Chinese hamster ovary cells, and decreased progesterone synthesis in granulosa cells (Chedrese and Feyles 2001). The fact that estradiol could not mimic the DDE-induced decrease in progesterone suggests that DDE also possess non-estrogenic endocrine disrupting properties. *p,p'*-DDE was also shown to increase the concentration of calcium in human granulosa-lutein cells in culture by rapid mobilization calcium from extra- and intracellular sources, which could possibly affect the calcium response to FSH and human chorionic gonadotropin (Younglai et al. 2004a). Similar results were obtained when cells were incubated with *o,p'*-DDE; a mechanism involving a G-protein-coupled membrane receptor in the increase in cytoplasmic calcium was proposed (Wu et al. 2006). Further studies from the same group showed that *p,p'*-DDE can increase FSH stimulation of aromatase activity in human granulosa cells, which could result in overproduction of estradiol early in folliculogenesis and acceleration of oocyte maturation resulting ultimately in impaired fertilization (Younglai et al. 2004b). Incubation of human granulosa cells with *p,p'*-DDE also resulted in significant increases in the expression of the growth factors, vascular endothelial growth factor and insulin-like growth factor-1, both of which appear to play a key role in ovarian follicular development and corpus luteum function (Holloway et al. 2007). Similar results were obtained in ovarian tissue from young rats treated with a single dose of 100 µg *p,p'*-DDE/kg and sacrificed 20 days later (Holloway et al. 2007).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.17 DEVELOPMENTAL

This section discusses human epidemiological evidence for effects on birth outcomes and subsequent postnatal growth patterns and evidence in laboratory animals exposed during gestation and/or early postnatal periods for fetotoxicity, birth weights and postnatal growth patterns, and developmental effects on neurological and reproductive systems.

Epidemiology Studies of Gestational or Early Life Exposures on Birth Outcomes and Subsequent Postnatal Growth Patterns

Birth outcomes. Inconsistent evidence is provided by 29 epidemiological studies examining possible associations between maternal serum or cord blood levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and birth weight (Table 2-18). Eleven of these studies reported associations with decreased birth weight or birth weight status (Al-Saleh et al. 2012; De Cock et al. 2016; Govarts et al. 2012; Lenters et al. 2016; Longnecker et al. 2001; Lopez-Espinosa et al. 2011; Robledo et al. 2015; Sharma et al. 2012; Siddiqui et al. 2003; Weisskopf et al. 2005; Wojtyniak et al. 2010), three studies reported associations with increased birth weight (Arrebola et al. 2016; Tan et al. 2009; Weihe et al. 2003), one study reported both a decrease and an increase in birth weight (Kezios et al. 2013), and one study reported both a decrease and no association with body weight (Casas et al. 2015). The remaining 13 studies found no associations with birth weight or birth weight status (Bergonzi et al. 2011; Bjerregaard et al. 2000; Farhang et al. 2005; Fenster et al. 2006; Gladen et al. 2003; Guo et al. 2014; Jusko et al. 2006; Karmaus and Zhu 2004; Khanjani and Sim 2006; Ribas-Fito et al. 2002; Sagiv et al. 2007; Vafeiadi et al. 2014; Wolff et al. 2007). Two meta-analysis reports are included in Table 2-18 (Casas et al. 2015; Govarts et al. 2012). Both of these meta-analyses focused on birth weight data from study populations in European birth cohorts (comprising 8,825 and 7,530 mother-infant pairs, respectively), and found no association between maternal DDT-related biometrics and decreased infant weight at birth in the combined datasets using multiple linear regression techniques.

Some studies in Table 2-18 also included other birth measures such as birth length or length status [including crown-heel length (CHL) and small length for gestational age (SLGA)], gestational age or length, preterm birth, and head circumference. Evidence for associations of these birth parameters with maternal DDT-related biometrics also was inconsistent across studies. For example, 12 studies evaluated gestational age or length: 3 found associations with decreased duration of gestation (Al-Saleh et al. 2012;

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c							
Birth parameters										
Al-Saleh et al. 2012 1,571 consenting mother-infant pairs	Mean cord blood and maternal serum (ng/mL), placenta (ng/g)	HC, CHL, BW, BL, PI, SGA	Adjusted betas for a 1-log ₁₀ unit change in DDT metrics							
	Serum		Serum							
	Placenta		Placenta							
	Cord		DDT							
			DDD							
	DDE	0.551 10.167 0.197	HC	-0.112*↓						
	DDT	0.008 29.620 0.005	CHL	-0.116*↓						
Arrebola et al. 2016 200 mother-infant pairs	Cord blood DDE and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT (ng/mL) percentiles	25 th 50 th 75 th	BW, GA, BH, PI, HC	Adjusted betas for <i>p,p'</i> -DDE	<i>o,p'</i> -DDT					
						DDE	0.26 1.01 2.52	BW	0.008*↑	NS
						<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	0.10 0.22 0.37	GA	-0.004*↓	NS
	Bergonzi et al. 2011 70 mother-infant pairs	Maternal serum, adipose, cord blood and placenta DDE and DDT Geometric mean (ng/g lipid)	DDE DDT	BW, BL, HC, SGA, SLGA	Adjusted ORs for SGA or SLGA with DDE or DDT in any tissue or fluid: NS	Adjusted betas for BW, BL, or HC with DDE or DDT in any tissue or fluid: NS				
							Serum	130.0 ND	Except increased BL with DDT in adipose (p<0.01)	
							Cord blood	0.26 ND		
							Placenta	70.0 ND		
Adipose	236.0 7.6									
Bjerregaard et al. 2000 136 mother-infant pairs	Maternal serum, and cord blood DDE, DDT, and ΣDDT Geometric mean (ng/mL)	DDE DDT ΣDDT	BW, GL	Adjusted betas for BW or GL with DDE, DDT or ΣDDT: NS						
					Cord blood	3.7 0.1 3.8				

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Casas et al. 2015 8,825 mother-infant pairs from 11 European birth cohorts forming 14 study populations	Cord blood DDE across 14 study populations, ng/mL Mean: 0.846 25 th percentile: 0.2 75 th percentile: 1.0	BW	Adjusted betas for change in birth weight (g) per ng/mL DDE 13 study populations: each NS 1 study population: -0.058* ↓ Over all populations: NS
See Govarts et al. 2012 for earlier analysis of the data from the same datasets.			
De Cock et al. 2016 91 mother-infant pairs 58 males, 31 females	Mean cord blood, milk and total DDE Cord blood: 0.133 Milk: 2.381	BW	Adjusted betas for T3 versus T1 DDE Boys Girls BW -325.9* ↓ 401.1 (p=0.086)
Tertile levels not provided			
Farhang et al. 2005 420 mother-infant pairs Infants with hypospadias or cryptorchidism (n=155); control infants (n=265)	Maternal serum levels (ng/mL) DDE DDT Q1 ≤31.5 ≤8.1 Q2 31.7–42.5 8.2 – 11.0 Q3 42.6–54.7 11.1–16.2 Q4 ≥57.5 ≥16.3	Pre-term birth, SGA, BW, GA	Adjusted ORs or betas for Q4 versus Q1 DDE DDT Pre-term OR NS NS SGA OR NS NS BW beta NS NS GA beta NS NS
Fenster et al. 2006 385 mother-infant pairs	Maternal serum levels geometric mean (ng/g lipid) DDE: 1,363.0 DDT: 20.6 o,p'-DDT: 1.6	GL, BW, CHL	Adjusted beta per 10-fold change in metric GL BW CHL DDE NS NS NS DDT NS NS NS o,p'-DDT NS NS NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Gladen et al. 2003 197 mother-infant pairs	Milk, cord blood, and placenta DDE and DDT (ng/g lipid). Milk tertiles DDE DDT T1 1,900 257 Median 2,457 336 T3 3,250 425	BW, relative weight (ratio of observed weight to mean for gestational age)	Adjusted mean BW and relative weights by tertile (T3 versus T1) DDE DDT Birth weight NS NS Relative weight NS NS
Govarts et al. 2012 7,530 mother-infant pairs from 12 European birth cohorts (13 study populations)	Mean cord blood levels for study populations ranged from 0.075 to 1.708 ng/mL	BW	Adjusted betas for change in birth weight (g) per ng/mL DDE 12 study populations: each NS 1 study population: -0.071* ↓ Over all populations: NS
Guo et al. 2014 81 mother-infant pairs	Geometric mean maternal serum and cord blood DDT metrics (ng/g lipid) Serum Cord blood <i>p,p'</i> -DDE 203.54 116.14 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT 14.68 5.41 <i>o,p'</i> -DDE 0.62 0.85 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT 2.51 3.39 <i>p,p'</i> -DDD 1.07 0.66 ΣDDT 245.82 146.03	BW	Adjusted betas for change in BW per unit metric Serum Cord blood <i>p,p'</i> -DDE NS NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDT NS NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDD NS NS ΣDDT NS NS
Jusko et al. 2006 399 mother-infant pairs	Mean maternal serum DDT metrics (ng/g lipid) <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 6,850 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 1,930 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 270 ΣDD: 9,050	BW, adjusted BW (z-score), GA, BL, HC	Adjusted betas comparing 75 th to 25 th percentiles DDT metrics DDE DDT <i>o,p'</i> -DDT ΣDDT NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Karmaus and Zhu 2004 168 mother-infant pairs	Maternal serum DDE ng/mL Q1: <5.0 Q2: 5.0–15.0 Q3: 15–<25 Q4: ≥25	BW, SGA	Adjusted BWs (g) (5–95 percentiles) Q1: 3,278 (2,979–3,577) Q4: 3,278 (3,065–3,815) OR for SGA: NS
Kezios et al. 2013 600 mother-infant pairs	Mean maternal serum DDT metrics (ng/mL) <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 44.2 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 12.9 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 0.58	BW, GL, SGA	Adjusted betas for 1-ln unit increase in DDT metrics DDE DDT <i>o,p'</i> -DDT BW -153* ↓ 274* ↑ NS GA -0.49* ↓ NS NS Adjusted ORs SGA NS NS NS
Khanjani and Sim 2006 815 mother-infant pairs	Milk DDE, DDT, DDD, and ΣDDT (ng/g lipid) Low Medium High	SGA, LBW, HC, BW	Adjusted ORs for high (DDT metrics) compared with low DDE DDT LBW NS NS SGA NS NS Adjusted means HC Low Medium High DDE ref NS NS DDT ref NS NS
Lenters et al. 2016 1,298 maternal-infant pairs Greenland (n=513), Poland (n=180), Ukraine (n=557).	Mean maternal serum DDE. Pooled median exposure level: 3.39 ng/mL	BW	Adjusted betas for change in BW per 2-SD increase in ln-transformed DDE Penalized method: -47.02* ↓ Unpenalized method: -66.70* ↓ Penalized linear regression model simultaneously adjusted for other measured exposure variables.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Longnecker et al. 2001 2,380 mother-infant pairs	Maternal serum DDE and DDT. DDE Exposure groups (ng/mL) Group 1: ≤15 Group 2: 15–29 Group 3: 30–44 Group 4: 45–59 Group 5: ≥60 DDT levels not shown	BW, BL, HC, SGA, Preterm birth	Adjusted ORs versus G1 Preterm birth <37 weeks SGA <2,500 g Group 1 ref Group 2 1.5* ↑ Group 3 1.6* ↑ Group 4 2.5* ↑ Group 5 3.1* ↑
Lopez-Espinosa et al. 2011 494 mother-infant pairs	Geometric mean cord blood <i>p,p'</i> -DDE and <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (ng/mL) <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 0.495 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 0.020	BW, BL, HC	Adjusted beta for change in growth per 10x ↑ in DDT metrics <i>p,p'</i> -DDE <i>p,p'</i> -DDT BW -107.39* ↓ BL NS HC NS <i>p,p'</i> -DDT -63.04* ↓ NS NS
Ribas-Fito et al. 2002 70 mother-infant pairs	Maternal serum and cord blood DDE. Percentile levels in cord blood (ng/mL) 5 th : 0.22 25 th : 0.49 50 th : 0.85 75 th : 1.69 95 th : 3.21	BW, CHL, preterm birth, SWGA, SLGA	Adjusted beta for change with doubling in DDE BW: NS CHL: NS Geometric means DDE (ng/mL) Preterm birth Yes No SWGA (adjusted) 2.40* ↑ 0.80 SLGA (adjusted) NS NS
Robledo et al. 2015 234 mother-infant pairs Boys (n=90–113), Girls (n=91–117)	Geometric mean maternal and paternal serum DDT metrics (ng/g) Maternal Paternal <i>p,p'</i> -DDE 0.580 0.752 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT 0.012 0.014 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT 0.002 0.003	BW, HC, PI	Adjusted beta for change per 1-SD increase maternal or paternal in DDT metric Maternal Paternal boys girls boys girls <i>o,p'</i> -DDT BW NS -195.39* NS NS HC NS NS NS NS DDE PI NS NS 0.12* ↑ 0.01* ↑

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Sagiv et al. 2007 722 mother-infant pairs	Cord blood DDE (ng/g) Q1: 0–0.20 Q2: 0.20–0.30 Q3: 0.30–0.46 Q4: 0.47–14.93	BW, CHL, HC	Adjusted betas for change per quartile of DDE BW: NS CHL: NS HC: NS
Sharma et al. 2012 100 mother-infant pairs FGR cases (n=50) Normal control cases (n=50)	Mean maternal serum and cord blood DDE and DDT (ng/mL) Serum Control FGR DDE 2.58 2.68 DDT 0.73 1.67 Cord blood Control FGR 1.31 1.95 0.36 0.83	FGR	Adjusted ORs for FGR DDE DDT Serum NS 1.82*↑ Cord blood NS 3.07*↑
Siddiqui et al. 2003 54 mother-infant pairs IUGR cases (n=30) Normal control cases (n=24)	Mean maternal serum, cord blood, placenta ng/mL DDE ΣDDT Control IUGR Control IUGR Serum 6.32 8.79 20.0 23.4 Placenta 8.89 11.24 33.93 40.16 Cord 5.33 7.81 25.7 33.2	IUGR	Adjusted ORs for IUGR DDE ΣDDT Serum 1.21*↑ NS Placenta NS NS Cord NS NS ORs for IUGR with other DDT metrics were NS
Tan et al. 2009 41 mother-infant pairs	Mean cord blood levels ng/g lipid <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 402 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 34.5 <i>p,p'</i> -DDD: 3.83	BL, BW, HC	Adjusted betas DDE DDT DDD BL NS ~0.1*↑ ~0.1*↑ BW NS ~0.1*↑ ~0.1*↑ HC NS ~0.1*↑ ~0.1*↑

Betas are estimated from graphical presentations.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Vafeiadi et al. 2014 1,117 mother-infant pairs	Geometric mean maternal serum DDE and DDT (ng/mL) DDE: 2.07 DDT: 0.043	BW, GA, HC	Adjusted betas for change in measure per log10 unit increase DDE BW: NS GA: NS HC: NS Further adjustment for gestational weight gain did not change statistical significance
Weihe et al. 2003 500 mother-infant pairs 267 males, 233 females	Mean maternal serum, ng/mL <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 0.175 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 5.534	BW, BL, HC	Adjusted partial correlation coefficients All BW BL HC DDE NS -0.115* ↓ NS DDT NS -0.097* ↓ NS Boys DDE NS -0.140* ↓ NS DDT 0.163* ↑ NS NS Girls DDE NS NS NS DDT NS -0.130* ↓ NS
Weisskopf et al. 2005 143 mother-infant pairs Captains cohort (n=119) Control (n=24)	Mean maternal serum DDE (ng/mL) Captain cohort: 2.03 Control: 1.0	BW, GA	Adjusted beta for change per log10 unit DDE BW: -146* ↓ GA: NS
Wojtyniak et al. 2010 1,322 mother-infant pairs Greenland Inuit (n=572) Kharkiv (n=611) Warsaw (n=258)	Geometric mean maternal serum DDE (ng/g lipid) Inuit: 273.8 Kharkiv: 653.3 Warsaw: 356.8	BW, GA, preterm birth	Adjusted betas for changes per 1-unit increase lnDDE Inuit Kharkiv Warsaw BW -56.0* ↓ NS -146.9* ↓ GA -0.2* ↓ NS -0.6* ↓ Adjusted ORs for 2x increase in DDE Preterm NS NS 2.44* ↑

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-18. Summary of Studies of Associations Between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Offspring Weight and Growth Endpoints at Birth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Wolff et al. 2007 404 mother-infant pairs	Median (range) maternal serum DDE (ng/mL): 0.64 (0–57.3)	BW, BL, PI, HC, GA	Adjusted betas for changes per a 1-unit increase log ₁₀ DDE BW: NS BL: NS PI: NS HC: -0.69* ↓ GA: NS

^aSee Table 11 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* Supporting Document for Epidemiological studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 11, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each maternal subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, “significant” and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows “↑ or ↓” indicate direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively).

BH = birth height; BL = birth length; BW = birth weight; BWz = birth weight z-score; CHL = crown heel length; FGR = fetal growth restriction; GA = gestational age; GL = gestational length; HC = head circumference; IUGR = intrauterine growth retardation; LBW = low birth weight; ND = not detected; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; PI = Ponderal Index; Q = quartile; SD = standard deviation; SGA = small for gestational age; SLGA = small length for gestational age; SWGA = Small weight for gestational age; T = tertile

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Arrebola et al. 2016; Kezios et al. 2013) and the remaining 9 found no association with duration of gestation (Bergonzi et al. 2011; Bjerregaard et al. 2000; Fenster et al. 2006; Jusko et al. 2006; Ribas-Fito et al. 2002; Sagiv et al. 2007). Thirteen studies evaluated infant head circumference at birth: 2 reported associations with decreased head circumference (Al-Saleh et al. 2012; Wolff et al. 2007); 1 reported an association with increased head circumference (Tan et al. 2009); and 10 reported no associations with infant head circumference (Bergonzi et al. 2011; Jusko et al. 2006; Khanjani and Sim 2006; Longnecker et al. 2001; Lopez-Espinosa et al. 2011; Robledo et al. 2015; Sagiv et al. 2007; Vafeiadi et al. 2014; Weihe et al. 2003). Similarly, 13 studies evaluated infant body length measures: 2 reported associations with decreased length (Al-Saleh et al. 2012; Weihe et al. 2003); 1 reported an association with increased length (Tan et al. 2009); and 10 reported no association with body length (Fenster et al. 2006; Jusko et al. 2006; Longnecker et al. 2001; Lopez-Espinosa et al. 2011; Ribas-Fito et al. 2002; Sagiv et al. 2007; Wolff et al. 2007).

Subsequent growth patterns. Inconsistent evidence is provided by 24 epidemiological studies examining possible associations between maternal serum, cord blood, or breast milk levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and changes in growth patterns of offspring (Table 2-19). Among the 22 studies examining body weight endpoints in offspring (e.g., BMI, BMI z-score, overweight or obese status, rapid infant growth), 11/22 found associations of maternal DDT biometrics with increased weight or weight status (Agay-Shay et al. 2015; Delvaux et al. 2014; Gladen et al. 2000; Iszatt et al. 2015; Karmaus et al. 2002, 2009; Mendez et al. 2011; Ribas-Fito et al. 2006; Tang-Peronard et al. 2014; Vafeiadi et al. 2015; Valvi et al. 2012, 2014; Warner et al. 2014; Table 2-19). Eleven of these 22 studies found no associations of maternal biometrics and offspring weight or weight status (Cupul-Uicab et al. 2010, 2013; Garced et al. 2012; Gladen et al. 2004; Heggeseth et al. 2015; Hoyer et al. 2014; Jusko et al. 2006; Karlsen et al. 2016; Pan et al. 2010; Verhulst et al. 2009; Warner et al. 2013; Table 2-19).

Offspring height status also was assessed in 12/24 of the studies in Table 2-19; 2/12 found associations with decreased height in offspring (Karmaus et al. 2002; Ribas-Fito et al. 2006), but no associations were found in the other 10 studies assessing offspring height (Cupul-Uicab et al. 2010; Delvaux et al. 2014; Garced et al. 2012; Gladen et al. 2000, 2004; Jusko et al. 2006; Karmaus et al. 2009; Pan et al. 2010; Verhulst et al. 2009; Warner et al. 2014; Table 2-19). More details for these studies and other related studies are provided in Table 12 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD*.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c			
Studies finding at least one statistically significant association between any DDT metric and any child growth parameter						
Agay-Shay et al. 2015 470 consenting mother-child pairs	Mean (range) maternal serum DDE ng/g lipid: 236.4 (7.7–17,263.4) (tertiles not reported) Geometric mean: 126.3	Overweight, BMlz at 7 years	RRs for overweight			
			T1 referent			
			T2 2.31* ↑			
			T3 2.21* ↑			
Delvaux et al. 2014 114 children 57 males, 57 females	Median (range) cord blood and maternal serum (ng/mL) DDE Boys: 0.24 (0.14, 0.44) Girls: 0.23 (0.12, 0.44)	Height, weight, sum of 4 skinfolds, W/H, BMlz, WC at 7–9 years	Adjusted beta for IQR increase DDE			
			All	Boys	Girls	
			Height	NS	–	–
			BMlz	NS	–	–
			Weight	NS	–	–
			WC	NS	–	–
			Skinfolds	NS	–	–
			BMlz		NS	NS
			WC		NS	1.018* ↑
			W/H		NS	1.037* ↑
Gladen et al. 2000 594 mother-child pairs 316 females, 278 males	Maternal serum, milk, cord blood, and placenta DDE (ng/g fat) Transplacental Group 2: 1,000–2,000 Group 3: 2,000–3,000 Group 4: 3,000–4,000 Group 5: ≥4,000	Height, weight	p-values for increasing adjusted weight or height at 14 years with DDE transplacental exposure groups			
			Boys	Girls		
			Height	NS	NS	
			Weight	0.025* ↑	0.51	
			No significant associations found for either height or weight with lactational DDE exposure groups			

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated Results ^c		
Iszatt et al. 2015 Consenting mother-child cohorts: Duisburg (n=222); FLEHS (n=134) HUMIS (n=399); Michalovce (n=938); PELAGIE (n=171). Pooled (n=2,487)	Cord blood and milk DDE (ng/g lipid) Estimated concentrations	Prenatal	Postnatal	
		Duisburg	141.4	255.3
	FLEHS	214.7	272.6	
	HUMIS	63.4	177.3	
	Michalovce	540.5	954.3	
	PELAGIE	73.5	75.7	
		Weight for age z-scores, based on measurements at birth and 24 months		
		Adjusted Betas for weight for age z-score per total exposure IQR increase in cohorts Duisburg: NS FLEHS: NS HUMIS: NS Michalovce: NS PELAGIE: NS Pooled prenatal: 0.12*↑ Pooled postnatal: NS		
Karmaus et al. 2002 343 mother-child pairs	Child serum DDE (ng/mL) Q2: 210–290 Q3: 300–430 Q4: >440	Height at birth through 10 years		
		Trend test for decreased height across exposure quartiles at different ages (p-value)		
			Girls	Boys
		4–6 weeks	0.002*↓	NS
	3–4 months	0.0049*↓	NS	
	6–7 months	0.012*↓	NS	
	8 years	0.009*↓	NS	
9 years	NS	0.0489*↓		
		No significant trend at birth, 10–12, 12–24, 43–48 months or at 10 years		
Karmaus et al. 2009 259 consenting mothers 151 consenting adult daughters (2001–2002) 129 consenting adult daughters (2006–2007)	Maternal serum DDE (ng/mL) Q2: 1.503–2.9 Q3: 2.9–6.1 Q4: 6.1–9.4 Q5: >9.4	Height, weight, BMI in adult offspring (20–50 years old) at 2001–2002 and 2006–2007		
		Adjusted betas for measures in Q2 and Q3–Q5, versus Q1		
			Q2	Q3–Q5
		Height	NS	NS
		Weight	5.93*↑	9.22*↑
BMI	1.65*↑	2.88*↑		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Mendez et al. 2011 Consenting mother-child pairs 374 normal weight mothers 144 overweight mothers 125 rapid growth children 393 average/slow growth children	Maternal serum DDE (ng/g lipid) Q2: 71.71–116.92 Q3: 116.92–186.17 Q4: >186.17	Rapid infant growth, BMIz at birth, 6, 14 months	Adjusted RRs of infant rapid growth for Q2–Q4, versus Q1 Maternal status Normal weight Overweight Q2 2.42* ↑ NS Q3 2.47* ↑ NS Q4 2.47* ↑ NS Adjusted RRs for unit ↑ in DDE BMIz 1.64* ↑ NS
Ribas-Fito et al. 2006 Consenting mother-child pairs Follow-up visits at 1 year (n=1,540); 4 years (n=1,371); and 7 years (n=1,371)	Maternal serum levels of DDE (ng/mL) Q1: <15 Q2: 15–29 Q3: 30–44 Q4: 45–59 Q5: ≥60	Height at 1, 4, and 7 years	Adjusted betas for change in height, Q5 versus Q1 1 year 4 years 7 years Q5 -0.76* ↓ -1.24* ↓ -2.43* ↓ Adjusted betas for lower quintiles were NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c					
Tang-Peronard et al. 2014 539 mother-child pairs 290 males, 271 females Normal weight mothers (n=390) Overweight mothers (n=195)	Maternal serum and milk DDE Serum levels (ng/g lipid): Q1: <340 Q2: 340–560 Q3: 570–920 Q4: ≥920	BMI, waist circumference, change in BMI and WC from 5 to 7 years old	Adjusted betas for Q3–Q4 versus Q1 or a 10x↑ DDE in children of OW mothers					
				Girls	Boys			
				BMI	WC	BMI	WC	
			Δ 5–7	Q3	NS	–	NS	–
				Q4	1.11* ↑	–	NS	–
				10x	0.46* ↑	–	NS	–
				At 7 years old				
				Q3	NS	2.20* ↑	NS	NS
				Q4	NS	2.21* ↑	NS	NS
				10x	NS	0.93* ↑	NS	NS
			No significant associations at 5 years old					
			No significant associations with BMI or WC in offspring of normal weight mothers					
Vafeiadi et al. 2015 698 mother-child pairs	Maternal serum DDE Geometric mean: 2.036 ng/mL	Early rapid growth (0–6 months), BMIz, obesity status, WC, sum of four skinfolds at 4 years	Adjusted betas or RR (95% CI) for a 10-fold increase in DDE Rapid growth (RR) 1.33 (0.89–1.99) 4-year measures BMIz (beta): 0.27 (0.04–0.51)* ↑ Obesity (RR): 3.80 (1.19–12.14)* ↑ WC ≥58.6 cm (RR): 3.76 (1.70–8.3)* ↑ Skinfold sum (beta): 2.75 (-0.86–6.35)					

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c						
Valvi et al. 2012 344 mother-child pairs 178 females, 166 males Child serum (n=216)	Cord blood and child serum DDE and DDT Cord blood (ng/mL)		Overweight status at 6 years of age	Adjusted RRs for overweight status, T2 or T3 versus T1					
		DDE			DDT	DDE	Girls	Boys	Total
	T1	<0.7			<0.06	T2	2.64* ↑	NS	1.67* ↑
	T2	0.7–1.5			0.06–0.18	T3	NS	NS	NS
T3	>1.5	>0.18	DDT	T3	NS	1.96* ↑	NS		
				Associations lost after adjustments for other persistent organochlorine analytes					
Valvi et al. 2014 1,285 mother-child pairs Valencia and Gipuzkoa subcohort (n=790)	Maternal serum DDE (ng/g lipid)		OW status at 14 months old, ERG status (0–6 months)	Adjusted RRs for Q4 versus Q1 or a 10x↑ DDE					
	Q2: >73.6–118.8	Q3: >118.8–203.1			Q4: >203.1	Total	Subcohort		
						OW	ERG	OW	ERG
	Q4	1.39* ↑			NS	1.38* ↑	NS	NS	NS
10x	1.15* ↑	1.13* ↑	1.16* ↑	NS					
Warner et al. 2014 261 mother-child pairs 143 females, 118 males	Maternal serum <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, DDE, and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT Mean (ng/g serum)		OW/obese status, increased WC status, BMIz, WCz, percent body fat; all based on data from 9-year-old children	Adjusted betas or ORs for measures in boys per 10x↑ DDT metrics					
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 1.3	DDE: 1.5			<i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 2.9	BMIz	WCz	obese	WC
						Beta	beta	OR	OR
	<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	0.34* ↑			0.30* ↑	2.51* ↑	NS	NS	NS
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	0.23* ↑	0.23* ↑	2.11* ↑	2.05* ↑					
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	NS	NS	NS	NS					
				No significant associations were observed in girls					
				No associations with percent body fat					

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c			
Studies finding no associations between any DDT metric and any child growth parameters						
Cupul-Uicab et al. 2010 788 consenting mother-child pairs	Maternal serum DDE and DDT exposure quartiles, ng/g lipid	Overweight, obese, BMI, height in boys between 14 and 22 months	Adjusted betas for Q2–Q4 DDE versus Q1			
	DDE		Height			
	DDT		BMI			
	Q2 3,001–6,000		Q2 NS	NS		
	Q3 6,001–9,000		Q3 NS	NS		
Q4 ≥9,000	Q4 NS	NS				
			Nonsignificant trend test for height, weight and BMI			
Cupul-Uicab et al. 2013 1,833 (for DDE) and 1,902 (for DDT) mother-child pairs	Maternal serum DDE and DDT Percentiles (ng/mL)	Overweight, obese, BMI at 7 years old	Adjusted ORs for IQR increase or β			
	25 th		DDE	DDT		
	95 th		OW (OR)	NS	NS	
	DDE 16.93		Obese (OR)	NS	NS	
	DDT 6.46		BMI (β)	NS	NS	
26.57						
Garced et al. 2012 253 mother-child pairs	Geometric mean maternal serum DDT and DDE by trimester (ng/mL)	Weight, length, BMI, and HC for age, weight for length from birth to 1 year of age	Adjusted betas for doubling of DDT metrics			
	DDE		1 st	2 nd	3 rd	
	DDT		Weight	NS	NS	NS
	1 st 6.3		Length	NS	NS	NS
	0.00697		BMI	NS	NS	NS
	2 nd 6.6		HC	NS	NS	NS
	0.00581		W/L	NS	NS	NS
3 rd 7.6						
0.00591						
Gladen et al. 2004 304 mother-child pairs	Maternal serum <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, DDE, <i>o,p'</i> -DDT, and ΣDDT (ng/g lipid)	Height, height ratio (%), BMI, triceps, central adiposity (%), skeletal age from birth through 20 years	Adjusted betas for Q4 DDE versus Q1			
	DDE		Height: NS			
	Q2: 3,000–5,900		Height ratio: NS			
	Q3: 6,000–8,900		BMI: NS			
	Q4: 9,000–11,900		Triceps: NS			
	Q5: ≥12,000		Central adiposity: NS			
	Skeletal age: NS					

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c																											
Heggeseth et al. 2015 249 mother-child pairs 113 females, 136 males	Maternal serum <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, DDE <i>o,p'</i> -DDT Geometric mean (ng/g lipid) <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 21.2 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 1,428 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 1.7	Probability of being in increasing BMI growth pattern groups, compared with Group 4 showing flat and stable BMI during 2–9 years: Group 1 linear increase through 2–9 years; Group 2 stable with increasing BMI at age 4–5 years; Group 3 stable with increasing BMI at age 6–7 years	Boys showed high RRRs (>1.0) for being in BMI increasing groups (Group 1, Group 2, Group 3) with a 10-fold increase in maternal DDT metrics; after adjustment for baseline risk factors, however, the RRRs were NS For girls, RRRs were <1.0 for being in BMI-increasing groups with or without adjustment																											
Hoyer et al. 2014 Consenting mother-child pairs in: Greenland (n=525); Poland (n=92); Ukraine (n=492)	Maternal serum and estimated postnatal exposure of DDE Median (ng/g lipid) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Maternal</th> <th>Postnatal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Greenland</td> <td>300</td> <td>7,075</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Poland</td> <td>385</td> <td>11,627</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ukraine</td> <td>639</td> <td>12,535</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Maternal	Postnatal	Greenland	300	7,075	Poland	385	11,627	Ukraine	639	12,535	BMIz, overweight status at 5–9 years old	Adjusted betas for increased BMIz, T3 versus T1 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Maternal</th> <th>Postnatal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Greenland</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Poland</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ukraine</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pooled</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Test for trend across exposure levels was NS Adjusted ORs for overweight status and maternal or postnatal DDE were reported to be NS		Maternal	Postnatal	Greenland	NS	NS	Poland	NS	NS	Ukraine	NS	NS	Pooled	NS	NS
	Maternal	Postnatal																												
Greenland	300	7,075																												
Poland	385	11,627																												
Ukraine	639	12,535																												
	Maternal	Postnatal																												
Greenland	NS	NS																												
Poland	NS	NS																												
Ukraine	NS	NS																												
Pooled	NS	NS																												

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c																		
Jusko et al. 2006 399 mother-child pairs	Maternal serum of <i>p,p'</i> -DDE, <i>o,p'</i> -DDE, <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, <i>o,p'</i> -DDT and ΣDDT Mean (ng/g lipid) <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: 6,850 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 1,930 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 270 ΣDDT: 9,050	Sitting height, standing height, standardized height, standardized weight, HC, biacromial distance, chest breadth, and depth, and bi-iliac distance at birth and 5 years old	Adjusted differences between 25 th and 75 th percentile DDE values for all growth measures at 5 years were NS, except for a small difference in HC (2 mm [95% CI 0–4])																		
Karlsen et al. 2016 371 mother-child pairs	Maternal serum, cord blood, and child serum DDE, ng/g lipid <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Maternal</td> <td>Child</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T2</td> <td>90–220</td> <td>130–310</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T3</td> <td>>220</td> <td>>310</td> </tr> </table>		Maternal	Child	T2	90–220	130–310	T3	>220	>310	Overweight status, BMIz at 5 years old	Adjusted betas BMIz increase per log10-unit increase in maternal DDE 18 months: NS 5 years: NS RR <1.0 for overweight status in two highest tertiles, compared with T1									
	Maternal	Child																			
T2	90–220	130–310																			
T3	>220	>310																			
Pan et al. 2010 210 mother-child pairs	Milk DDT and DDE and calculated LEM over 12 months Range (ng/g lipid) <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>DDE</td> <td>DDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Milk</td> <td>15–2,140</td> <td><LOD–36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LEM</td> <td>134–19,260</td> <td>1–326</td> </tr> </table>		DDE	DDT	Milk	15–2,140	<LOD–36	LEM	134–19,260	1–326	Weight, length, weight length and weight for length z-scores for measures from birth to 12 months	Adjusted betas for 10 ng/g lipid ↑ in DDT metrics in milk <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>DDE</td> <td>DDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Length</td> <td>NS</td> <td>NS</td> </tr> </table> Adjusted betas were NS for all z-score values		DDE	DDT	Weight	NS	NS	Length	NS	NS
	DDE	DDT																			
Milk	15–2,140	<LOD–36																			
LEM	134–19,260	1–326																			
	DDE	DDT																			
Weight	NS	NS																			
Length	NS	NS																			
Verhulst et al. 2009 138 mother-child pairs	Mean (range) cord blood DDE: 212 (24–1,816) ng/g lipid	BMI standard deviation scores (BMI-SDS), weight-SDS, length-SDS for 1–3 years of age	Adjusted betas for growth-SDS with DDE, 1–3 years old Weight-SDS: NS Length-SDS: NS BMI-SDS: NS																		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-19. Summary of Studies of Associations between Human Maternal DDT Exposure Metrics and Post-Birth Offspring Body Weight and Growth^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric ^b	Outcome evaluated	Results ^c
Warner et al. 2013 270 mother-child pairs	Maternal serum <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, DDE, and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT Geometric mean (ng/g lipid) <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: 20.45 DDE: 1,422.0 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT: 1.66	BMIz, obesity status, overweight or obesity	Adjusted ORs for 10x↑ maternal DDT metrics
		status, increased WC	Obese OW or obese WC <i>p,p'</i> -DDT NS NS NS
		status in children at 7 years old	<i>p,p'</i> -DDE NS NS NS <i>o,p'</i> -DDT NS NS NS
		Adjusted BMIz betas were NS for 10-fold increase in each DDT metric	

^aSee Table 12 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD*. Studies in this table were selected from those described in Table 12, because they: (1) measured DDT-related metrics in biological fluids or tissues in each maternal subject, and (2) evaluated associations using linear regression, logistical regression, or correlation techniques, adjusting for possible confounding factors.

^bDDE = *p,p'*-DDE, unless otherwise specified; DDT = *p,p'*-DDT, unless otherwise specified.

^c**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows "↑ or ↓" indicate direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively).

BMI = body mass index; BMIz = BMI z-score; CI = confidence interval; ERG = early rapid growth; FLEHS = Flemish Environment and Health Studies; HC = head circumference; HUMIS = Norwegian Human Milk Study; IQR = interquartile range; LEM = lactational exposure metric; LOD = limit of detection; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; OW = over weight; PELAGIE = Perturbateurs endocriniens, Étude Longitudinale sur les Anomalies de la Grossesse, l'Infertilité et l'Enfance; Q = quartile or quintile; RR = relative risk; RRR = relative risk ratio; SDS = standard deviation score; T = tertile; WC = waist circumference; WCz = waist circumference z-score; W/H = waist:height

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Developmental Toxicity in Laboratory Animals

Numerous adverse developmental outcomes have been reported in the offspring of rodents exposed to DDT/DDE during gestation and/or lactation. Effects include fetotoxicity, alterations in growth, neurodevelopmental toxicity, and impaired development of the reproductive system; these effects are discussed in greater detail below. Some developmental studies also evaluated cardiovascular (La Merrill et al. 2016), renal (La Merrill et al. 2016), and diabetic (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b) outcomes in the offspring of rats perinatally exposed and evaluated as adults; these effects are considered developmental toxicity and are discussed in Sections 2.5, 2.10, and 2.18, respectively.

Fetotoxicity. Fetotoxicity was observed in mice and rats following gestational and early postnatal exposure to technical DDT or *p,p'*-DDE at dose levels >30 mg/kg/day (Clement and Okey 1974; Yamasaki et al. 2009). Exposure of pregnant mice to 34.3 mg technical DDT/kg on GDs 1–21 followed by cross-fostering of the pups resulted in preweaning death in 39% of the neonates exposed *in utero* and through lactation and 10% of the pups exposed only through lactation (Craig and Ogilvie 1974). All F1 offspring died within 10 days after birth when exposed *in utero* and through lactation when dams were treated with 41.1 mg/kg/day *p,p'*-DDT (Clement and Okey 1974). No deaths occurred in pups exposed *in utero* only (Craig and Ogilvie 1974). Reduced weaning index and decreased number of PND-21 live pups were observed in female Sprague-Dawley rats given gavage doses of 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, but not 15 mg/kg/day, on GD 6 through PND 20 (Yamasaki et al. 2009).

Birth outcomes and subsequent growth patterns. Results from developmental toxicity studies in laboratory animals show no consistent effects of gestational or lactational exposure to DDT and related compounds on birth weight or early growth parameters. The presence of an effect appears to be dependent on the isomeric form, the dose, and the timing of exposure.

Acute-duration exposures during gestation showed small, but significant increases (9–13%) in body weights in adult offspring from pregnant Sprague-Dawley rat dams orally exposed during GDs 15–19 to 28 mg *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDE/kg/day (Gellert and Heinrichs 1975), but not in Long-Evans or Sprague-Dawley male offspring (at 2 days of age, or as adults) of rat dams exposed during GDs 14–18 of gestation up to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (Gray et al. 1999; You et al. 1999a, 1998). No clear effects on early life body weights were observed in offspring of CF-1 mice gavaged with doses ranging from 0.02 to 100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day: small decreases at 20 mg/kg/day and small increases at 100 mg/kg/day were observed on PNDs 2 and 5, but no exposure-related differences from control values were observed on

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

PND 10 (Palanza et al. 2001). In rabbits, acute exposure to doses of 1 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day on GDs 4–7 (Fabro et al. 1984) or to dose levels ≥ 10 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day by gavage on GDs 7–9 (Hart et al. 1971), resulted in significant reductions in fetal body weights relative to controls (up to 25%). However, treatment late in gestation (GDs 21–23) did not induce such an effect (Hart et al. 1972).

After intermediate-duration exposure studies, a decrease in growth was observed in Wistar rat pups exposed via nursing from dams receiving 16.8 or 42.1 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day or 84 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but the effect was reversible once they were switched to a standard diet (Clement and Okey 1974). No abnormal body weights were reported in rat F1 offspring at birth, or any time point up through sacrifice at 10 weeks of age in Sprague-Dawley rats exposed *in utero* through lactation with dam exposure doses up to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE /kg/day (Yamasaki et al. 2009). Similarly, no exposure-related birth weight changes or changes in growth were observed in F1 and F2 rat pups from a 2-generation study; F1 offspring were exposed from gestation through weaning from dams fed doses as high as 27.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day, and then in their diets through mating, gestation, and lactation (Hojo et al. 2006). In contrast, both CD-1 mouse male and female F1 offspring in a 2-generation study, exposed from gestation through 18 months of age to doses of technical DDT as low as 0.4 mg/kg/day showed significant increases in body weights, relative to controls, beginning from 5–9 months of age (Tomatis et al. 1972).

Neurodevelopmental effects. Acute oral administration of DDT isomers *in utero* or to neonates during sensitive periods in nervous system development has caused behavioral and neurochemical changes in mice. Observations include impaired maze learning and memory functions in surviving 1–2-month-old mice whose dams were exposed to 34.3 mg/kg/day technical-DDT during gestation and lactation (Craig and Ogilvie 1974), and increased spontaneous motor activity (reduced habituation) and decreased cerebral cortex muscarinic receptors in 4–7-month-old mice exposed to 0.5 mg/kg/day technical-grade DDT on PND 10, but not on PND 3 or 18 (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996 supported by Talts et al. 1998), and increased urine marking behavior in 70-day-old male mice whose dams were exposed to *o,p'*-DDT doses ≥ 0.018 mg/kg/day during GDs 11–17; however, because of the lack of statistical analysis or description of the number of males observed, it is unclear at what doses increased urine marking behavior became significant (vom Saal et al. 1995). No statistically significant differences in signs of aggression (latency to attack, number of bites, total attack time, and tail rattling) were observed in 30-day-old male mice from dams exposed from GDs 11–17 to 0.018 or 0.18 mg/kg/day *o,p'*-DDT compared to controls (Palanza et al. 1999); however, the percent of attacking males approached significance, and when subgroups of attacking animals only were evaluated, exposed males showed lower bite frequencies, total attack times, and reduced tail rattling. Exposure

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

during GDs 11–17 to up to 100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day had no effect on righting reflex or cliff avoidance in pups on PND 2 or 5 (Palanza et al. 2001).

Fetuses (28-day-old) of pregnant rabbits given gavage doses of 1 mg DDT (NS)/kg/day on GDs 4–7 were reported to have decreased brain weight of unspecified magnitude (Fabro et al. 1984); however, male Sprague-Dawley offspring, or the dams, exposed during GD 6 to PND 20 to 5 or 15 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day had no significant changes in relative brain weight (Yamasaki et al. 2009).

Developmental reproductive effects. Findings for effects on developing male reproductive tissues after gestational exposure to *p,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDE include significantly decreased ventral prostate weights in PND-21 male offspring of pregnant Holtzman, Long-Evans, or Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 50–200 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day on GDs 14–18 (Loeffler and Peterson 1999; Gray 1999); significantly decreased AGD at PND 1 or 2 at ≥ 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day or retained thoracic nipples at PND 13 in male rats gestationally exposed to ≥ 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day (Gray 1999; Kelce et al. 1995; Loeffler and Peterson 1999; You et al. 1998); and decreased number of lipid droplets in Leydig cells, with no changes in testicular testosterone levels, in GD-19.5 male fetuses of Sprague-Dawley rats given 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day on GDs 13.5–17.5 (Adamsson et al. 2009). No significant effects on weights of testes, epididymides, seminal vesicles, or ventral prostate were observed in PND 21 male offspring of Sprague-Dawley or Long-Evans rats given gavage doses up to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day on GDs 14–18 (You et al. 1998).

Other reproductive effects associated with gestational exposure to *p,p'*-DDT, DDT(NS), *p,p'*-DDE, or DDE(NS) include decreased fertility index in F1 male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed *in utero* to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day on GD 6 to PND 20 (no significant effect on fertility was reported at doses ≤ 15 mg/kg/day) (Yamasaki et al. 2009); increased resorptions in pregnant New Zealand rabbits exposed to 10 or 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day on GDs 7–9, but not when exposure occurred on GDs 21–23 (Hart et al. 1971, 1972); and qualitatively reported histological changes to reproductive organs from adult male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to gavage doses of 35 mg DDT(NS) or DDE(NS)/kg/day during gestation, lactation, and through PND 90 (Patrick et al. 2016).

Acute, gestational exposure has been associated with delayed vaginal opening and increased ovary weight in female offspring of Sprague-Dawley rat dams given gavage doses of 28 mg/kg/day *o,p'*-DDD or *p,p'*-DDT on GDs 15–19, but these effects were not observed after GD 15–19 exposure to *o,p'*-DDT or

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

o,p'-DDE at the same dose level (Gellert and Heinrichs 1975). Earlier vaginal opening was observed in female offspring exposed to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day on GD 6 to PND 20 (Yamasaki et al. 2009).

Decreased fertility was reported in F1 female Wistar rat progeny exposed to 128 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day in food during gestation and lactation and bred to nonexposed males at PND 105, but not in F1 female Wistar rat progeny similarly exposed to up to 26 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Clement and Okey 1974).

Three reports from the same group of investigators have specified several reproduction-related effects in adult mice after gestational exposure to very low oral doses of *o,p'*-DDT; significantly decreased testes weight in adult male CD-1 mice exposed to 0.018 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day on GDs 11–17 (~12% decreased compared with control values), but not 0.18 mg/kg/day (Palanza et al. 1999); and significantly increased AGD at birth in female offspring of CF-1 mouse dams exposed to gavage doses ~100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day on GDs 11–17 (the highest dose tested) and in male offspring at doses of ~0.2 and ~100 mg/kg/day, but not at ~0.02, ~2, or ~20 mg/kg/day (Palanza et al. 2001). These observations in adult mice after gestational exposure to *o,p'*-DDT were not included in Table 2-1 and Figure 2-2 due to the lack of supporting evidence for reproductive or developmental effects in laboratory animals at gestational dose levels <10 mg *o,p'*- isomers/kg/day in studies conducted by other laboratories.

Mechanisms of Developmental Effects of DDT, DDD, or DDE. Effects on growth patterns from prenatal or early-life exposure are not a well-established target of exposure to DDT, DDD, or DDE and relevant mechanistic studies were not located, except for those related to associations between obesity, diabetes, and exposure to persistent organochlorine compounds, like DDT, as discussed in Section 2.18.

As discussed in Section 2.15, DDT can disrupt nerve membrane ion fluxes through induced closure of sodium channels, inhibition of potassium transport, and by targeting Na^+/K^+ and $\text{Ca}^{2+}/\text{Mg}^{2+}$ ATPases, potentiate neurotransmitter release through interference with calcium calmodulin binding, and inhibit the plasma membrane dopamine transporter (DAT) and the vesicular monoamine transporter (VMAT2) (Harada et al. 2016; Hatcher et al. 2008). It is uncertain if these actions may be involved in the increased spontaneous motor activity and decreased cerebral cortex muscarinic receptors observed in 4–7-month-old mice exposed to 0.5 mg/kg/day technical-grade DDT on PND 10 (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996 supported by Talts et al. 1998).

Mechanistic studies were not located that explained details of male and female reproduction effects observed in laboratory animals following prenatal and early postnatal exposure to DDT and related

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

compounds, with the exception of studies showing that *p,p'*- isomers have anti-androgenic effects and *o,p'*- isomers have estrogenic effects (see Section 2.16).

2.18 OTHER NONCANCER*Epidemiology Studies of Diabetic Outcomes in Humans*

Overall summary. Table 2-20 describes results from 35 epidemiological studies that examined possible associations between human DDT exposure biometrics (e.g., serum levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD) and prevalence of DM2 or biomarkers indicative of DM2. Table 2-20 also describes single studies of possible associations between DDT exposure biometrics and gestational diabetes (Vafeiadi et al. 2017) and Type 1 diabetes (Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2010). All located human studies examining possible associations between DDT exposure biometrics and diabetes outcomes are described in more detail in Table 13 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD*.

A clear majority of studies, including several meta-analyses, provide evidence for an association between DDT exposure biometrics in groups of humans and increased prevalence of DM2 (Table 2-20). Among the studies evaluating associations between DDT exposure biometrics and DM2 prevalence, 18 found associations, 2 found marginal associations, and 5 found no associations between DDT exposure biometrics and DM2 (see Table 2-20). There is inconsistency across eight studies evaluating associations with other indicators of diabetes (e.g., fasting blood glucose [FBG], insulin, HbA1C, homeostatic model assessment insulin resistance [HOMA-IR], insulin resistance [IR], leptin, or adiponectin). Clear explanations of the inconsistency across the studies are not available, but possible contributors could be small case sample sizes and different distributions of age, BMI, gender, and exposure levels; co-exposure to varying levels of other persistent organic pollutants (e.g., PCBs, CDDs, etc.) may also influence the study results.

Associations with DM2. The 18 studies reporting positive evidence for a statistically significant association between DDT exposure biometrics and DM2 include five nationwide studies in the United States (Everett and Matheson 2010; Everett and Thompson 2015; Everett et al. 2007, 2017a; Lee et al. 2006). Associations were reported across a wide range of age groups starting from 18 years of age (Aminov et al. 2016). Four U.S. studies examined whether or not adjustments for other organochlorine analytes would influence the statistical significance of the association (Table 2-20). With adjustments for

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b
<i>DMT2 prevalence</i>			
<i>Studies providing statistically significant evidence for an association between DDT and DMT2 prevalence (n=18)</i>			
Al-Othman et al. 2015 136 DMT2 cases 144 controls	ΣDDT arithmetic means, serum Cases: 18.3 ng/mL Controls: 11.8 ng/mL	DMT2 based on FBG	Adjusted ORs (95% CI): M 4.8 (1.3–9.6)*↑ F 5.7 (1.4–10.3)*↑
Aminov et al. 2016 111 DMT2 cases 144 controls	DDE 4 th quartile range serum: 4.02–22.51 ng/mL	DMT2, based on self report or FBG	Adjusted OR, Q4 versus Q1 (95% CI): 2.69 (1.00–7.16, p trend 0.004)*↑ Significance lost after further adjustment for PCB serum levels
Arrebola et al. 2013 34 DMT2 cases 352 controls	DDE geometric means, ng/g lipid Serum Adipose	Cases Controls 243.2 152.5 199.5 73.7	DMT2, based on self report and FBG Adjusted ORs, T3 versus T1 (95% CI): Adipose: 4.44 (1.03–21.02)*↑, p trend 0.07 Serum: adjusted ORs (T3 or T2 versus T1) not significantly elevated
Codru et al. 2007 71 DMT2 cases 281 controls	DDE arithmetic mean, serum 537 ng/g lipid	DMT2, based on self report or FBG	Adjusted ORs, T3 versus T1 (95% CI): 6.2 (1.8–21.9)*↑ Significance lost after further adjustment for serum levels of PCBs, HCB, and mirex: 2.4 (0.7–8.3)
Cox et al. 2007 89 DMT2 cases 1,214 controls	DDT 2 nd tertile range serum: 2.00– 3.70 ng/mL DDE 3 rd quartile range serum: 39.1– 58.60 ng/mL	DMT2 self reported	DDT Adjusted ORs T3 versus T1 (95% CI): 2.9 (1.2–6.8)*↑ DDE Adjusted ORs, 4 th quartile versus 1 st quartile (95% CI): 2.63 (1.2–5.8)*↑

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b									
Eden et al. 2016 114 DMT2 cases 149 controls	DDE arithmetic means, serum Cases: 448.2 ng/g lipid Controls: 197.9 ng/g lipid	DMT2 based on self report or medical records	ORs (95% CI) by age and BMI Normal BMI <23.5 kg/m² 55 years: 2.01 (1.11–3.65)*↑ 65 years: 2.85 (1.39–5.86)*↑ ORs decreased with increasing BMI groups (27.5 and 31.5 kg/m²), but remained significantly elevated (i.e., >1.0) in the ≥65-year groups									
Everett et al. 2007 2,163 participants with DMT2 diagnosis or undiagnosed	DDT tertile ranges, serum T1: <20.7 ng/g lipid T2: 20.8–26.6 ng/g lipid T3: >26.6 ng/g lipid	DMT2 based on self report of physician diagnosis and HbA1c >6.1% (total diabetes)	Adjusted ORs versus T1 (95% CI) T2: 2.69 (1.35–5.36)*↑ T3: 2.46 (1.45–4.15)*↑ T2 and T3 ORs remained significantly elevated with further adjustment for other chlorinated serum analytes (a dioxin and a PCB)									
Everett et al. 2017a 76 DMT2 participants with total diabetes (self reported or with HbA1c ≥6.5%) without nephropathy and 52 with total diabetes with nephropathy	Non-fasting serum levels <i>p,p'</i> -DDT: >14.50 ng/g lipid <i>p,p'</i> -DDE: ≥1,195.1 ng/g lipid	Diabetes (with or without nephropathy)	Adjusted OR for total diabetes DDT: 2.46 (1.59–3.79)*↑ DDE: 3.35 (1.40–8.02)*↑ <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Without nephropathy</td> <td style="text-align: center;">With nephropathy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DDT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.14 (1.46-3.15)*↑</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.18 (1.59-6.36)*↑</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DDE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2.12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14.69 (2.94-73.29)*↑</td> </tr> </table>		Without nephropathy	With nephropathy	DDT	2.14 (1.46-3.15)*↑	3.18 (1.59-6.36)*↑	DDE	2.12	14.69 (2.94-73.29)*↑
	Without nephropathy	With nephropathy										
DDT	2.14 (1.46-3.15)*↑	3.18 (1.59-6.36)*↑										
DDE	2.12	14.69 (2.94-73.29)*↑										
Everett and Matheson 2010 334 DMT2 cases (self reported or with HbA1c ≥6.5%) 462 cases with prediabetes (HbA1c 5.7-6.4%)	DDT group range serum T1: <20.7 ng/g lipid T2: >20.7 ng/g lipid DDE tertiles serum T1: <168.6 ng/g lipid T2: >168.6 ng/g lipid	DMT2 based on self report of physician diagnosis and HbA1c ≥6.5% (total diabetes)	Adjusted ORs versus T1 (95% CI) DDT T2: 1.96 (1.29–2.98)*↑ DDE T2: 1.90 (1.13–3.18)*↑ ORs were <i>not</i> significantly elevated with further adjustment for serum levels of six other pesticides									

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b
Everett and Thompson 2015 341 diabetes cases 2,204 controls	Serum DDE and DDT exposure categories (ng/g blood) DDE DDT T1 <0.8340 <0.0860 T2 0.8340–3.8410 ≥0.0860 T3 ≥3.8410 –	Diabetes (with or without nephropathy)	Adjusted ORs for T2 or T3 versus T1 Without With nephropathy nephropathy T2 (DDE) 2.32 0.60 T3 (DDE) 2.66 0.78 T3 (DDT) 1.82 2.08 (1.03–4.11)*↑
Lee et al. 2006 217 DMT2 cases 1,529 controls	DDE 4 th and 5 th quintile means serum Q4: 1,560 ng/g lipid Q5: 3,700 ng/g lipid	DMT2 based on self report of physician diagnosis or FBG	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) versus Q1 Q4: 2.3 (1.0–5.5)*↑ Q5: 4.3 (1.8–10.2) p trend <0.05*↑
Philibert et al. 2009 25 DMT2 cases 76 controls	DDE serum percentiles 75 th : 10.65 ng/mL 75 th : 1,617 ng/g lipid	DMT2 self report of physician diagnosis	Adjusted OR (95% CI) >75 th percentile versus <75 th percentile ng/mL: 6.11 (1.37–27.30)*↑ ng/g lipid: 3.56 (0.97–13.08)
Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2007 15 DMT2 cases 528 controls	DDE 3 rd and 4 th quartile ranges serum: Q3: >144–240 ng/g lipid Q4: >240 ng/g lipid	DMT2 self report of physician diagnosis	Significant linear trend (p=0.002) for increasing adjusted prevalence across quartiles* OR (95% CI) for a 100 DDE ng/g lipid change: 1.3 (1.2–1.5)*↑
Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2009 371 DMT2 cases 371 controls	DDE arithmetic mean serum Cases: 5.68 ng/mL Controls: 3.89 ng/mL (for diagnosis >7 years after baseline)	DMT2 based on glucose tolerance test	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for diagnoses >7 years after baseline examination (Q4 versus Q1): 5.5 (1.2–25)*↑
Rylander et al. 2005 22 DMT2 cases 358 controls	DDE exposure group ranges serum, ng/g lipid M: <410; >410–850; >850 F: <180; >180–290; >290	DMT2 self report	Linear trend for increasing prevalence across groups. (M: p=0.04*↑, F = 0.07) OR (95% CI) for a 100 DDE ng/g lipid change: M+F 1.05 (1.01–1.09)*↑

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b		
Son et al. 2010 40 DMT2 cases 40 controls	Mean serum ng/g lipid	DMT2 based on self report or FBG	Adjusted ORs (95%), p trend (T3 versus T1)		
				Cases	Controls
	DDE			652	376
	DDD			6.6	5.7
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT			34.2	23.8
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	4.5	3.2			
			DDE 26.6 (2.0–349.1)* [†] , 0.01*		
			DDD 10.8 (1.2–101.1)* [†] , 0.03*		
			<i>p,p'</i>-DDT 7.6 (1.0–57.3)* [†] , 0.04*		
			<i>o,p'</i> -DDT 10.1 (0.9–119), 0.07		
			Above results with ng/mL serum		
			Similar significant results with ng/g lipid serum		
Turyk et al. 2009 61 DMT2 cases 589 controls	DDE 4 th quartile range serum 4.1–24.0 ng/mL	DMT2 self report or HbA1c>6.3%	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for DMT2, Q4 versus Q1: 3.6 (NR), trend (<0.05)[†]		
Ukropec et al. 2010 296 DMT2 cases 1,751 DMT2 controls 1,269 prediabetic cases 278 prediabetic controls	5th quintile ranges serum	DMT2 based on FBG and 2hBG	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for DMT2 versus Q1		
	DDE: 3,605–22,328 ng/g lipid				
	DDT: 103–940 ng/g lipid	PD based on FBG and 2hBG	DDE	DDT	
			Q3 1.85 (1.06–3.21)*	1.84 (1.03–2.27)*	
			Q4 1.34 (0.76–2.35)	2.51 (1.43–4.38)*	
		Q5 1.94 (1.11–3.78)*	2.49 (1.42–4.35)*		
			Similarly significant results reported for analysis of pre-diabetes prevalence		
Studies finding marginally statistically significant associations between DDT biometrics and DMT2 prevalence (n=2)					
Airaksinen et al. 2011 308 DMT2 cases 1,680 controls	DDE quartile ranges serum, ng/g lipid	DMT2 based on FBG or 2hBG	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) versus Q1		
	Q1: 9.1–170; Q2: 170–470		All subjects	BMI ≥30 kg/m ²	
	Q3: 470–1,200		Q2	1.00 (0.59–1.69)	0.89 (0.37–2.11)
	Q4: 1,200–10,000		Q3	1.62 (0.97–2.69)	1.04 (0.46–2.36)
			Q4	1.75 (0.96–3.19)	1.82 (0.71–4.65)
		p-trend 0.02*	0.087		
		p-trends BMI <25	BMI 25–30		
		0.99 (NS)	0.15 (NS)		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b												
Kim et al. 2014 25 DMT2 cases 25 controls	Subcutaneous (SAT) or visceral (VAT) adipose tissue ~Median ng/g lipid <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>DDD</th> <th>DDE</th> <th>DDT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SAT</td> <td>4</td> <td>150</td> <td>22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VAT</td> <td>21</td> <td>120</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		DDD	DDE	DDT	SAT	4	150	22	VAT	21	120	3	DMT2 based on self report or FBG	Adjusted ORs for Σ DDT in SAT or VAT in 2 nd or 3 rd tertiles (versus T1) were <i>not</i> significantly elevated Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for DDE in VAT: T2: 2.3 (NR)* T3: 7.8 (1.2–49.3, p trend 0.03)* Adjusted ORs for other single DDT metrics in either tissue were not significantly elevated
	DDD	DDE	DDT												
SAT	4	150	22												
VAT	21	120	3												
Studies finding no statistically significant association between DDT biometrics and DMT2 prevalence (n=5)															
Grandjean et al. 2011 168 DMT2 cases 78 IFG cases 466 controls	DDE geometric means serum DMT2: 3,200 ng/g lipid IFG: 3,100 ng/g lipid Controls: 2,800 ng/g lipid	DMT2 based on physician diagnosis, FBG or HbA1c >6.4%; IFG based on FBG	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) for DMT2 or IFG were not significantly elevated DMT2: 1.01 (0.87–1.16) IFG: 1.13 (0.92–1.37)												
Gasull et al. 2012 143 DMT2 cases 202 Prediabetic cases 541 controls	Quartile ranges serum, ng/mL DDT: Q3 0.179–0.349 DDE: Q3 2.64–5.56	DMT2 based on FBG or self report Prediabetic based on FBG	Fully adjusted ORs (95% CI) versus Q1 DMT2 <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>DDT Q4</td> <td>0.6 (0.3–1.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DDE Q4</td> <td>1.0 (0.5–2.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prediabetic</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DDT Q4</td> <td>0.6 (0.4–1.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DDE Q4</td> <td>1.0 (0.5–1.9)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> All p-trends >0.05	DDT Q4	0.6 (0.3–1.2)	DDE Q4	1.0 (0.5–2.1)	Prediabetic		DDT Q4	0.6 (0.4–1.1)	DDE Q4	1.0 (0.5–1.9)		
DDT Q4	0.6 (0.3–1.2)														
DDE Q4	1.0 (0.5–2.1)														
Prediabetic															
DDT Q4	0.6 (0.4–1.1)														
DDE Q4	1.0 (0.5–1.9)														
Lee et al. 2011a 112 DMT2 cases at age 70 years 877 controls at age 70 years 36 DMT2 cases at age 75 years 689 controls at age 75 years	DDE 5 th quintile range serum At 70 years old: 4.04–23.27 ng/mL	DMT2 based on self report of FBG	At age 70: adjusted ORs for Q2–Q5 were not significantly elevated versus Q1; p trend 0.11 At age 75: no significant trend across quintile adjusted ORs												
Lee et al. 2010 90 DMT2 cases 90 controls	DDE 3 rd and 4 th quartile range serum Q3: 3.313–5.731 ng/mL Q4: >5.731 ng/mL	DMT2 based on self report or FBG	Adjusted ORs for DDE Q2–Q4 or DDT Q2–Q4 (versus Q1) were not significantly elevated												

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b
Wu et al. 2013 Study 1: 24 DMT2 cases, 398 controls Study 2: 24 DMT2 cases; 649 controls	Median 3 rd tertile serum, ng/g lipid DDE Study 1 2,099.5 Study 2 1,535.3 DDT 83.3 120.9	DMT2 self report of physician diagnosis	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) from individual study or pooled analysis (T3 versus T1) were not significantly elevated Pooled results DDE: 1.53 (0.66–3.53), p trend 0.31 DDT: 1.05 (0.48–2.28), p trend 0.90
Diabetes indicators (n=9)			
Arrebola et al. 2015c 109 women with gestational diabetes	DDE 1.54 ng/mL serum (arithmetic mean of 50 th percentile)	2h IRI	Adjusted β (95% CI) 7.90 (4.67–11.14)*
		ISI-gly	-0.05 (-0.08 to -0.02)*
		HOMA-IR	NS
		Fasting IRI	NS
		FBG	NS
		2hBG	NS
		HbA1C	NS
Burns et al. 2014 ~300 boys examined at 8–9, 10–11, and 12–13 years old	DDE 1 st and 5 th quintile ranges, ng/mL Q1: 0.26–0.52 Q5: 2.7–41.3	Leptin Q2 versus Q1	Adjusted% change (95% CI) p-trend -39.2 (-55.3 to -17.3)
		Leptin Q3 versus Q1	-43.8 (-57.7 to -25.4)
		Leptin Q4 versus Q1	-49.7 (-65.5 to -32.4)
		Leptin Q5 versus Q1	-68.8 (71.7 to -48.4), <0.001
		Insulin Q2–Q4	NS
		Insulin Q5 versus Q1	-23.1 (-36.4 to -7.0), 0.02
		HOMA-IR Q2–Q4	NS
		HOMA-IR Q5 versus Q1	-22.3 (-36.2 to -5.4), 0.04
		IR	Insulin and HOMA-IR not significant with further adjustment for BMI z-score Adjusted ORs for T2–T3 versus T1 were NS

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b			
Debost-Legrand et al. 2016a, 2016b 268 mother-child pairs	DDE quartile ranges in cord blood Q1: ≤0.100 Q2: 0.100–0.180 Q3: 0.180–0.290 Q4: >0.290	Log-insulin and adiponectin in cord blood	Adjusted betas for Q2–Q4 versus Q1 (boys, girls, and total)			
			Insulin	Adiponectin		
			Q2	NS	NS	
			Q3	NS	NS	
			Q4	NS	NS	
			p-trend	NS	(girls only) 0.03* ↓	
Dirinck et al. 2014 195 participants	DDE arithmetic means serum Obese: 120.3 ng/g lipid Lean: 99.4 ng/g lipid	Abnormal glucose tolerance	Adjusted ORs (95% CI)			
			Serum: 3.47 (1.08–11.15, p trend 0.037)* ↑			
			Adipose: 81.69 (1.18–5,665.89, p trend 0.04)* ↑			
Langer et al. 2014 Adults general population Young (21–40 years old): 248 males, 330 females Old (41–75 years old): 568 males, 889 females	DDE 50 th percentile serum, ng/g lipid Young: 872 males, 926 females Old: 2,340 males, 2,173 females	FBG	p for correlation			
			Young males: <0.01			
			Young females: <0.01			
			Old males: <0.01			
			Old females: <0.01			
		Insulin	Old males: <0.01			
			Other groups: NS			
Lee et al. 2007b Adults, general population (n=721) Metabolic syndrome cases (n=175)	Serum levels of DDE Exposure percentiles: <25 th 25 th –50 th 50 th –75 th ≥75 th	Metabolic syndrome Waist circumference Triacylglycerol HDL Blood pressure FBG	Adjusted ORs for metabolic factors per DDE percentiles versus <25 th			
			25 th –50 th	50 th –75 th	>75 th	p-trend
			NS	NS	NS	NS
			NS	NS	NS	NS
			NS	NS	NS	NS
			NS	NS	NS	NS
			4.4* ↑	3.7* ↑	6.6* ↑	<0.01*
Lee et al. 2011b 5,115 U.S. adults at study initiation (18–30 years old at initiation)	DDE and DDT, serum; no exposure levels were provided	HOMA-IR at 20-year follow-up (ages 38–50 years)	DDT	DDE		
			Q2	NS		
			Q3	NS		
			Q4	NS		
			p-trend	NS		

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-20. Summary of Diabetes Outcomes in Humans with DDT Exposure Biometrics^a

Reference and study population	DDT exposure metric	Outcome evaluated	Result ^b
Tang-Peronard et al. 2015b 520 mother-child pairs 273 males, 247 females	Median maternal serum DDE (ng/g lipid) Boys: 600 Girls: 600	Insulin >75 th % Leptin >75 th %	Adjusted ORs for Q2–Q4 versus Q1 Girls Boys Q2 Q3 Q4 Q2 Q3 Q4 NS NS 2.74* ↑ NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS p-trends in all cases were NS
Teeyapant et al. 2014 1,137 adults, general population	Means serum ng/g lipid Males Females DDE 1,539 1,547 DDT 135 133	FBG	Significant positive correlation between DDE and FBG DDT and FBG not significantly correlated
Type 1 diabetes or gestational diabetes prevalence (n=2)			
Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2010 150 Type 1 children 150 controls	DDE quartile ranges in maternal serum, ng/mL Q1: <5.8 Q2: 5.8–9.6 Q3: 9.7–16.8 Q4: >16.8	Type 1 diabetes in children based on parental report of physician diagnosis	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) versus Q1 Q2: 0.58 (0.28–1.20) Q3: 0.51 (0.24–1.07) Q4: 0.64 (0.28–1.46)
Vafeiadi et al. 2017 68 gestational diabetes cases 871 controls	DDE tertile ranges serum, ng/mL T1: 0.15–1.40; T2: >1.40–2.85 T3: >2.85–32.47	Gestational diabetes based on glucose tolerance test	Adjusted ORs (95% CI) versus T1 T2: 0.83 (0.38–1.82) T3: 0.65 (0.28–1.47) p-trend: 0.297

^aSee Table 13 in the *Supporting Document for Epidemiological Studies for DDT, DDE, and DDD* for more detailed descriptions of studies.

^b**Bold text**, "significant" and asterisk indicate statistically significant ($p < 0.05$). Arrows "↑" or "↓" indicate direction of change observed for a given outcome (positive or inverse associations, respectively). Adjusted OR or adjusted β indicates adjustment for standard confounding variables for diabetes, such as BMI, serum triglycerides and cholesterol, and age. Further adjustments for other analyzed chlorinated compounds or pesticides in biological fluid samples are expressly noted in the table.

2hBG = 2-h blood glucose (in glucose tolerance test); BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; DM2 = diabetes mellitus type 2; F = female(s); FBG = fasting blood glucose; HbA1c = hemoglobin A1C; HDL = high-density lipoprotein; HOMA-IR = Homeostasis Model Assessment for Insulin Resistance; IFG = impaired fasting glycemia; IR = insulin resistance; IRI = immunoreactive insulin; ISI-gly = Insulin Sensitivity Index; M = male(s); NR = not reported; NS = not statistically significant; OR = odds ratio; Q = quartile or quintile; SAT = subcutaneous adipose tissue; T = tertile; VAT = visceral adipose tissue

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

other analytes in the biological samples, statistical significance was lost in three of these studies (Aminov et al. 2016; Codru et al. 2007; Everett and Matheson 2010) and not influenced in the fourth (Everett et al. 2007). Two studies with marginal associations with DMT2 include a study by Airaksinen et al. (2011) that reports a significant trend for increasing ORs across DDE exposure quartiles, but individual ORs were not elevated for quartiles 2–4, compared with quartile 1 (Table 2-20). Kim et al. (2014) reported no significant elevation in ORs for DMT2 prevalence for the sum of measured DDT analytes (Σ DDT) in subcutaneous or visceral adipose tissues in the two highest exposure tertiles, compared with the first tertile, but found elevated ORs for DDE in visceral adipose tissue in the highest exposure groups (Table 2-20).

Several published meta-analyses provide support for the association between DDT exposure biometrics and DMT2 prevalence. From a consideration of 22 ORs (from 18 studies), Tang et al. (2014) calculated a total OR of 1.33 (95% CI 1.15–1.54) indicative of an association between DDE serum levels and DMT2 prevalence. This analysis also reported significantly elevated ORs for other analytes in these studies: PCB-153 and PCBs (Tang et al. 2014). Evangelou et al. (2016) considered ORs from 14 studies of DMT2 prevalence and calculated a total OR of 1.95 (95% CI 1.44–2.66) for DDE and statistically significant ORs for other analytes included in the evaluated studies (e.g., DDT, dieldrin, heptachlor, hexachlorobenzene). Another analysis of 72 epidemiological studies evaluating associations between persistent organochlorine compounds and DMT2 concluded that heterogeneity of the studies precluded a meta-analysis, but noted that the overall evidence was sufficient to demonstrate an association (but not causality) between several persistent organochlorines (including DDE, PCBs, and dioxins) and DMT2 prevalence (Taylor et al. 2013). Wu et al. (2013) pooled results from their U.S. Nurse's Health study of DMT2 prevalence with data from four other studies (Lee et al. 2010, 2011b; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2009; Turyk et al. 2009) and reported a marginally elevated total ORs for DDE (OR 1.25 [95% CI 0.94–1.66]). Fakhri et al. (2017) evaluated ORs from six prospective and seven cross-sectional studies; a total OR of 1.52 (1.26–1.84; $p < 0.001$) indicates an association between increasing concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE in serum and adipose tissue with increased risk of DMT2.

Associations with diabetes indicators. Eight studies that examined associations between DDT biometrics and biomarkers of diabetes preclude definitive conclusions about possible associations with any specific diabetes biomarker due to the small number of studies evaluating each indicator and marked differences in study populations (Table 2-20; Arrebola et al. 2015c; Burns et al. 2014; Debost-Legrand et al. 2016a, 2016b; Langer et al. 2014; Lee et al. 2007b; Tang-Peronard et al. 2015b; Teeyapant et al. 2014). In the only three studies evaluating adults from the general population, correlation analysis found consistent

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

associations between DDE serum levels and elevated fasting blood glucose (FBG) levels (Langer et al. 2014; Lee et al. 2007b; Teeyapant et al. 2014). In a study of women with gestational diabetes, linear regression found no evidence of an association with FBG, HOMA-IR, or HbA1C, but significant associations were reported with 2-hour immunoreactive insulin levels (2-hIRI) (Arrebola et al. 2015c). Two studies involved mother-child pairs: Debost-Legrand et al. (2016a, 2016b) found no correlation between levels of DDE and insulin or adiponectin in cord blood and Tang-Peronard et al. (2015b) found that elevated levels of insulin in girls, but not boys, were associated with maternal serum DDE, but only in the highest quartile. In a single study in children, in boys examined at 8 through 13 years of age, DDE serum levels were associated with leptin levels, but not with insulin serum levels or HOMA-IR, when further adjustments for BMI z-scores were taken into account (Burns et al. 2014).

Associations with gestational or Type-1 diabetes. Maternal levels of DDT biomarkers were not associated with prevalence of gestational diabetes (Vafaiadi et al. 2017) or development of Type 1 diabetes in offspring (Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2010). The sparse data for these types of diabetes preclude making definitive conclusions about possible association of gestational diabetes or Type 1 diabetes with levels of DDT exposure biometrics.

Studies of Diabetic Outcomes in Laboratory Animals. There are a limited number of animal studies that directly evaluate associations between exposures to DDT, DDE, or DDD and DMT2. In an acute exposure study, mice exposed orally to 2.0 mg/kg/day *p,p'*-DDE, but not 0.4 mg/kg/day, for 5 days, had significant elevations in FBG levels that persisted for up to 21 days (Howell et al. 2014). Glucose tolerance and levels of Akt phosphorylation (an indicator of insulin-induced glucose disposal) in liver and skeletal muscle were comparable to untreated controls. Hyperglycemia was not associated with changes in measured metabolic hormones or adipokines including insulin, glucagon, leptin, resistin, IL-6, TNF α , or MCP-1 (Howell et al. 2014).

In an intermediate-exposure duration follow-up study, Howell et al. (2015) investigated whether exposure to *p,p'*-DDE would influence the development of obesity and DMT2 using a rodent model of DMT2. Male mice were similarly treated orally with 2.0 mg/kg/day *p,p'*-DDE for 5 days; following 7 days of rest, animals then received 2.0 mg/kg *p,p'*-DDE weekly for 13 weeks, in combination with either a low-fat (LFD) or high-fat diet (HFD) (Howell et al. 2015). Hyperglycemia was observed at 4- and 8-week timepoints in HFD and DDE-HFD animals; by 13 weeks, however, all DDE-HFD exposed animals returned to normoglycemia. This could partially be explained by an observed increase in *Glut4* expression in skeletal muscle of DDE-HFD mice, which facilitates insulin-stimulated glucose uptake,

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

increased insulin sensitivity, and decreased hepatic glucose production (Howell et al. 2015). FBG levels of the DDE-LFD group were comparable to controls at all time points indicating the complexities of diet and weight influences on DDE activity. In contrast to the hypothesis that DDE exposure may enhance the effects of HFDs on diabetic endpoints, prolonged DDE exposure exhibited protective effects. Mice with prolonged exposure to DDE and HFD had values for these endpoints similar to values for LFD-vehicle controls. Only fasting insulin levels and insulin resistance in DDE-HFD mice were slightly, but significantly, elevated, compared to LFD animals; the values were lower than the HFD-vehicle controls. No metabolic effects or other effects relating to DMT2 were observed in DDE-exposed animals on a LFD (Howell et al. 2015).

In a gestational exposure study, mice exposed perinatally from GD 11.5 to PND 5 to a 1.7 mg/kg/day mixture of *p,p'*-DDT and *o,p'*-DDT had normal glucose tolerance, FBG, insulin, and lipid levels throughout their first 6 months of life (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b). Female mice, but not male mice, however, exhibited signs of compromised thermogenesis including reduced core temperature, oxygen consumption, and energy expenditure, and increased cold intolerance (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b). At 6 months of age, when challenged with a low- or high-fat diet for 12 weeks, DDT gestationally-exposed-only females on HFDs displayed significant glucose intolerance, insulin resistance, and mild dyslipidemia (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b).

An increased incidence and earlier development of diabetes occurred in pre-diabetic female NOD mice administered via intraperitoneal injection 50 mg/kg *p,p'*-DDE twice weekly for 16 weeks (Cetkovic-Cvrlje et al. 2016). Elevated blood glucose levels were also observed in these mice. Exposure to a lower dose (25 mg/kg) did not result in significant alterations.

Mechanistic Information on DDT Influence on Diabetic Outcomes. DMT2 is a complex disease of metabolic dysfunction that can take years to develop. The underlying etiologic agents include a multitude of both genetic and environmental factors. Emerging evidence suggests that EDCs, including DDT, are capable of disrupting metabolism and inducing obesity, which then can contribute to the development of obesity-related diseases including DMT2 and cardiovascular disease (Lee et al. 2014; Legler et al. 2015; Tang-Peronard et al. 2011).

There is a vast amount of mechanistic information on organochlorines, including DDT, their hormonal influences, and their ability to disrupt lipid and glucose homeostasis, mitochondrial function, energy expenditure, and insulin signaling (for reviews, see Heindel et al. 2017; Ishikawa et al. 2015; Karami-

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Mohajeri et al. 2010; Lee et al. 2014; Mrema et al. 2013). Adipose tissue dysfunction and metabolic changes that contribute to obesity are believed to play a major role in the development of insulin resistance, leading to DMT2. Several studies demonstrate the ability of DDT to disrupt lipid homeostasis. *In vitro* studies with *p,p'*-DDT or *p,p'*-DDE suggest there may be AhR-independent effects causing increased adipogenesis (Kim et al. 2016; Mangum et al. 2015; Moreno-Aliaga and Matsumuru 2002), adipocyte fatty acid uptake (Howell and Mangum 2011), and dipokine (adiponectin, leptin, resistin) levels (Howell and Mangum 2011). In HepG2 cells treated with 1 or 10 ng/mL *p,p'*-DDE, Liu et al. (2017a, 2017b) observed acceleration of lipid accumulation, a reduction in mRNA and protein levels of enzymes involved in hepatic fatty acid β -oxidation (Cpt1 α , MCAD, SCAD), and reduced ATP turnover in the mitochondria. Other *in vitro* studies further support the hypothesis that *p,p'*-DDE exposure is associated with effects on lipid synthesis, accumulation, degradation, and transport or secretion (Ward et al. 2016). Many of these observations translate to *in vivo* studies in mice. Following an 8-week exposure to 1 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day orally, significant increases in protein levels, but not transcripts, of key enzymes involved in fatty acid synthesis (Fas, Acc, Scd1) in the liver were observed, and alterations in metabolomic profiles relevant to fatty acid metabolism and phospholipids were also noted (Liu et al. 2017a, 2017b). Another *in vivo* study in adult female mice perinatally exposed to DDT observed changed gene expression in transcripts involved in lipolysis (*Pnpla*) and thermogenesis (*Ppargc1a*) (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b).

A human study, evaluating the metabolomes of 1,016 adults 70 years of age from Uppsala, Sweden with known serum DDE levels found evidence consistent with animal studies linking DDE exposures to altered metabolic effects (Salihovic et al. 2016). DDE was significantly inversely associated with seven metabolites, including several lysophosphatidylcholine congeners, which have been linked to diabetes in other studies; an increase in monoacylglycerol (18:2), which has been associated with insulin secretion and obesity in mice; and increased levels of three fatty acid metabolites that play a role in lipid metabolism (Salihovic et al. 2016). It is unclear, however, whether these changes in metabolite levels translate to functional changes that could trigger, or contribute to, obesity and DMT2.

Timing of exposure may be a crucial factor in the development of DDT-related metabolic pathologies. It has been hypothesized that exposure to obesogens, including DDT, during critical phases of development may lead to metabolic-related consequences later in life (Russ et al. 2016). This hypothesis is supported by a study in mice (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b), and in a limited number of epidemiological studies relating early exposure to obesity (see Section 2.3) and hyperinsulinemia (Tang-Peronard et al. 2015b). Because of the crucial roles hormones play during early development, it is hypothesized that DDT

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

disruption of hormonal activities, including its estrogenic and anti-androgenic effects, during vulnerable windows, could contribute to the disruption in multiple systems involved in metabolism and adipocyte function that contribute to diseases such as DMT2 later in life. Additional long-term mechanistic studies evaluating early-life exposures that monitor effects later in life will help to further test this hypothesis.

2.19 CANCER*Evidence for Cancer in Humans*

Scope of the analysis. Numerous studies have examined possible association between levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE in serum or adipose tissues and risks of several types of cancer in groups of humans from many regions throughout the world, including the United States. Multiple case-control epidemiological studies of this type have been published for the following types of cancer, listed in order of decreasing number of studies: breast cancer in women, NHL, prostate cancer, testicular cancer, pancreatic cancer, liver cancer, and endometrial cancer. In addition, there are single studies that examined associations with risks for bladder cancer and colorectal cancer or mortality rates for multiple myeloma or all cancers. The oral route of exposure is the presumed principal route of exposure for the subjects in all of these studied groups, although small contributions from dermal or inhalation exposure cannot be excluded. This section provides overviews of the evidence provided by these specific types of case-control epidemiological studies. The ensuing discussion does not include published studies that examined possible associations between reports of DDT use and cancer risk, because reported-use exposure data are less reliable than internal biometric data. Also not included are studies that compared serum or adipose levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE in cancer cases and controls, but did not examine associations with cancer risk.

Overview of epidemiological results. Consistent evidence from up to 46 case-control studies does not support the hypothesis that serum or adipose tissue levels of DDT, DDE, or DDE in adult women is associated with increased risk of breast cancer (Ingber et al. 2013; Lopez-Cervantes et al. 2004; Park et al. 2014). The lack of an association may be due to the paucity of exposure information during postulated early life periods of breast vulnerability (Cohn 2011; Cohn et al. 2007, 2015). Other case-control studies provide inconsistent evidence for associations with NHL, prostate cancer, or testicular cancer; and no evidence for associations with pancreatic cancer or endometrial cancer (see sections below for references). No evidence for associations was found in single case-control studies for bladder cancer and

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

colorectal cancer and single studies of mortality rates from multiple myeloma or all cancers. Consistent evidence for associations with liver cancer was found.

Breast cancer. Many epidemiological studies have investigated the association between breast cancer risk in groups of women and levels of DDT or DDE in blood or adipose tissue from the subjects, mostly mature adult women. Wolff et al. (1993) were the first to report a positive association between DDE levels (in serum) and breast cancer prevalence, but many subsequent studies did not find evidence for associations. Bottom-line conclusions from the three most recent meta-analyses of case-control studies examining associations between DDT or DDE levels in serum or adipose tissue and breast cancer were similar: the available evidence does not support the hypothesized association between DDT/DDE levels and risk of breast cancer (Ingber et al. 2013; Lopez-Cervantes et al. 2004; Park et al. 2014). The meta-analyses were based on 22 (Lopez-Cervantes et al. 2004), 46 (Ingber et al. 2013), and 35 studies (Park et al. 2014).

The literature searches for this document identified two new breast cancer case-control studies not included in the meta-analyses, but the results are not expected to affect the overall meta-analytic conclusions (Arrebola et al. 2015a; Boada et al. 2012). Clear associations with DDT biometrics were not found in a study of 69 cases and 56 controls from Tunisia (Arrebola et al. 2015a) or in a study of 121 cases and 103 controls from the Spanish Canary Islands (Boada et al. 2012).

Each of the meta-analyses noted that exposure metrics in most of the case-control studies were measured in mature adult women and may not reflect exposure during early life periods when the breast may be vulnerable (Ingber et al. 2013; Lopez-Cervantes et al. 2004; Park et al. 2014). Cohn (2011) postulated that the lack of an association might be due to the lack exposure metrics during a critical early period of life. Two studies provide support for this hypothesis (Cohn et al. 2007, 2015). In a study of 129 breast cancer cases and 129 controls who provided blood samples shortly after giving birth in 1959–1967, Cohn et al. (2007) reported that the highest category of serum *p,p'*-DDT levels was associated with increased breast cancer risk in a subgroup of women exposed to DDT before 14 years of age (after 1931 when DDT use became widespread), but no association was found in women born before 1931 who were not expected to have been exposed to DDT in early life periods. In a study of 118 breast cancer cases and 118 controls whose mothers provided perinatal blood samples between 1959 and 1967, Cohn et al. (2015) reported that daughters of mothers in the highest category of serum *o,p'*-DDT had higher risk of breast cancer (adjusted OR 3.7, 95% CI 1.5–9.0, *p*-value 0.0004 for 4th versus 1st quartile).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

A single study examined possible associations between DDT or DDE serum levels and increased risk of mortality within 5 or 15 years of breast cancer diagnosis. In a sample of 622 breast cancer cases, Parada et al. (2016) reported that women with DDT levels in the highest tertile of DDT serum levels had an increased risk of dying within the first 5 years of diagnosis from all causes of mortality (adjusted HR 2.9, 95% CI 1.02–4.67) and breast cancer mortality (adjusted HR 2.72, 95% CI 1.04–7.1). At 15 years, the adjusted HRs (95% CI) were 1.42 (0.99–2.06) for all causes and 1.59 (0.90–2.83) for breast cancer mortality.

Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma. Inconsistent evidence comes from a number of case-control studies that examined possible associations between risk for NHL and serum or adipose levels of DDT (Brauner et al. 2012; De Roos et al. 2005; Quintana et al. 2004; Rothman et al. 1997; Spinelli et al. 2007; Viel et al. 2011) or DDE (Bertrand et al. 2010; Brauner et al. 2012; Cocco et al. 2008; De Roos et al. 2005; Engel et al. 2007; Hardell et al. 2001, 2009; Laden et al. 2010; Quintana et al. 2004; Spinelli et al. 2007; Viel et al. 2011). Only a few of these studies reported statistically significant associations between NHL risk and levels of DDE or DDT. For example, Quintana et al. (2004) reported elevated adjusted ORs for NHL in the highest exposure category (compared with the lowest category) with adipose levels of DDT (1.39, not statistically significant) and DDE (1.99 [95% CI 1.14–3.47]), but in logistic models that included adipose levels of another organochlorine pesticide (heptachlor epoxide or beta-benzene hexachloride), the significance of the association between DDE levels and increased risk for NHL was not apparent. In the only other report of an association, Viel et al. (2011) reported ORs for a 10-ng/g lipid increase of 1.03 (95% CI 0.99–1.08) for DDE and 1.20 (95% CI 1.01–1.45) for DDT, indicative of weak associations.

In a meta-analysis of 5 DDT datasets and 11 DDE data sets from all of the references cited above (except Viel et al. 2011), Luo et al. (2016) reported overall adjusted ORs of 1.02 (95% CI 0.81–1.28) for DDT and 1.38 (1.14–1.66) for DDE.

Prostate cancer. Inconsistent evidence is provided by seven case-control studies examining possible associations between serum or adipose levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and increased risk for prostate cancer (Aronson et al. 2010; Emeville et al. 2015; Hardell et al. 2006a; Pi et al. 2016; Ritchie et al. 2003; Sawada et al. 2010; Xu et al. 2010). No associations with increased risk of prostate cancer were found in: (1) a study that measured DDE in serum from 58 cases and 99 controls from Iowa (Ritchie et al. 2003); (2) a Japanese study that measured *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, and *p,p'*-DDE in 201 cases and 402 controls (Sawada et al. 2010); (3) a Canadian study that measured DDE and DDT in serum from 79 cases and

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

135 controls (Aronson et al. 2010); (4) a Swedish study that measured adipose tissue DDE levels in 42 cases and 20 controls (Hardell et al. 2006a); and (5) a U.S. study that used serum DDE measurements in 65 prostate cancer cases and 1,492 noncases from 1999–2004 NHANES data (Xu et al. 2010). Associations were reported in two studies (Emeville et al. 2015; Pi et al. 2016). Pi et al. (2016) reported elevated adjusted ORs (95% CI) for prostate cancer in high versus low serum concentration categories in a study of 60 cases and 60 controls from Singapore for DDE: 5.67 (1.07–5.16), DDD: 2.35 (1.07–5.16), and DDT: 2.35 (1.07–5.16). Emeville et al. (2015) reported an adjusted OR (95% CI) of 1.53 (1.02–2.30) for the highest versus lowest serum DDE quintiles in a study of 567 prostate cancer cases and 655 controls from Guadaloupe in the French West Indies (Emeville et al. 2015).

Published meta-analyses suggest that evidence is not strong for an association between DDT, DDD, or DDE concentrations in serum or adipose tissue and risk for prostate cancer. In a meta-analysis of six of these seven studies (Pi et al. 2016 was not included), plus another report (Kumar et al. 2010) from which the meta-analysis authors calculated an ORs of 2.27 (95% CI 1.21–4.27), Lim et al. (2015) reported an overall OR of 1.41 (95% CI 1.12–1.78). In a separate analysis of data from four studies (Aronson et al. 2010; Ritchie et al. 2003; Sawada et al. 2010; Xu et al. 2010), an overall OR of 1.25 (95% CI 0.86–1.84) was reported for a 10 ng/g lipid increase in DDE serum concentration (Lim et al. 2015). Another meta-analysis reported overall ORs of 1.02 (95% CI 0.69–1.35) for DDE based on data from five studies (Aronson et al. 2010; Emeville et al. 2015; Hardell et al. 2006a; Ritchie et al. 2003; Sawada et al. 2010) and 0.81 (95% CI 0.35–1.26) for DDT based on data from Aronson et al. (2010) and Sawada et al. (2010) (Lewis-Mikhael 2015).

Testicular cancer. Inconsistent evidence is provided by five case-control studies examining possible associations between serum or adipose levels of DDT, DDE, or DDE and increased risk for testicular cancer (Biggs et al. 2008; Giannandrea et al. 2011; Hardell et al. 2006b; McGlynn et al. 2008; Purdue et al. 2009). McGlynn et al. (2008) reported adjusted ORs of 1.71 (95% CI 1.23–2.38) for DDE and 1.13 (0.71–1.82) for DDT, comparing risk for testicular germ cell tumors in the highest versus lowest quartile categories of serum concentrations, in a study of 734 cases and 912 controls who were U.S. military men. No associations between maternal serum DDE levels and risks for testicular cancer were found in a Swedish study of 44 testicular cancer cases (diagnosed between 1997 and 2000) and 45 controls: OR 1.3 (95% CI 0.5–3.0), comparing mother's serum levels above the median versus below the median (Hardell et al. 2006b). Likewise, no associations with concentrations in blood collected from each male subject were reported in studies of: (1) 246 cases and 630 controls diagnosed between 1993 to 2003 in the U.S. state of Washington, comparing adjusted risks in the highest versus lowest tertiles of

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

serum levels of *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE (Biggs et al. 2008); (2) 49 cases and 51 controls diagnosed through 1999 in Norway, comparing adjusted risks in the highest versus lowest tertiles of serum levels of *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE (Purdue et al. 2009); and (3) 50 cases and 48 controls diagnosed between 2006 and 2008 in Rome, Italy, comparing adjusted risks in groups with levels above and below 0.2 ng DDE/mL serum (Giannandrea et al. 2011).

Pancreatic cancer. No evidence was found in three case-control studies for associations between serum DDE levels and risks for pancreatic cancer (Gasull et al. 2010; Hardell et al. 2007; Hoppin et al. 2000). In a study of 21 Swedish cases and 59 controls, Hardell et al. (2007) reported an adjusted OR of 2.39 (95% CI 0.73–7.78) for pancreatic cancer in subjects with serum DDE levels greater than the median value, compared with subjects with serum DDE levels less than the median. Hardell et al. (2007) noted shorter mean survival time after diagnosis, in cases with serum DDE levels above the median, compared with cases with serum levels below the median (208 versus 427 days). In a study of 108 pancreatic cancer cases and 82 controls from the San Francisco area, an adjusted OR of 2.1 (95% CI 0.9–4.7) was reported for the highest serum DDE concentration tertile, compared with the lowest tertile (Hoppin et al. 2000). In a study of 97 pancreatic cancer cases with information about K-ras mutation in tumor tissue (75 with K-ras mutation and 22 with normal K-ras), no association was found between DDE serum levels and risk for K-ras-mutated pancreatic cancer (Gasull et al. 2010). Likewise, Cocco et al. (2000) found no association between DDE levels in adipose samples collected in 1968 from subjects in 22 U.S. states and mortality rates from pancreatic cancer between 1974 and 1994. In contrast, there were associations between serum DDT and DDD levels and pancreatic cancer deaths in workers exposed at least 10 years prior to death (Garabrant et al. 1992). The RRs were 4.8 (95% CI 1.3–17.6) for DDT (6 cases, 7 controls) and 4.3 (95% CI 1.5–12.4) for DDD (9 cases, 12 controls).

Liver cancer. Three case-control studies of Chinese populations provide consistent evidence of associations between serum DDT levels and increased risk of liver cancer (McGlynn et al. 2006; Persson et al. 2012; Zhao et al. 2012). Adjusted ORs (95% CI) of 3.8 (1.7–8.6) for DDT and 0.8 (0.3–1.7) for DDE, comparing risks in the highest and lowest serum level quintiles, were reported in a study of 168 liver cancer cases and 385 controls from Linxian, China (McGlynn et al. 2006). Adjusted ORs (95% CI) of 2.96 (1.19–7.40) for DDT and 0.81 (0.33–2.03) for DDE, comparing risks in the highest and lowest serum level quintiles, were reported in a study of 473 hepatocellular carcinoma cases and 492 controls from Haimen City, China (Persson et al. 2012). Adjusted ORs (95% CI) of 4.07 (2.72–6.10) for DDT and 1.96 (1.39–2.76) for DDE, comparing risks in the highest and lowest serum level quartiles, were reported in a study of 346 hepatocellular carcinoma cases and 961 controls from Xiamen China (Zhao et al. 2012).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Liver cancer mortality rate increased with adipose DDE levels in U.S. white males and females, but not among African Americans, in a study that examined associations between DDE levels in 1,968 adipose samples and age-adjusted mortality rates between 1974 and 1994 (Cocco et al. 2000).

Endometrial cancer. No associations between serum or adipose tissue levels of DDT, DDE, or *o,p'*-DDT and increased risk of endometrial cancer were found in a study of 90 endometrial cancer cases and 90 controls from five regions of the United States that measured serum levels of DDT, DDE, and *o,p'*-DDT (Sturgeon et al. 1998) and a study of 76 endometrial cancer and 39 controls from two hospitals in Sweden that measured DDE levels in adipose tissue samples (Hardell et al. 2004, also reported in Lindstrom et al. 2004).

Multiple myeloma. Cocco et al. (2000) found no association between DDE levels in adipose samples collected in 1968 from subjects in 22 U.S. states and mortality rates from multiple myeloma between 1974 and 1994.

Bladder cancer. No associations between serum levels of DDT, DDD, or DDE and increased risk of bladder cancer were found in a study of 140 bladder cancer cases and 206 controls from the Spanish Canary Islands (Boada et al. 2016).

Colorectal cancer. No associations between serum level of DDT or DDE and increased risk of colorectal cancer were found in a study of 132 colorectal cancer cases and 72 controls from a hospital in Barcelona Spain (Howsam et al. 2004).

All cancer. No association was found between serum levels of DDT + DDE (collected in 1974–1975) and adjusted mortality rates for any cancer between 1975 and 1985 in a study of 919 adults from Charleston, South Carolina (Austin et al. 1989).

Animal Studies. DDT is one of the most widely studied pesticides in laboratory animals, and data are available from many carcinogenicity studies in several species.

Intermediate exposures, in which animals were exposed to DDT in food, caused cancer increases in mice, but not in rats or hamsters. Mice that were observed for 50–105 weeks after cessation of treatment developed liver hepatomas following dietary exposure to 42.8 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 15–30 weeks (Tomatis et al. 1974b). DDT did not produce increases in the tumor incidence in rats exposed to 10–

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

20 mg/kg/day in the food for up to 45 weeks (*p,p'*-DDT: Kimbrough et al. 1964; technical DDT: Laug et al. 1950; DDT(NS): Numoto et al. 1985) or in hamsters fed 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 30 weeks (Tanaka et al. 1987).

Chronic exposure (>1 year) to technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or DDT(NS) caused cancer in multiple strains of mice and in some rat studies, but not in dogs; most studies in nonhuman primates have also been negative.

Chronic exposure to DDT (technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or DDT(NS)) produced predominantly liver tumors in several mouse strains ([C57BL/6 x C3H/Anf]F₁, [C57BL/6 x AKR]F₁, BALB/c, Swiss inbred, and CF1) fed DDT at dietary doses as low as 0.33 mg/kg/day for a minimum of 78 weeks (*p,p'*-DDT: Innes et al. 1969; Thorpe and Walker 1973; Tomatis et al. 1972, 1974a; technical DDT: Kashyap et al. 1977; Turusov et al. 1973; DDT(NS): Terracini et al. 1973). An increased incidence of pulmonary adenomas was observed in strain A mice (a susceptible strain for lung tumors) after chronic gavage administration of doses ≥ 1.7 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Shabad et al. 1973). Malignant lymphomas and lung and liver tumors were also observed in Swiss inbred mice fed 16.5 mg technical DDT/kg/day DDT in food for 80 weeks (Kashyap et al. 1977). No significant increases in tumor incidence were observed in ICR mice administered 16.5 technical DDT/kg/day for 55 weeks in several generations (Del Pup et al. 1978), consistent with the hypothesis that DDT-induced tumors develop in later stages of life with continued exposure. No significantly increased incidences of any type of tumors were observed in B6C3F1 mice fed up to 30.2 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 78 weeks (NCI 1978).

Several multigeneration studies have been conducted in mice. In these studies, exposure of the F1 and subsequent generations to DDT was initially perinatal (i.e., *in utero* and through lactation) and was followed postweaning by oral exposure to DDT in the diet. In a study by Tarjan and Kemeny (1969), exposure to 0.4 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day resulted in significant increases in leukemia and pulmonary carcinomas in the F2 generation and occurred with increasing frequency with each subsequent generation of mice. Liver tumors (0.3–0.4 mg/kg/day) (Tomatis et al. 1972; Turusov et al. 1973) and pulmonary tumors (1.7 mg/kg/day) (Shabad et al. 1973) in the F1 generation had a shorter latency period than in the parental generation, but the tumor incidence was comparable and did not increase with consecutive generations.

Liver tumors also have been observed in rats chronically exposed to DDT. Rats maintained on diets containing DDT for >2 years or at doses >25 mg technical DDT/kg/day developed liver tumors, primarily

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

in female rats (Cabral et al. 1982b; Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947; Rossi et al. 1977). Increased incidences of liver tumors also occurred in rats at doses of 12 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 2 years (Cabral 1982b) and in F334 rats receiving doses ≥ 1.7 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 2 years (Harada et al. 2003, 2006). In contrast, no evidence of carcinogenicity was seen in Osborne-Mendel rats receiving up to 45 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 78 weeks in the NCI (1978) bioassay.

Long-term exposure failed to induce significant increases in tumors in monkeys at doses of 3.9–20 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day for up to 5 years (Adamson and Sieber 1979, 1983; Durham et al. 1963) or in dogs at 80 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 49 months (Lehman 1965). A study that involved 11 Rhesus and 13 Cynomolgus monkeys administered approximately 6.4–15.5 *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day in the diet for up to 130 months reported that 2 out of 13 Cynomolgus monkeys (15%) developed malignant tumors: one hepatocellular carcinoma and one adenocarcinoma of the prostate (Takayama et al. 1999). No neoplasms were found in a group of nine Cynomolgus and eight Rhesus untreated control monkeys.

Evidence of carcinogenicity of DDT in hamsters is equivocal. Rossi et al. (1983) reported an increased incidence (14% in controls, 34% in treated hamsters) of adrenal neoplasms in hamsters administered approximately 95 mg technical DDT/kg/day via the diet for 30 months. At lower doses, Cabral et al. (1982a) did not observe a statistically significant increase in adrenal gland tumors; however, the incidence in males was increased compared to controls in animals receiving 71 mg technical DDT/kg/day via the diet for 28 months. Other studies in hamsters did not indicate any carcinogenic effects of DDT; however, early deaths occurred in one study (Agthe et al. 1970) and the duration of exposure was shorter in another (Graillet et al. 1975).

There are several studies of the potential carcinogenicity of DDE and DDD in rats, mice, and hamsters. DDE administered chronically in the diet produced liver tumors in male and female mice at doses of 27–43 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 30–78 weeks (NCI 1978; Tomatis et al. 1974a) and in hamsters dosed with approximately 48 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 128 weeks (Rossi et al. 1983). DDE did not induce significant increases in tumor incidence in rats at doses ranging from 12 to 42 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 78 weeks (NCI 1978), but doses of approximately 43 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 130 weeks significantly increased the incidence of liver tumors in mice (Tomatis et al. 1974a). DDD induced liver tumors and lung adenomas in CF-1 mice at doses of approximately 43 mg *p,p'*-DDD/kg/day (Tomatis et al. 1974a), but it was not tumorigenic in B6C3F₁ mice in a 78-week study at doses of approximately 142 mg technical DDD/kg/day (NCI 1978). In rats, the combined incidences of thyroid follicular cell adenoma and follicular cell carcinomas were 1/19, 16/49, and 11/49 in controls, low-dose (116 mg/kg/day), and high-

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

dose (231 mg/kg/day) male rats exposed to technical DDD, respectively (NCI 1978). The difference between the control and low-dose group was significant according to the Fisher Exact test. However, NCI (1978) pointed out that the variation of these tumors in control male rats in the study did not permit a more conclusive interpretation of the lesion.

Dermal exposure (skin painting) of mice to DDT did not result in a significant increase in tumor incidence when applied in a 5% solution in kerosene once weekly for 52 weeks (Bennison and Mostofi 1950) or at 8 mg/kg twice weekly for 80 weeks (Kashyap et al. 1977). No information on dermal exposure of rats or hamsters to DDT or dermal exposure to DDE or DDD was located.

The HHS determined that DDT is “reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen”, based on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in experimental animals (NTP 2016). EPA IRIS last revised carcinogenicity assessments for DDT, DDD, and DDE in 1988, classifying each as a “probable human carcinogen” (Group B2), based on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in animals (2002a, 2002b, 2003). IARC determined that DDT is “probably carcinogenic to humans”, based on limited evidence in humans and sufficient evidence in experimental animals (IARC 2017).

Mechanisms of Carcinogenicity of DDT, DDE, or DDD. Many epidemiological studies have looked for associations between concentrations of DDT, DDE, or DDD in biological fluids and risks for various types of cancer in human populations. Consistent evidence for positive associations has been presented only for liver cancer; consistent evidence for positive associations is not currently available for any other type of cancer. In contrast, fairly consistent evidence is available for increased incidence of liver tumors in rodents exposed chronically to DDT, DDE, or DDD in food. Harada et al. (2016) recently reviewed evidence that DDT and its metabolites may produce liver tumors in rodents via non-genotoxic mechanisms involving mitogenicity in the liver through activation of the *CAR* and induction of eosinophilic foci in liver cells as a result of oxidative DNA damage, in combination with inhibitory effects on GJIC. Evidence presented included concordance between doses producing liver tumors in F344 rats fed *p,p'*-DDT for 2 years and doses producing: (1) early hepatic induction of *CAR*-mediated CYP isozymes (e.g., CYP2B1, CYP3A2); (2) persistently increased hepatic levels of markers of oxidative stress (lipid peroxide and 8-OHdG); (3) transiently enhanced cell proliferation in the liver; and (4) persistently decreased hepatic levels of GJIC protein px32.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.20 GENOTOXICITY

The genotoxicity of DDT and related compounds has been examined in humans and animals, and in isolated cell systems. Tables 2-21 and 2-22 summarize pertinent results.

Table 2-21. Genotoxicity of DDT, DDE, and DDD *In Vivo*

Species (exposure route)	Endpoint	Results	Reference
Epidemiological evidence			
Human (serum; semen)	Chromosomal aberrations (sex-chromosome aneuploidy, total disomy)	+	McAuliffe et al. 2012
Human (serum; semen)	Chromosome aberrations (sperm aneuploidy)	+	Perry et al. 2016
Human (serum; semen)	Chromosomal aberrations (sex ratio changes)	–	Tiido et al. 2005, 2006
Human (serum; semen)	Chromosomal aberrations (sperm chromatin integrity)	–	Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2005b
Human (serum; semen)	Chromosomal aberrations (sperm chromatin integrity)	–	Spanò et al. 2005
Human (serum; semen)	Chromosomal aberrations (sperm chromatin integrity)	(+)	de Jager et al. 2009
Human (lymphocytes)	Chromosome aberrations (sister chromatid exchanges)	+	Nagayama et al. 2003
Human (lymphocytes)	Micronuclei	–	Alvarado-Hernandez et al. 2013
Human (lymphocytes)	Micronuclei	–	Vine et al. 2001
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (comet assay)	–	Alvarado-Hernandez et al. 2013
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (Fpg-modified comet assay)	+	Franken et al. 2017
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (alkaline-modified comet assay)	–	Franken et al. 2017
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (biomarkers in urine, 8-OHdG)	–	Franken et al. 2017
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (comet assay)	+	Jasso-Pineda et al. 2015
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (comet assay)	(+)	Yáñez et al. 2004
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (methylation)	+	Itoh et al. 2014
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (hypomethylation)	(+)	Kim et al. 2010
Human (lymphocytes)	DNA damage (methylation)	(+)	Rusiecki et al. 2008
Human (serum; semen)	DNA damage (sperm DNA methylation)	–	Consales et al. 2016
Human (serum, semen)	DNA damage (comet assay)	–	Hauser et al. 2003
Human (serum, semen)	Sperm DNA fragmentation (TUNEL assay)	–	Stronati et al. 2006

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-21. Genotoxicity of DDT, DDE, and DDD *In Vivo*

Species (exposure route)	Endpoint	Results	Reference
Human (peripheral leukocytes)	DNA damage (telomere length)	–	Guzzardi et al. 2016
Human (peripheral leukocytes)	DNA damage (telomere length)	(+)	Shin et al. 2010
Human (buccal cells)	DNA damage (telomere length)	±	Hou et al. 2013
Laboratory animal evidence			
Mouse (spermatocytes)	Chromosomal aberrations	+	Clark 1974
Rat	Chromosomal aberrations	–	Legator et al. 1973
Rabbit (fetus' liver)	Chromosomal aberrations	–	Hart et al. 1972
Mouse (bone marrow)	Chromosomal aberrations	(+)	Larsen and Jalal 1974
Rat (mammary glands)	Chromosomal aberrations	+	Uppala et al. 2005
Rat (mammary glands)	Micronuclei	–	Uppala et al. 2005
Rat (buccal cells)	Micronuclei	+	Canales-Aguirre et al. 2011
Mouse	Dominant lethal	+	Clark 1974
Rat	Dominant lethal	(+)	Palmer et al. 1973
Rat (peripheral blood lymphocytes)	DNA damage	+	Canales-Aguirre et al. 2011
Rat (mammary epithelial cells)	DNA damage	+	Canales-Aguirre et al. 2011
Mouse (inhibition of testicular synthesis)	DNA synthesis	– (DDE)	Seiler 1977
Host-mediated assays			
<i>Serratia marcescens</i> (Mouse hosted-mediated)	Gene mutation	– (DDT, DDE) + (DDD)	Buselmaier et al. 1973
<i>Neurospora crassa</i>	Gene mutation	–	Clark 1974
Invertebrate systems			
<i>Drosophila melanogaster</i>	Dominant lethal	+	Clark 1974

– = negative result; + = positive result; (+) = weakly positive results; ± = equivocal; 8-OHdG = 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine; DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid

Overview of Genotoxicity Results. For the most part, the evidence for DDT-induced genotoxic effects at the blood levels of DDT (including different isomers and metabolites) currently found in the U.S. population is weak. Genotoxicity has been reported in populations with the highest exposures, usually in foreign countries, and even then, the associations between DDT biomarkers and the outcomes measured have not been strong. Studies in animals *in vivo* have not provided a clear picture, possibly due to differences in the studies' protocols, such as differences in routes of exposure (inhalation, gavage, intraperitoneal injection) or in duration of exposure (single versus repeated doses). Results from *in vitro*

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

studies in mammalian cells were also mixed, whereas *in vitro* studies in prokaryotic organisms were negative for DDT compounds.

Epidemiological Evidence for Effects on Chromosomes and DNA. Studies of humans exposed to DDT have provided information on effects on chromosomes and DNA using a wide variety of tests (Table 2-21). For example, a study by Nagayama et al. (2003) revealed a positive association ($r = -0.247$, $p = 0.05$) between the frequency of sister chromatid exchanges (SCEs) in cultured lymphocytes from 10-month-old infants ($n = 105$; 60 males, 45 females) and lactational exposure to DDT (estimated median exposure via maternal milk during the 2nd and 4th months postpartum was 272 mg DDT/kg/day). The negative correlation coefficient reflects the fact that the authors measured the difference in response between negative and positive controls; therefore, as DDT in milk increased, the difference between the two responses became smaller. In another study, an Fpg-modified comet assay in peripheral blood lymphocytes from 606 Belgian adolescents revealed a positive association (28.9% [95% CI: 0.01–66.1]) between increased blood concentrations of DDT (mean in serum was not reported, DDT was detected in only 40% of the blood samples) and DNA damage (Franken et al. 2017). Results from two additional tests, an alkaline-modified comet assay and analysis of 8-OHdG levels in urine (biomarker of DNA damage/repair) produced no associations. In a study of 276 Mexican children living in areas of high risk contamination, high levels of total DDT in blood (1,400–32,000 ng/g lipid) were positively correlated ($r = 0.59$, $p < 0.01$) with DNA damage in peripheral lymphocytes (Jasso-Pineda et al. 2015). Yáñez et al. (2004) reported a correlation between DNA damage in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from 54 healthy women who were residents in malarious communities with previous DDT spraying. Mean serum concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDD, and *p,p'*-DDE were 4.57, 1.15, and 6.21 ng/mL, respectively; the associations remained significant after accounting for confounding factors (smoking habits, nutrition, alcohol consumption). It should be noted, however, that although the associations were significant ($p < 0.05$), the correlations were weak based on r^2 values of 0.19, 0.11, and 0.21 for DDT, DDE, and DDD, respectively. In a study by Alvarado-Hernandez et al. (2013), no significant correlation was found between frequency of micronuclei or DNA damage and plasma levels of *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE in maternal and umbilical cord blood collected from 50 mother-infant pairs (median levels for DDE and DDT in umbilical cord were 192 and 421 ng/g lipid, respectively; median maternal levels of 472 and 204 ng/g lipid, respectively). Similarly, a study of 302 individuals residing near a waste site in North Carolina found that plasma DDE levels (median 2 ng/mL) were not associated with frequency of micronuclei (Vine et al. 2001).

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Epidemiological Evidence for Change in Telomere Length. Three studies provide information regarding DDT and telomere length (Table 2-21). The telomere is a region of repetitive nucleotides at the end of linear eukaryotic chromosomes that is essential for maintaining stability and integrity of the genome; it has been shown that loss (shortening) of the telomere can lead to genomic instability. Evaluation of participants in the Agricultural Health Study (AHS) (a prospective cohort study of nearly 90,000 private pesticide applicators [mostly farmers], their spouses, and commercial pesticide applicators in Iowa and North Carolina) showed an association between shortening of relative telomere length (RTL) and lifetime intensity-weighted days of exposure to DDT (as well as other pesticides) in buccal cell DNA from pesticide sprayers (β -0.006; p for trend=0.03). The association, however, was not significant for lifetime days of use of DDT (β -0.02; p for trend= 0.08) (Hou et al. 2013). No quantitative assessment of exposure was conducted in the AHS. In a cross-sectional study of 84 healthy adult males and females from South Korea, blood levels of *p,p'*-DDE were significantly correlated with increased telomere length in peripheral blood leukocytes ($r=0.31$, $p<0.01$ in models adjusted for age, sex, BMI, cigarette smoking, and alcohol consumption) (Shin et al. 2010). However, the relatively low values for r indicate that the contribution of *p,p'*-DDE to the change in telomere length was minimal. No significant associations were found with *p,p'*-DDD or *p,p'*-DDT. Further analyses categorizing serum *p,p'*-DDE into quintiles showed that telomere length was increased at the lower concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE (<400 ng/g lipid) and decreased at higher concentrations (≥ 500 ng/g lipid). Shin et al. (2010) had no explanation for the increase in telomere length across low *p,p'*-DDE concentrations, but suggested that *p,p'*-DDE may act as a tumor promoter at low doses. In a study of an elderly population of 1,082 Finish subjects from the Helsinki Birth Cohort Study, there were no significant associations between circulating *p,p'*-DDE (mean concentration of *p,p'*-DDE in serum for all participants was 2.08 ng/mL) and telomere length (Guzzardi et al. 2016).

Epidemiological Evidence for DNA Methylation Effects. Several studies have examined associations between DDT and DNA methylation (Table 2-21). Decreases in global methylation (hypomethylation) are believed to be a product of chromosomal instability and/or increased mutation events and are associated with an increased risk of cancer. In a cross-sectional study, Itoh et al. (2014) reported significant decreases in mean global methylation levels (0.41–0.83% per quartile category, $p\leq 0.034$) in leukocyte DNA of 403 Japanese women (aged 20–74 years) who were previously used as controls for a breast cancer case-control study. Mean blood concentrations of *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE were 1.6, 9.9, and 370 ng/g lipid, respectively. Kim et al. (2010) reported inverse linear relationships between *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE in serum (medians: 20.2 and 393.0 ng/g lipid, respectively) and global DNA methylation in peripheral blood leukocytes of a population of 86 healthy South Koreans assessed by the

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Alu assay, but not when the LINE-1 (long interspersed nucleotide element) assay was used. Yet, Pearson correlation coefficients showed that the associations were weak (r values of -0.29 for p,p' -DDE and -0.22 for p,p' -DDT). No association was found for p,p' -DDD in either assay. Inverse linear relationships also were reported between p,p' -DDT and p,p' -DDE in plasma (means of 44.03 and 1,624.1 ng/g lipid, respectively) and global DNA methylation in peripheral blood leukocytes in a study of 70 Greenlandic Inuit subjects in adjusted models using the *Alu* assay, but not when using the LINE-1 assay (Rusiecki et al. 2008). As in the Kim et al. (2010) study, associations were weak (r values -0.26 for p,p' -DDT and -0.38 for p,p' -DDE) even though concentrations of p,p' -DDT and p,p' -DDE were considerably higher. Consales et al. (2016) did not find consistent associations between plasma p,p' -DDE and DNA methylation changes in sperm from 607 fertile men from Greenland, Poland and the Ukraine using four different assays or in separate analyses of the three cohorts (the mean p,p' -DDE concentration for the combined cohort was 888.2 ng/g lipid). The most notable finding was an inverse association between p,p' -DDE and DNA methylation for the combined cohort in an assay for DNA global methylation ($\beta = -29.20$ [95% CI -52.11 to -6.29]), but not in tests that measured methylation at specific repetitive DNA sequences.

Epidemiological Evidence for Effects on Sperm Genetic Material. Results of studies concerning DDT and alterations in sperm genetic material were mixed (Table 2-21). No associations were found between p,p' -DDE (geometric mean 254 ng/g lipid) and sperm chromatin integrity of 212 male partners of sub-fertile couples who were previously evaluated for fertility at the Massachusetts General Hospital between January 2000 and April 2002 (Hauser et al. 2003). Similarly, there were no associations between p,p' -DDE in serum (mean 233 ng/g lipid) and sperm chromatin integrity in a population of 176 Swedish fishermen with low and high consumption of fatty fish (Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2005a) or in a cross sectional study involving 707 adult males from Greenland, Sweden, Poland and the Ukraine (serum p,p' -DDE means ranged from 340 to 1,300 ng/g lipid) (Spanò et al. 2005). There was a weak association (only marginally statistically significant) between lipid adjusted p,p' -DDT (mean: 109,200 ng/g; median: 83,900 ng/g) and p,p' -DDE (mean: 246,200 ng/g; median: 177,800 ng/g) and the incidence of sperm with chromatin defects in a population of 209 men (aged 18–44 years) living in a malaria area in the Limpopo Province, South Africa where DDT is sprayed annually resulting in very high exposure, as evidenced by the measured levels of DDT and DDE in blood (de Jager et al. 2009). A study conducted by Stronati et al. (2006) revealed no correlation between exposure to DDE and sperm DNA fragmentation or apoptotic markers in a group of 652 men ($n=200$ Inuits from Greenland, 166 from Sweden, 124 from Poland, and 153 from the Ukraine). Similar results were reported when the European populations were taken together and analyzed separately from the Inuit group. McAuliffe et al. (2012) reported associations between

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

serum *p,p'*-DDE and increased rates of XX, XY, and total sex-chromosome disomy, but not YY disomy in sperm nuclei of 192 adult men (aged 20–54 years). Analysis by *p,p'*-DDE quartiles showed that increases in disomy occurred between the 1st and 2nd quartile with no further increases in the 3rd or 4th quartiles. The adjusted incidence rate ratio (IRR) for the comparison of the 4th quartile (≥ 1.68 ng/g) with the 1st quartile (≤ 0.61 ng/g) was 1.27 (95% CI 1.22–1.33). Men were from sub-fertile couples who had previously been evaluated at the Massachusetts General Hospital Fertility Center between January 2000 and May 2003, the geometric mean serum *p,p'*-DDE concentration for the group was 1.11 ng/g serum (McAuliffe et al. 2012). Perry et al. (2016) examined the association between serum *p,p'*-DDE and sperm aneuploidy in a group of 90 adult Faroese men who participated in Faroe Island health studies; cord blood and age-14 serum were also available for a subgroup (n=40). Geometric mean concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE were 280 ng/g lipid, 790 ng/g lipid, and 0.45 ng/mL blood, in adults, adolescents, and cord blood, respectively. Associations were found between *p,p'*-DDE and total disomy in adults (IRR 1.32 [95% CI 1.25–1.35] for 3rd tertile [>390 ng/g lipid] versus referents) and in adolescents (IRR 1.19 [95% CI 1.08–1.32] for 3rd tertile [1,080 ng/g lipid] versus referents), but not for cord blood (IRR 0.94 [95% CI 0.86–1.03] for 3rd tertile [0.54 ng/mL blood] versus referents). Tiido et al. (2006) examined the association between serum *p,p'*-DDE and Y/X chromosome distributions in the same populations studied by Rignell-Hydbom et al. (2005b) and Spanò et al. (2005) (see above). Mean serum concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE ranged from 350 ng/lipid in Swedish fishermen to 1,300 ng/g lipid in men from the Ukraine. Tiido et al. (2006) reported a positive association between Y-chromosome fractions in sperm of Swedish fisherman ($\beta=0.66$; 95% CI 0.30–1.02) and natural log-transformed *p,p'*-DDE. However, when *p,p'*-DDE was categorized into quintiles, there was no association for the comparison of the highest quintile ($>1,500$ ng/g lipid) with the lowest (≤ 250 ng/g lipid) ($\beta=0.03$ [95% CI -2.31–2.36]). No significant associations were found between *p,p'*-DDE and Y-chromosome fractions in populations of men from Greenland (n=157), Poland (n=121), or the Ukraine (n=120).

Evidence for Dominant Lethal Mutations in Laboratory Animals. Consistent evidence for dominant lethal mutations comes from studies in rats, mice, and *Drosophila melanogaster* (Table 2-21). In a dominant lethal assay study, treatment of male rats with a single dose of 100 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg resulted in a statistically significant increase in the proportion of females with one or more dead implantations only in animals mated during the postmeiotic stage of spermatogenesis (Palmer et al. 1973). No such effect was observed in animals given intraperitoneal doses of ≤ 80 mg/kg for 5 consecutive days. In another dominant lethal assay, DDT was administered orally to male mice at 150 mg/kg/day for 2 days (acute) or 100 mg DDT/kg twice weekly for 10 weeks (intermediate); the final dose was given 24 hours before sequential mating began (Clark 1974). Significant increases occurred in the number of dead implants per

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

female. Acute doses resulted in maximum sensitivity in the induction of dominant lethal effects in week 5 and chronic doses in week 2, with continued increases above control through week 6. Repeated dosing caused significant reductions in testes weight, sperm viability, and a reduction of cell numbers in all stages of spermatogenesis. With acute treatment, the meiotic stage of spermatogenesis appeared to be the most sensitive. Acute treatment produced a significantly increased frequency of chromosome aberrations (breakage, univalents, and stickiness) in spermatocytes. Clark (1974) also investigated dominant lethal effects in *D. melanogaster*. Male Canton-S *D. melanogaster* were treated with a drop containing 1 µg DDT to the surface of a treacle-meal-agar medium and were then mated sequentially with a brood interval of 3 days. There was a significant increase in the proportion of unhatched eggs in broods 3 and 4, which was attributed to dominant lethal mutations. When DDE was administered in a single oral dose to male mice at the rate of 50 mg/kg, it did not inhibit testicular DNA synthesis (Seiler 1977).

Evidence for Effects on Chromosomes and Micronuclei Induction in Laboratory Animals. Studies evaluating chromosomal effects *in vivo* were mixed (Table 2-21). In a study by Uppala et al. (2005), juvenile rats were exposed to *o,p'*-DDT via subcutaneous injection (50 mg/kg) on days 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 32, and 34 postpartum; selected rats were also gavaged with 40 mg/kg 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA, a prototype chemical carcinogen) on day 28. Exposure with or without DMBA resulted in significant increases in the frequency of chromosomal aberrations in mammary cells ($p \leq 0.01$), but did not induce significant increases in micronuclei. Cell proliferation (as measured by BrdU) in mammary cells was also significantly increased in rats treated with DDT and DMBA ($p = 0.0005$); however, there was no significance with DDT alone. Legator et al. (1973) reported that rats treated orally (by gavage) with *p,p'*-DDT in single doses of 50–100 mg/kg or daily doses of 20–80 mg/kg/day for 5 days did not show a dose-related increase in the percent of chromosomal aberrations over the solvent control. BALB/C mice injected intraperitoneally with 25–250 mg/kg DDT in peanut oil exhibited a significantly higher proportion of deletions in bone marrow cells than controls, but gaps, stickiness, and the mitotic index were not significantly affected (Larsen and Jalal 1974). Administration of up to 50 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg by gavage to rabbits on GDs 7–9 did not affect chromosomal number distribution or the percentage of aberrations compared with controls (Hart et al. 1972). In addition, the distribution of chromosomes in liver samples from fetuses of DDT-treated rabbits and the percentage of chromosomal aberrations in these fetuses did not differ from controls. In a repeated inhalation exposure study, female rats were exposed to approximately 7 mg/m³ DDT for 8 hours/day, 6 days/week for 5 months (Canales-Aguirre et al. 2011). Repeated exposure caused statistically significant increases in micronuclei of buccal cells, DNA damage in peripheral lymphocytes and mammary epithelial cells (measured by comet tail

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

length and tail moment), and an increase in lipid peroxidation in mammary tissue (measured by free radical production in tissue).

Host-mediated Assays. Host-mediated assays have also provided mixed results (Table 2-21). Buselmaier et al. (1973) reported positive results for gene mutation in a mouse host-mediated assay in *Serratia marcescens* following injection of DDD; no mutation was observed after exposures to DDT or DDE (additional details were not provided). Clark (1974) reported negative results in host-mediated assay to detect mutations in *Neurospora crassa*. Mice received an initial oral dose of 150 mg/kg DDT in olive oil 3 hours before injection with conidia of *N. crassa*; a second dose of 150 mg/kg was administered 10 hours after injection of conidia. Results indicated that the host did not potentiate mutagenicity in this assay.

Assays with Prokaryotic Cells. As shown in Table 2-22, DDT and related compounds were non-mutagenic and did not induce DNA damage in prokaryotic organisms under the conditions tested. No evidence of gene mutation was found in *Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100, G46, C3076, or D3052 or *E. coli* strains *Pol-A*, *WP2* and *WP2 uvrA* with or without metabolic activation (Fahrig 1974; Fluck et al. 1976; McCann et al. 1975; Probst et al. 1981). Results were negative in recessive lethal test in *Neurospora crassa* (Clark 1974) and in a mitotic gene conversion test in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (Fahrig 1974) in the absence of metabolic activation. In addition, tests assessing DNA damage in *Bacillus subtilis* (rec assay) and *E. coli* (col E1 plasmid DNA and DNA cell binding) in the absence of metabolic activation yielded negative results (Griffin and Hill 1978; Kubinski et al. 1981; Shirasu et al. 1976).

Table 2-22. Genotoxicity of DDT, DDE, and DDD *In Vitro*

Species (test system)	Endpoint	Results		Reference
		With activation	Without activation	
Prokaryotic organisms				
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> (TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100)	Gene mutation	–	–	McCann et al. 1975
<i>S. typhimurium</i> (histidine auxotrophs G46, TA1535, TA1000, C3076, TA1537, D3052, TA1538, TA98)	Gene mutation	–	–	Probst et al. 1981
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (<i>WP2</i> and <i>WP2 uvrA</i>)	Gene mutation	–	–	Probst et al. 1981

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Table 2-22. Genotoxicity of DDT, DDE, and DDD *In Vitro*

Species (test system)	Endpoint	Results		Reference
		With activation	Without activation	
<i>E. coli</i> (Pol-A)	Gene mutation	–	–	Fluck et al. 1976
<i>E. coli</i> (Back mutation)	Gene mutation	–	No data	Fahrig 1974
<i>Escherichia marcescens</i> (glucose prototrophy)	Gene mutation	–	No data	Fahrig 1974
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> (rec-assay)	DNA damage	–	No data	Shirasu et al. 1976
<i>E. coli</i> (col E1 plasmid DNA)	DNA damage	–	No data	Griffin and Hill 1978
<i>E. coli</i> (DNA cell binding assay)	DNA damage	–	No data	Kubinski et al. 1981
Fungal and plant cells				
<i>Neurospora crassa</i>	Recessive lethal	–	No data	Clark 1974
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Mitotic gene conversion	–	No data	Fahrig 1974
Mammalian cells				
Human (hepatocyte-mediated cell)	Gene mutation	–	–	Tong et al. 1981
Chinese hamster (V79 cells [6-thioguanine resistant mutation])	Gene mutation	–	No data	Tsushimoto et al. 1983
Rat (liver epithelial cell)	Gene mutation	–	No data	Telang et al. 1981
Mouse (L51784 lymphoma cells)	Gene mutation	+	No data	Amacher and Zelljadt 1984
Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells	Chromosomal aberrations	+	No data	Amacher and Zelljadt 1984
Chinese hamster V79 cells	Chromosomal aberrations	+ (DDE) – (DDT)	No data No data	Kelly-Garvert and Legator 1973
Chinese hamster (B14F28 cells [chromosomal damage])	Chromosomal aberrations	+	No data	Mahr and Miltenburger 1976
Kangaroo rat (cells)	Chromosomal aberrations	+	No data	Palmer et al. 1972
Cultured human lymphocytes	Micronuclei	No data	+	Ennaceur et al. 2008
Cultured human lymphocytes	Micronuclei	No data	+	Gerić et al. 2012
Cultured human lymphocytes	DNA damage	No data	+	Gerić et al. 2012
Cultured human lymphocytes	DNA damage	No data	+	Yáñez et al. 2004
Rat (hepatocytes-UDS)	DNA damage	–	–	Probst et al. 1981
Rat (hepatocytes-UDS)	DNA damage	No data	–	Probst and Hill 1980
Mouse, rat, hamster (hepatocytes-UDS)	DNA damage	No data	–	Maslansky and Williams 1981

+ = positive results; – = negative results; DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid; UDS = unscheduled DNA synthesis

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

Mutation Assays in Mammalian Cells. The majority of *in vitro* gene mutation studies with mammalian cells were negative (Table 2-22). DDT did not induce gene mutations in human hepatocyte-mediated cells in the presence or absence of metabolic activation (Tong et al. 1981), in Chinese hamster V79 cells (Tsushimoto et al. 1983), or in rat liver epithelial cells in the absence of activation (Telang et al. 1981). Conversely, a study by Amacher and Zelljadt (1984) reported positive results for gene mutations in mouse L51784 lymphoma cells exposed to *p,p'*-DDE at concentrations between 25 and 35 µg/mL in the absence of metabolic activation. Exposure to 16–24 µg/mL was sufficient to produce a dose-related increase in 6TG-resistant colonies.

Chromosomal Effects in Mammalian Cells. Studies assessing chromosomal aberrations in mammalian cells yielded positive results (Table 2-22). Amacher and Zelljadt (1984) reported a significant increase in chromosome aberrations in Chinese hamster ovary cells exposed to 35–40 µg/mL *p,p'*-DDE for 24 hours. Mahr and Miltenburger (1976) reported chromosomal damage in the B14F28 Chinese hamster cell line after exposure to 44–88 ppm *p,p'*-DDT, DDE, or DDD; no effects were observed for DDA. Palmer et al. (1972) also observed similar results in kangaroo rat cells (*Potorus tridactylis*) after exposure to 20–50 µg/mL *p,p'*- and *o,p'*-DDT, DDE, or DDD; *p,p'*-DDA was toxic at 200 µg/mL. Kelly-Garvert and Legator (1973) reported a significant increase in chromosomal aberrations in Chinese hamster V79 cells after exposure to 33–40 µg/mL DDE; no significant increases in aberrations were observed following exposure to similar concentrations of DDT. Ennaceaur et al. (2008) reported a reduction in cell proliferation and an increase in the frequency of micronuclei in cultured human peripheral blood lymphocytes following exposure to 10–80 mM *p,p'*-DDE; however, effects were only significant at the highest tested concentration (80 mM).

DNA Damage Assays in Mammalian Cells. Results were mixed for DNA damage in mammalian cells (Table 2-22). Gerić et al. (2012) observed significant increases in the number of micronucleated cells and in the frequency of DNA damage (measured in a comet assay) in cultured human peripheral blood lymphocytes following exposure to *p,p'*-DDT (0.1 µg/mL), *p,p'*-DDE (4.1 µg/mL), and *p,p'*-DDD (3.9 µg/mL). Yáñez et al. (2004) also reported significant DNA damage in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (measured in a DNA content assay and a comet assay) from healthy human donors following exposure (24–72 hours) to 40, 80, or 100 µg/mL *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD. Conversely, negative results were obtained in three studies evaluating unscheduled DNA synthesis (UDS) in rodents (Maslansky and Williams 1981; Probst and Hill 1980; Probst et al. 1981). Probst et al. (1981) and Probst and Hill (1980) reported negative results for UDS in rat hepatocytes exposed to DDT at concentrations up to 1,000 nmoles/mL. Similarly, Maslansky and Williams (1984) reported negative results for UDS in

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

primary cultures of mouse, rat, and hamster hepatocytes exposed to DDT, DDD, and DDE (tested up to 10^{-4} M) for 18 hours.

CHAPTER 3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

3.1 TOXICOKINETICS

Toxicokinetic data for DDT, DDE, and DDD are summarized below.

- DDT, DDD, and DDE are absorbed following inhalation, oral or dermal exposure, but humans are predominately exposed via the oral route.
- DDT, DDE, and DDD are readily distributed in the lymph and blood to all body tissues and ultimately stored in proportion to the lipid content of the tissue, regardless of the route of exposure.
- Metabolism of DDT is similar in humans, rats, mice, and hamsters. The stable metabolite, *p,p'*-DDE, is found at higher tissue concentrations than DDT and DDD isomers, and DDA [2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)acetic acid] is the major urinary metabolite.
- Excretion of DDT in the form of its metabolites is largely via the urine, but DDT excretion also may occur via feces and breast milk. The excretion of DDT is slow, and DDT and DDE may persist in the human body for decades after exposure.

3.1.1 Absorption

Absorption of DDT by the lung is considered to be a minor route of entry, although evidence of DDT absorption after inhalation exposure was indicated by the appearance of DDA (a DDT metabolite) in the urine (Laws et al. 1967; Ortelee 1958), the presence of DDT in adipose tissue (Laws et al. 1967) and the presence of DDT and/or DDE in plasma or serum (Morgan and Lin 1978; Rabello et al. 1975). However, no studies were located that quantified the rate or extent of absorption of DDT, DDE, or DDD in humans after inhalation exposure. No studies were located regarding the absorption of DDT, DDE, or DDD after inhalation exposure in animals.

Absorption following ingestion of DDT, DDE, or DDD is evident in humans both from measurements of serum and adipose tissue concentrations of these chemicals and from measurements of DDA in the urine (Hayes et al. 1956, 1971; Morgan and Roan 1971, 1974). In subjects chronically exposed to oral doses of DDT up to 20 mg/day (approximately 0.3 mg/kg/day), DDT appeared in the serum and reached peak serum concentrations 3 hours after ingestion (Morgan and Roan 1971). Serum levels remained elevated, but returned to near pre-dose values 24 hours after each dose.

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

The presence of urinary metabolites in mice, rats, and hamsters (Fawcett et al. 1987; Gold and Brunk 1982, 1983, 1984), and the presence of DDT and its metabolites in bile collections (Jensen et al. 1957), provide evidence of gastrointestinal absorption. In animals, absorption of orally administered DDT was enhanced when it is dissolved in digestible oils (Keller and Yeary 1980). Approximately 70–90% of the administered dose was absorbed by rats after oral exposure to DDT in vegetable oils (Keller and Yeary 1980; Rothe et al. 1957). DDT was absorbed 1.5–10 times more effectively in laboratory animals when given in digestible oils than when dissolved in nonabsorbable solvents (Hayes 1982).

Gastrointestinal absorption by way of the intestinal lymphatic system plays a major role in the uptake of DDT in animals (Jandacek et al. 2009; Noguchi et al. 1985; Palin et al. 1982; Pocock and Vost 1974; Sieber 1976; Turner and Shanks 1980). For example, Sieber (1976) showed that 12–24% of the administered dose was recovered in the 24-hour lymph after intraduodenal administration of ¹⁴C-isomers to thoracic duct-cannulated rats, and most of the radioactivity was attributed to parent compounds. Other studies indicate that relatively little DDT is absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract directly into the blood (Jandacek et al. 2009; Palin et al. 1982; Rothe et al. 1957). In studies of rats with cannulated mesenteric lymph ducts and portal veins, radioactivity collected in 4 hours from lymph ducts and portal veins accounted for 29.4 and 4.6%, respectively, of administered radioactivity delivered intraduodenally as ¹⁴C-*p,p'*-DDT in olive oil (Jandacek et al. 2009). Similar results were reported after administration of ¹⁴C-*p,p'*-DDE (Jandacek et al. 2009).

Dermal absorption of DDT in humans and animals is limited, but can be inferred by observation of toxicity after dermal application of DDT. Acute toxicity studies in several species demonstrate that toxicity, expressed as an LD₅₀, is less when DDT is applied dermally than when given by gavage or by injection, which reflects the difference in the amount of DDT absorbed by the dermal route. The data indicate that DDT is 4 times more toxic when given by intraperitoneal injection than when administered orally and 40 times more potent when given by intraperitoneal injection than when administered by the dermal route (Hayes 1982). Absorption of DDT from soil applied to the abdomen of monkeys, as extrapolated from urinary excretion data, was 3.3% of the applied dose in 24 hours (Wester et al. 1990).

3.1.2 Distribution

The distribution and storage of DDT in humans and animals has been extensively studied. DDT and its metabolites, DDE and DDD, are lipid-soluble compounds. Once absorbed, they are readily distributed

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

via the lymph and blood to all body tissues and are stored in these tissues generally in proportion to organ tissue lipid content (Morgan and Roan 1971).

Hayes et al. (1971) and Morgan and Roan (1971, 1974) evaluated the distribution of orally administered DDT, DDE, or DDD in volunteers. Morgan and Roan (1971, 1974) and Roan et al. (1971) measured the concentration of DDT, DDE, DDD, and DDA in blood, fat, and urine after oral dosing. The administered doses ranged from 5 to 20 mg DDT/kg/day for up to 6 months; the ratio of concentration of DDT stored in adipose tissue to that present in blood was estimated to be 280:1. DDT uptake into tissues is a function of the blood flow, the lipid content of that tissue, and the partition coefficient for DDT between the blood and lipids in specific organs. The ratio of DDT concentrations in adipose tissue to blood may remain relatively constant; however, the amount of DDT from past exposure cannot be determined from present blood levels only. DDT, DDE, and DDD have been reported to be distributed to, and retained in, the adipose tissue of humans (Morgan and Roan 1971). The affinity for storage in adipose tissue is related to each chemical's lipophilicity and increases in the order p,p' -DDD \leq o,p' -DDT $<$ p,p' -DDT $<$ p,p' -DDE (Morgan and Roan 1971).

DDT and DDE selectively partition into fatty tissue and into human breast milk, which has a higher fat content than cow's milk. In a 1969–1970 U.S. national human milk study, the p,p' - isomers of DDT and DDE were found in 100% of the samples tested, with mean concentrations of 0.19 and 1.9 ppm (lipid-basis), respectively (Takei et al. 1983). Variance in levels of DDT and its metabolites in breast milk may be influenced by such factors as number of parity, children nursed, diet, and cigarette smoking (Bouwman et al. 1990; Bradt and Herrenkohl 1976; Rogan et al. 1986). A steady decrease in the levels of DDT and its metabolites in human milk has been reported as a result of decreased intake of DDT in many regions throughout the world (Needham et al. 2011; Smith 1999; Wickstrom et al. 1983). In recent global surveys of human breast milk samples between 2000 and 2010, Σ DDT concentrations ranged from <100 ng/g lipid in several northern European nations, 100–1,000 ng/g lipid in the United States, Brazil, Chile, Australia, Russia, Spain, and other countries, to $>1,000$ ng/g lipid in India, Haiti, Mauritius, Mali, the Philippines, Hong Kong, and other countries (Van den Berg et al. 2016).

DDT and metabolites are known to cross the placenta from their detection in samples of maternal blood levels, umbilical cord blood, placenta, and newborn blood from numerous studies of mother/infant pairs. For example, a study of 90 mother/infant pairs from Mexico found that: (1) all 90 cord blood samples had detectable levels of p,p' -DDE, 9 had detectable levels of o,p' -DDT, and 44 had measurable levels of p,p' -DDT; (2) concentrations in maternal blood were similar to those in cord blood; and

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

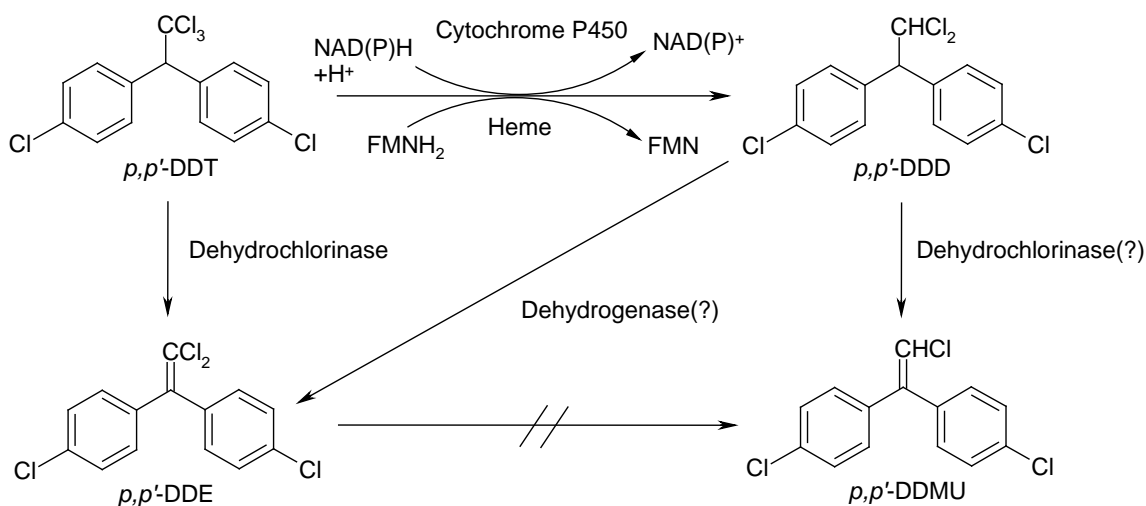
(3) concentrations showed the following order: p,p' -DDE > p,p' -DDT > o,p' -DDT (Waliszewski et al. 2000). In a 2000–2002 study of placentas from 150 mother-infant pairs in Spain, median concentrations in placentas were 2.37 ng/g placenta for p,p' -DDE, 1.42 ng/g for o,p' -DDD, 1.02 ng/g for p,p' -DDT, and 0.60 ng/g for o,p' -DDT (Lopez-Espinosa et al. 2007). In a 2014 report on 42 placenta specimens collected in three regions of the United States, DDE concentrations ranged from 10 to 1,968 ng/g tissue, with a median of 74 ng/g (Nanes et al. 2014). A recent review of global monitoring studies of DDE placental concentrations indicated a wide range from 58 pg/g lipid to 5×10^6 pg/g lipid, with a declining trend over time and high variability in recent years (Nanes et al. 2014).

Results from studies of laboratory animals have demonstrated the preferential distribution of DDT and metabolites to fatty tissue, as well as the transplacental and lactational transfer. For example, in rats after a single intravenous dose of radiolabeled 5 mg p,p' -DDE/kg, peak concentrations of DDE were observed before 1 hour in the liver and muscle, at 3 hours in the skin, and between 1 and 4 days in adipose tissue (Mühlebach et al. 1991). Between 4 and 14 days after exposure, the tissue/blood concentration ratio was about 6 for liver and muscle, 35 for skin, and 400 for adipose tissue (Mühlebach et al. 1991). Similar results were found in a study designed to induce diabetes in high saturated fat-fed mice, administered DDE for 5 days followed by weekly gavage doses of DDE for 13 weeks; the adipose/serum and liver/serum concentration ratios were approximately 950 and 70, respectively (Howell et al. 2015). Another study of rats administered DDE for 5 days showed that serum and liver DDE levels significantly decreased between 7 and 21 days post-exposure; in contrast, adipose levels increased (although the change between days 7 and 21 was not statistically significant) (Howell et al. 2014). Evidence for transplacental and lactational transfer include observations that newborn rats of dams given p,p' -DDT in the diet before mating and throughout gestation had detectable levels of p,p' -DDT in the brain, liver, kidneys, and stomach, which were lower than levels in offspring sacrificed after suckling (Woolley and Talens 1971). In rats dams given gavage doses of p,p' -DDE before mating and during gestation, tissue concentrations in dams after suckling were only about 1/3 of values immediately after exposure, indicating substantial transfer of stored p,p' -DDE in rat dam tissue to the milk (You et al. 1999b). Other observation indicate that tissue burdens of rat offspring are influenced more by lactational exposure than gestational exposure. Rat offspring of dams given gavage doses of p,p' -DDE only before mating and during gestation had lower tissue concentrations than tissue concentrations in offspring of dams exposed only during lactation (You et al. 1999b).

3.1.3 Metabolism

The metabolism of DDT, DDE, and DDD has been studied in humans and a variety of other mammalian species. Observations of higher levels of *p,p'*-DDE in human and animal tissues than levels of *p,p'*-DDT have identified *p,p'*-DDE as a principal stable metabolite (Morgan and Roan 1971; You et al. 1999c). Other studies with liver tissue from laboratory animals established that *p,p'*-DDD is a principal intermediate in the pathway to *p,p'*-DDE involving reductive dechlorination of *p,p'*-DDT to *p,p'*-DDD and a dehydrogenase conversion of *p,p'*-DDD to *p,p'*-DDE (Kitamura et al. 2002). Figure 3-1 describes an initial metabolic pathway that proposes the formation of *p,p'*-DDE directly from *p,p'*-DDT and through *p,p'*-DDD, as well as a dehydrochlorinase step converting *p,p'*-DDD to *p,p'*-DDMU [1-chloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethylene], another principal metabolite identified in studies with rat liver microsomes (Kitamura et al. 2002). After Phase I metabolism (reactions involving oxidation, reduction, and hydrolysis), many of the DDT metabolites ultimately are excreted in the conjugated form. Conjugates have been reported to include glycine, bile acid conjugates, serine, aspartic acid, and glucuronic acid (Gingell 1975; Pinto et al. 1965; Reif and Sinsheimer 1975). The principal metabolite excreted in urine of animals is *p,p'*-DDA, which has been proposed to be oxidized from *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDD in a postulated scheme described in Figure 3-2 (Gold and Brunk 1982).

Figure 3-1. Proposed Metabolic Pathway of *p,p'*-DDT by Rat Liver Microsomes

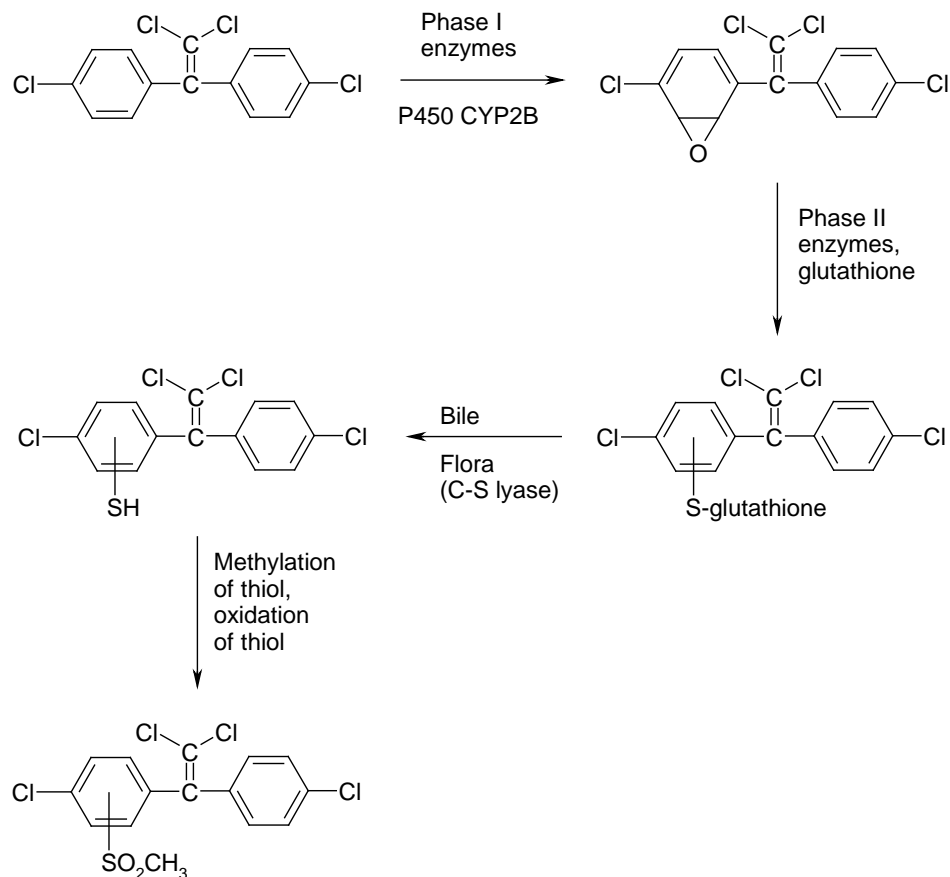


Source: Kitamura et al. 2002

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

oxidized to the corresponding methylsulfones, which are distributed by the blood (Haraguchi et al. 1989). Figure 3-3 shows a proposed pathway for sulfonyl metabolites.

Figure 3-3. Proposed Metabolic Pathway for the Conversion of *p,p'*-DDE to its Methylsulfone Derivative



Sources: Bergman et al. 1994; Letcher et al. 1998; Weistrand and Norén 1997

3.1.4 Excretion

Excretion of DDT has been studied in humans and a variety of animals. The major route of excretion of absorbed DDT in humans appears to be as DDA conjugates in the urine (Hayes et al. 1956, 1971; Roan et al. 1971), but some excretion also occurs by way of feces (via biliary excretion) (Jensen et al. 1957) and breast milk (Takei et al. 1983). Results of studies with mice, rats, and hamsters indicate that the metabolites of DDT and small amounts of unmetabolized DDT are excreted primarily in the urine and to a lesser degree in feces (Gold and Brunk 1982, 1983, 1984).

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

The biological half-lives for the elimination of these compounds are ranked as follows: DDE > DDT > DDD. This relationship, and the observation that DDT and DDE can persist for decades in the human body, has been explained to be collectively due to the chemical stability of each compound in the body (i.e., relatively low metabolic efficiencies), the relative efficiencies of excretory mechanisms, and transport in and out of fat depots (Morgan and Roan 1971, 1974). As mentioned in Section 3.1.3, observations of higher levels of *p,p'*-DDE in human and animal tissues than levels of *p,p'*-DDT identify *p,p'*-DDE as a principal stable metabolite (Morgan and Roan 1971; You et al. 1999c).

In volunteers receiving 35 mg DDT/day (approximately 0.5 mg/kg) for up to 18 months, urinary excretion of DDA increased rapidly for the first few days and a steady-state excretion of approximately 13–16% of the daily dose was reached and remained stable for 56 weeks (Hayes et al. 1971). No DDT metabolites were detected in feces. An earlier study by this group (Hayes et al. 1956) reported DDT and DDE levels in the feces of one volunteer receiving approximately 35 mg DDT/day; although DDA was not detected, the investigators did not exclude that it was present in the sample. Another study reported that elevated rates of urinary excretion of DDA occurred within 24 hours of administering single oral doses of DDT (5, 10, or 20 mg), or DDD (5 mg) to volunteers and did not return to pre-exposure rates until >4 months after ingestion (Roan et al. 1971)

Studies with bile-cannulated laboratory animals have demonstrated that some fecal elimination of DDT metabolites can occur through enterohepatic circulation of conjugated DDA (Gingell 1975; Jensen et al. 1957; Pinto 1965). Other studies with rats given single intravenous doses of radiolabeled DDE indicated a body burden half-life of 120 days with 34 and 1% of the administered dose excreted in feces and urine, respectively, collected for 14 days after dose administration (Mühlebach et al. 1991).

3.1.5 Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK)/Pharmacodynamic (PD) Models

PBPK models use mathematical descriptions of the uptake and disposition of chemical substances to quantitatively describe the relationships among critical biological processes (Krishnan et al. 1994). PBPK models are also called biologically based tissue dosimetry models. PBPK models are increasingly used in risk assessments, primarily to predict the concentration of potentially toxic moieties of a chemical that will be delivered to any given target tissue following various combinations of route, dose level, and test species (Clewell and Andersen 1985). Physiologically based pharmacodynamic (PBPD) models use mathematical descriptions of the dose-response function to quantitatively describe the relationship between target tissue dose and toxic endpoints.

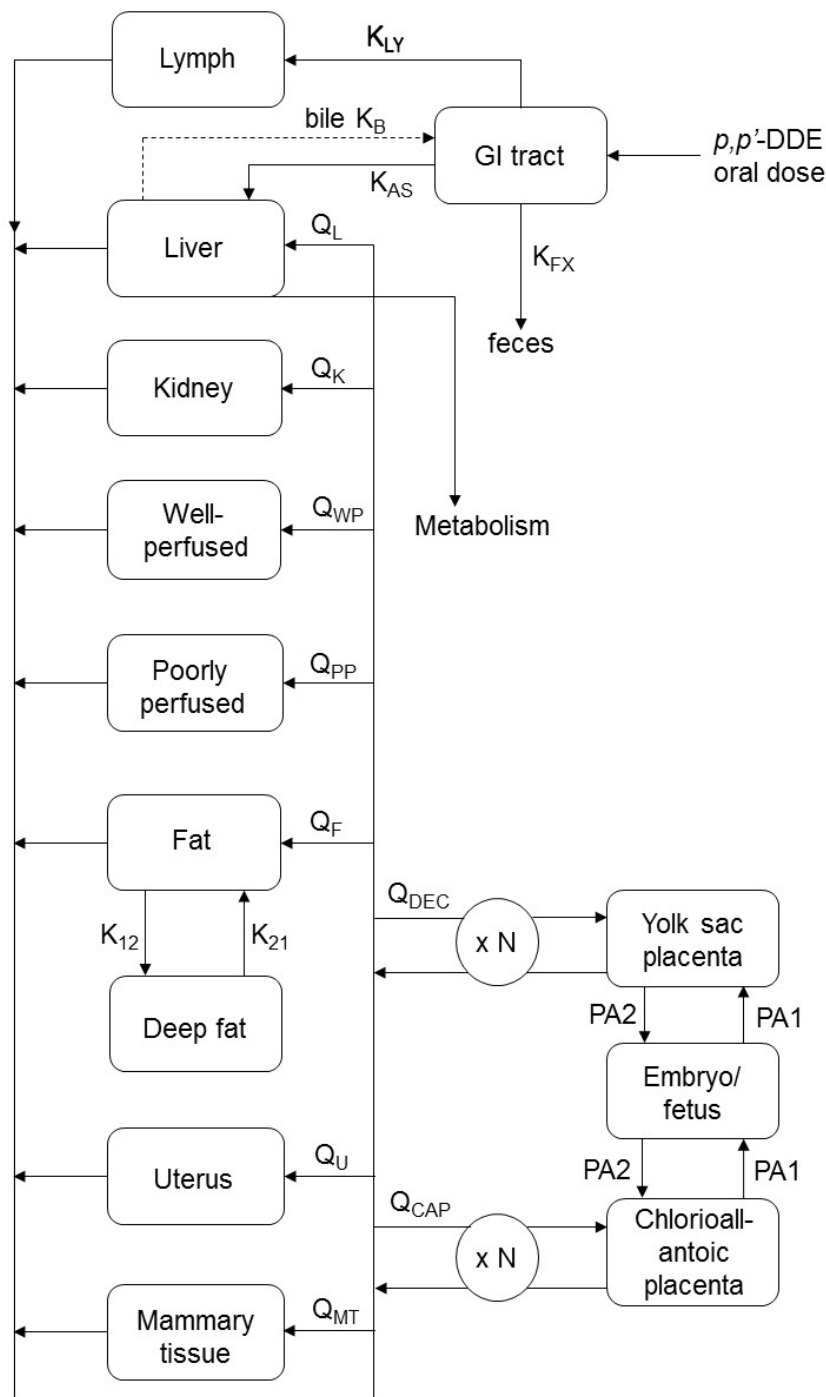
3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

PBPK models of the pharmacokinetics of *p,p'*-DDE, a principal metabolite of DDT, in pregnant and lactating rat dams and nursing pups have been developed by You et al. (1999b). The models were based on experimental studies in which pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats were administered gavage doses of *p,p'*-DDE, and the kinetics of *p,p'*-DDE tissue and blood levels in the dams, fetuses, and pups were measured. The models provide an approach to estimating tissue doses in fetuses and pups associated with maternal oral exposure to *p,p'*-DDE and can be used to explore dose-response relationships for the developmental effects of *p,p'*-DDE in the Sprague-Dawley rat, but are inadequately developed or calibrated to extrapolate to other physiological states, other species (most importantly humans), or other routes of exposure, such as the inhalation or dermal routes.

Figures 3-4 and 3-5 show conceptualized representations of the gestation model and the lactation/nursing models, respectively. Parameters used in the models are shown in Tables 3-1 and 3-2. The gestation model simulates the kinetics of transfer of an oral dose of *p,p'*-DDE from the dam to the developing fetus and the lactation/nursing model simulates the transfer of *p,p'*-DDE from the dam to the nursing pup via mammary milk, followed by exchanges with pup fat, kidney, and other richly- and poorly-perfused tissues.

All exchanges with blood plasma, in both models, were simulated as flow-limited processes, with the exception of the following. Exchanges between maternal fat and a *deep fat* compartment were assumed to be diffusion-limited and were represented with first-order rate constants. Exchanges between the embryo/fetus and placenta were modeled as diffusion-limited processes and were represented with diffusion coefficients (L/day). Parameters used in the model were either taken from the literature, estimated by using the SIMUSOLV simulation program, or optimized by visually inspecting the fit of the collected pharmacokinetic data. Elimination pathways in the maternal model included transfer from mammary tissue to maternal milk (in the lactation model), and fecal excretion, including transfer from the liver via bile to the gastrointestinal tract. A fecal pathway from liver (through bile to the gastrointestinal tract) was included in the pup model. In models for dams and pups, slow metabolism of *p,p'*-DDE in the liver was assumed to be accounted for by the rate constant for biliary excretion.

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

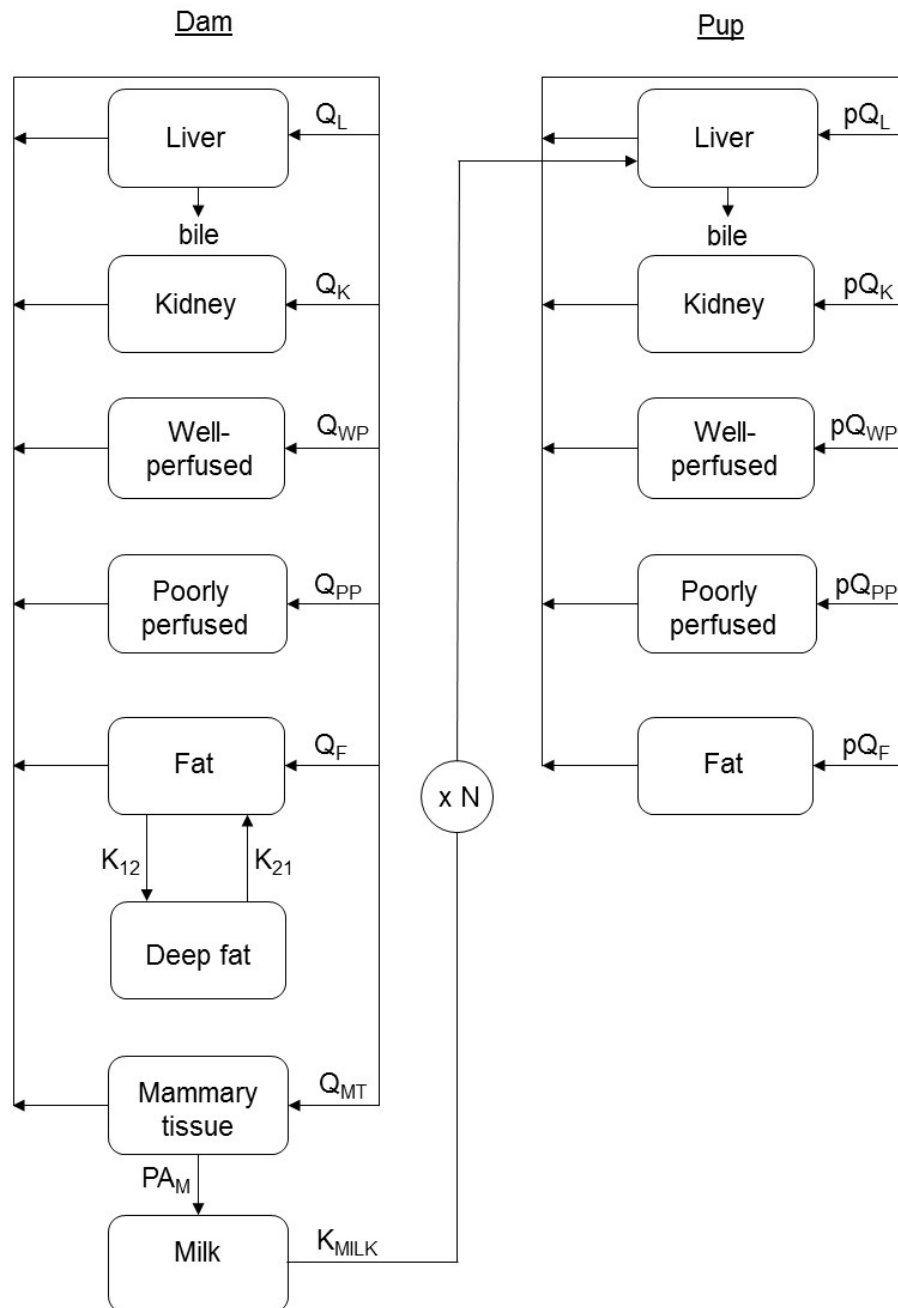
Figure 3-4. Diagrammatic Representation of the Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Model for Gestation

GI = gastrointestinal; N = number of concepti; PBPK = physiologically based pharmacokinetic

Terms are defined in Tables 3-1 and 3-2.

Source: You et al. 1999b

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

Figure 3-5. Diagrammatic Representation of the Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Model for the Lactating Dam and Nursing Pup

N = number of pups; PBPK = physiologically based pharmacokinetic

Portal and lymphatic absorption routes for dams are not shown (see Figure 3-4); terms are defined in Tables 3-1 and 3-2.

Source: You et al. 1999b

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

Table 3-1. Tissue:Blood Partition Coefficients and Pharmacokinetic Constants for Modeling DDE Disposition in the Pregnant Rat

Tissue:blood partition coefficients	
Liver	7
Fat	450
Poorly-perfused tissues	12
Well-perfused tissues	6
Kidney	6
Uterus	6
Placenta	2
Mammary gland	12
Pharmacokinetic constants	
K_{AS} (L/day) Portal absorption rate constant	24
K_{LY} (L/day) Lymphatic absorption rate constant	74
K_{FX} (L/day) Fecal excretion rate constant	230
K_B (L/day) Biliary excretion rate constant	1.2
PA_F (L/day) Fat diffusion coefficient	5
PA_1 (L/day) Placenta-to-embryo/fetus diffusion coefficient	1.6
PA_2 (L/day) Embryo/fetus-to-placenta diffusion coefficient	1.9
K_{12}/K_{21} Diffusion to deep fat	1.0/0.1
T_{del} (day) Delay in time	0.1

Source: You et al. 1999b

Table 3-2. Physiological Constants Used in the PBPK Model for the Lactating Dam and the Nursing Pup

	Dam	Pup
Body weight (kg) (BW)	0.290–0.340	0.0061–0.58
Tissue volumes (% of body weight)		
Liver, V_L	4	4
Well-perfused tissues, V_{WP}	8	8
Poorly-perfused tissues, V_{PP}	76- V_{MT}	76
Fat, V_F	7	0.0199*pBW+1.664
Mammary tissue, V_{MT}	4.4–9.6	
Milk, V_{milk}	0.002L	

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

Table 3-2. Physiological Constants Used in the PBPK Model for the Lactating Dam and the Nursing Pup

	Dam	Pup
Cardiac output (L/hour)	14*pBW ^{0.75}	18*pBW ^{0.74}
Blood flows (% of cardiac output)		
Liver, Q _L	25	25
Well-perfused tissues, Q _{WP}	41-Q _{MT}	49
Poorly perfused tissues, Q _{PP}	25	25
Fat, Q _F	7	1
Mammary tissue, Q _{MT}	9–15	

Source: You et al. 1999b

The models were calibrated with data from experimental studies in which pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats were administered gavage doses of 0, 10, or 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE on GDs 14–18 (You et al. 1999b). A subset of the dams was sacrificed 4 hours after each dosing, and tissue levels of *p,p'*-DDE were measured in the dams, placenta, and fetuses. A subset of pups in each dose group was cross-fostered to assess *p,p'*-DDE transfer to tissues from maternal milk. Consistent with the collected data, the models predicted that lactational exposure was more important in determining pup body burden than *in utero* exposure.

Verner et al. (2009, 2008) developed a generic human mother-infant PBPK model to estimate infant exposure to chlorinated persistent organic pollutants (POPs) including *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE via transplacental exposure during gestation and breast milk during 12 months of lactation, based on mothers' exposure during gestation and lactation. Figure 3-6 presents a conceptual representation of the model showing the mother model as a tissue network of nine compartments with ingested POCs assumed to be completely absorbed from contaminated food and directly transferred to the liver. Excretion in milk was modeled as output from the mammary tissue. The infant model consisted of five compartments and was integrated with the mother model via breast milk, which was assumed to be the only source of POC exposure of the infants during the first 12 months of life, and via transplacental transfer from the mother to the developing fetus (see Figure 3-6). The mother and infant models described rates of metabolism in the liver compartment as the product of the hepatic extraction ratio, the liver blood flow and the arterial blood concentration of the pertinent POC; POC-specific hepatic extraction ratios were calculated from hepatic intrinsic clearance values, which were calculated from published half-life values. The POC concentrations in model compartments were modeled with mass balance differential equations that included blood flow, and POC-specific tissue:blood partition coefficients estimated from ratios of lipid fractions in tissues and blood (Verner et al. 2008, 2009). Predictions from the models for cord blood,

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

breast milk, and infant blood concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE (based on maternal inputs) were significantly correlated ($r > 0.9$) with measured values from a group of Inuit mothers and infants from Northern Quebec, Canada, whereas correlations between predicted and observed values of *p,p'*-DDT concentrations were less strongly correlated ($r = 0.75\text{--}0.78$). Verner et al. (2009) proposed that use of the mother-infant model to predict infant exposures from maternal blood levels could reduce sampling efforts in future epidemiological studies of potential effects of POCs on child development (Verner et al. 2009). Verner et al. (2013, 2015) used a similar generic POC human mother-infant PBPK model to predict prenatal exposure to *p,p'*-DDE or *p,p'*-DDT from maternal or children's blood levels collected 9 years after delivery, noting that predictive tools that could back-extrapolate prenatal levels could lead to increased sample sizes in epidemiology studies of associations between POCs and child development endpoints.

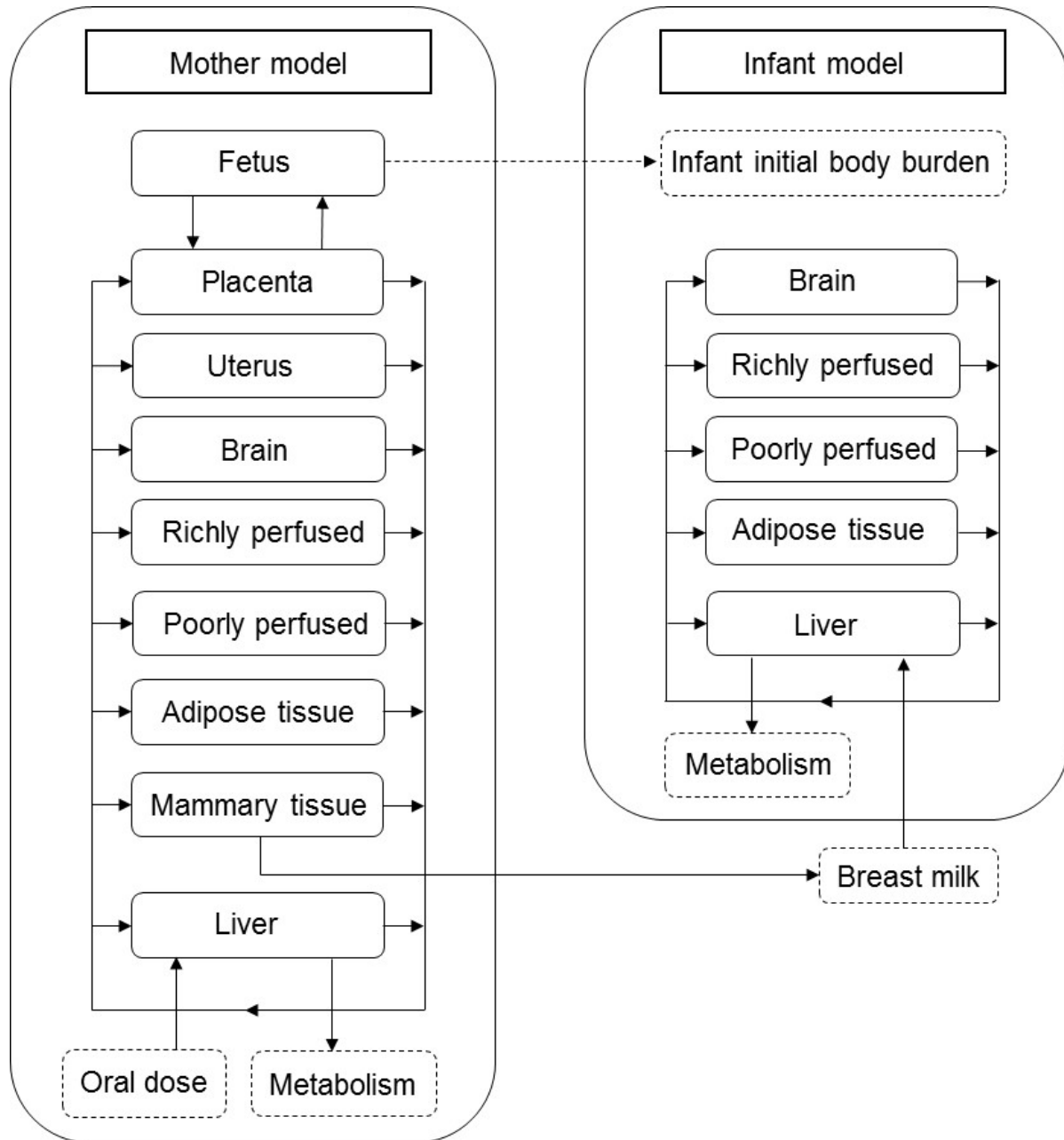
Using a generalized human PBPK model for persistent chlorinated organic chemicals developed by Cahill et al. (2003), Sonne et al. (2014) found that model-predicted blood levels of DDE (and other chemicals studied like hexachlorobenzene) based on estimated intakes from dietary sources were within a 2–3-fold factor of measured blood levels in members of Greenland Inuit communities with a traditional diet high in fish, whale, polar bear, reindeer, and musk oxen.

3.1.6 Animal-to-Human Extrapolations

The metabolism of DDT, DDE, or DDD in animals is similar to that in humans, but observed interspecies metabolic differences suggest that interspecies differences in susceptibility to the neurotoxicity or hepatotoxicity of these chemicals may exist. Comparisons of elimination rates of DDT from fat showed that the process is faster in rats, followed by dogs and monkeys, and is slowest in humans (Morgan and Roan 1974). Rats eliminated DDT 10–100 times faster than humans. Morgan and Roan (1974) suggested that the differences in elimination rates could be due to differences in liver metabolism, gut bacterial metabolism, enterohepatic recirculation, or factors related to the accessibility of plasma-transported pesticide to the excretory cells of the liver.

Development of a human PBPK model similar to the rat dam-infant model developed by You et al. (1999b) may be useful to improve extrapolation from rats to humans in the development of acceptable exposure levels (e.g., MRLs) for DDT, DDE, and DDD. The development of such a model or a model for nonpregnant humans, however, is limited by the lack of suitable kinetics data for adult humans, human mother-fetuses pairs, or human mother-infant pairs to calibrate the model.

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

Figure 3-6. Conceptual Representation of the Mother-Infant Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Model

Source: Verner et al. 2009

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

3.2 CHILDREN AND OTHER POPULATIONS THAT ARE UNUSUALLY SUSCEPTIBLE

This section discusses potential health effects from exposures during the period from conception to maturity at 18 years of age in humans. Potential effects on offspring resulting from exposures of parental germ cells are considered, as well as any indirect effects on the fetus and neonate resulting from maternal exposure during gestation and lactation. Children may be more or less susceptible than adults to health effects from exposure to hazardous substances and the relationship may change with developmental age.

This section also discusses unusually susceptible populations. A susceptible population may exhibit different or enhanced responses to certain chemicals than most persons exposed to the same level of these chemicals in the environment. Factors involved with increased susceptibility may include genetic makeup, age, health and nutritional status, and exposure to other toxic substances (e.g., cigarette smoke). These parameters can reduce detoxification or excretion or compromise organ function.

Populations at greater exposure risk to unusually high exposure levels to DDT, DDE, and DDD are discussed in Section 5.7, Populations with Potentially High Exposures.

Available epidemiological studies provide some evidence for the potential susceptibility of developing fetuses, infants, or children to toxic actions of DDT, DDE, or DDD, depending on the endpoint. Seven case-control studies provided consistent evidence for associations between very high maternal serum levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD with abortion or preterm births (see Section 2.16), and five case-control studies provided consistent evidence for associations between maternal levels of DDE during pregnancy and prevalence of wheeze in infant or child offspring (see Section 2.14). However, inconsistent evidence has been provided by studies looking for associations between maternal levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in biological fluids or tissues and other immune conditions in infant or child offspring, such as prevalence of asthma or infections (Section 2.14); adverse early neurodevelopmental effects in offspring (see Section 2.15); and changes in birth weight or early growth patterns in offspring (see Section 2.17). Six case-control studies provided consistent evidence for no significant associations between levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in maternal fluids or tissues and risk for the male birth defects, cryptorchidism, and hypospadias (see Section 2.16).

Other case-control studies suggest that chronic exposure of older adults to DDT, DDE, or DDD may be associated with increased risks for elevated body mass index (BMI) or development of DMT2. Consistent evidence for significant positive associations between serum DDE levels and BMI was found

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

in most studies examining this endpoint in adults ≥ 50 years of age (see Section 2.3). A clear majority of studies, including several meta-analysis, provided evidence for an association between serum levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in adults and increased prevalence of DM2 (see Section 2.18).

Results from a few animal studies suggest that young and older animals exhibit different susceptibility to DDT toxicity, at least regarding neurotoxicity in response to relatively high doses of DDT. For example, the LD₅₀ values for DDT in newborn, preweanling, weanling, and adult rats were $\geq 4,000$, 438, 355, and 195 mg/kg, respectively (Lu et al. 1965). However, when one-quarter of the daily LD₅₀ dose was administered daily for 4 days to preweanling and adult rats, both groups had similar 4-day LD₅₀ values. Lu et al. (1965) suggested that the elimination mechanisms in the preweaning rats is less developed than in the adult rats, thus making them more susceptible to repeated small doses. In another study, 10-day-old rats were more resistant to the acute lethal toxicity of purified *p,p'*-DDT than 60-day-old rats (Henderson and Woolley 1970). In both groups, respiratory failure was the cause of death; however, the time course of DDT poisoning in the young rats was prolonged considerably as compared to the adults. Furthermore, the immature rats did not exhibit seizures nor the hyperthermia that preceded death in the older animals. The decreased sensitivity of the younger rats was attributed to an incomplete development of the neural pathways involved in seizure activity and in thermoregulation. The relevance of these findings to human health is unknown.

In animals, DDT can cause abnormal development of sex organs, embryotoxicity, and fetotoxicity in the absence of maternal toxicity (Clement and Okey 1974; Fabro et al. 1984; Hart et al. 1971, 1972). Developmental effects, including preweanling mortality and premature puberty, have been reported in animals in multigeneration studies (Del Pup et al. 1978; Green 1969; Ottoboni 1969; Ottoboni et al. 1977; Tomatis et al. 1972; Turusov et al. 1973). DDT has shown estrogenic properties in animals administered the pesticide orally or parenterally (Bitman and Cecil 1970; Clement and Okey 1972; Fabro et al. 1984; Gellert et al. 1972, 1974; Singhal et al. 1970). In female neonates injected subcutaneously with *o,p'*-DDT or *o,p'*-DDD, there were significant alterations in the estrous cycle, decreases in ovary weight, and decreases in corpora lutea when the animals were evaluated as adults (Gellert et al. 1972, 1974). In general, the estrogenic potency of DDT is orders of magnitude lower than that of estradiol.

p,p'-DDE, a persistent metabolite of DDT, was an androgen receptor antagonist in male rats exposed *in utero*, and also as juveniles (Gray et al. 1999; Kelce et al. 1995, 1997; Krause et al. 1975; Loeffler and Peterson 1999; You et al. 1998, 1999a). Rat pups from dams exposed during GDs 14–18 to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day and then exposed indirectly to maternally stored *p,p'*-DDE via breast milk had

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

significantly reduced AGD at birth and retained thoracic nipples on PND 13 (Kelce et al. 1995, 1997). Treatment of weanling male rats until day 57 of age with 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day resulted in a statistically significant delayed onset of puberty by 5 days (Kelce et al. 1995, 1997). Gray et al. (1999) and You et al. (1998) reported that AGD was not affected in male Sprague-Dawley rats on PND 2 after treating the dams with up to 100 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg on GDs 14–18, but was significantly reduced in similarly exposed Long-Evans pups. A 10 mg/kg dose to the dams was without effect in the Long-Evans pups. AGD was not affected in female pups from either strain. Treatment of the dams with 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg resulted in retention of thoracic nipples in Sprague-Dawley pups, but only the higher dose (100 mg/kg) had this effect in Long-Evans pups. An additional study from the same group showed that prenatal exposure to *p,p'*-DDE was associated with expression of TRPM-2, an androgen-repressed gene (You et al. 1999a). A similar study in Holtzman rats exposed during GDs 14–18 to doses between 1 and 200 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg (offspring were exposed to *p,p'*-DDE *in utero* and via breast milk) found reduced AGD in males on PND 1 and reduced relative ventral prostate weight on PND 21 at 50 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg, but not at 10 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg (Loeffler and Peterson 1999). Doses up to 100 mg/kg/day to the dams had no effect on onset of puberty, but 200 mg/kg/day did significantly delay puberty in males by <2 days. Androgen receptor staining in the ventral prostate was also reduced on PND 21. Serum levels of testosterone or 3 α -diol androgens were not significantly altered at any time. This study also reported that at the 100 mg/kg dose level, cauda epididymal sperm number was reduced by 17% on PND 63 relative to controls.

Alterations in learning processes and in other behavioral patterns have also been described in adult mice exposed to DDT perinatally (Craig and Ogilvie 1974; Palanza et al. 1999; vom Saal et al. 1995) or as neonates (Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996); this endpoint is the basis of an acute oral MRL, which is discussed in detail in Section 1.3 and Appendix A. These studies suggest that exposure of the developing fetus or newborn to DDT during critical stages in nervous system development can cause developmental toxicity manifested later in life. Eriksson et al. (1990a, 1990b) pointed out that the dose levels that caused behavioral alterations in mice are comparable to those levels to which human neonates might be exposed in areas where DDT is still being used. Behavioral neurotoxicity has been described in rats treated with DDT as adults (Sobotka 1971), but only at doses at least 50 times those that produced learning deficits in neonates.

Studies in animals have demonstrated placental transfer of DDT and DDE to fetuses and also to newborns via mother's milk (Fang et al. 1977; Seiler et al. 1994; Wooley and Talens 1971; You et al. 1999b). The

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

results of these studies indicate that the amounts of chemical transferred via mother's milk are much greater than the amounts that reach the fetus through the placenta.

3.3 BIOMARKERS OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECT

Biomarkers are broadly defined as indicators signaling events in biologic systems or samples. They have been classified as biomarkers of exposure, biomarkers of effect, and biomarkers of susceptibility (NAS/NRC 1989).

A biomarker of exposure is a xenobiotic substance or its metabolite(s) or the product of an interaction between a xenobiotic agent and some target molecule(s) or cell(s) that is measured within a compartment of an organism (NAS/NRC 1989). The preferred biomarkers of exposure are generally the substance itself, substance-specific metabolites in readily obtainable body fluid(s), or excreta. Biomarkers of exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD are discussed in Section 3.3.1. The National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals provides an ongoing assessment of the exposure of a generalizable sample of the U.S. population to environmental chemicals using biomonitoring (see <http://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/>). If available, biomonitoring data for DDT, DDE, and DDD from this report are discussed in Section 5.6, General Population Exposure.

Biomarkers of effect are defined as any measurable biochemical, physiologic, or other alteration within an organism that (depending on magnitude) can be recognized as an established or potential health impairment or disease (NAS/NRC 1989). This definition encompasses biochemical or cellular signals of tissue dysfunction (e.g., increased liver enzyme activity or pathologic changes in female genital epithelial cells), as well as physiologic signs of dysfunction such as increased blood pressure or decreased lung capacity. Note that these markers are not often substance specific. They also may not be directly adverse, but can indicate potential health impairment (e.g., DNA adducts). Biomarkers of effect caused by DDT, DDE, and DDD are discussed in Section 3.3.2.

A biomarker of susceptibility is an indicator of an inherent or acquired limitation of an organism's ability to respond to the challenge of exposure to a specific xenobiotic substance. It can be an intrinsic genetic or other characteristic or a preexisting disease that results in an increase in absorbed dose, a decrease in the biologically effective dose, or a target tissue response. If biomarkers of susceptibility exist, they are discussed in Section 3.2, Children and Other Populations that are Unusually Susceptible.

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

3.3.1 Biomarkers of Exposure

Levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in serum, blood, or breast milk (expressed on a lipid basis, ng/g lipid) are the most widely used biomarkers of exposure in modern biomonitoring and epidemiological studies (e.g., Axmon and Rignell-Hydbom 2006; Bonde et al. 2017; Chen et al. 2005; Everett and Matheson 2010; Jaga and Dharmani 2003; Kim et al. 2015a; Patterson et al. 2009; Roberts and Karr 2012; Sexton et al. 2006; van den Berg et al. 2016). Some recent efforts have assessed that determination of concentrations of pesticides, including DDT and metabolites, in multiple sources (e.g., blood, hair, placenta) may increase rates of exposure detection, compared with single source determinations (Ostrea et al. 2008).

For biomonitoring of DDT, DDE, and DDD, as well as other persistent halogenated organic chemicals, levels in breast milk are popular biomarkers of exposure, because breast milk is easily obtained through non-invasive techniques, extraction from the medium is not difficult due to the high lipid content, and levels are thought to be reflective of whole body burdens (van den Berg et al. 2016). Recent global surveys of concentrations of DDT, DDE, and DDD (Σ DDT) in human breast milk samples for numerous countries collected from 2000 to 2010 indicate levels ranging from about 20 ng/g lipid in Finland to about 1,400 ng/g lipid in India, with tropical countries (where DDT is still used for malaria control) representing the majority of the upper half of the distribution of concentrations (van den Berg et al. 2016).

There are no quantitative data available that allow correlation of DDT/DDD/DDE levels in human tissue or fluids and exposure to specific levels of environmental contamination. Studies of pesticide production workers reported that blood levels of these compounds are generally higher in persons exposed in the workplace. Since the biological half-lives for elimination of these compounds are ranked as follows: DDE > DDT > DDD, detection of higher ratios of DDD or DDT to DDE has been proposed to indicate more recent exposure, while lower ratios are believed to correlate with long-term exposure and storage capacity (Morgan and Roan 1971). There is a direct correlation between DDT and DDE levels in blood and adipose tissue when concentrations are expressed on a lipid basis (Hayes et al. 1971; Morgan and Roan 1971; Mussalo-Rauhamaa 1991). On a wet tissue basis, concentrations of DDT in adipose tissue are approximately 280 times higher than those of blood (Anderson 1985). However, because DDT and DDE are extensively stored in fatty tissue and slowly released from storage sites, there is no correlation between levels in tissues and the time course of exposure in short time spans.

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

3.3.2 Biomarkers of Effect

The primary target organs for DDT, DDE, and DDD toxicity include the nervous system, the reproductive system, and the liver. No biomarkers of effect specific for DDT, DDE, or DDD exposure alone were identified in the literature. Tremors and convulsions have been observed in both humans and laboratory animals after DDT exposure (Hsieh 1954; Hwang and Van Woert 1978; Matin et al. 1981). Exposure to DDT has been shown to induce hepatic microsomal enzymes in both humans and laboratory animals (Kolmodin et al. 1969; Morgan and Lin 1978; Pasha 1981; Street and Chadwick 1967). However, these biomarkers of effect are not specific for DDT, DDE, or DDD exposure, and not all the body compartments in which these changes occur are accessible for sampling in living humans.

3.4 INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER CHEMICALS

DDT may have broad effects by changing the metabolism of other chemicals, both xenobiotics and endogenous macromolecules. As discussed in Section 3.1.3, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD are phenobarbital-type cytochrome P-450 (CYP) inducers in rats, causing induction of hepatic CYP2B and CYP3A proteins and CYP1A protein induction to a lesser extent (Nims et al. 1998). For some chemicals, this enhancement of biotransformation produces less toxic metabolites and may inhibit toxic effects, whereas, for other chemicals with toxic metabolites, the metabolic enhancement could lead to enhancement of toxic effects.

One interaction of concern is the enhanced conversion of other chemicals to active, carcinogenic forms mediated by microsomal enzymes induced by DDT. Several investigations indicate that DDT administered to animals along with a known carcinogen may result in either an increase or a decrease in tumor production relative to the carcinogen tested without DDT. A study by Walker et al. (1972) suggested that the liver enlargement was greater and the time to palpability of liver masses was earlier in mice fed dieldrin and DDT than those fed either pesticide separately. A potentiation of carcinogenic activity of dieldrin was suggested but not conclusively shown. It is possible that DDT could also promote the formation of hepatic tumors initiated by other carcinogens. DDT has been reported to promote the tumorigenic effects of several known carcinogens, such as 3-methyl-(4-dimethylamine)-azobenzene (Kitagawa et al. 1984), 2-acetylaminofluorene (2-AAF) (Peraino et al. 1975), diethyl-nitrosamine (DEN) (Diwan et al. 1994; Nishizumi 1979), and carbon tetrachloride (CCl₄) (Preat et al. 1986) when given after the putative carcinogen. The promoting effect of DDT in rats was reported to act in a dose-dependent fashion, with DDT decreasing the latency period of tumor development and increasing the incidence and yield of hepatic tumors, mainly hepatocellular carcinomas.

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

Pretreatment of animals with DDT was also reported to decrease the tumorigenic effects of some previously determined carcinogens. For example, pretreatment of rats with DDT significantly lowered the incidence of mammary tumors per rat after treatment with 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene (DMBA), versus DMBA-treated controls (Silinskas and Okey 1975). The authors suggested that DDT may inhibit DMBA-induced mammary tumors by stimulating hepatic metabolism and accelerating the excretion of DMBA, so that less carcinogen is available to peripheral tissues. Other studies also have reported the DDT induction of hepatic microsomal enzymes, which reduced the carcinogenicity of azo dyes and similar carcinogens (Williams and Weisburger 1991).

Similarly, the hepatocarcinogenicity of aflatoxic B₁ in mice was inhibited by pretreatment with DDT and by co-treatment with DDT when given throughout aflatoxin B₁ dosing (Rojanapo et al. 1988, 1993). However, DDT acted as a hepatocarcinogenic promoter to aflatoxin B₁ initiation when a 14-week DDT administration followed an 8-week aflatoxic B₁ treatment, or when the DDT administration began halfway through aflatoxin B₁ treatment (Rojanapo et al. 1988, 1993). Also, in groups receiving both aflatoxic B₁ and DDT, in any order, absolute and relative liver weights were significantly increased over both the vehicle control and the group receiving just aflatoxin B₁; treatment with aflatoxin B₁ alone increased liver weights, while treatment with DDT alone did not (Rojanapo et al. 1993).

The effects of DDT on the nervous system can be altered when DDT is given in combination with certain neurologically-active pharmacological agents. Some pharmacological agents (hydantoin, phenobarbital), prevent some or all of the neurological effects seen in animals treated with DDT (see Section 2.15), while other agents (trihexyphenidyl, haloperidol, propranolol) enhance DDT-induced neurotoxicity (Herr et al. 1985; Hong et al. 1986; Matin et al. 1981). One of the effects of DDT is to hold sodium channels open, which probably contributes to DDT-induced neurological effects (tremors and hyperexcitability). Studies by Rubin et al. (1993) have shown that DDT analogues and metabolites, as well as several pyrethroids, modify radioligand binding of batrachotoxinin to sodium channels in mouse brain synaptosomes. DDT and pyrethroids do not, by themselves, stimulate Na⁺ uptake, but they enhance activator-dependent uptake. DDT is more efficacious than the pyrethroids tested. Eriksson et al. (1993) have shown that the pyrethroid bioallethrin and DDT can interact *in vivo* in rats.

In an immature rat uterotrophic assay, mixtures of six synthetic chemicals with demonstrated estrogenic activities (*o,p'*-DDT and five other chemicals) were shown, at low concentrations, to not alter responses

3. TOXICOKINETICS, SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS, BIOMARKERS, CHEMICAL INTERACTIONS

induced by a mixture of phytoestrogens and to act in an additive manner when exposed in the absence of external phytoestrogens (Charles et al. 2007).

A series of studies examined the effects of oral exposure to binary mixtures of 1,4-dichlorobenzene and *p,p'*-DDE (Makita 2005, 2008a) or tributyl tin and *p,p'*-DDE (Makita 2008b; Makita et al. 2003b) on reproductive capabilities of immature male and female rats, but the designs of the studies were inadequate to conclude whether or not the components of these mixtures displayed joint actions that were additive, less-than-additive, or greater-than-additive.

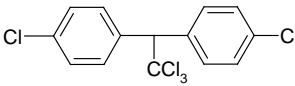
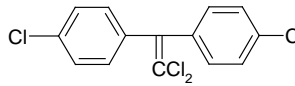
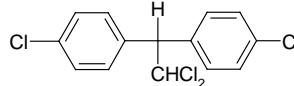
CHAPTER 4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

4.1 CHEMICAL IDENTITY

When we refer to DDT, we are generally referring to *p,p'*-DDT, which was produced and used for its insecticidal properties. However, technical-grade DDT, the grade that was generally used as an insecticide, was composed of up to 14 chemical compounds, of which only 65–80% was the active ingredient, *p,p'*-DDT. The other components included 15–21% of the nearly inactive *o,p'*-DDT, up to 4% of *p,p'*-DDD, and up to 1.5% of 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Metcalf 1995).

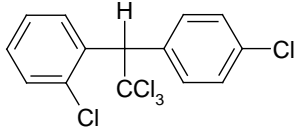
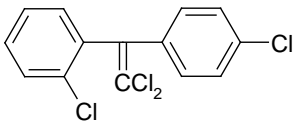
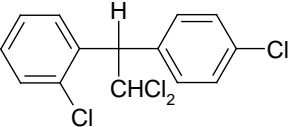
The chemical formulas, structures, and identification numbers for *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDE, and *o,p'*-DDD are listed in Table 4-1. The latter five compounds are either impurities or metabolites of technical DDT.

Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of *p,p'*- and *o,p'*-DDT, DDE, and DDD^a

Characteristic	Information		
Chemical name	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	<i>p,p'</i> -DDD
Synonym(s) and registered trade names	4,4'-DDT; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl) ethane; dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane; DDT; 1,1'-(2,2,2-trichloroethylidene) bis(4-chlorobenzene); α - α -bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)- β , β , β -trichloroethane; Genitox; Anofex; Detoxan; Neocid; Gesarol; Pentachlorin; Dicophane; Chlorophenothane ^b	4,4'-DDE; dichlorodiphenyl-dichloroethane; 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl) ethylene; 1,1'-(2,2-dichloroethylidene) bis(4-chlorobenzene); DDE	4,4'-DDD; DDD; 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl) ethane; 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane; TDE; tetrachlorodiphenylethane; DDD; Rothane; Dilene; TDE
Chemical formula	C ₁₄ H ₉ Cl ₅	C ₁₄ H ₈ Cl ₄	C ₁₄ H ₁₀ Cl ₄
Chemical structure			
CAS Registry Number	50-29-3	72-55-9	72-54-8

4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

Table 4-1. Chemical Identity of *p,p'*- and *o,p'*-DDT, DDE, and DDD^a

Characteristic	Information		
Chemical name	<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	<i>o,p'</i> -DDE	<i>o,p'</i> -DDD
Synonym(s) and registered trade names	2,4'-DDT; 1,1,1-trichloro-2-(<i>o</i> -chlorophenyl)-2-(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane; <i>o,p'</i> -dichlorodiphenyl-trichloroethane	2,4'-DDE; 1,1-dichloro-2-(<i>o</i> -chlorophenyl)-2-(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethylene; 1-chloro-2-(2,2-dichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethenyl)-benzene	2,4'-DDD; Mitotane; <i>o,p'</i> -DDD; 1,1-dichloro-2-(<i>o</i> -chlorophenyl)-2-(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl)ethane; <i>o,p'</i> -TDE; Choditane; 2-(<i>o</i> -chlorophenyl)-2-(<i>p</i> -chlorophenyl); Lysodren
Chemical formula	C ₁₄ H ₉ Cl ₅	C ₁₄ H ₈ Cl ₄	C ₁₄ H ₁₀ Cl ₄
Chemical structure			
CAS Registry Number	789-02-6	3424-82-6	53-19-0

^aHoward and Neal (1992) except where noted.^bKlassen et al. 1991.

CAS = Chemical Abstracts Service

4.2 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Technical DDT is a white amorphous powder that melts over the range of 80–94°C (Metcalf 1995).

Physical and chemical properties of *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDE, and *o,p'*-DDD are listed in Table 4-2.

4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

Table 4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of *p,p'*- and *o,p'*-DDT, DDE, and DDD^a

Property	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	<i>p,p'</i> -DDD
Molecular weight	354.5	318.03 ^b	320.05 ^b
Color	Colorless crystals	White	Colorless crystals, white powder
Physical state	Solid	Crystalline solid	Solid
Melting point	108.5–109°C	89°C ^b	109–110°C ^b
Boiling point	Decomposes; 185–187 at 0.05 mmHg	336°C ^b	350°C ^b
Density at 20°C	1.56 g/cm ³	No data	1.385 g/cm ³
Odor	Odorless or weak aromatic odor ^c	No data	Odorless
Odor threshold:			
Water	0.35 mg/kg ^d	No data	No data
Air	No data	No data	No data
Solubility:			
Water	0.025 mg/L at 25°C ^b	0.12 mg/L at 25°C ^b	0.05 mg/L at 25°C
Organic solvents	1,000 g/L in cyclohexane and dioxane; 850 g/L in dichloromethane; 770 g/L in benzene; 600 g/L in xylene; 50 g/L in acetone; 470 g/L in carbon tetrachloride; 310 g/L in chloroform; 270 g/L in diethyl ether; 60g/L in ethanol; 40 g/L in methanol	Lipids and most organic solvents	No data
Partition coefficients:			
Log K _{ow}	6.91 ^b	6.51 ^b	6.02 ^b
Log K _{oc}	5.18 ^e	4.70 ^f	5.18 ^g
Vapor pressure at 20°C	1.60x10 ⁻⁷ , torr ^b	6.0x10 ⁻⁶ at 25°C, torr ^b	1.35x10 ⁻⁶ at 25°C, torr ^b
Henry's law constant at 25°C	8.3x10 ⁻⁶ atm-m ³ /mol ^b	2.1x10 ⁻⁵ atm-m ³ /mol ^b	4.0x10 ⁻⁶ atm-m ³ /mol ^b
Autoignition temperature	No data	No data	No data
Flashpoint	72.2–77.2 °C	No data	No data
Flammability limits	No data	No data	No data
Conversion factors			
Ppm (v/v) to mg/m ³ in air at 20°C	Not applicable ^h	Not applicable ^h	Not applicable ^h
mg/m ³ to ppm (v/v) in air at 20°C	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Explosive limits	No data	No data	No data

4. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

Table 4-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of *p,p'*- and *o,p'*-DDT, DDE, and DDD^a

Property	<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	<i>o,p'</i> -DDE	<i>o,p'</i> -DDD
Molecular weight	354.49 ^b	318.03 ^b	320.05 ^b
Color	White crystalline powder ^d	No data	No data
Physical state	Solid	No data	Solid
Melting point	74.2°C ^c	No data	76–78°C
Boiling point	No data	No data	No data
Density at 20°C	0.98–0.99 g/cm ³	No data	No data
Odor	Odorless or weak aromatic odor ^c	No data	No data
Odor threshold:			
Water	No data	No data	No data
Air	No data	No data	No data
Solubility:			
Water	0.085 mg/L at 25°C ^b	0.14 mg/L at 25°C	0.1 mg/L at 25°C ^b
Organic solvents	No data ^j	No data ^j	Soluble in ethanol, isooctane, carbon tetrachloride ^h
Partition coefficients:			
Log K _{ow}	6.79 ^e	6.00 ^b	5.87 ^b
Log K _{oc}	5.35 ^g	5.19 ^g	5.19 ^g
Vapor pressure at 20°C	1.1x10 ⁻⁷ , torr ^b	6.2x10 ⁻⁶ at 25°C, torr ^b	1.94x10 ⁻⁶ at 30°C, torr ^b
Henry's law constant at 25°C	5.9x10 ⁻⁷ atm-m ³ /mol ^b	1.8x10 ⁻⁵ atm-m ³ /mol ^b	8.17x10 ⁻⁶ atm-m ³ /mol ^b
Autoignition temperature	No data	No data	No data
Flashpoint	No data	No data	No data
Flammability limits	No data	No data	No data
Conversion factors			
ppm (v/v) to mg/m ³ in air at 20°C	Not applicable ^h	Not applicable ^h	Not applicable ^h
mg/m ³ to ppm (v/v) in air at 20°C	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Explosive limits	No data	No data	No data

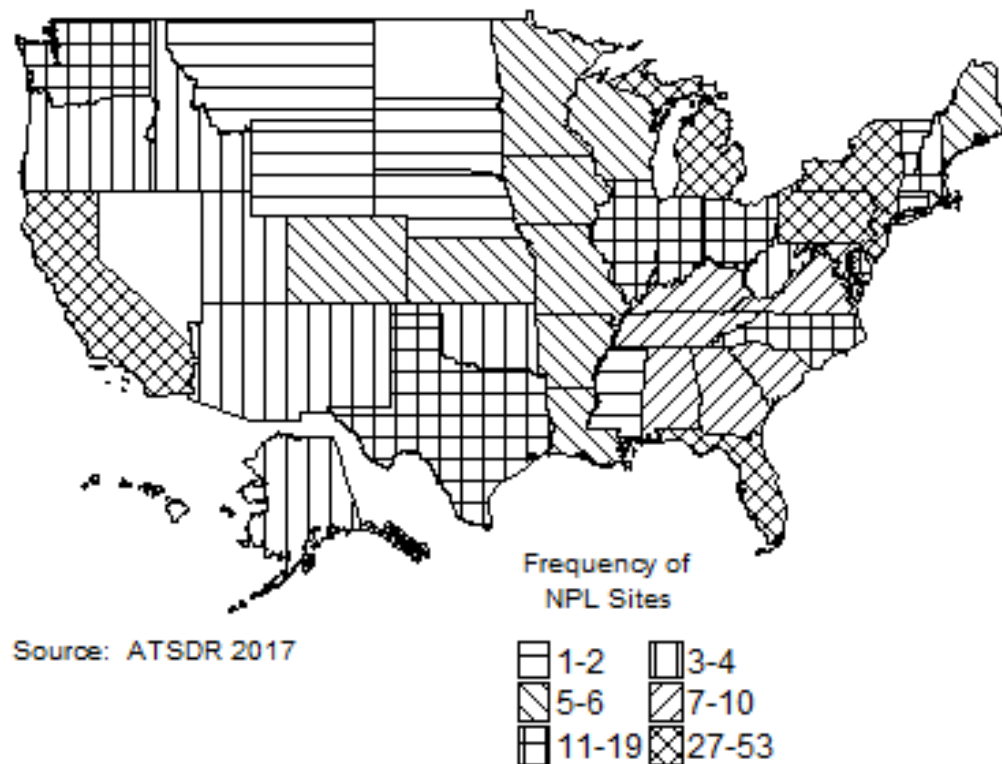
^aMacbean 2011, unless otherwise noted.^bHoward and Meylan 1997.^cSax 1979.^dVerschueren 1983.^eSwann et al. 1981.^fSabljić 1984.^gMeylan et al. 1992 (values estimated from a fragment constant method).^hExists partially in particulate form in air. Conversion factors are only applicable for compounds that are entirely in the vapor phase.

CHAPTER 5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

5.1 OVERVIEW

DDT, DDE, and DDD has been identified in at least 375, 322, and 260, respectively, of the 1,854 hazardous waste sites that have been proposed for inclusion on the EPA National Priorities List (NPL) (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry 2017). However, the number of sites evaluated for DDT, DDE, and DDD is not known. The number of sites in each state is shown in Figure 5-1. Of these sites, all are located within the United States, with the exception of one that is located in Puerto Rico (not shown).

Figure 5-1. Number of NPL Sites with DDT, DDE, and DDD Contamination



- Food intake, especially meat, fish, and dairy products, continues to be the primary source of DDT exposure for the general population; however, DDT and DDE intakes have decreased over time.
- Inhalation of ambient air and ingestion of drinking water are not considered major exposure pathways to the general population.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

While this document is specifically focused on the primary forms or isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD (namely *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD), other isomers of these compounds will be discussed when appropriate. It should be noted that DDT, DDE, and DDD are also synonyms for *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD, respectively, and it is usually understood that when DDT, for example, is mentioned *p,p'*-DDT is being referred to and not both *o,p'*- and *p,p'*-DDT. Technical-grade DDT, the grade that was generally used as an insecticide was composed of up to 14 chemical compounds, of which only 65–80% was the active ingredient, *p,p'*-DDT. The other components included 15–21% of the nearly inactive *o,p'*-DDT, up to 4% of *p,p'*-DDD, and up to 1.5% of 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Metcalf 1995). In some cases, the term DDT will be used to refer to the collective forms of DDT, DDE, and DDD. Should this not be clear from the context, the term Σ DDT (Σ is used to mean sum of) will be used.

DDT and its primary metabolites, DDE and DDD, are manufactured chemicals and are not known to occur naturally in the environment (WHO 1979). Historically, DDT was released to the environment during its production, formulation, and extensive use as a pesticide in agriculture and vector control applications. DDD was also used as a pesticide, but to a far lesser extent than was DDT. Although it was banned for use in the United States after 1972, DDT is still being used in some areas of the world. DDT and its metabolites are very persistent and bioaccumulate in the environment.

DDT gets into the atmosphere as a result of spraying operations in areas of the world where it is still used. DDT and its metabolites also enter the atmosphere through the volatilization of residues in soil and surface water, much of it a result of past use. These chemicals will be deposited on land and in surface water as a result of dry and wet deposition. The process of volatilization and deposition may be repeated many times, and results in what has been referred to as a 'global distillation' from warm source areas to cold polar regions. As a result, DDT and its metabolites are transported to the Arctic and Antarctic regions, where they are found in the air, sediment, and snow and accumulate in biota.

When in the atmosphere, about 50% of DDT will be found adsorbed to particulate matter and 50% will exist in the vapor phase (Bidleman 1988). A smaller proportion of DDE and DDD are adsorbed to particulate matter than DDT. Vapor-phase DDT, DDE, and DDD react with photochemically-produced hydroxyl radicals in the atmosphere; their estimated half-lives are 37, 17, and 30 hours, respectively. However, based on the ability of DDT, DDE, and DDD to undergo long-range global transport, these estimated half-lives do not adequately reflect the actual lifetimes of these chemicals in the atmosphere.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

The dominant fate processes in the aquatic environment are volatilization and adsorption to biota, suspended particulate matter, and sediments. Transformation includes biotransformation and photolysis in surface waters. The fate of DDT in the aquatic environment is illustrated by a microcosm study in which DDT was applied to a pond, and a material balance was performed after 30–40 days. At this time, DDT concentrations in the water column had declined to below the detectable limit (EPA 1979). It was found that 90% of the initial DDT was not present in the water, sediment, algae, invertebrates, or fish, and was presumed to have volatilized. Σ DDT was present in water mainly as DDT during the first 30 days, as DDT and DDD during the next 30 days, and as DDD in the last 30 days. Σ DDT levels rapidly rose in invertebrates, reaching equilibrium in 5 days and then declining as the Σ DDT content of the water declined. Degradation of DDT is altered by invertebrates, with the conversion of DDT to DDMU. Σ DDT levels in fish rose rapidly and reached a high equilibrium level. In a study of a freshwater lake, DDT was found to accumulate to higher concentrations in fattier fish occupying high trophic levels than in leaner species occupying lower trophic levels (Kidd et al. 2001). Also, accumulation of DDT was significantly higher in the pelagic food web than in the benthic food web.

When deposited on soil, DDT, DDE, and DDD are strongly adsorbed. However, they may also revolatilize into the air, which is more likely to occur from moist soils than dry soils. They may photodegrade on the soil surface and biodegrade. DDT biodegrades primarily to DDE under unflooded conditions (e.g., aerobic) and to DDD under flooded (e.g., anaerobic) conditions. As a result of their strong binding to soil, DDT, DDE, and DDD mostly remain on the surface layers of soil; there is little leaching into the lower soil layers and groundwater. DDT may be taken up by plants that are eaten by animals and accumulate to high levels, primarily in adipose tissue and milk of the animals.

In discussing DDT and other pesticides in soil, agricultural chemists generally speak of persistence and degradation, but it is not always clear what mechanisms are responsible for the loss or dissipation of the chemical. This issue is further complicated in the case of DDT because what is often reported is the disappearance of Σ DDT residues rather than just *p,p'*-DDT. Many studies use first-order kinetics to model the dissipation of DDT in soils because a half-life for the chemical can be defined. The half-life represents the calculated time for loss of the first 50% of the substance, but the time required for the loss of half of that which remains may be substantially longer, and the rate of disappearance may decline further as time progresses. The rate and extent of disappearance may result from transport processes as well as degradation or transformation processes. Initially, much of the disappearance of DDT is a result of volatilization losses, after which biodegradation becomes more important. When more than one process is responsible for loss, the decrease in the amount of substance remaining will be nonlinear.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Assessments of long-term monitoring studies have indicated that even DDT biodegradation does not follow first-order kinetics (Alexander 1995, 1997). The reason is that over long periods of time, DDT may become sequestered in soil particles and become less available to microorganisms. The term half-life in this document is used to indicate the estimated time for the initial disappearance of 50% of the compound, and does not necessarily imply that first-order kinetics were observed throughout the experiment unless otherwise noted. The persistence of DDT in soil is highly variable. Dissipation is much greater in tropical regions than in temperate regions. In tropical and subtropical regions, most of the DDT is lost within a year; the half-life of Σ DDT in 13 countries ranged from 22 to 327 days. The half-life of DDE, the primary degradation product of DDT, ranged from 151 to 271 days. In another country where the soil was extremely acidic, the half-life was >672 days. Comparable half-lives in temperate regions have been reported to range from 837 to 6,087 days. One investigator concluded that the mean lifetime of DDT in temperate U.S. soils was about 5.3 years. In a study of sprayed forest soils in Maine, the half-time for the disappearance of DDT residues was noted to be 20–30 years (Dimond and Owen 1996). Highest residues are found in muck soils and in deeply plowed, unflooded fields (Aigner et al. 1998; Spencer et al. 1996). Significant concentrations of DDT have been found in the atmosphere over agricultural plots. Irrigating the soil dramatically increased the volatilization flux of DDT, which is probably related to the amount of DDT in the soil solution. Volatilization, air transport, and redeposition were found to be the main avenues of contaminating forage eaten by cows.

When deposited in water, DDT will adsorb strongly to particulate matter in the water column and primarily partition into the sediment. Some of the DDT may revolatilize. DDT bioconcentrates in aquatic organisms and bioaccumulates in the food chain. Marine mammals in the Arctic often contain very high levels of DDT and DDE (Hargrave et al. 1992; Welfinger-Smith et al. 2011).

Concentrations of DDT in all media have been declining since DDT was banned in the United States and most of the world (Arthur et al. 1977; Boul et al. 1994; Van Metre and Callender 1997; Van Metre et al. 1997; Ware et al. 1978). For example, the concentration of DDT in lake sediments decreased by 93% from 1965 to 1994 and declined by 70% in silt loam between 1960 and 1980 (Boul et al. 1994; Van Metre and Callender 1997; Van Metre et al. 1997). Σ DDT levels in sea lions decreased by 2 orders of magnitude between 1970 and 1992 (Lieberg-Clark et al. 1995). The Market Basket Surveys have shown an 86% decline in DDT levels measured in all classes of food from 1965 to 1975 (EPA 1980). However, because of the extensive past use of DDT worldwide and the persistence of DDT and its metabolites, these chemicals are virtually ubiquitous and are continually being transformed and redistributed in the environment.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Human exposure to DDT is primarily through the diet. Exposure via inhalation at the ambient levels in air (Whitmore et al. 1994) is thought to be insignificant compared with dietary intake. The main source of DDT in food is meat, fish, poultry, and dairy products. DDT residues in food have declined since it was banned. Residues are more likely to occur in food imported from countries where DDT is still used. People eating fish from the Great Lakes were found to consume greater amounts of DDT in their diets (Hanrahan et al. 1999; Laden et al. 1999), but as DDT levels in Great Lakes fish continue to decline, exposure from consuming fish should also decline (Anderson et al. 1998; Hanrahan et al. 1999; Hovinga et al. 1993). The populations having the greatest exposure to DDT are indigenous people in the Arctic who eat traditional foods (e.g., seals, caribou, narwhal whales, etc.) (Kuhnlein et al. 1995).

Releases of DDT, DDE, or DDD are not required to be reported in the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) database (EPA 2005).

5.2 PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

Figures relating to the production, import/export, use, and disposal of a pesticide generally refer to those of the active ingredient. In the case of DDT, the active ingredient is *p,p'*-DDT. Most DDT production can be assumed to have been technical-grade material that included 15–21% of the nearly inactive *o,p'*-DDT, up to 4% of *p,p'*-DDD, and up to 1.5% of 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Metcalf 1995).

5.2.1 Production

Technical DDT is made by condensing chloral hydrate with chlorobenzene in concentrated sulfuric acid (Metcalf 1995). It was first synthesized in 1874, but it was not until 1939 that Müller and his coworkers discovered its insecticidal properties (Metcalf 1995). Production of DDT in 1971 in the United States was estimated to be 2 million kg. This represented a sharp decline from the 82 million kg produced in 1962, and from the 56 million kg produced in 1960. At the peak of its popularity in 1962, DDT was registered for use on 334 agricultural commodities and about 85,000 tons were produced (Metcalf 1995). Production then declined and by 1971, shortly before it was banned in the United States, production had dipped to about 2,000 tons. The cumulative world production of DDT has been estimated as about 2.8 million metric tons, with roughly half of that production attributed to the United States (UNEP 2015). As of January 1, 1973, all uses of DDT in the United States were canceled except emergency public health uses and a few other uses permitted on a case-by-case basis (Meister and Sine 1999). Currently, no

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

companies in the United States manufacture DDT (Meister and Sine 1999). DDT is still being produced by India and possibly the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (North Korea). China discontinued production in 2007 (UNEP 2015). The average annual production in China from 2000 to 2004 was reported to be 4,500 metric tons; however, most of that production was used to manufacture the acaricide, dicofol (van den Berg 2009). An average annual production of 160 metric tons of DDT was reported for North Korea. The total DDT production for India in 2009, 2010, and 2011 was reported to be 3,315, 3,610, and 3,192 metric tons, respectively (UNEP 2015).

Analytical studies have shown that DDT compounds, including *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE, may be contaminants in technical grades of the insecticide, dicofol (Risebrough et al. 1986). In addition, another DDT-related impurity in dicofol, 1,1,1,2-tetrachloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethane, has been shown to degrade to *p,p'*-DDE.

No information is available in the TRI database on facilities that manufacture or process DDT, DDE, and DDD because this chemical is not required to be reported under Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986) (EPA 2005).

5.2.2 Import/Export

DDT was last imported into the United States in 1972, when imports amounted to 200 tons. Although the use of DDT was banned in the United States after 1972, it was still manufactured for export. Presently, there are no producers of DDT in the United States, and therefore, there are no exports of DDT. Currently, India is the only exporter of DDT in the world. In 2012/2013, India exported 286 metric tons of 98–99% active ingredient and in 2013/2014, India exported 77 metric tons of 98–99% active ingredient, primarily to the nations of Botswana, Myanmar, Namibia, South Africa, and Zimbabwe (UNEP 2015).

5.2.3 Use

DDT is a broad-spectrum insecticide that was very popular due its effectiveness, long residual persistence, low acute mammalian toxicity, and low cost (Metcalf 1989). DDT was first used as an insecticide starting in 1939 and was widely used until about 1970 (Van Metre et al. 1997). Its usage peaked in the United States in the early 1960s. During World War II, it was extensively employed for the control of malaria, typhus, and other insect-transmitted diseases. DDT has been widely used in

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

agriculture to control insects, such as the pink boll worm on cotton, codling moth on deciduous fruit, Colorado potato beetle, and European corn borer. In 1972, 67–90% of the total U.S. consumption of DDT was on cotton; the remainder was primarily used on peanuts and soybeans. DDT has been used extensively to eradicate forest pests, such as the gypsy moth and spruce budworm. It was used in the home as a mothproofing agent and to control lice. The amount of DDT used in U.S. agriculture was 27 million pounds in 1966 and 14 million pounds in 1971 (Gianessi and Puffer 1992). Since 1973, use of DDT in the United States has been limited to the control of emergency public health problems. In some regions of the world where malaria is endemic, such as South Africa, Swaziland, and Madagascar, DDT is sprayed onto the interior surfaces of homes to decrease the incidence and spread of the disease by controlling mosquitoes (Attaran et al. 2000; Roberts et al. 1997). Not only is DDT a contact toxin for mosquitoes, it is also a contact irritant and repellent. As such, DDT has been shown to be effective in controlling malaria by not only limiting the survival of the mosquito, but also decreasing the odds of an individual being bitten within the sprayed homes. *p,p'*-DDD was also used as an insecticide. *o,p'*-DDD (Mitotane) is used medically in the treatment of cancer of the adrenal gland (PDR 1999). DDE has no commercial use.

As per the Stockholm Convention, DDT can still be used for vector control. According to the United Nations, 4,953, 5,219, and 3,950 metric tons were used in 2003, 2005, and 2007, respectively, with the majority used for malaria and leishmaniasis control (UNEP 2015). In 2009, 2010, and 2011, 6,987, 6,779, and 6,553 metric tons of DDT were used, with consumption by India accounting for >90% each year (UNEP 2015).

5.2.4 Disposal

Under current federal guidelines, DDT and DDD are potential candidates for incineration in a rotary kiln at 820–1,600°C. Disposal of DDT formulated in 5% oil solution or other solutions is mainly by using liquid injection incineration at 878–1,260°C, with a residence time of 0.16–1.30 seconds and 26–70% excess air. Destruction efficiency with this method is reported to be >99.99%. Multiple-chamber incineration is also used for 10% DDT dust and 90% inert ingredients at a temperature range of 930–1,210°C, a residence time of 1.2–2.5 seconds, and 58–164% excess air. DDT powder may be disposed of by molten salt combustion at 900°C (no residence time or excess air conditions specified). A low temperature destruction method involving milling DDT with Mg, Ca, or CaO is under development on a laboratory scale (Rowlands et al. 1994). Landfill disposal methods are rarely used at the present time.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

5.3 RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT

The Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) data should be used with caution because only certain types of facilities are required to report (EPA 2005). This is not an exhaustive list. Manufacturing and processing facilities are required to report information to the TRI only if they employ 10 or more full-time employees; if their facility is included in Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Codes 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094), 12 (except 1241), 20–39, 4911 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating electricity for distribution in commerce), 4931 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating electricity for distribution in commerce), 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating electricity for distribution in commerce), 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under RCRA Subtitle C, 42 U.S.C. section 6921 et seq.), 5169, 5171, and 7389 (limited S.C. section 6921 et seq.), 5169, 5171, and 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvents recovery services on a contract or fee basis); and if their facility produces, imports, or processes $\geq 25,000$ pounds of any TRI chemical or otherwise uses $>10,000$ pounds of a TRI chemical in a calendar year (EPA 2005).

5.3.1 Air

There is no information on releases of DDT, DDE, and DDD to the atmosphere from manufacturing and processing facilities because these releases are not required to be reported (EPA 2005).

During the period when DDT was extensively used, a large source of DDT release to air occurred during agricultural or vector control applications. Emissions could also have resulted during production, transport, and disposal. Because use of DDT was banned in the United States after 1972, release of DDT in recent years should be negligible in this country.

Nevertheless, DDT residues in bogs or peat lands across the midlatitudes of North America indicate that DDT was still released, even after it was banned for use in the United States (Rapaport et al. 1985). These areas are unique in that they receive all of their pollutant input from the atmosphere, and therefore, peat cores are important indicators of the atmospheric deposition of a substance and also of its atmospheric levels in the present and the past. An analysis of peat cores, as well as rain and snow samples, indicated that DDT was still present in the atmosphere, although levels were lower compared to those in the 1960s. The implication is that DDT is still being released to the atmosphere either from its current production and use in other countries and transport to the United States or from the volatilization

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

of residues resulting from previous use. The estimated release of DDT into the atmosphere from the Great Lakes in 1994, excluding Lake Huron, was 14.3 kg (Hoff et al. 1996).

5.3.2 Water

There is no information on releases of DDT, DDE, and DDD to the water from manufacturing and processing facilities because these releases are not required to be reported (EPA 2005).

Historically, DDT was released to surface water when it was used for vector control in the vicinity of open waters. This source of release may still be occurring in countries that rely on DDT in insect pest control near open waters. DDT also enters surface water as a result of dry and wet deposition from the atmosphere and direct gas transfer. Atmospheric DDT deposited into tributaries will contribute to the loading in rivers, lakes, and oceans. In 1994, the estimated loading of Σ DDT into the Great Lakes as a result of dry and wet deposition was estimated as 148 kg, down from 278 kg in 1988 (Hoff et al. 1996). Fluvial sources and erosion also contribute to the DDT burden, and they were the predominant source of DDT in many areas in the past. This was clearly shown in a U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) study of sediment in reservoirs and lakes in Georgia and Texas compared with DDT levels in nearby peat bogs (Van Metre et al. 1997).

Contaminated sediment near an outfall can act as a source of contamination in distant parts of a body of water. This was clearly illustrated in a Norwegian lake that received insecticidal wastes. Nineteen years after closing the outfall, DDT concentrations in pike and perch were 5–10 times those in uncontaminated lakes (Brevik et al. 1996). DDT was disposed to the Joint Water Pollution Control Plant, Los Angeles County by Montrose Chemical Company from about 1950 to 1970, and eventually to the Palos Verdes Shelf via sewer pipes. The distribution of DDT with respect to the outfall diffusers and the fact that the DDT concentration in the overlying water column exponentially decreased with increasing distance from the sea floor indicated that the main source of DDT in the water column was contaminated sediments (Zeng et al. 1999).

5.3.3 Soil

There is no information on releases of DDT, DDE, and DDD to the soil from manufacturing and processing facilities because these releases are not required to be reported (EPA 2005).

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

In the United States, large amounts of DDT were released to the soil during spraying operations or from direct or indirect releases during manufacturing, formulation, storage, or disposal. Since almost all of the DDT produced was used to control insects damaging crops and trees or responsible for insect-transmitted diseases, it can be assumed that a large fraction of the DDT produced was released to soil during spraying operations. The largest amounts of DDT released to soil were those used in agriculture which amounted to 27 million pounds in 1966 and 14 million pounds in 1971, shortly before it was banned (EPA 1992).

5.4 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE

A large proportion of the environmental fate studies on pesticides such as *p,p'*-DDT are performed in laboratory or field studies by agricultural chemists interested in the persistence of the active ingredient of the pesticide in the tilled layer of soil. Therefore, studies may not reveal whether the loss of active ingredient is a result of volatilization, leaching, or microbial degradation. Field studies may also report the occurrence of obvious metabolites remaining in surface soil months or years after a pesticide was applied. Clearly, it is not possible to separate these studies into 'Transport and Partitioning' (Section 5.4.1) and 'Transformation and Degradation' (Section 5.4.2). These studies are discussed in Section 5.4.2 with the understanding that 'degradation' may only account for part of the reported loss.

5.4.1 Transport and Partitioning

Air. There is abundant evidence that DDT gets into the atmosphere as a result of volatilization from water or soil surfaces. Because DDT is so slow to degrade in the environment, the process of volatilization from soil and water may be repeated many times and, consequently, DDT may be transported long distances in the atmosphere by what has been referred to as a 'global distillation' from warm source areas to cold polar regions (Bard 1999; Bidleman et al. 1992; Goldberg 1975; Ottar 1981; Wania and MacKay 1993). As a result, DDT and its metabolites are found in arctic air, sediment, and snow with substantial accumulations in animals, marine mammals, and humans residing in these regions (Anthony et al. 1999; Harner 1997). An analysis of sediment cores from eight remote lakes in Canada indicated that Σ DDT concentrations in surface sediments (0–1.3 cm depth) declined significantly with latitude (Muir et al. 1995). The maximum Σ DDT concentrations in core slices in midcontinent lakes date from the late 1970s to 1980s, which is about 5–10 years later than the maximum for Lake Ontario.

Transport of DDT in the atmosphere of central and eastern North America is facilitated by a circulation pattern that brings moisture from the Gulf of Mexico into the Midwest and the airflow patterns across the eastern seaboard (Rapaport et al. 1985). DDT is removed from the atmosphere by wet and dry deposition

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

and diffusion into bodies of water. The largest amount of DDT is believed to be removed from the atmosphere in precipitation (Woodwell et al. 1971).

Water. Volatilization of DDT, DDE, and DDD is known to account for considerable losses of these compounds from soil surfaces and water. Their tendency to volatilize from water can be predicted by their respective Henry's law constants, which for the respective *p,p'*- and *o,p'*- isomers are 8.3×10^{-6} , 2.1×10^{-5} , 4.0×10^{-6} , 5.9×10^{-7} , 1.8×10^{-5} , and 8.2×10^{-6} atm-m³/mol (Howard and Meylan 1997). The predicted volatilization half-lives from a model river 1 m deep, flowing at 1 m/second, with a wind of 3 m/second are 8.2, 3.3, 10.5, 6.3, 3.7, and 8.2 days, respectively. Laboratory studies of the air/water partition coefficient of DDE indicate that it will volatilize from seawater 10–20 times faster than from freshwater (Atlas et al. 1982). The authors suggest that this process may be related to interaction at the bubble-water surface.

Sediment and Soil. Organic carbon partition coefficients (K_{oc}) of 1.5×10^5 (Swann et al. 1981), 5.0×10^4 (Sabljić 1984), and 1.5×10^5 (Meylan et al. 1992) reported for *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD, respectively, suggest that these compounds adsorb strongly to soil. These chemicals are only slightly soluble in water, with solubilities of 0.025, 0.12, and 0.090 mg/L for *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD, respectively (Howard and Meylan 1997). Therefore, loss of these compounds in runoff is primarily due to transport of particulate matter to which these compounds are bound. For example, DDT and its metabolites have been found to fractionate and concentrate on the organic material that is transported with the clay fraction of the washload in runoff (Masters and Inman 2000). The amount of DDT transported into streams as runoff is dependent on the methods of irrigation used (USGS 1999). In the western United States, DDT concentrations in streambed sediment increased as the percentage of furrow irrigation, as opposed to sprinkler or drip irrigation, increased. In the San Joaquin River Basin, more DDT was transported during winter runoff than during the irrigation season (Kratzer 1999). Since the compounds are bound strongly to soil, DDT would remain in the surface layers of soil and not leach into groundwater. However, DDT can adsorb to free-moving dissolved organic carbon, a soluble humic material that may occur in the soil solution. This material behaves as a carrier and facilitates transport of DDT into subsurface soil (Ding and Wu 1997). DDT released into water adsorbs to particulate matter in the water column and sediment. Sediment is the sink for DDT released into water. There, it is available for ingestion by organisms, such as bottom feeders. Reich et al. (1986) reported that DDT, DDE, and DDD were still bioavailable to aquatic biota in a northern Alabama river 14 years after 432,000–8,000,000 kg of DDT was discharged into the river. DDT in the water column above the outfall of Los Angeles County's Joint Water Pollution Control Plant's outfall was present both in the dissolved phase

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

and the particulate phase (defined as particles size $>0.7 \mu\text{m}$) (Zeng et al. 1999). It is interesting to note that more of the DDT was present in the dissolved phase than in the particulate phase, despite its high hydrophobicity.

Volatilization from moist soil surfaces can be estimated from the Henry's law constant divided by the absorptivity to soil (Dow Method) (Thomas 1990). The predicted half-life for DDT volatilizing from soil with a K_{oc} of 240,000 is 23 days, compared to an experimental half-life of 42 days. Sleicher and Hopcraft (1984) estimated a volatilization half-life of 110 days for DDT from soil in Kenya based on mass transfer through the boundary layers, and claimed that volatilization of DDT was sufficient to account for its rapid disappearance from soil. However, laboratory experiments in which ^{14}C -*p,p'*-DDT was incubated in an acidic (pH 4.5–4.8), sandy loam soil maintained at 45°C for 6 hours/day for 6 weeks resulted in neither volatilization of DDT or its metabolites nor mineralization (Andrea et al. 1994). Other studies conducted in Indonesia using a latosol soil (pH 5.7) found that 5.9% of the radioactivity was lost through volatilization during a 6-week incubation at 45°C (Sjoeib et al. 1994). The volatilization rate of DDT from soil is significantly enhanced by temperature, sunlight, and flooding of the soil (Samuel and Pillai 1989).

Other Media. DDT, DDE, and DDD are highly lipid soluble, as reflected by their log octanol-water partition coefficients ($\log K_{ow}$) of 6.91, 6.51, and 6.02, respectively for the *p,p'*- isomers and 6.79, 6.00, and 5.87, respectively, for the *o,p'*- isomers (Howard and Meylan 1997). This lipophilic property, combined with an extremely long half-life is responsible for its high bioconcentration in aquatic organisms (i.e., levels in organisms exceed those levels occurring in the surrounding water). Organisms also feed on other animals at lower trophic levels. The result is a progressive biomagnification of DDT in organisms at the top of the food chain. Biomagnification is the cumulative increase in the concentration of a persistent contaminant in successively higher trophic levels of the food chain (i.e., from algae to zooplankton to fish to birds). Ford and Hill (1991) reported increased biomagnification of DDT, DDE, and DDD from soil sediment to mosquito fish, a secondary consumer. No distinct pattern of biomagnification was evident in other secondary consumers such as carp and small mouth buffalo fish. The biomagnification of DDT is exemplified by the increase in DDT concentration in organisms representing four trophic levels sampled from a Long Island estuary. The concentrations in plankton, invertebrates, fish, and fish-eating birds were 0.04, 0.3, 4.1, and 24 mg/kg, whole-body basis (Leblanc 1995). Evans et al. (1991) reported that DDE biomagnified 28.7 times in average concentrations from plankton to fish and 21 times from sediment to amphipods in Lake Michigan. In some cases, humans may be the ultimate consumer of these contaminated organisms.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

The bioconcentration factor (BCF) is defined as the ratio of the equilibrium concentration of contaminant in tissue compared to the concentration in ambient water, soil, or sediment to which the organism is exposed. There are numerous measurements and estimates of BCF values for DDT in fish. Oliver and Niimi (1985) estimated the steady-state BCF in rainbow trout as 12,000. Other BCF values that have been reported include 51,000–100,000 in fish, 4,550–690,000 in mussels, and 36,000 in snails (Davies and Dobbs 1984; Geyer et al. 1982; Metcalf et al. 1973; Reish et al. 1978; Veith et al. 1979). DDT bioconcentration studies in aquatic environments with representatives of various trophic levels demonstrate that bioconcentration increases with increasing trophic level (LeBlanc 1995). Trophic level differences in bioconcentration are largely due to increased lipid content and decreased elimination efficiency among higher level organisms. However, biomagnification also contributes to the increased concentration of DDT in higher trophic organisms (LeBlanc 1995).

The BCF values of *p,p'*-DDT in brine shrimp (*Artemia nauplii*) exposed to a mixture containing 0.5 or 1.0 ng/mL of four DDT analogues for 24 hours were significantly higher than for the three other chemicals. The BCF values were 41, 54, 128, and 248 for *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDT, and *p,p'*-DDT, respectively (Wang and Simpson 1996). The differences in BCF values are due to the different lipid solubility and selectivity of the compounds partitioned in the zooplanktonic organisms. *p,p'*-DDT, which has the greatest polarity of the four tested analogues, may have been adsorbed to a greater extent to the surface of the shrimp. In addition to absorbing DDT directly from the water, fish obtain DDT from their diet (Miller 1994; Wang and Simpson 1996). Wang and Simpson (1996) fed brook trout contaminated *A. nauplii* for 24 days followed by depuration for another 24 days during which the trout were fed uncontaminated *A. nauplii*. Although the concentration of *p,p'*-DDE was the lowest of the four analogues in the contaminated brine shrimp, the concentration of this compound in the trout at day 24 was 42.5 ng/g, which was roughly 5 times more than the other analogues. The levels of the *p,p'*-isomers initially ranged from 1.0 to 2.7 ng/g, while *o,p'*-DDT was absent. The abnormal accumulation of *p,p'*-DDE in the fish suggests that mixed-function oxidases may have induced the dechlorination of *p,p'*-DDT to *p,p'*-DDE. This may account for the fact that about 70% of Σ DDT in fish is *p,p'*-DDE (Schmitt et al. 1990). After the fish were fed uncontaminated food, *p,p'*-DDE had the lowest percentage depuration. After feeding the trout for 24 days with the more highly contaminated brine shrimp, 14, 62, 17, and 32% depuration were observed for *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDT, and *p,p'*-DDT, respectively.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Fish move from the Great Lakes or other bodies of water with elevated DDT levels to rivers that feed into these lakes. In doing so, they transport DDT, which may represent a risk to wildlife along the tributaries (Giesy et al. 1994).

Despite being strongly bound to soil, at least a portion of DDT, DDE, and DDD is bioavailable to plants and soil invertebrates. Nash and Beall (1970) studied the DDT residues in soybean plants resulting from the application of [¹⁴C]DDT to the surface or subsurface soil. They found that the major source of DDT contamination was due to sorption of volatilized residues from surface-treated soil. This was 6.8 times greater than that obtained through root uptake and translocation after subsurface treatment. In other experiments with oats and peas, root uptake of DDT was low and there was little or no evidence of translocation of the insecticide (Fuhremann and Lichtenstein 1980). Verma and Pillai (1991a) reported that grain, maize, and rice plants accumulate DDT adsorbed to soil. Most of the residues were found in the roots of the plant, and the lowest concentration of DDT residues was found in the shoots, indicating low translocation of DDT. Earthworms are capable of aiding the mobilization of soil-bound DDT residues to readily bioavailable forms (Verma and Pillai 1991b). DDT may collect on the leafy part of plants from the deposition of DDT-containing dust.

5.4.2 Transformation and Degradation

Air. In the atmosphere, about 50% of DDT is adsorbed to particulate matter and 50% exists in the vapor phase (Bidleman 1988). In the vapor phase, DDT reacts with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals with an estimated rate constant of 3.44×10^{-12} cm³/molecule-second determined from a fragment constant estimation method (Meylan and Howard 1993). Assuming an average hydroxyl radical concentration of 1.5×10^6 per cm³, its half-life is estimated to be 37 hours. Both DDE and DDD have higher vapor pressures than DDT, and a smaller fraction of these compounds will be adsorbed to particulate matter. The estimated half-lives of vapor-phase DDE and DDD are 17 and 30 hours, respectively. Direct photolysis may also occur in the atmosphere.

It should be noted that the estimated half-lives for vapor-phase DDT, DDE, and DDD do not necessarily reflect the lifetimes of these compounds in air. DDT, DDE, and DDD can be adsorbed on particulate matter, where they are not expected to undergo rapid photooxidation, and therefore, may be subject to long-range transport. Indeed, long-range transport through the atmosphere has been demonstrated for DDT and several of its metabolites (Bard 1999; Bidleman et al. 1992; Goldberg 1975; Ottar 1981; Wania and MacKay 1993). The work of Bidleman (1988) suggests that 50% of DDT in the atmosphere is

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

adsorbed to particulate matter. Further, when atmospheric sampling of pesticides was performed at nine localities in the United States during a time of high DDT usage, DDT was mostly present in the particulate phase (Stanley et al. 1971).

Water. DDT, DDE, and DDD present in water may be transformed by both photodegradation and biodegradation. Since the shorter wave radiation does not penetrate far into a body of water, photolysis primarily occurs in surface water and is dependent on the clarity of the water. Direct photolysis of DDT and DDD are very slow in aquatic systems, with estimated half-lives of >150 years (EPA 1979). Direct photolysis of DDE will vary as a function of photoperiod and brightness, resulting in different half-lives depending on the season and latitude. Over the United States, the direct photolysis of DDE results in a half-life of about 1 day in summer and 6 days in winter. DDE also undergoes photoisomerization when exposed to sunlight. Photolysis of DDE photoisomers is slower by at least one order of magnitude compared to DDE. Studies with DDT at shorter wavelengths suggest that the initial reaction results in the dissociation of the $\text{Cl}_2\text{C}-\text{Cl}$ bond. Some information exists on the indirect photolysis of DDT; no information on the indirect photolysis of DDE or DDD was located (Coulston 1985; EPA 1979; Zepp et al. 1977).

Photo-induced 1,2 addition of DDT to a model lipid, methyl oleate, indicates that light-induced additions of DDT to unsaturated fatty acids of plant waxes and cutins may occur on a large scale (Schwack 1988).

DDT undergoes hydrolysis by a base-catalyzed reaction resulting in a half-life of 81 days at pH 9. The product formed in the hydrolysis is DDE. Hydrolysis of DDE and DDD is not a significant fate process (EPA 1979).

Biodegradation of DDT in water is reported to be a minor mechanism of transformation (Johnsen 1976). Biodegradation of DDE and DDD in the aquatic environment is slower than that of DDT (EPA 1979).

Sediment and Soil. Four mechanisms have been suggested to account for most losses of DDT residues from soils: volatilization, removal by harvest (e.g., plants that have absorbed the residue), water runoff, and chemical transformation (Fishbein 1973). Three of these are transport processes, and the fourth, chemical transformation, may occur by abiotic and biotic processes. Photooxidation of DDT and DDE is known to occur on soil surfaces or when adsorbed to sediment (Baker and Applegate 1970; Lichtenstein and Schultz 1959; Miller and Zepp 1979). The conversion of DDT to DDE in soil was enhanced by exposure to sunlight in a 90-day experiment with 91% of the initial concentration of DDT

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

remaining in the soil for an unexposed dark control and 65% remaining for the sample exposed to light (Racke et al. 1997). However, UV-irradiation of ^{14}C -*p,p'*-DDT on soil for 10 hours mineralized <0.1% of the initial amount (Vollner and Klotz 1994). (Mineralization is the complete degradation of a chemical, generally to carbon dioxide and water for an organic chemical containing carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen.) The amount of DDT that may have been converted to DDE was not reported. Biodegradation may occur under both aerobic and anaerobic conditions due to soil microorganisms including bacteria, fungi, and algae (Arisoy 1998; EPA 1979; Lichtenstein and Schulz 1959; Menzie 1980; Stewart and Chisholm 1971; Verma and Pillai 1991b). Since biodegradation studies generally focus on the loss of the parent compound rather than complete degradation or mineralization, and since DDT initially biodegrades to DDD or DDE, there still may be dangerous compounds remaining after almost all of the DDT that was originally present has biodegraded.

During biodegradation of DDT, both DDE and DDD are formed in soils. Both metabolites may undergo further transformation, but the extent and rate are dependent on soil conditions and, possibly, microbial populations present in soil. The degradation pathways of DDT under aerobic and anaerobic conditions have been reviewed by Zook and Feng (1999) and Aislabie et al. (1997). Ligninolytic or lignin-degrading fungi have been shown to possess the biodegradative capabilities for metabolizing a large variety of persistent compounds, including DDT. Mineralization of DDT and DDE was even observed in laboratory experiments using a member of this group of fungi, *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* (a white rot fungus) (Aislabie et al. 1997; Singh et al. 1999). Other soil microorganisms, such as *Aerobacter aerogenes*, *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, *E. coli*, and *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, have also been shown to have the capability to degrade DDT under both aerobic and anaerobic conditions, forming 4-chlorobenzoic acid and DDE, respectively (Singh et al. 1999). Biodegradation of DDT and its metabolites involves co-metabolism, a process in which the microbes derive nutrients for growth and energy from sources other than the compound of concern. DDE, the dominant DDT metabolite found, is often resistant to biodegradation under aerobic and anaerobic conditions (Strompl and Thiele 1997). In laboratory experiments with marine sediments, DDT has been shown to degrade to DDE and DDD under anaerobic conditions (Kale et al. 1999). In these same experiments, it was shown that extensive degradation of DDT occurred in clams, converting DDT to DDMU. Laboratory experiments in marine sediment showed that DDE is dechlorinated to DDMU (1-chloro-2,2-bis[*p*-chlorophenyl]ethylene) under methanogenic or sulfidogenic conditions (Quensen et al. 2001). The rate of DDE dechlorination to DDMU was found to be dependent on the presence of sulfate and temperature (Quensen et al. 2001). DDD is also converted to DDMU, but at a much slower rate. DDMU degrades further under anaerobic conditions to 2,2-bis(chlorophenyl)acetonitrile (DDNU) and other subsequent degradation species, such as 2,2-bis(chlorophenyl)

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

ethanol (DDOH) and 2,2-bis(chlorophenyl)acetic acid (DDA), through chemical action (Heberer and Dünbnier 1999; Ware et al. 1980). No evidence was found that methylsulfonyl metabolites of DDT are formed as a result of microbial metabolism. The rate at which DDT is converted to DDD in flooded soils is dependent on the organic content of the soil (Racke et al. 1997). In a laboratory study, Hitch and Day (1992) found that soils with a low metal content (e.g., Al, Ba, Cd, Co, Cr, Fe, and K were the major metals examined) degrade DDT to DDE much more slowly than do soils with high metal content.

As mentioned earlier, the half-life represents the estimated time for the initial disappearance of 50% of the compound in question and does not necessarily imply that first-order kinetics were observed throughout the experiment unless otherwise noted. In the case of DDT, the disappearance rate slows considerably so that after the initial concentration is reduced by half, the time required for the loss of half of that which remains is substantially longer. This is largely because much of the initial loss of compound is due to volatilization, rather than biodegradation. However, the biodegradation rate also slows in time. This is because DDT migrates into micropores in soil particles where it becomes sequestered and unavailable to soil microorganisms (Alexander 1995, 1997). In addition, the disappearance of DDT is often reported as the disappearance of Σ DDT residues, and therefore, the reported rate of loss is a summation of the component DDT-related chemicals. DDT breaks down into DDE and DDD in soil, and the parent-to-metabolite ratio (DDT to DDE or DDD) decreases with time. However, this ratio may vary considerably with soil type. In a 1995–1996 study of agricultural soils in the corn belt of the central United States, the ratio of *p,p'*-DDT/*p,p'*-DDE varied from 0.5 to 6.6 with three-quarters of the soils having ratios above 1 (Aigner et al. 1998). In a study of forest soils in Maine, the half-life for the disappearance of DDT residues was noted to be 20–30 years (Dimond and Owen 1996). DDT was much more persistent in muck soils than in dry forest soils. A study of DDT in agricultural soils in British Columbia, Canada reported that over a 19-year period, there was a 70% reduction of DDT in muck soils and a virtual disappearance of DDT from loamy sand soils (Aigner et al. 1998).

Land management practices also affect the persistence of DDT. In 1971, an experiment was conducted in a field containing high amounts of DDT to evaluate the effect of various management tools in the disappearance of the insecticide (Spencer et al. 1996). The site was revisited in 1994 to determine the residual concentrations of DDT and its metabolites and to measure volatilization fluxes. Concentrations of DDT were reduced in all plots and the major residue was *p,p'*-DDE. The highest concentrations of residues were found in deep plowed and unflooded plots. Deep plowing places the DDT deeper into the soil profile, possibly reducing volatilization. As was noted in Section 5.4.1, the volatilization rate of DDT

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

is enhanced by flooding the soil (Samuel and Pillai 1989). Under flooded, reducing conditions, DDD was a more common degradation product of DDT than DDE. Significant concentrations of both *o,p'*- and *p,p'*-DDE and *p,p'*-DDT were detected in the atmosphere over the plots. Irrigating the soil dramatically increased the volatilization flux of all DDT analogues, especially *p,p'*-DDE. This is probably related to the amount of DDT in the soil solution. Volatilization, air transport, and redeposition were found to be the main avenues of contaminating forage eaten by cows. In microcosm experiments, Boul (1996) found that increasing soil water content enhanced DDT loss from generally aerobic soil. His results suggested that increased biodegradation contributed to these effects. Boul et al. (1994) analyzed DDT residues in pasture soil as they were affected by long-term irrigation and superphosphate fertilizer application. They found that Σ DDT residues in irrigated soil were about 40% that of unirrigated soil. The predominant residue was *p,p'*-DDE, and these residues were much higher in unirrigated than in irrigated soil. *p,p'*-DDE is lost at a lower rate than *p,p'*-DDT. *p,p'*-DDD residues were very low in both irrigated and unirrigated soil, indicating that loss of *p,p'*-DDD must occur at a rate at least as great as it is generated from *p,p'*-DDT. Superphosphate treatment, which is known to increase microbial biomass, also resulted in lower levels of *p,p'*-DDT and Σ DDT than in unfertilized controls. The distribution of Σ DDT with depth suggests that irrigation did not cause increased leaching of the insecticide.

A set of experiments was conducted during 1982–1987 and 1989–1993 in 14 countries under the auspices of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) on the dissipation of ^{14}C -DDT from soil under field conditions in tropical and subtropical areas (Racke et al. 1997). After 12 months, the quantity of DDT and metabolites remaining in soil at tropical sites ranged from 5% of applied in Tanzania to 15% in Indonesia. The half-life of Σ DDT ranged from 22 days in Sudan to 365 days in China. One exception was in an extremely acidic soil (pH 4.5) in Brazil in which the half-life was >672 days. The conclusion of the study was that DDT dissipated much more rapidly under tropical conditions than under temperate conditions. The major mechanisms of dissipation under tropical conditions were volatilization, biological and chemical degradation, and to a lesser extent, adsorption. Comparable half-lives in temperate regions that have been reported range from 837 to 6,087 days (Lichtenstein and Schulz 1959; Racke et al. 1997; Stewart and Chisholm 1971). One investigator concluded that the mean lifetime of DDT in temperate U.S. soils was about 5.3 years (Racke et al. 1997). The primary metabolite detected in tropical soil was DDE. With the exception of highly acidic soil from Brazil, the half-lives for DDE ranged from 151 to 271 days, much less than the >20 years reported for DDE in temperate areas. The increased dissipation of DDT in the tropics compared with that in temperate zones is believed to be largely due to increased volatility under tropical conditions (Racke et al. 1997).

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

5.5 LEVELS IN THE ENVIRONMENT

Reliable evaluation of the potential for human exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD depends, in part, on the reliability of supporting analytical data from environmental samples and biological specimens.

Concentrations of DDT, DDE, and DDD in unpolluted atmospheres and in pristine surface waters are often so low as to be near the limits of current analytical methods. In reviewing data on DDT, DDE, and DDD levels monitored or estimated in the environment, it should also be noted that the amount of chemical identified analytically is not necessarily equivalent to the amount that is bioavailable.

Table 5-1 shows the lowest limit of detections that are achieved by analytical analysis in environmental media. An overview summary of the range of concentrations detected in environmental media is presented in Table 5-2.

Table 5-1. Lowest Limit of Detection Based on Standards^a

Media	Detection limit	Reference
Air	0.16 ng/m ³	Bidleman et al. 1978
Drinking water	0.012 µg/L	EPA 2017
Surface water and groundwater	0.012 µg/L	EPA 2017
Soil	0.0036 µg/kg	EPA 1998
Sediment	0.0036 µg/kg	EPA 1998
Serum	1.4 ng/g (lipid)	CDC 2018
Human milk	~0.5 ng/g (lipid)	Van den Berg et al. 2016

^aDetection list based on using appropriate preparation and analytics; National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) data.

Table 5-2. Summary of Environmental Levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD

Media	Low	High	Reference
Outdoor air (µg/m ³)	0.001	8.5	WHO 2004
Surface water (µg/L)	0.01	0.84	WHO 2004
Drinking water (µg/L)	–	3	EPA 2008

Detections of DDT, DDE, and DDD in air, water, and soil at NPL sites are summarized in Table 5-3.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-3. DDT, DDE, and DDD Levels in Water, Soil, and Air of National Priorities List (NPL) Sites

Medium	Median ^a	Geometric mean ^a	Geometric standard deviation ^a	Number of quantitative measurements	NPL sites
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT					
Water (ppm)	4.80x10 ⁻⁴	7.76x10 ⁻⁴	34.4	42	31
Soil (ppm)	11	11.3	79.7	208	120
Air (mg/m ³)	1.95x10 ⁻⁵	9.59x10 ⁻⁵	46.5	13	7
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT					
Water (ppm)			No data		
Soil (ppm)	15.0	35.9	5.97	3	2
Air (mg/m ³)			No data		
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE					
Water (ppm)	1.95x10 ⁻⁴	2.84x10 ⁻⁴	11.7	30	22
Soil (ppm)	1.17	1.67	51.7	127	82
Air (mg/m ³)	1.50x10 ⁻⁶	1.21x10 ⁻⁵	38.3	7	5
<i>o,p'</i> -DDE					
Water (ppm)	0.365	0.295	2.60	2	1
Soil (ppm)	30.0	27.9	1.72	2	1
Air (mg/m ³)			No data		
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD					
Water (ppm)	3.09x10 ⁻⁴	4.38x10 ⁻⁴	23.2	34	25
Soil (ppm)	3.30	3.22	81.4	102	67
Air (mg/m ³)	3.50x10 ⁻⁵	8.49x10 ⁻⁵	52.0	5	4
<i>o,p'</i> -DDD					
Water (ppm)	2.80	2.36	2.33	2	1
Soil (ppm)	136	61.3	25.0	4	3
Air (mg/m ³)			No data		

^aConcentrations found in ATSDR site documents from 1981 to 2015 for 1,854 NPL sites (ATSDR 2017). Maximum concentrations were abstracted for types of environmental media for which exposure is likely.

5.5.1 Air

DDT is transported long distances from source areas to the Arctic and Antarctic. Mean ΣDDT levels in air over a period of 17 weeks at Signy Island, Antarctica in 1992 and over the ocean separating New Zealand and Ross Island, Antarctica between January and March 1990 were 0.07–0.40 and 0.81 pg/m³, respectively (Bidleman et al. 1993; Kallenborn et al. 1998). The concentration declined with increasing latitudes.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Ten samples taken over the Gulf of Mexico in 1977 contained an average of 34 pg/m³ of DDT, with a range of 10–78 pg/m³ (Bidleman et al. 1981). Iwata et al. (1993) collected and analyzed 71 samples of air over several oceans (18 sampling locations) from April 1989 to August 1990. The range of mean and maximum concentrations of DDTs were (substance, range of means, maximum concentration): *p,p'*-DDE, 0.3–180 pg/m³, 180 pg/m³; *o,p'*-DDT, 0.3–180 pg/m³, 420 pg/m³; *p,p'*-DDT, 1.2–220 pg/m³, 590 pg/m³; and Σ DDT, 2.4–580 pg/m³, 1,000 pg/m³. The highest concentrations of DDT were found at locations near areas where DDT is still used, such as the Arabian Sea off the west coast of India. Other locations with high air concentrations of DDT were the Strait of Malacca, South China Sea, and the Gulf of Mexico. *p,p'*-DDT concentrations obtained from monthly air samples collected from Saginaw Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, and Traverse City, Michigan between November 1990 and October 1991 were below the detection limit during most of the winter months at Saginaw and Traverse City, and were above the detection limit at Sault Ste. Marie only in March, May, July, and August (Monosmith and Hermanson 1996). The highest monthly *p,p'*-DDT concentrations were 35 pg/m³ in Saginaw (August), 31 pg/m³ in Sault Ste. Marie (May), and 21 pg/m³ in Traverse City (July). The corresponding highs for *p,p'*-DDE were 63 pg/m³ (August), 119 pg/m³ (May), and 92 pg/m³ (July). An analysis of the results suggests that higher DDT and DDE levels correlated with air mass movement from the south, perhaps from areas where DDT is still used (i.e., Central America or Mexico). The fact that the ratio of DDT to DDE was <1 in each instance suggests that there is no new DDT use in Michigan. DDT and DDE levels over Green Bay, Wisconsin in 1989 were 8.7 and 15 pg/m³, and those over the four lower Great Lakes obtained during a cruise were 38 and 59 pg/m³ (McConnell et al. 1998). An analysis of air masses indicated that the atmospheric sources were not long-range transport, but rather local or regional volatilization.

Stanley et al. (1971) measured atmospheric levels of pesticides in the United States during a time of high DDT usage. Nine localities were sampled representing both urban and agricultural areas. Of 12 pesticides evaluated, only DDT was detected at all localities. Maximum levels of *p,p'*-DDT ranged from 2.7 ng/m³ in Iowa City, Iowa to 1,560 ng/m³ in Orlando Florida. Maximum levels of *o,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE ranged from 2.4 to 131 ng/m³. The highest levels were found in the agricultural areas of the South. The pesticides were predominantly detected in the particulate phase. Some agricultural areas in which DDT was extensively used have been monitored periodically since usage was halted. Atmospheric conditions in the Mississippi Delta were monitored intermittently from 1972 to 1975 (Arthur et al. 1977). Air samples taken in 1975 from an area with extensive cotton acreage had a mean Σ DDT concentration of 7.5 ng/m³, compared to 11.9 ng/m³ in 1974. This represents a 36% decline in Σ DDT levels in 1 year. Between 1972 and 1974, the first 2 years after the use of DDT was banned, the atmospheric Σ DDT levels had declined by 88%. In 3 years, the decrease in Σ DDT air levels was 92%, representing a much more

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

rapid decline than had been expected. In a comparison of the results from a 1995 study of the occurrence and temporal distribution of pesticides in Mississippi with the results obtained in 1967, a decline in the concentration of *p,p'*-DDE in air over agricultural lands was also noted (Coupe et al. 2000).

Concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE in air were lower in the 1995 measurements, ranging from 0.13 to 1.1 ng/m³, as compared to a range of 2.6–7.1 ng/m³ obtained in 1967. However, these results also attest to the persistence of *p,p'*-DDT degradation products after >2 decades since the ban on DDT use in the United States (Coupe et al. 2000).

p,p'-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD have all been detected in the dissolved and particulate phases of fogwater and air and in rainwater (Millet et al. 1997). Fogwater samples were 1.5–30 times higher in DDT, DDE, and DDD concentration than rainwater samples, and the distribution between dissolved and particulate phase appeared to be governed by the solubility of the chemical. The site of the measurements was a rural area in France between 1991 and 1993. DDT had not been used in the area since the 1970s. Ligocki et al. (1985) conducted concurrent rain and air sampling for rain events in Portland, Oregon, in 1984. In rain samples, no *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, or *p,p'*-DDD were detected. However, in the gas phase associated with this rainfall, *p,p'*-DDE was detected in five of seven samples. Levels detected in the samples ranged from nondetected to 420 pg/m³. In another study, Poissant et al. (1997) reported the mean concentration of *p,p'*-DDT in precipitation over a rural site near the St. Lawrence river was 500 pg/L with a 75% frequency of detection. Rapaport et al. (1985) measured DDT residues in rain and snow samples in Minnesota. Samples of snow taken in 1981–1982, 1982–1983, and 1983–1984 contained an average of 0.32, 0.60, and 0.18 ng/L of *p,p'*-DDT, respectively. Two rain samples taken in 1983 contained 0.2 and 0.3 ng/L of *p,p'*-DDT. In rainwater samples taken from a forested region in northeast Bavaria in 1999, *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE were detected in three of six and four of six rainwater samples, respectively, ranging in concentration from not detected to 12.9 ng/L and not detected to 13.3 ng/L, respectively. In the vapour phase, *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE were detected in two of five and three of five air samples, respectively, ranging in concentration from not detected to 0.03 ng/m³ and from not detected to 0.055 ng/m³, respectively (Streck and Herrmann 2000).

5.5.2 Water

ΣDDT levels were measure in surface water of the Lauritzen Channel on the east side of San Francisco Bay in Richmond, California (EPA 2014). As a result of activities of the former United Heckathorn facility where organochlorine pesticides had previously been produced and shipped, this waterway was affected by releases from this plant. Waterway traffic continuously re-suspends DDT from the sediment

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

column to the surface water in this area. Sampling conducted in 2012–2013 showed porewater levels ranging from about 10 to >1,000 ng/L and surface water levels in the range of approximately 0.1–10 ng/L (EPA 2014).

Although there are numerous reports in the literature of DDT levels in specific bodies of water throughout the United States, there is little information providing evidence of trends in the DDT levels over time. EPA operates STORET (STORage and RETrieval), a computerized water quality database. Staples et al. (1985) reported limited data on priority pollutants from STORET. Information from data collected from 1980 to 1983 indicated that 3,500–5,700 ambient water samples were analyzed for DDT, DDE, and DDD with approximately 45% of the samples containing one of these compounds. The median level reported for both DDT and DDE was 0.001 µg/L, while the median level reported for DDD was 0.000 µg/L. Approximately 50 samples of industrial effluents were sampled and showed median levels of 0.010 µg/L for all three compounds. DDT, DDE, and DDD were infrequently detected in 1,092 water samples collected from January 1, 2015 to January 1, 2017 in STORET (WQP 2017). Maximum levels of 0.005 µg/L were reported for DDT in samples collected in California. DDT was monitored in surface water and sediment as part of the National Surface Water Monitoring Program in 1976–1980. The percent occurrence and maximum concentrations of the reported DDT-related compounds in surface water were: *p,p'*-DDT, 0.5%, 0.70 µg/L (ppb); *o,p'*-DDT, 0.1%, 0.42 µg/L; *p,p'*-DDE, 0.7%, 0.55 µg/L; and *o,p'*-DDE, 0.3%, 0.54 µg/L (Carey and Kutz 1985). The USGS and EPA cooperatively monitored levels of pesticides in water and sediment at Pesticide Monitoring Network stations between 1975 and 1980 (Gilliom 1984). Of the 177 stations (approximately 2,700 samples) monitored, 2.8, 0.6, and 4.0% contained detectable levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD in water, respectively. Fewer than 0.4% of the samples contained detectable DDT-related residues. The levels detected in water were not reported, but the limit of detection was 0.05 µg/L for DDT and DDD, and 0.3 µg/L for DDE. The percentage of sites having detectable levels of DDT-related residues in sediment was much higher (see Section 5.5.3).

Johnson et al. (1988) reported DDT and metabolite levels in the Yakima River basin in Washington State. Use of DDT was halted in this area when the 1972 ban was initiated; however, considerable residues are present in the river and sediments. Whole unfiltered water samples, collected mainly from the tributaries between May and October 1985, were reported to contain between not detectable to 0.06 µg/L of DDT-related compounds. Concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT in water equaled or exceeded those of *p,p'*-DDE; an unexpected finding in light of what is believed concerning biological half-lives of DDT and its normal environmental degradation (Singh et al. 1999; Wolfe and Seiber 1993). The authors have suggested an

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

unusually long half-life for DDT in Yakima basin soils, which would enter the river through runoff to explain the higher than expected *p,p'*-DDT/*p,p'*-DDE ratios.

In the Malheur watershed, DDT was found to be persistent in the watershed, with estimated concentrations for Σ DDT ranging from 0.13–0.34 ng/L in rural regions of the watershed to 3.0–4.7 ng/L in urbanized areas of the Malheur River near Ontario, Oregon (Anderson and Johnson 2001). Unlike the relative concentrations of DDT and DDE in the Yakima River, the concentrations of DDE in water samples were higher than those measured for DDT (ranges of 0.03–0.25 and 0.07–0.14 ng/L for DDE and DDT, respectively, in rural areas and 1.9–4.3 and 0.25–0.61 ng/L near Ontario, respectively), indicating that although DDT was still persistent in this watershed, it was undergoing the expected environmental degradation.

A summary of pesticide levels in surface waters of the United States during 1967 and 1968 was reported by Lichtenberg et al. (1970). During these 2 years (which were prior to the ban of DDT use), a total of 224 samples (unfiltered) were analyzed from various sites in all regions of the country. DDT was found in 27 samples at levels ranging from 0.005 to 0.316 $\mu\text{g/L}$; DDE was found in 3 samples at levels of 0.02–0.05 $\mu\text{g/L}$; and DDD was found in 6 samples at levels of 0.015–0.840 $\mu\text{g/L}$.

According to the USGS National Water Quality Assessment Plan initiated in 1991, that focuses on the water quality in >50 major river basins and aquifer systems, the frequency of detection of DDT and its metabolites in streams and groundwater was very low (USGS 1999). The top 15 pesticides found in water were those with high current use.

Only a few studies report levels of DDT in drinking water. Drinking water in Oahu, Hawaii, was found to contain *p,p'*-DDT at an average level of 0.001 $\mu\text{g/L}$ in 1971 (Bevenue et al. 1972). In a study of Maryland drinking water during the September 1995, *p,p'*-DDE was detected in 22 out of 394 (5.6%) water samples, ranging in concentration from 0.039 to 0.133 $\mu\text{g/L}$ (MacIntosh et al. 1999).

Concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDD could not be measured above their limits of detection of 0.021 and 0.028 ppb, respectively. Keith et al. (1979) reported that DDE was found in 2-month equivalent (the amount of water a person would theoretically consume over a 2-month period) samples collected over 2 days from two of three drinking water plants in New Orleans in 1974; the DDE concentration was 0.05 $\mu\text{g/L}$ in both samples.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

p,p'-DDE was monitored for in drinking water as part of EPA's first Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR 1) program. DDE was only detected one time at or above the MRL of 0.8 µg/L, in 33,797 drinking water samples collected from 3,874 public drinking water systems across the United States (EPA 2008). *p,p'*-DDE was measured at 3 µg/L at a large groundwater based system; however, there were no detections of DDE at any small public water systems (serving <10,000 people).

Iwata et al. (1993) collected and analyzed 68 samples of surface water from several oceans (18 sampling locations) mainly affected by atmospheric deposition from April 1989 to August 1990. The range of mean and maximum concentrations of DDTs were (substance, range of means, maximum concentration): *p,p'*-DDE, 0.2–3.0 pg/L, 7.9 pg/L; *o,p'*-DDT, <0.1–5.8 pg/L, 14 pg/L; *p,p'*-DDT, 0.1–7.5 pg/L, 19 pg/L; and ΣDDT, 0.3–16 pg/L, 41 pg/L. The highest concentrations of DDT-related compounds were in the East China Sea. Other seas with high concentrations of DDT were the Bay of Bengal, Arabian Sea, and South China Sea.

Canter and Sabatini (1994) reviewed Records of Decision at 450 Superfund Sites and found 49 cases in which contaminated groundwater threatened local public water supply wells. However, chlorinated organic pesticides were not found to be a major class of contaminants in these cases. In only one of the six sites in which the findings were presented in any detail was a DDT analogue found at detectable levels. *p,p'*-DDD was found in monitoring wells from the upper aquifer at Pristine, Inc., an industrial site in Reading, Ohio at 0–0.14 µg/L but not in the lower aquifer or in water supply samples that were taken from the lower aquifer. No *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE was detected in groundwater samples. Surface water samples contained levels of *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, and *p,p'*-DDE at ranges of 0–0.86, 0–0.78, and 0–1.82 µg/L, respectively. Even at sites where the surficial soil concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT are extremely high (29–959 mg/kg), the concentration of *p,p'*-DDT and its metabolites, *p,p'*-DDE and *p,p'*-DDD, in groundwater were close to their detection limits (≤0.05 µg/L) (Vine et al. 2000). *p,p'*-DDE was detected in monitoring wells (depth range of 20–110 feet) set up around orchards and row crop fields in the Columbia Basin Irrigation Project, but was not detected in shallow domestic wells (depth range of 80–250 feet) that were within 100 feet of these agricultural sites (Jones and Roberts 1999).

5.5.3 Sediment and Soil

ΣDDT levels were measured in sediment of the Lauritzen Channel on the east side of San Francisco Bay in Richmond, California (EPA 2014). This area is nearby the United Heckathorn Superfund Site where organochlorine pesticides had previously been produced and shipped. Average concentrations of ΣDDT

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

ranged from 969 µg/kg on the eastern side of the channel to 32,401 µg/kg near the former plant location (EPA 2014).

Gilliom (1984) presented results of pesticide monitoring in sediment at USGS/EPA Pesticide Monitoring Network stations between 1975 and 1980. Of the 171 stations (approximately 900 samples) monitored, 26, 42, and 31 contained detectible levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD, respectively. Fewer than 17% of the samples contained detectable DDT-related residues (limit of detection was 0.5 µg/kg for DDT and DDD, and 3 µg/kg for DDE). The percentage of sites with detectable levels of DDT-related residues in sediment was much higher than in water, reflecting the preferential partitioning of DDT to sediment. From 1980 to 1983, approximately 1,100 samples of sediments in EPA's STORET database were analyzed for DDT, DDE, and DDD (Staples et al. 1985). The median levels for DDT, DDE, and DDD were 0.1, 0.1, and 0.2 µg/kg dry weight, respectively. In order to investigate circumstances contributing to the high level of DDT in fish and wildlife, soil and sediment samples (n=28) were collected in 1987 from the Upper Steele Bayou Watershed in west-central Mississippi at two depths (2.54–7.62 cm and 25.40–30.48 cm) (Ford and Hill 1991). The results are provided below in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4. DDD, DDE, and DDT Levels in Sediment Obtained from the Upper Steele Bayou Watershed

Compound	Depth (cm)	Percent detection	Mean (µg/kg)	Range (µg/kg)
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	2.54–7.62	86	40	ND–410
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	25.40–30.38	64	20	ND–390
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	2.54–7.62	93	100	ND–660
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	25.40–30.38	79	40	ND–560
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	2.54–7.62	79	30	ND–600
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	25.40–30.38	64	20	ND–860

ND = not detected

River bed sediment samples collected in 1985 from the Yakima River basin in Washington contained 0.1–234 µg/kg (dry weight) of ΣDDT and its metabolites (Johnson et al. 1988). Use of DDT was halted in this area in 1972 when the ban was initiated.

The concentrations of DDE, DDD, DDT, and ΣDDT in bed sediment from the San Joaquin River and its tributaries in California (7 sites) in 1992 were 1.4–115, 0.7–14, 0.4–39, and 2.2–170 ng/L, respectively (Pereira et al. 1996). One of the seven sites, Orestimba Creek, had DDT levels far higher than the other sites. Land use along this creek was dominated by orchards and a variety of row crops. Runoff that

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

occurs during winter storms and the irrigation season contributes significant amounts of DDT-laden sediment into the San Joaquin River and its tributaries (Kratzer 1999). For example, during the 1994 irrigation season, it was estimated that approximately 136 g/day of Σ DDT entered the river and its tributaries from runoff, totaling around 5,190–8,920 g of Σ DDT for the season. Additionally, winter storm runoff can input large amounts of DDT within sediments into these surface waters in short periods of time. For example, a winter storm in January 1995 sent sediment-laden runoff into the river and its tributaries, carrying upwards of 4,500 g/day of Σ DDT into these surface waters for a total contribution of 1,750–2,620 g of Σ DDT from this one storm alone.

Total DDT in surface sediment collected in eight remote lakes in Canada along a midcontinental transect from 49°N to 82°N declined significantly with latitude from 9.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ (dry weight) to 0.10 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ (Muir et al. 1995). The pattern of DDT deposition in lake sediment in the continental United States is exemplified by that in White Rock Lake in Dallas. Total DDT concentrations in the lake sediment increased from the mid-1940s to a maximum of 27 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in about 1965 when DDT usage peaked in the United States and have decreased by 93% to 2 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in the samples collected in 1994 (Van Metre and Callender 1997; Van Metre et al. 1997). On the average, DDE accounted for 58% of the total DDT in the lake. DDD levels were about half those of DDE. The mean concentration of Σ DDT in sediment in the Newark Bay Estuary, New Jersey collected between February 1990 and March 1993 ranged from about 100 to 300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ except for the Arthur Kill, where the mean concentrations exceeded 700 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ (Gillis et al. 1995). These levels may pose a potential threat to aquatic organisms. The maximum concentrations of *p,p'*-DDD, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDT in sediment from 168 sites sampled along the southeastern coast of the United States as part of the Environmental Monitoring and Trends Program (EMAP) in 1994–1995 were 150.9, 34.2, and 35.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, respectively (Hyland et al. 1998). The median concentrations of these compounds were below the detection limit. DDT was monitored in surface water and sediment as part of the National Surface Water Monitoring Program in 1976–1980. The percent occurrence and maximum concentrations of the reported DDT analogues in sediments were: *p,p'*-DDT, 13.2%, 110.6 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$; *o,p'*-DDT, 2.9%, 7.2 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$; *p,p'*-DDE, 22.7%, 163.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$; and *o,p'*-DDE, 0.5%, 1.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ (Carey and Kutz 1985). Results were not presented for DDD. In 1983–1984, quarterly samples of bottom sediment were taken from six sites on tributaries of the Tennessee River near Huntsville, Alabama, and were analyzed for Σ DDT (Webber et al. 1989). From 1947 to 1970, DDT was manufactured along the tributary, and DDT-contaminated waste water was discharged into the river. The concentration of Σ DDT in sediment above the discharge point averaged less than 1 mg/kg dry weight. Remaining stations showed a decreasing gradient of Σ DDT with annual means ranging from 2,730 mg/kg at the closed site to the point of discharge to 12 mg/kg where the tributary empties into the Tennessee River 18 km away.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

According to the USGS National Water Quality Assessment Plan initiated in 1991, which focuses on the water quality in >50 major river basins and aquifer systems, the frequency of detection of DDT and its metabolites in bed sediment in the 1990s remains high (USGS 1999). The metabolite with the highest frequency of detection was *p,p'*-DDE which was approximately 60% in urban areas, 48% in agricultural areas, and 46% in mixed land use areas followed by *p,p'*-DDD, *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDT, and *o,p'*-DDE. The frequency of detection of *o,p'*-DDT and *o,p'*-DDE was <5%. Sediments can act as repositories for DDT and its metabolites, serving as sources for these compounds for long periods of time, given the long half-lives of these compounds and their resistance to biodegradation (Sanger et al. 1999). Because DDT and its metabolites will fractionate and concentrate in organic material, the sediments of some waterways, such as salt marshes, that receive a large amount of organic content in washloads discharged from sources of water originating from urban and agricultural areas can act as potential DDT repositories (Masters and Inman 2000). Also, the concentrations of DDT and its metabolites are high enough in some sediments to exceed the threshold effects level (TEL), probable effects level (PEL), and the effects range low and median (ER-L, ER-M) for specific biota in marine and estuarine environments (Carr et al. 2000; Long et al. 1995).

The mean Σ DDT level in five U.S. cities ranged from 120 to 560 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in 1971 (Carey et al. 1979a). Urban areas generally had higher pesticide levels than did nearby agricultural areas except in some southern cities near which the agricultural use of pesticides was traditionally heavy.

DDT was heavily used in the corn belt in the mid-central United States. In a 1995–1996 sampling of 38 soils in this region, Σ DDT varied from below quantitation to 11,846 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, with a geometric mean value of 9.63 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ (Aigner et al. 1998). The geometric mean concentrations for *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDD, and *o,p'*-DDT were 3.75, 4.67, 1.20, and 1.79 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, respectively. At least one DDT analogue was found in 33 of the soils. Nine of the samples contained Σ DDT above 200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, while the concentrations in the rest of the samples were below 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. Two garden soils had Σ DDT levels of 30 and 1.07 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. The soil with the high Σ DDT level was a muck soil with a concentration that was 10 times higher than the sample next highest in concentration and 1,000 times higher than most sample concentrations. *o,p'*-DDD was not found in any of the samples. The DDT/DDE ratio was determined in 21 of the samples and ranged from 0.5 to 6.6. It is interesting to note that the geometric mean *o,p'*-DDT concentration is 38% of the *p,p'*-DDT concentration. Since *o,p'*-DDT comprises between 15 and 21% of technical-grade DDT and 5.5% is comprised of other compounds, it would appear that *o,p'*-DDT degrades more slowly than *p,p'*-DDT. It was shown that the residue level of *p,p'*-DDT decreased about

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

70% in a silt loam in New Zealand over a 30-year period (1960–1989), while the *o,p'*-DDT level only decreased by about 50% in the same time frame (Boul et al. 1994). Most of the degradation occurred during the time frame of 1960–1980, with very little loss occurring from 1980–1989. Forest soils in Maine that had been subject to aerial spraying with DDT had Σ DDT levels ranging from 270 to 1,898 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ compared with a maximum concentration of 11 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in unsprayed locations. A study of DDT in agricultural soils in British Columbia, Canada report that Σ DDT levels ranged from 194 to 763 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in silt loam soils and from 2,984 to 7,162 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in muck soils (Aigner et al. 1998). The difference in residue levels reflects DDT's longer persistence in muck soil.

Hitch and Day (1992) reported that three soil samples taken near Dell City, Texas in 1980 contained an average of 4.94 and 0.46 mg/kg (dry weight) of DDT and DDE, respectively. It was suspected that the higher DDT concentrations indicated the possible illegal use of DDT. However, further analysis indicated that the "suspect" soil degraded DDT much slower than most soils and the high levels originally detected in soil were attributed to DDT persistence for many years. DDD was not measured in this study. DDT was extensively used in Arizona for 18 years, after which agricultural residues were closely monitored following a statewide moratorium on DDT use in January 1969. Levels of DDT plus metabolites in green alfalfa fell steadily from an average level of 0.22 mg/kg at the time of the ban to a level of 0.057 mg/kg 18 months later, and a level of 0.027 mg/kg after almost 7 years (Ware et al. 1978). After 3 years, residues in agricultural soils had decreased 23%. Furthermore, the ratio of DDE to DDT was increasing, indicating a transformation of DDT to DDE. Buck et al. (1983) reported similar results from monitoring these same sites over 12 years following the ban on DDT use. After 12 years, residues in green alfalfa averaged 0.020 mg/kg. At the end of the same period, combined DDT and DDE residues in agricultural soils had fallen from 1.2 to 0.39 mg/kg, while those in surrounding desert soil had fallen from 0.40 to 0.09 mg/kg.

In 1985, DDT, DDE, and DDD levels were measured at the Baird and McGuire Superfund Site in Holbrook, Massachusetts. Contamination was due to 60 years of mixing and batching of insecticides. In the highly contaminated areas, the average concentrations of DDT, DDE, and DDD were 61, 10, and 70 mg/kg, respectively. DDT, DDE, and DDD levels in leaf litter and leaf litter invertebrates ranged from 0.2 to 8.4, from nondetected to 60, and from 0.4 to 25 mg/kg, respectively (Menzie et al. 1992). The high levels of DDT relative to DDE probably indicate that the Superfund Site is largely anaerobic, and that DDT is largely degrading to DDD. In the Palos Verdes Shelf off of Los Angeles where waste from a large DDT manufacturer was discharged via a sewer outfall, sediments contain high levels of DDT isomers and metabolites. The levels of these compounds in surface sediment (0–2 cm) at five sites in the

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

area were (chemical, concentration range): *o,p'*-DDE, 6–45 mg/kg; *p,p'*-DDE, 10–327 mg/kg; *p,p'*-DDD, 1–13 mg/kg; *p,p'*-DDD, 9–25 mg/kg; *o,p'*-DDT, not detectible–2 mg/kg; and *p,p'*-DDT, not detectible–6 mg/kg (Venkatesan et al. 1996).

In summary, DDT, DDE, and DDD have been detected in many soil and sediment surfaces throughout the world. Concentrations are highest in areas with a history of extensive DDT use and are often detected at concentrations close to 1 mg/kg (ppm) or more. Even though concentrations of DDT, DDE, and DDD in soils are declining due to the discontinued production and use of DDT in most countries, detectable levels will probably exist for decades to come because of the long persistence time of these compounds.

5.5.4 Other Media

According to the USGS National Water Quality Assessment Plan initiated in 1991, which focuses on the water quality in >50 major river basins and aquifer systems, DDT and its metabolites were detected in 94% of whole fish samples analyzed in the 1990s even though the total DDT concentration in fish continues to decline (USGS 1999). This is attributed to the presence of DDT in stream beds and continued inputs of DDT to streams as contaminated soils erode. The metabolite with the highest frequency of detection was *p,p'*-DDE followed by *p,p'*-DDD, *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDD, *o,p'*-DDE, and *o,p'*-DDT. The frequency of detection of the *o,p'*- isomers was <15%.

Σ DDT concentrations in fish (8 species, 23 samples) collected in August and September 1990 from 3 rivers in Michigan ranged from 4.71 to 976.92 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$, wet weight with a median of 82.1 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$ (Giesy et al. 1994). The range of concentrations of DDT and metabolites were (chemical, range in $\mu\text{g/kg}$ wet weight): *p,p'*-DDE, 3.54–627.13; *o,p'*-DDE, 0.15–37.95; *p,p'*-DDD, 0.43–58.82; *o,p'*-DDD, 0.13–81.70; and *p,p'*-DDT, <0.42–89.58. The mean Σ DDT concentrations in samples taken below dams that separated the rivers from the Great Lakes, 0.5–1.6 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$, were higher than those taken above, 0.05–0.35 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$. The relative contribution of DDE to Σ DDT was fairly constant in all three rivers both above and below the dams. The ratio of DDE:DDT ranged from 5 to 758, which suggests that the accumulation of DDE resulted from direct exposure to DDE in the diet rather than from recent exposure to parent DDT. The fact that DDT is still observed in the fish was ascribed to long-range transport and deposition.

From 1986 to 1988, elements of the arctic marine food web near the Canadian Ice Island in the Arctic Ocean were sampled for DDT, DDE, and DDD (Hargrave et al. 1992). The average concentration of

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Σ DDT in plankton was 11.8 ng/g dry weight (43.5 μ g/kg lipid), and the level increased with decreasing size of the plankton. Amphipods collected under pack ice in the open sea, over the Canadian continental shelf (190–315 m depth), and near the bottom of the Alpha Ridge (2,075 m depth), had mean Σ DDT concentrations of <57, 299, and 3,769 μ g/kg dry weight (<347, 1,594, and 12,511 μ g/kg lipid), respectively. Pelagic fish contained a mean Σ DDT of 200 μ g/kg lipid, while abyssal fish (2,075 m) contained 819 μ g/kg dry weight (1,465 μ g/kg lipid). Similar comparisons have also been conducted on surface and deep-sea fish caught in the North and South Atlantic oceans and northwest Pacific ocean off California, showing higher concentrations of Σ DDT in deep-sea fish (Atlantic 175–1,090 μ g/kg lipid; Pacific 2,380–2,420 μ g/kg lipid) in comparison to surface fish (Atlantic 59–125 μ g/kg lipid; Pacific 1,260–1,875 μ g/kg lipid) (Looser et al. 2000). The DDT levels in Arctic plankton are generally lower than those reported elsewhere. It is not clear why the DDT levels are higher in organisms living at greater depths since DDT appears to be evenly distributed in the water column. Since DDT adsorbs to particulate matter that sinks into the sediment, as with detritus from aquatic organisms, fish and other organisms living at the bottom of the sea may accumulate higher levels of DDT than organisms living at the surface because their food chain is associated with benthic feeders. Regional differences in DDT levels in biota may be associated with the productivity of the ocean and greater sedimentation of detritus from aquatic organisms. Arctic mammals feeding on DDT-contaminated fish bioaccumulate the chemical in their fat (Bard 1999). The ringed neck seal (n=19) and polar bear (n=10) had mean Σ DDT concentrations of 1,482 and 266 μ g/kg (lipid basis) (Muir et al. 1988). Beluga whales, ringed neck seals, and walrus near Baffin Island in the eastern Arctic had mean Σ DDT levels (wet weight) of 3.16, 0.33, and 1.42 μ g/g, respectively (Kuhnlein et al. 1995).

A comparison of Σ DDT concentrations between farmed-raised salmon (from eight regions in Europe, North America, and South America) and wild Pacific salmon found significantly higher levels of total DDT in farm-raised salmon versus wild salmon (Huang et al. 2006). A comparison of total DDT levels across regions demonstrated significantly higher levels in Europe compared to North America and in North America when compared to South America.

Exposure to DDT could occur to populations that consume fish from DDT-contaminated marine environments. DDT in white croaker and Dover sole of the Southern California Bight, especially the Palos Verdes shelf area, are the highest in the United States. This is due to the fact that this area received 1,000,000 kg of DDT discharged into the Bight from the Montrose Chemical Company and also receives a large amount of sewage outfall from the southern California region (Zeng et al. 1999). Historically,

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

DDT levels in these fish exceeded the FDA action level of 5 mg/kg wet weight of fish tissue, and fish intended for human consumption were confiscated to prevent human exposure to DDT (NOAA 1988).

Levels of Σ DDT have declined markedly since the early 1970s in fish, shellfish, and aquatic mammals (Addison and Stobo 2001; Bard 1999; Lauenstein 1995; Lieberg-Clark et al. 1995; Odsjo et al. 1997; Schmitt et al. 1990). Levels of DDT in fish were determined at 112 locations across the United States by the National Contaminant Biomonitoring Program in 1976 and 1984 (Schmitt et al. 1990). The mean concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, and Σ DDT decreased from 50, 260, 80, and 370 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, respectively, in 1976 to 30, 190, 60, and 260 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, respectively, in 1984. A follow-up study of DDT in California sea lions reported a decrease in Σ DDT and DDE of over 2 orders of magnitude between 1970 and 1992 (Lieberg-Clark et al. 1995). Σ DDT concentrations in maternal grey seals decreased from 12 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ lipid in 1974 to 0.5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ lipid in 1994; Σ DDT concentrations in seal pups were lower (60% of maternal concentrations) and decreased at similar rates over the same 20-year period (Addison and Stobo 2001). Σ DDT for mussels and oysters analyzed as part of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Status and Trends Mussel Watch Project in 1992 reported a geometric mean Σ DDT concentration for mussels and oysters at 51 sites of 20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ dry weight, down from a high of 53 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in 1977 (Lauenstein 1995). Over 90% of the Σ DDT present was as metabolites rather than the parent compounds (*p,p'*- and *o,p'*-DDT).

Among the metabolites of DDT are two methylsulfonyl metabolites of DDE, 2-methylsulfonyl-DDE (2-MeSO₂-DDE) and 3-methylsulfonyl-DDE (3-MeSO₂-DDE). These DDE metabolites are known to be persistent and have been measured in several species of mammals, including humans (Bergman et al. 1994). The methylsulfonyl derivatives of DDE are formed through the action of phase I and II enzymes in the liver and the mercapturic acid pathway (Letcher et al. 1998; Weistrand and Norén 1997). DDE is converted to an arene oxide through the action of the phase I cytochrome (CYP) P450 2B-type enzymes, followed by the conjugation of the arene oxide with glutathione as part of the phase II reactions. As part of the mercapturic acid pathway, the glutathione function is converted to a cysteine residue, which is then cleaved by C-S lyase to form the thiol-substituted intermediates, 2-SH-DDE or 3-SH-DDE. These thiolated DDE derivatives are methylated by adenosyl-methionine and then oxidized to the methylsulfonyl derivatives of DDE. The ratio of 2-MeSO₂-DDE to 3-MeSO₂-DDE varies between species and tissue site (Bergman et al. 1994).

The two sulfonyl DDE metabolites have been measured in fat and various tissues of arctic mammals and in humans (Bergman et al. 1994; Haraguchi et al. 1989; Letcher et al. 1998; Norén et al. 1996;

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Weinstrand and Norén 1997). In pooled adipose tissue of polar bears from 12 Arctic regions, the concentration of 3-MeSO₂-DDE ranged from 0.60 to 11 µg/kg lipids, and the ratio of methylsulfone to DDE ranged from 0.009 to 0.056 with a mean of 0.033 (Letcher et al. 1995). These ratios may be the result of both biotransformation of DDE to methylsulfonyl-DDE in the animal and bioaccumulation (Letcher et al. 1998). In the polar bear food chain, lipid adjusted concentrations of 3-MeSO₂-DDE in arctic cod (<0.01 ng/g, in whole body pools), ringed seal (0.4 ng/g, in blubber), and polar bear (2.0 ng/g, in fat tissue) were measured, showing an increase in the concentration of 3-MeSO₂-DDE as a function of the trophic level (Letcher et al. 1998). In humans, methylsulfonyl-DDE has been measured in liver, lung, and adipose tissue at respective concentrations of 1.1, 0.3, and 6.8 ppb, wet weight (Haraguchi et al. 1989). In plasma, the concentration of 3-MeSO₂-DDE (0.1–2 ng/g lipid) was 2–3 orders of magnitude lower than the concentration of DDE (0.11–0.88 µg/g lipid) (Norén et al. 1999). In a comparison of the concentrations of the two methylsulfonyl-DDE isomers in paired human liver and adipose tissues, 3-MeSO₂-DDE is the most abundant of the two isomers in these tissues (Weinstrand and Norén 1997). In human breast milk, the concentration of 3-MeSO₂-DDE has been found to range between 0.4 and 5 ng/g lipid (Norén et al. 1996).

From 1979 to 1983, a study was conducted on the presence of DDT and metabolites in wildlife, predominantly birds, in orchards in central Washington State (Blus et al. 1987). Technical DDT was applied at very high rates to orchards in Washington between 1946 and 1970 with some areas probably receiving more than 1,000 kg/ha over this period. High levels of DDE, DDT, and DDD were found in the wildlife. Ninety-six percent of the wildlife samples (n=552) contained >0.01 µg/g of DDE, and 70% contained levels >0.1 µg/g. In addition, many samples contained unusually low (≤10:1) DDE:DDT ratios. The study attempted to identify whether the residues resulted from past legal use of DDT, ongoing illegal use, use of dicofol and related compounds, or foreign sources. While this matter wasn't completely resolved, it was suspected that residues were from several sources. However, residues in certain samples, particularly resident wildlife, apparently originated from past legal use of the insecticide. High concentrations have been noted in animals from areas of historically high DDT use. Mean ΣDDT concentrations were 1,188 µg/kg in spring peeper frogs living in southern Ontario, Canada (Russell et al. 1995). These concentrations exceed the suggested maximum concentration of 1,000 µg/kg proposed by the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement of 1978. DDT was also applied at very high rates in the Delta region of Mississippi. The geometric mean concentration of *p,p'*-DDE residues in resident wood ducks decreased from 0.75 mg/kg in 1984 to 0.21 mg/kg in 1988 (Ford and Hill 1990). This decrease also corresponded with the reduction of residue levels in wood duck eggshells. Studies reporting concentrations of DDT and its metabolites in various biota is shown in Table 5-5.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-5. Concentrations of DDT and Metabolites in Biota

Species	Location	Year	Concentration	Type	Reference
Marine Mammals					
Pilot whale (n=7)	North Atlantic	Since 1987	3,847 (942–7,118) ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 7,748 (1,708–13,035) ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Becker et al. 1997 ^a
Harbor Porpoise (n=5)	North Atlantic	Since 1987	3,260 (1,880–4,900) ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 7,280 (4,690–11,200) ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Becker et al. 1997 ^a
Beluga whale (n=12)	Arctic	Since 1987	1,415 (142–2,230) ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 2,492 (332–3,820) ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Becker et al. 1997 ^a
Beluga whale (n=12)	Cook Inlet	Since 1987	624 (65.9–1,630) ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 1,050 (133–2,350) ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Becker et al. 1997 ^a
Northern fur seal (n=2)	North Pacific	Since 1987	1,190 (1,050–1,330) ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 1,280 (1,090–1,480) ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Becker et al. 1997 ^a
Ringed seal (n=4)	Arctic	Since 1987	198 (27–350) ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 543 (35–1,430) ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Becker et al. 1997 ^a
Harbour seals (n=18)	Northern Sea	1987	3,161 (355–6,598) µg/kg (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Vetter et al. 1996
Harbour seals (n=32)	Northern Sea	1988	3,903 (1,501–11,475) µg/kg (f.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean (range)	Vetter et al. 1996
Beluga whale	Canadian Arctic	1988	3.16 µg/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean	Kuhnlein et al. 1995
Narwhal whale (n=unspecified)	Canadian Arctic	1988	2.73 µg/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean	Kuhnlein et al. 1995
Walrus (n=unspecified)	Canadian Arctic	1988	1.42 µg/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean	Kuhnlein et al. 1995
Ringed seal (n=unspecified)	Canadian Arctic	1988	0.33 µg/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT]	Mean	Kuhnlein et al. 1995
Beluga whale (neonate) (n=1)	St. Lawrence estuary near Quebec	1991	702 ng/g (brain); 2,332 ng/g (kidney); 3,467 ng/g (liver); 2,230 ng/g (fat) [ΣDDT] 689 ng/g (brain); 2,289 ng/g (kidney); 3,370 ng/g (liver); 2,106 ng/g (fat) [DDE] ND (brain); ND (kidney); 15 ng/g (liver); 17 ng/g (fat) [DDD]		Gauthier et al. 1998

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-5. Concentrations of DDT and Metabolites in Biota

Species	Location	Year	Concentration	Type	Reference
Terrestrial mammals					
Polar bear (n=320)	Arctic (16 regions)	1989–1993	219 µg/kg (f.w.) [DDE] 52–560 µg/kg (f.w.) [DDE]	Median range of geomeans	Norstrom et al. 1998
Arctic ground squirrel (n=13)	Elusive Lake	1991–1993	6.13 (0.34–34.08) µg/kg (w.w.) (liver) [ΣDDT] 1.51 (0.33–5.57) µg/kg (w.w.) (liver) [DDE]	Mean (range)	Allen-Gil et al. 1997
Arctic ground squirrel (n=6)	Feniak Lake	1991–1992	1.43 (0.19–5.16) µg/kg (w.w.) (liver) [ΣDDT] 0.86 (0.19–3.10) µg/kg (w.w.) (liver) [DDE]	Mean (range)	Allen-Gil et al. 1997
Arctic ground squirrel (n=17)	Schrader Lake	1992–1993	12.25 (0.12–39.76) µg/kg (w.w.) (liver) [ΣDDT] 4.47 (0.12–13.63) µg/kg (w.w.) (liver) [DDE]	Mean (range)	Allen-Gil et al. 1997
Birds					
Bald eagle chicks (n=51)	Great Lakes region	1990–1996	ND–0.0171 mg/kg (plasma) [DDT] 0.0036–0.1484 mg/kg (plasma) [DDE]	Range	Donaldson et al. 1999
Bald eagle eggs (n=6)	Lake Erie	1974–1980	24.4 (13.8–35.8) mg/kg [DDE]	Mean (range)	Donaldson et al. 1999
Bald eagle eggs (n=6)	Lake Erie	1989–1994	10.8 (2.7–22.2) mg/kg [DDE]	Mean (range)	Donaldson et al. 1999
Bald eagle eggs (n=7)	Lake of the Woods, Canada	1993–1996	3.3 (0.9–12.6) mg/kg [DDE]	Mean (range)	Donaldson et al. 1999
Blue heron eggs (n=10)	Southern Lake Michigan	1993	0.02 (ND–0.12) (µg/g) (w.w.) [DDT] 1.58 (0.23–13.00) (µg/g) (w.w.) [DDE] 0.03 (ND–0.12) (µg/g) (w.w.) [DDD]	Mean (range)	Custer et al. 1998
Fish and shellfish					
Mussels and oysters	United States (51 sites)	1992	0.51–1,400 ng/g (d.w.) [ΣDDT] 20 ng/g (d.w.) [ΣDDT]	Range of sites geomean	Lauenstein 1995
Clams	San Joaquin River (Orestimba Creek)	1992	4,350 ng/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT] 3,300 ng/g (w.w.) [DDE] 390 ng/g (w.w.) [DDD]	Mean	Pereira et al. 1996
Clams	San Joaquin River (Dry Creek)	1992	29 ng/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT] 25 ng/g (w.w.) [DDE] 0.5 ng/g (w.w.) [DDD]	Mean	Pereira et al. 1996

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-5. Concentrations of DDT and Metabolites in Biota

Species	Location	Year	Concentration	Type	Reference
Clams	San Joaquin River (Mokelumne River)	1992	15 ng/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT] 13 ng/g (w.w.) [DDE] 0.5 ng/g (w.w.) [DDD]	Mean	Pereira et al. 1996
Clams	San Joaquin River (Stanislaus River)	1992	24 ng/g (w.w.) [ΣDDT] 22 ng/g (w.w.) [DDE] <0.5 ng/g (w.w.) [DDD]	Mean	Pereira et al. 1996
Mountain whitefish (10 composites from 7 sites)	Yakima River Basin, Washington	1989–1991	0.10–1.7 mg/kg (w.w.) (whole fish) [ΣDDT]	Range of composites	Marien and Laflamme 1995
Largescale sucker (18 composites from 13 sites)	Yakima River Basin, Washington	1989–1991	0.05–4.37 mg/kg (w.w.) (whole fish) [ΣDDT]	Range of composites	Marien and Laflamme 1995
Perch (n=5)	Lake Ørsjøen, Norway Mid-lake	1994	1.15 ng/g (w.w.), 1,643 ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT] 0.53 ng/g (w.w.), 757 ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 0.26 ng/g (w.w.), 371 ng/g (f.w.) [DDD] 0.28 ng/g (w.w.), 400 ng/g (f.w.) [DDT]	Mean	Brevik et al. 1996
Perch (n=5)	Lake Ørsjøen, Norway	1994	5.59 ng/g (w.w.), 11,180 ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT] 2.56 ng/g (w.w.), 5,120 ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 1.48 ng/g (w.w.), 2,960 ng/g (f.w.) [DDD] 1.15 ng/g (w.w.), 2,300 ng/g (f.w.) [DDT]	Mean	Brevik et al. 1996
Perch (n=5)	Lake Ørsjøen, Norway Mid-lake	1994	7.3 ng/g (w.w.), 8,111 ng/g (f.w.) [ΣDDT] 3.5 ng/g (w.w.), 3,888 ng/g (f.w.) [DDE] 1.5 ng/g (w.w.), 1,667 ng/g (f.w.) [DDD] 1.8 ng/g (w.w.), 2,000 ng/g (f.w.) [DDT]	Mean	Brevik et al. 1996
Lake trout (n=59)	Lake Ontario	1992	1.159 µg/g (w.w.) [DDE]	Mean	Kiriluk et al. 1995
Rainbow smelt (n=8)	Lake Ontario	1992	0.256 µg/g (w.w.) [DDE]	Mean	Kiriluk et al. 1995

^aU.S. National Biomonitoring Specimen Bank

d.w. = dry weight; f.w. = fat weight basis; n = number; ND = not detected; geomean = geometric mean; w.w. = wet weight

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Even with the reduction in the levels of DDT in the environment, there are still areas of concern where heavy applications of DDT during past legal uses of the pesticide have resulted in high concentrations of residual DDT and its metabolites that can, in turn, have potentially adverse effects on wildlife. For example, the transfer of DDT, DDE, and DDD from fruit orchard soils to American robins had been investigated in Okanagan, British Columbia, and Ontario, Canada, showing increasing concentrations of these compounds in soil→earthworm→robin eggs (Harris et al. 2000). In Okanagan, high average concentrations (mg/kg, dry weight) of DDE and DDT in soil (5.5 and 9.2), earthworms (52 and 21), and robin eggs (484 and 73) were consistent with the recorded contamination of this area. These concentrations are comparable to those where mortality or reproductive effects have been observed to occur in field studies. These results also illustrate one way in which DDT and its metabolites in soil can be mobilized and bioaccumulated by soil organisms which, in turn, are further accumulated in higher trophic levels.

Market Basket Surveys indicated that there were decreases in the overall residue levels on a lipid basis of DDT and DDE in all classes of food tested from 1965 to 1975 (EPA 1980). The Market Basket Survey samples a broad variety of commodities commonly consumed in the United States, typically about 280 foods and beverages purchased from different geographic regions. These commodities are then tested for the presence of toxic and nutritional elements, pesticides, industrial chemicals, and radionuclides. Between 1970 and 1973, DDE residues decreased only 27% compared to decreases of 86 and 89% for DDT and DDD, respectively (EPA 1980). A study by Duggan et al. (1983) reported the following average residues of *p,p'*-DDT and *o,p'*-DDT in grocery items from 1969 to 1976: domestic cheese, 3 ppb; ready-to-eat meat, fish, and poultry, 5 ppb; eggs, 4 ppb; domestic fruits, 13 ppb; domestic leaf and stem vegetables, 24 ppb; domestic grains, 7 ppb; corn and corn products, 0.7 ppb; and peanuts and peanut products, 11 ppb.

Mean DDT residues by food group have been reported by Gartrell et al. (1985, 1986a, 1986b) as part of the FDA Total Diet Studies for October 1979–September 1980 and October 1980–March 1982. The average DDE and DDT residues for 12 food groups and the daily intake for each of these groups obtained from the Total Diet Studies are shown in Table 5-6. The highest intake of DDE is shown to come from meat, fish, and poultry. Other Total Diet Studies have only reported the number of occurrences of a pesticide and not the concentration levels. In the survey for 1984–1986, there were 433 findings of DDE out of 1,872 samples analyzed (Gunderson 1995b). In the Total Diet Study for 1993–1994, *p,p'*-DDE was found in 115 out of 783 (15%) items analyzed (FDA 1995). In the 1999 FDA Total Diet Study, DDT was found in 255 out of 1,040 (22%) items analyzed (FDA 1999). In an FDA study, the mean

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT and *o,p'*-DDT ranged from 0.0002 to 0.005 ppm. The mean concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE ranged from 0.0001 to 0.0257 ppm, with the highest values found in dairy, fish and vegetable products (FDA 2001). Analyses of samples from 10 states taken during fiscal years (FY) 1988 (n=13,980) and 1989 (n=13,085) resulted in a frequency of detection of 0.028 and 0.12%, respectively, for *p,p'*-DDT. DDE (any isomer) was detected in 1.5 and 0.99% of samples and *p,p'*-DDE in 0.18 and 0.25% of samples in 1988 and 1989, respectively (Minyard and Roberts 1991). Overall, these surveys indicate that DDT and DDE levels are very low in food commodities.

Table 5-6. Average Residues in Food Groups and Average Daily Intake from U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Total Diet Studies

Food group	October 1979–September 1980 ^a				October 1980–March 1982 ^b			
	DDE		DDT		DDE		DDT	
	Residue (ppb)	Intake (µg/day)	Residue (ppb)	Intake (µg/day)	Residue (ppb)	Intake (µg/day)	Residue (ppb)	Intake (µg/day)
Dairy products	0.9	0.626	0	0	1.5	1.05	0	0
Meat, fish, and poultry	4.8	1.28	0.8	0.219	3.0	0.777	0	0
Grains and cereal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potatoes	0.5	0.0847	<0.1	0.0079	0.5	0.0864	0	0
Leafy vegetables	1.7	0.0954	0.2	0.0137	2.4	0.132	0	0.0195
Legumes	0	0	0	0	<0.1	0.0014	0.4	0
Root vegetables	1.0	0.0309	0	0	4.6	0.146	0	0.0192
Garden vegetables	0.2	0.0185	0	0	0.1	0.0095	0.6	0
Fruits	0	0	0	0	<0.1	0.0081	0	0
Oils and fats	<0.1	0.0028	0	0	<0.1	0.0018	0	0
Sugar	<0.1	0.0042	0	0	<0.1	0.0018	0	0
Beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^aGartrell et al. 1985

^bGartrell et al. 1986b

The results of the FDA Total Diet Study Market Basket Surveys from food items collected between October 2003 and August 2005 for DDT and related compounds are provided in Table 5-7.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-7. Results of the FDA Market Basket Surveys from 2003 to 2005 for DDT, DDE, and DDD

Description	Number of analyses	Number ≥LOQ ^a	Number of traces ^b	Level in ppm (mean)	Level in ppm (minimum)	Level in ppm (maximum)
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE						
Milk, whole	8	0	6	0.00028	0.0001	0.0010
Milk, 2%	8	0	4	0.00024	0.0002	0.0009
Milk, chocolate, lowfat	8	0	2	0.00010	0.0004	0.0004
Milk, skim	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Milk shake, chocolate	8	0	4	0.00018	0.0001	0.0006
Cheese, American	8	7	1	0.00488	0.0010	0.0100
Cheese, cheddar	8	2	5	0.00180	0.0003	0.0060
Beef, ground	8	2	6	0.00171	0.0003	0.0090
Beef roast, chuck	8	0	5	0.00018	0.0001	0.0004
Pork chop	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Pork sausage	8	0	6	0.00020	0.0001	0.0004
Pork bacon	8	0	4	0.00011	0.0002	0.0003
Pork roast, loin	8	0	1	0.00005	0.0004	0.0004
Lamb chop	8	2	6	0.00151	0.0002	0.0060
Turkey breast	8	0	2	0.00003	0.0001	0.0001
Liver	8	0	3	0.00009	0.0001	0.0004
Frankfurter	8	0	7	0.00056	0.0003	0.0010
Bologna	8	0	4	0.00015	0.0002	0.0005
Salami, luncheon	8	0	8	0.00020	0.0001	0.0004
Fish, sticks/patty	8	0	1	0.00005	0.0004	0.0004
Eggs, scrambled	8	0	3	0.00020	0.0002	0.0010
Eggs, boiled	8	0	2	0.00012	0.0001	0.0009
Lima beans, immature	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Peanut butter, smooth	8	0	7	0.00095	0.0005	0.0020
Peanuts, dry roasted, salted	8	0	5	0.00046	0.0004	0.0010
Cornbread	8	0	3	0.00013	0.0001	0.0006
Raisin bran cereal	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Grapes (red/green)	8	0	2	0.00004	0.0001	0.0002
Raisins	8	0	7	0.00035	0.0002	0.0006
Spinach, fresh/frozen	8	5	2	0.00328	0.0004	0.0080
Collards, fresh/frozen	8	4	2	0.00299	0.0003	0.0140
Broccoli, fresh/frozen	8	0	5	0.00013	0.0001	0.0003
Celery	8	1	6	0.00054	0.0002	0.0020
Asparagus, fresh/frozen	8	0	2	0.00005	0.0001	0.0003
Tomato sauce, plain	8	0	6	0.00014	0.0001	0.0004
Green beans, fresh/frozen	8	0	3	0.00009	0.0002	0.0003

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-7. Results of the FDA Market Basket Surveys from 2003 to 2005 for DDT, DDE, and DDD

Description	Number of analyses	Number \geq LOQ ^a	Number of traces ^b	Level in ppm (mean)	Level in ppm (minimum)	Level in ppm (maximum)
Green beans, canned	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Summer squash, fresh/frozen	8	0	6	0.00045	0.0003	0.0010
Pepper, sweet, green	8	0	2	0.00003	0.0001	0.0001
Potato, boiled	8	0	3	0.00005	0.0001	0.0002
Potato, baked	8	3	4	0.00199	0.0002	0.0090
Potato chips	8	0	4	0.00024	0.0002	0.0010
Spaghetti with meat sauce	8	0	7	0.00029	0.0001	0.0010
Chili con carne with beans	8	0	8	0.00035	0.0001	0.0008
Macaroni and cheese	8	0	6	0.00039	0.0001	0.0010
Quarter-pound hamburger	8	1	7	0.00096	0.0002	0.0040
Meatloaf	8	2	5	0.00157	0.0001	0.0090
Butter	8	7	0	0.01600	0.0060	0.0340
Mayonnaise	8	0	1	0.00013	0.0010	0.0010
Cream, half & half	8	1	7	0.00056	0.0001	0.0020
Tomato catsup	8	0	6	0.00024	0.0001	0.0010
Ice cream, light, vanilla	8	0	4	0.00013	0.0001	0.0005
Sweet roll/Danish pastry	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Chocolate chip cookies	8	0	1	0.00006	0.0005	0.0005
Pie, apple, fresh/frozen	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Pie, pumpkin, fresh/frozen	8	0	2	0.00014	0.0004	0.0007
Candy bar, milk chocolate	8	0	7	0.00035	0.0002	0.0008
Baby food, beef and broth/gravy	8	1	7	0.00069	0.0002	0.0020
Baby food, chicken and broth/gravy	8	0	2	0.00004	0.0001	0.0002
Baby food, vegetables and beef	8	0	5	0.00019	0.0002	0.0004
Baby food, vegetables and chicken	8	0	3	0.00005	0.0001	0.0002
Baby food, vegetables and ham	7	0	3	0.00007	0.0001	0.0003
Baby food, chicken noodle dinner	8	0	5	0.00009	0.0001	0.0002
Baby food, macaroni, tomato and beef	8	0	3	0.00006	0.0001	0.0003
Baby food, turkey and rice	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Baby food, green beans	8	0	2	0.00004	0.0001	0.0002
Yogurt, lowfat, fruit-flavored	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Cheese, Swiss, natural	8	2	5	0.00090	0.0003	0.0020
Cream cheese	8	7	1	0.00510	0.0008	0.0110

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-7. Results of the FDA Market Basket Surveys from 2003 to 2005 for DDT, DDE, and DDD

Description	Number of analyses	Number \geq LOQ ^a	Number of traces ^b	Level in ppm (mean)	Level in ppm (minimum)	Level in ppm (maximum)
Shrimp	8	0	3	0.00008	0.0002	0.0002
Graham, crackers	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
French-fries	8	0	1	0.00011	0.0009	0.0009
Carrot, fresh	8	0	3	0.00009	0.0001	0.0005
Brussels sprouts, fresh/frozen	8	0	3	0.00010	0.0001	0.0005
Turnip, fresh/frozen	8	1	2	0.00036	0.0004	0.0020
Beef stroganoff with noodles	8	1	2	0.00034	0.0002	0.0020
Tuna noodle casserole	8	0	7	0.00055	0.0002	0.0010
Quarter-pound cheeseburger	8	4	3	0.00153	0.0004	0.0030
Fish sandwich	8	0	6	0.00025	0.0002	0.0007
Egg, cheese, and ham on English muffin	8	0	6	0.00059	0.0004	0.0010
Taco/tostada with beef and cheese	8	2	5	0.00096	0.0003	0.0020
Pizza, cheese and pepperoni	8	1	6	0.00076	0.0002	0.0020
Clam chowder, New England	8	0	5	0.00023	0.0001	0.0010
Ice cream, vanilla	8	3	4	0.00213	0.0003	0.0070
Sherbet, fruit-flavored	8	0	2	0.00009	0.0001	0.0006
Black olives	8	0	4	0.00008	0.0001	0.0002
Sour cream	8	1	7	0.00244	0.0003	0.0150
Baby food, teething biscuits	8	0	1	0.00006	0.0005	0.0005
Salmon	8	6	2	0.00650	0.0010	0.0340
Baby food, squash	8	0	1	0.00009	0.0007	0.0007
Baby food, veal with gravy	8	1	3	0.00046	0.0001	0.0030
Baby food, lamb with gravy	8	6	2	0.00283	0.0006	0.0090
Baby food, turkey with gravy	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Cottage cheese, 2% fat	8	1	1	0.00028	0.0002	0.0020
Sour cream dip	8	1	5	0.00053	0.0003	0.0020
Beef steak	8	1	6	0.00065	0.0002	0.0020
Lunch meat (chicken/turkey)	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Chicken thigh, oven	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Chicken leg, fried	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Catfish	8	8	0	0.01850	0.0060	0.0500
Tuna	8	0	3	0.00020	0.0002	0.0010
Macaroni salad	8	0	3	0.00006	0.0001	0.0002
Potato salad	8	0	4	0.00015	0.0001	0.0008
Potatoes, mashed	8	2	6	0.00118	0.0004	0.0020

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-7. Results of the FDA Market Basket Surveys from 2003 to 2005 for DDT, DDE, and DDD

Description	Number of analyses	Number \geq LOQ ^a	Number of traces ^b	Level in ppm (mean)	Level in ppm (minimum)	Level in ppm (maximum)
Coleslaw	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Carrot, baby, raw	8	0	2	0.00008	0.0003	0.0003
Lettuce, leaf, raw	8	0	7	0.00061	0.0002	0.0010
Tomato salsa, bottled	8	0	5	0.00010	0.0001	0.0002
Stew, beef and vegetable	8	0	5	0.00013	0.0001	0.0003
Lasagna	8	0	7	0.00060	0.0003	0.0010
Beef with vegetables, Chinese	8	0	2	0.00008	0.0003	0.0003
Chicken with vegetables, Chinese	8	0	2	0.00005	0.0001	0.0003
Burrito with beef, beans, cheese	8	0	7	0.00046	0.0002	0.0009
Cake, white with icing	8	0	2	0.00009	0.0002	0.0005
Candy, chocolate w/nuts	8	0	5	0.00048	0.0005	0.0010
Sweet and sour sauce	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Brown gravy	8	0	2	0.00005	0.0002	0.0002
Ranch dressing, low-calorie	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Olive oil	8	0	6	0.00038	0.0003	0.0007
Baby food, zwieback toast	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Baby food, chicken with rice	8	0	1	0.00005	0.0004	0.0004
Baby food, beef and noodles	8	0	6	0.00031	0.0001	0.0010
Baby food, macaroni and cheese	8	0	5	0.00023	0.0001	0.0008
<i>o,p'</i>-DDT						
Spinach, fresh/frozen	8	0	3	0.00009	0.0001	0.0003
Collards, fresh/frozen	8	0	1	0.00006	0.0005	0.0005
Potato, baked	8	0	2	0.00004	0.0001	0.0002
Turnip, fresh/frozen	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Potato salad	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Lettuce, leaf, raw	8	0	2	0.00015	0.0002	0.0010
<i>p,p'</i>-DDT						
Milk, whole	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Beef, ground	8	0	1	0.00004	0.0003	0.0003
Spinach, fresh/frozen	8	0	4	0.00030	0.0004	0.0010
Collards, fresh/frozen	8	0	4	0.00015	0.0001	0.0004
Celery	8	0	2	0.00010	0.0001	0.0007
Summer squash, fresh/frozen	8	0	2	0.00005	0.0001	0.0003
Potato, baked	8	1	4	0.00080	0.0002	0.0050
Potato chips	8	0	2	0.00008	0.0002	0.0004

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-7. Results of the FDA Market Basket Surveys from 2003 to 2005 for DDT, DDE, and DDD

Description	Number of analyses	Number \geq LOQ ^a	Number of traces ^b	Level in ppm (mean)	Level in ppm (minimum)	Level in ppm (maximum)
Chocolate chip cookies	8	0	1	0.00004	0.0003	0.0003
Cream cheese	8	0	1	0.00004	0.0003	0.0003
Turnip, fresh/frozen	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Clam chowder, New England	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Mustard	8	0	1	0.00001	0.0001	0.0001
Salmon	8	0	1	0.00004	0.0003	0.0003
Sour cream dip	8	0	1	0.00003	0.0002	0.0002
Catfish	8	0	1	0.00011	0.0009	0.0009
Potato salad	8	0	1	0.00004	0.0003	0.0003
Lettuce, leaf, raw	8	1	3	0.00050	0.0001	0.0030

^aNumber \geq LOQ is the number of results for the residue that were greater than or equal to the method's limit of quantitation (LOQ).

^bNumber of traces is the number of results for the residue that were equal to or greater than the method's limit of detection (LOD), but less than the method's LOQ. The mean values were calculated using a value of 0 for results below the LOD.

Source: FDA 2006

The USDA Pesticide Data Program tested 10,619 samples of foods produced domestically and imported into the United States in 2014 (USDA 2016). Fresh and processed fruit and vegetables accounted for >80% of the total 10,619 samples collected, infant formula accounted for 9.9%, salmon accounted for 3.3%, and oats and rice, accounted for 3.0% each. The results pertaining to DDT, DDD, and DDE are summarized in Table 5-8.

Table 5-8. DDD, DDE, and DDT Residues in Food Items Sampled in 2014

Food item	Number of samples	Detections	Concentration (ppm)
<i>o,p'</i> -DDD			
Apples	177	0	Not applicable
Blueberries, cultivated, fresh	354	0	Not applicable
Blueberries, frozen	5	0	Not applicable
Celery	708	0	Not applicable
Salmon	354	0	Not applicable
Grape juice	531	0	Not applicable
Green beans canned	378	0	Not applicable
Green beans frozen	378	0	Not applicable

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-8. DDD, DDE, and DDT Residues in Food Items Sampled in 2014

Food item	Number of samples	Detections	Concentration (ppm)
Infant formula, dairy based	528	0	Not detected
Infant formula, soy based	527	0	Not detected
Oats	314	0	Not detected
Rice	314	0	Not detected
Strawberries	176	0	Not detected
Summer squash	270	1	0.003
Sweet corn fresh	78	0	Not detected
Sweet corn frozen	12	0	Not detected
Tomatoes	177	0	Not detected
Watermelon	390	0	Not detected
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD			
Apples	177	0	Not detected
Bananas	179	0	Not detected
Blueberries, cultivated, fresh	688	0	Not detected
Blueberries, frozen	19	0	Not detected
Broccoli	712	0	Not detected
Celery	708	0	Not detected
Cherries fresh	228	0	Not detected
Cherries frozen	282	0	Not detected
Salmon	354	0	Not detected
Grape juice	531	0	Not detected
Green beans fresh	757	0	Not detected
Green beans canned	378	0	Not detected
Green beans frozen	378	0	Not detected
Infant formula, dairy based	528	0	Not detected
Infant formula, soy based	527	0	Not detected
Oats	314	0	Not detected
Peaches	707	0	Not detected
Rice	314	0	Not detected
Strawberries	176	0	Not detected
Summer squash	531	1	0.003
Sweet corn fresh	134	0	Not detected
Sweet corn frozen	41	0	Not detected
Tomatoes	177	0	Not detected
Watermelon	390	0	Not detected
<i>o,p'</i> -DDE			
Apples	177	0	Not detected
Blueberries, cultivated, fresh	354	0	Not detected
Blueberries, frozen	5	0	Not detected
Carrots	708	1	0.003

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-8. DDD, DDE, and DDT Residues in Food Items Sampled in 2014

Food item	Number of samples	Detections	Concentration (ppm)
Celery	348	0	Not detected
Salmon	354	0	Not detected
Grape juice	531	0	Not detected
Infant formula, soy based	527	0	Not detected
Nectarines	681	0	Not detected
Oats	314	0	Not detected
Rice	314	0	Not detected
Strawberries	176	0	Not detected
Summer squash	270	0	Not detected
Sweet corn fresh	78	0	Not detected
Sweet corn frozen	12	0	Not detected
Watermelon	390	0	Not detected
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE			
Apples	177	0	Not detected
Bananas	179	0	Not detected
Blueberries, cultivated, fresh	688	0	Not detected
Blueberries, frozen	19	0	Not detected
Broccoli	712	0	Not detected
Carrots	708	175	0.003–0.066
Celery	708	75	0.002–0.006
Cherries fresh	228	0	Not detected
Cherries frozen	282	0	Not detected
Salmon	354	0	Not detected
Grape juice	531	0	Not detected
Green beans fresh	757	1	0.009
Green beans canned	378	0	Not detected
Green beans frozen	378	4	0.002
Infant formula, dairy based	528	0	Not detected
Infant formula, soy based	527	0	Not detected
Oats	314	0	Not detected
Peaches	707	0	Not detected
Rice	314	0	Not detected
Strawberries	176	0	Not detected
Summer squash	531	16	0.003–0.011
Sweet corn fresh	134	0	Not detected
Sweet corn frozen	41	0	Not detected
Tomatoes	157	0	Not detected
Watermelon	390	0	Not detected

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-8. DDD, DDE, and DDT Residues in Food Items Sampled in 2014

Food item	Number of samples	Detections	Concentration (ppm)
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT			
Blueberries, cultivated, fresh	325	0	Not detected
Blueberries, frozen	4	0	Not detected
Carrots	708	30	0.002–0.004
Celery	650	0	Not detected
Green beans canned	378	0	Not detected
Green beans frozen	378	0	Not detected
Infant formula, dairy based	528	0	Not detected
Infant formula, soy based	527	0	Not detected
Nectarines	681	0	Not detected
Oats	314	0	Not detected
Rice	314	0	Not detected
Strawberries	176	0	Not detected
Summer squash	240	5	0.003–0.012
Sweet corn fresh	78	0	Not detected
Sweet corn frozen	12	0	Not detected
Tomatoes	177	0	Not detected
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT			
Apples	177	0	Not detected
Bananas	179	0	Not detected
Blueberries, cultivated, fresh	659	0	Not detected
Blueberries, frozen	18	0	Not detected
Broccoli	712	0	Not detected
Carrots	708	67	0.002–0.007
Celery	679	2	0.001–0.003
Cherries fresh	228	0	Not detected
Cherries frozen	282	0	Not detected
Salmon	354	7	0.001–0.003
Grape juice	531	0	Not detected
Green beans canned	378	0	Not detected
Green beans frozen	378	0	Not detected
Infant formula, dairy based	528	0	Not detected
Infant formula, soy based	527	0	Not detected
Oats	314	0	Not detected
Nectarines	681	0	Not detected
Peaches	707	0	Not detected
Rice	314	0	Not detected
Strawberries	176	0	Not detected
Summer squash	270	13	0.003–0.011
Sweet corn fresh	78	0	Not detected

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-8. DDD, DDE, and DDT Residues in Food Items Sampled in 2014

Food item	Number of samples	Detections	Concentration (ppm)
Sweet corn frozen	12	0	Not detected
Tomatoes	177	0	Not detected
Watermelon	390	0	Not detected

Source: USDA 2016

Baking, frying, broiling, smoking, and microwaving all effectively reduce the total DDT concentration in fish and meat tissue (Bayarri et al. 1994; Khanna et al. 1997; Wilson et al. 1998). The average reduction in fish ranged from 16 to 82% and in lamb from 37 to 56% depending on cooking method. It is not clear whether residues are lost as a result of volatilization or decomposition or carried away in fat runoff.

p,p'-DDT (but not *p,p'*-DDE or *p,p'*-DDD) decomposes on heating (see Table 4-2). Concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT in tomatoes could be reduced by between 11.5 and 33.7% by washing the fruit with acetic acid and sodium chloride solutions; the concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, and *o,p'*-DDD residues in tomatoes could be reduced by up to approximately 80% from the fruit by simply removing the peel (Abou-Arab 1999). Production of tomato paste through home-canning methods reduced *p,p'*-DDT concentrations by 30.7%.

Djordjevic et al. (1995) assessed the chlorinated pesticide residues in U.S. and foreign cigarettes manufactured from the 1960s to the 1990s. Since 1970, the concentration of DDT analogues decreased by >98%. Concentration ranges of DDT-related compounds in samples of cigarettes manufactured between 1961 and 1979 and between 1983 and 1994 were (chemical, 1961–1979 levels, 1983–1994 levels): *p,p'*-DDD, 1,540–30,100 ng/g, 12.6–99.7 ng/g; *o,p'*-DDD, 396–7,150 ng/g, ND–19.0 ng/g; *p,p'*-DDT, 720–13,390 ng/g, 19.7–145 ng/g; *o,p'*-DDT, 105–1,940 ng/g; ND–88 ng/g; *p,p'*-DDE, 58–959 ng/g, 6.6–15.8 ng/g; and *p,p'*-DDMU (1-chloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethylene), 92.7–2,110 ng/g, ND–27.5 ng/g. The transfer rate from tobacco into mainstream smoke amounts to 22% for DDD, 19% for DDT, and 27% for DDE.

Monitoring in older homes reveal that carpeting in these homes may have high levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD (Lewis et al. 1994). In one house built in 1930, the carpeting, which was believed to be at least 25 years old, contained up to 10.8 µg/m² or 5.7 µg/g of ΣDDT (*p,p'*-DDT, DDD, and DDE).

Organochlorine pesticides have been detected and quantified in composting feedstocks and finished compost (Büyüksönmez et al. 2000). Although banned for several decades, DDT and its metabolites have

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

been detected in lawn trimmings and municipal waste compost in 1990–1996, with concentrations of DDT, DDE, and DDD at 0.01–0.21, 0.01–0.11, and 0.007–0.13 ppm, respectively. The concentrations of the DDT, DDE, and DDD have been found to typically decrease as composting feedstocks are converted to finished compost. For example, DDT and DDE concentrations in lawn trimmings were found to decrease from 0.0466 and 0.0143 ppm to 0.0159 and 0.0108 ppm, respectively, after 90 days of composting. However, under some composting conditions, DDE concentrations have been observed to increase in the finished compost (mean concentration of 0.0807 ppm, maximum value of 0.483 ppm) compared to the initial feedstock (mean concentration of 0.0516 ppm, maximum value of 0.201 ppm) (Strom 2000).

5.6 GENERAL POPULATION EXPOSURE

The general population is currently exposed to DDT and its metabolites primarily in food, with smaller amounts coming from inhalation exposure. As indicated in the previous section, although residue levels in food continue to slowly decline, there are measurable quantities in many commodities. A 1989 pesticide screening program of produce delivered to supermarkets in Texas, for example, found *p,p'*-DDE residues in 41 of the 6,970 produce samples tested (Schattenberg and Hsu 1992). An FDA study of residues in infant foods and adult food eaten by infants and children in which over 10,000 samples of domestic and imported foods were analyzed during 1985–1991 was published (Yess et al. 1993). ΣDDT was detected in 2 of 2,464 apples at a maximum concentration of 0.08 ppm; 312 of 2,464 plain milk samples at a maximum concentration of 0.92 ppm; 8 of 180 vitamin D fortified milk samples at a maximum concentration of 0.10 ppm; and 1 of 735 imported apple juice samples at 0.18 ppm (Yess et al. 1993). A similar 1992–1994 Canadian survey found DDE or DDT residues in 1 of 380 domestic heads of lettuce; 1 of 769 domestic potatoes; 36 of 612 imported carrots; 4 of 721 imported cucumbers; 1 of 702 imported heads of lettuce; 14 of 121 imported green onions; 7 of 17 imported parsnips; 1 of 933 imported peppers; 5 of 264 imported spinach; 1 of 155 imported tomato pastes; and 1 of 1,153 imported tomatoes (Neidert and Saschenbrecker 1996). In a U.S. Market Basket study of ready to eat foods, *o,p'*-DDE was detected 8 times in 4 different food items at an average concentration of 0.0025 µg/g; *p,p'*-DDE was detected 1,700 times in 142 different food items at an average concentration of 0.0026 µg/g; *o,p'*-DDT was detected 5 times in 4 different food items at an average concentration of 0.0053 µg/g; *p,p'*-DDT was detected 98 times in 31 different food items at an average concentration of 0.0045 µg/g (KAN-DO Office and Pesticide Team 1995).

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Because of the extreme persistence of DDT and DDE, it is anticipated that low levels of residues will be present in commodities for decades. In fact, depending on use and export patterns in other countries, levels in the diet may even increase (Coulston 1985). Even in domestic commodities, the potential for low levels of dietary exposure of consumers may result from residues bioaccumulated in some food items, including fish.

The estimated dietary intake of DDT and metabolites in the United States was 62 $\mu\text{g}/\text{person}/\text{day}$ in 1965, 240 $\mu\text{g}/\text{person}/\text{day}$ in 1970, and 8 $\mu\text{g}/\text{person}/\text{day}$ in 1974 (Coulston 1985). The FDA Adult Total Diet Study for October 1979–September 1980 (FY 1980) found that the intakes of ΣDDT , DDE, DDT, and DDD were 0.034, 0.003, 0.031, and <0.001 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ body weight/day, respectively, down from highs of 0.093, 0.004, 0.087, and 0.002, respectively, in FY 1979 (Gartrell et al. 1986a). The adult intake was assumed to be the diet of a 16–19-year-old male. Analogous studies for infants and toddlers for FY 1980 reported daily intakes of the respective DDTs as 0.034, 0.034, ND (not determined), and ND $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ body weight/day for infants and 0.049, 0.045, 0.002, and 0.002 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ body weight/day for toddlers (Gartrell et al. 1986b). Estimated dietary intakes of DDT determined from the FDA Total Diet Studies for June 1984–April 1986 and July 1986–April 1991 for eight population groups appear in Table 5-9 (Gunderson 1995a, 1995b). To facilitate comparisons of DDT intakes from Gunderson (1995a, 1995b) with those of earlier estimates (Coulston 1985), the daily intake of ΣDDT for a 70 kg 16-year-old male as reported by Gunderson (1995a, 1995b) would have been 6.51, 2.38, 1.49, and 0.97 $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ for 1978–1979, 1979–1980, 1984–1986, and 1986–1991, respectively. The acceptable daily intake of DDT established by WHO/FAO is 10 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}/\text{day}$ (WHO 2000).

Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD in imported foods is minimized due to FDA enforcement programs. FDA randomly collects and analyzes a wide variety of imported commodities (e.g., coffee, tropical fruits) to determine if pesticide residues are above EPA tolerances. Pesticide tolerances established by EPA apply equally to domestic and imported food (Wessel and Yess 1991).

Arctic indigenous people ingest high levels of DDT from traditional foods. A study covering three age groups in communities in the eastern and western Canadian Arctic found the average daily ΣDDT intake of 24.2–27.8 $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ for the eastern Arctic community and 0.51 to 1.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ for the western Arctic communities (Kuhnlein et al. 1995). The foods with the highest ΣDDT concentrations were raw Beluga whale blubber (316 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ wet weight) and aged Narwhal whale blubber (273 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ wet weight) in the eastern Arctic, and baked Loch (species of fish) liver (1.85 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ wet weight) and smoked Canada goose meat (1.47 $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ wet weight) in the western Arctic.

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-9. Mean Daily Intake of DDT Per Unit Body Weight ($\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ body weight/day) for Various Age Groups in the United States

Analyte	6–11 months	2 years	14–16 years, female	14–16 years, male	25–30 years, female	25–30 years, male	60–65 years, female	60–65 years, male
1984–1986								
ΣDDT	0.0485	0.0499	0.0154	0.0213	0.0128	0.0155	0.0111	0.0124
<i>o,p'</i> -DDE	0.0002	0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0001	<0.0001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	0.0468	0.0484	0.0149	0.0207	0.0123	0.0150	0.0105	0.0119
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	0.0004	0.0010	0.0003	0.0004	0.0003	0.0003	0.0003	0.0003
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	0.0011	0.0004	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002
1986–1991								
$\Sigma\text{DDT}^{\text{a}}$	0.0448	0.0438	0.0138	0.0139	0.0106	0.0127	0.0090	0.0104
<i>o,p'</i> -DDE	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	0.0441	0.0420	0.0130	0.0151	0.0099	0.0119	0.0082	0.0096
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	0.0004	0.0011	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	0.0003	0.0007	0.0003	0.0003	0.0002	0.0003	0.0002	0.0002

^aThe average daily ΣDDT intake of 0.8 $\mu\text{g}/\text{day}$ for an adult was derived from the average intakes for 25–30-year-old males and females assuming a body weight of 70 kg. The data presented in the table were derived from the June 1984 through April 1991 FDA Total Diet Studies.

Source: Gunderson 1995a, 1995b

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

DDT and its metabolites are ubiquitous in the atmosphere, but are typically present in low concentrations. In 1986–1988, EPA collected data at two sites, Jacksonville, Florida and Springfield/Chicopee, Massachusetts, to assess the nonoccupational exposure to pesticides (NOPES) for residents of these cities (Whitmore et al. 1994). Indoor *p,p'*-DDE and *p,p'*-DDT levels in air were higher than outdoor levels in these communities, and the highest number of indoor air samples with detectable DDT was observed in the spring season in Jacksonville (14%) and in the winter season in Springfield/Chicopee (20%), with estimated mean air DDE and DDT concentrations of ≤ 1.0 ng/m³. Mean Σ DDT air exposures were estimated as 22 ng/day in Jacksonville and 94 ng/day in Springfield/Chicopee. For comparison, dietary exposures in these two communities for 1982–1984 were estimated to be around 1,900 ng/day. Nine of 11 carpets tested in Jacksonville contained Σ DDT with median and mean levels of 0.7 and 1.2 μ g/g, respectively. Although the contribution of inhaled DDT to the overall body burden is expected to be small, this has not been adequately investigated.

Until 1970, tobacco smoke contributed significantly to the intake of DDT by people, but since then, the amount of DDT in tobacco has dropped markedly and today, cigarette smoke is a minor source of human exposure (Djordjevic et al. 1995).

Because of the extremely low solubility of DDT and DDE in water and the efficiency of standard water treatment methods in eliminating DDT-type chemical residues, intake of these compounds via drinking water is believed to be negligible. The criterion cited in the EPA Ambient Water Quality Criteria document is 0.059 ng/L, based on ingestion of 2 L of drinking water/day plus 6.5 g of fish and shellfish per person (EPA 1999). This criterion corresponds to an estimated increased cancer risk level of 1×10^{-7} or 1 in 10 million.

Data indicate that, even with relatively high doses, there is minimal absorption of DDT through skin (Gaines 1969; Wester et al. 1990; Wolfe and Armstrong 1971). Therefore, exposure via dermal absorption was considered to be negligible. However, in reviewing the literature and using a dermal absorption factor of 15% measured in their laboratory, Moody and Chu (1995) calculated that in the worst-case scenario where a swimmer was in contact with 1 ppm of DDT from a water slick or sediment for 1 hour, a swimmer would absorb 200 μ g of DDT, equivalent to a dose from a meal of contaminated fish.

DDT and DDE elimination from the body is not an efficient process; therefore, tissue levels will increase with repeated exposure if the absorbed dose is high enough. For this reason, body burdens of DDT and

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

DDE tend to correspond with exposure levels, as indicated in long-term studies. From July 1969 to 1975, residues of DDT and its metabolites were measured in human adipose tissue collected through an annual, national survey—the National Human Monitoring Program for Pesticides (Kutz et al. 1977). During that time, levels of DDT and DDE in tissue samples declined. However, the frequency of occurrence in lipid samples did not decline, indicating both a long biological half-life and the ubiquitous occurrence of these compounds in the population. For FYs 1970–1974, all samples were positive for DDT and metabolites (a total of 1,412 samples). Using all age groups sampled, the geometric mean lipid DDT and metabolite (combined) levels reported for each year from 1970–1974 were 7.88, 7.95, 6.88, 5.89, and 5.02 ppm, respectively. Notable trends reported in Kutz et al. (1977) included increasing body burden with increasing age as well as a significant increase in residues in blacks when compared to whites. Results published for 1975 showed little change compared to 1974 (Kutz et al. 1979). Exposure to DDT in nonoccupationally exposed individuals, as manifested by their plasma DDE concentrations, was most reliably predicted by age and serum cholesterol concentration (Laden et al. 1999). Kutz et al. (1991) contains a listing of studies on DDT, DDE, and DDD levels in human adipose tissue in the general population of various countries from the 1950s to the mid 1980s.

The Second National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES II) has served as a continuation of the National Human Monitoring Program. Murphy and Harvey (1985) published selected results from the NHANES II survey for 1976–1980 based on data from the Northeast, Midwest, and South. These results are based, not on adipose samples, but on serum samples. For the years covered, 3,300 serum specimens were analyzed for DDT and DDE. In 31% of those samples *p,p'*-DDT was detected, with a median quantifiable level of 3.3 ppb whole weight (0.0033 ppm). However, *p,p'*-DDE was detected in 99% of samples tested, with a median quantifiable level of 11.8 ppb (0.0118 ppm). The limits of detectability were 2 ppb for *p,p'*-DDT and 1 ppb for *p,p'*-DDE. These results offered further proof of the extensive biological half-life of DDE as compared to DDT. Again, for both compounds, serum levels increased with increasing age. Another report on NHANES II for the period of 1976–1980 confirmed the above results on serum samples from 5,994 persons. *p,p'*-DDE was detected in the serum of 99.5% of persons with a median level of 12.6 ppb (range: 0–379 ppb) whereas *p,p'*-DDT was quantifiable (>2 ppb) in only 10% of serum samples (Stehr-Green 1989). Levels of *p,p'*-DDE increased with age and were higher in farm residents and in the South and West.

Wattigney et al. (2015) studied the regional variation of *p,p'*-DDE levels in adults ≥ 20 years old from the NHANES 1999–2004 data. They observed that levels were consistently greater in U.S. residents of western states as compared to residents of the midwest, south, and northeast. The geometric means in

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

ng/g lipid (ppb lipid) were 247, 232, 311, and 476 for residents of the northeast, midwest, south, and west, respectively. The authors noted that there has been approximately a 5-fold decrease in DDE serum levels in the U.S. population when comparing data on a lipid or whole weight basis from NHANES years 1976–1980 to 1999–2004. Using data from NHANES 2003–2004, Patterson et al. (2009) observed that *p,p'*-DDT levels increased with increasing age and were statistically significantly higher in Mexican Americans as compared to the non-Hispanic white population. The lipid adjusted and unadjusted serum levels from NHANES 1999–2004 for *p,p'*-DDT are presented in Tables 5-10 and 5-11 and for *p,p'*-DDE in Tables 5-12 and 5-13 (CDC 2018). The levels of *o,p'*-DDT were below the level of detection for the U.S. population.

Results of EPA's 1986 National Human Adipose Tissue Survey (NHATS) in which 671 adipose tissue specimens were pooled into composite samples according to age, census region, sex, and race showed significant differences in *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE levels depending on age and census region (Lordo et al. 1996). The concentration of both compounds increased with age group, and while levels of *p,p'*-DDT were highest in the Northeast and lowest in the South, those of *p,p'*-DDE were highest in the West and lowest in the North Central region. Levels of both compounds had significantly increased from the 1984 NHATS. The estimated national mean with relative standard error (%) *p,p'*-DDT concentrations for the 1982, 1984, and 1986 NHATS were 189 (31%), 123 (11%), and 177 (20%) ng/g, respectively. Those for *p,p'*-DDE were 1,840 (350%), 1,150 (90%), and 2,340 (270%) ng/g, respectively. A 1985 survey of 108 Canadian autopsy samples resulted in respective mean and maximum levels of *p,p'*-DDE at 811 and 6,070 ng/g and *p,p'*-DDT at 48 and 250 ng/g (Mes et al. 1990). Adeshina and Todd (1990) analyzed DDT isomer and metabolite levels in 35 human adipose tissue samples of North Texas residents who were not occupationally exposed to DDT. The samples were obtained during autopsy in 1987 and 1988. The geometric mean concentrations were (substance, ng/g lipid): *o,p'*-DDE, 8 ng/g; *p,p'*-DDE, 679 ng/g; *o,p'*-DDT, 14 ng/g; *p,p'*-DDT, 294 ng/g; and Σ DDT, 1,031 ng/g. The Σ DDT levels can be compared with those from the human adipose tissue survey which were 7,950 ng/g lipid in 1970, 5,150 ng/g lipid in 1974, and 1,670 ng/g lipid in 1983 (Adeshina and Todd 1990).

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-10. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of Serum *p,p'*-DDT (Lipid Adjusted in ng/g of Lipid or ppb on a Lipid-Weight Basis) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Total	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	28.0 (21.9–34.0)	1,679
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	26.6 (22.5–36.0)	2,305
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	11.9 (10.0–15.1)	19.5 (15.1–27.5)	1,965
Age group							
12–19 years	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	677
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	756
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	9.10 (<LOD–12.2)	595
≥20 years	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	30.5 (23.0–37.3)	1,002
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	28.1 (23.8–39.0)	1,549
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	12.9 (10.3–16.5)	20.7 (15.9–28.7)	1,370
Gender							
Males	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	25.1 (<LOD–39.3)	799
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	21.6 (<LOD–25.8)	1,073
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	10.6 (9.10–13.7)	15.2 (11.8–26.9)	959
Females	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	29.4 (23.0–35.8)	880
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	18.3 (<LOD–21.9)	36.6 (25.5–54.3)	1,232
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	14.0 (10.8–17.5)	21.0 (18.0–27.8)	1,006
Race/ethnicity							
Mexican Americans	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	61.3 (27.0–155)	155 (59.3–590)	635
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	83.1 (33.3–236)	293 (104–541)	566
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	8.90 (<LOD–12.9)	24.0 (18.6–33.3)	48.6 (31.1–71.1)	461
Non- Hispanic blacks	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	22.3 (<LOD–31.5)	31.5 (23.2–65.0)	356
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	23.2 (<LOD–40.9)	40.9 (21.2–95.8)	514
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	9.00 (<LOD–10.4)	17.5 (14.8–23.2)	30.7 (19.0–53.4)	490

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-10. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of Serum p,p' -DDT (Lipid Adjusted in ng/g of Lipid or ppb on a Lipid-Weight Basis) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Non-	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	564
Hispanic	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	17.9 (<LOD–20.7)	1,061
whites	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	9.70 (8.50–11.2)	12.9 (10.7–16.6)	890

Source: CDC 2018

^aThe LODs for survey years 1999–2000, 2001–2002, and 2003–2004 were 20.7, 17.4, and 7.8 ng/g, respectively.

* = not calculated; the proportion of results below the limit of detection was too high to provide a valid result; CI = confidence interval; LOD = limit of detection

Table 5-11. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of Serum p,p' -DDT (Whole Weight Lipid in ng/g of Serum or ppb) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Total	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.170 (0.130–0.180)	1,679
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.180 (0.160–0.220)	2,305
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.078 (0.065–0.097)	0.128 (0.096–0.167)	1,965
Age group							
12–19 years	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	677
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	756
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.048 (<LOD–0.069)	595
≥20 years	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.190 (0.150–0.230)	1,002
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.200 (0.170–0.260)	1,549
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.084 (0.068–0.106)	0.142 (0.105–0.189)	1,370

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-11. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of Serum *p,p'*-DDT (Whole Weight Lipid in ng/g of Serum or ppb) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Gender							
Males	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.150 (<LOD–0.240)	799
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.150 (<LOD–0.180)	1,073
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.071 (0.059–0.095)	0.108 (0.078–0.180)	959
Females	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.190 (0.150–0.230)	880
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.130 (<LOD–0.150)	0.240 (0.180–0.400)	1,232
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.087 (0.071–0.106)	0.146 (0.106–0.207)	1,006
Race/ethnicity							
Mexican Americans	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.400 (0.190–1.00)	1.00 (0.330–4.26)	635
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.530 (0.250–1.34)	1.62 (0.570–4.01)	566
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	0.063 (<LOD–0.079)	0.146 (0.114–0.203)	0.313 (0.189–0.627)	461
Non- Hispanic blacks	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.120 (<LOD–0.170)	0.180 (0.140–0.420)	356
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.130 (<LOD–0.290)	0.250 (0.120–0.530)	514
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	0.051 (<LOD–0.061)	0.112 (0.080–0.143)	0.201 (0.132–0.343)	490
Non- Hispanic whites	1999–2000	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	564
	2001–2002	*	<LOD	<LOD	<LOD	0.130 (<LOD–0.140)	1,061
	2003–2004	*	<LOD	<LOD	0.64 (0.054–0.075)	0.086 (0.074–0.107)	890

Source: CDC 2018

^aThe LODs for survey years 1999–2000, 2001–2002, and 2003–2004 were 20.7, 17.4, and 7.8 ng/g, respectively.

* = not calculated; the proportion of results below the limit of detection was too high to provide a valid result; CI = confidence interval; LOD = limit of detection

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-12. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of *p,p'*-DDE (Lipid Adjusted in ng/g of Lipid or ppb on a Lipid-Weight Basis) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Total	1999–2000	260 (226–298)	226 (184–278)	537 (476–631)	1,150 (976–1,350)	1,830 (1,410–2,300)	1,964
	2001–2002	295 (267–327)	251 (228–278)	598 (521–699)	1,410 (1,210–1,500)	2,320 (1,830–2,780)	2,298
	2003–2004	238 (195–292)	203 (163–275)	509 (376–655)	1,170 (836–1,570)	1,860 (1,400–2,380)	1,956
Age group							
12–19 years	1999–2000	118 (102–135)	108 (97.7–119)	185 (141–237)	339 (243–479)	528 (339–812)	686
	2001–2002	124 (106–146)	113 (100–140)	213 (172–253)	319 (282–389)	456 (343–722)	758
	2003–2004	105 (84.7–129)	93.6 (81.0–114)	167 (123–240)	341 (211–586)	522 (313–1,430)	588
≥20 years	1999–2000	297 (256–344)	269 (213–323)	608 (530–693)	1,260 (1,030–1,550)	2,020 (1,520–2,730)	1,278
	2001–2002	338 (303–376)	285 (249–337)	695 (595–798)	1,480 (1,310–1,700)	2,550 (1,980–3,080)	1,540
	2003–2004	268 (217–332)	233 (175–314)	557 (420–734)	1,270 (877–1,800)	1,990 (1,500–2,470)	1,368
Gender							
Males	1999–2000	249 (220–283)	223 (182–262)	494 (380–578)	1,010 (789–1,130)	1,430 (1,080–2,160)	937
	2001–2002	285 (252–323)	248 (222–285)	520 (441–627)	1,160 (937–1,360)	1,900 (1,580–2,490)	1,069
	2003–2004	235 (193–288)	200 (164–262)	466 (331–653)	1,000 (763–1,400)	1,610 (1,210–2,320)	955
Females	1999–2000	270 (226–322)	234 (184–302)	601 (492–711)	1,350 (1,040–1,720)	2,210 (1,570–2,810)	1,027
	2001–2002	305 (273–341)	256 (219–297)	708 (567–844)	1,480 (1,410–1,710)	2,670 (1,940–3,300)	1,229
	2003–2004	241 (193–301)	207 (161–281)	539 (386–735)	1,250 (813–1,900)	2,010 (1,500–2,450)	1,001
Race/ethnicity							
Mexican Americans	1999–2000	674 (574–792)	624 (545–701)	1,350 (1,090–1,660)	3,090 (2,040–4,950)	4,950 (3,070–9,350)	657
	2001–2002	652 (569–747)	561 (455–690)	1,400 (1,050–1,950)	4,110 (2,520–6,550)	7,080 (3,080–15,600)	566
	2003–2004	444 (362–545)	373 (283–522)	875 (608–1,170)	2,150 (1,520–2,470)	3,290 (2,380–9,240)	457
Non-Hispanic blacks	1999–2000	295 (241–362)	251 (199–313)	668 (492–874)	1,850 (1,040–2,220)	2,300 (1,560–5,680)	416
	2001–2002	324 (262–400)	248 (223–296)	762 (583–999)	1,620 (1,180–2,980)	3,260 (1,270–6,900)	515
	2003–2004	262 (233–295)	216 (173–267)	589 (453–747)	1,620 (1,130–2,310)	2,860 (1,880–3,440)	487

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-12. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of *p,p'*-DDE (Lipid Adjusted in ng/g of Lipid or ppb on a Lipid-Weight Basis) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Non-Hispanic whites	1999–2000	217 (189–249)	194 (162–238)	438 (355–507)	825 (647–1,010)	1,160 (1,010–1,350)	732
	2001–2002	253 (226–284)	225 (203–254)	463 (402–558)	1,150 (878–1,340)	1,640 (1,410–1,940)	1,053
	2003–2004	208 (165–263)	177 (148–238)	417 (302–564)	907 (574–1,480)	1,490 (909–2,300)	888

Source: CDC 2018

^aThe LODs for survey years 1999–2000, 2001–2002, and 2003–2004 were 18.6, 8.3, and 7.8 ng/g, respectively.

CI = confidence interval; LOD = limit of detection

Table 5-13. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of *p,p'*-DDE (Whole Weight in ng/g of Serum or ppb) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Total	1999–2000	1.54 (1.33–1.79)	1.31 (1.09–1.66)	3.50 (2.97–4.27)	7.49 (6.14–9.25)	11.6 (9.25–14.8)	1,964
	2001–2002	1.81 (1.64–2.01)	1.57 (1.37–1.72)	3.97 (3.43–4.59)	8.81 (7.85–10.1)	15.4 (12.9–17.6)	2,298
	2003–2004	1.45 (1.18–1.79)	1.28 (1.00–1.58)	3.16 (2.40–4.21)	7.07 (5.55–9.80)	12.1 (8.37–16.0)	1,956
Age group							
12–19 years	1999–2000	.561 (.488–.646)	0.520 (0.430–0.600)	0.870 (0.680–1.18)	1.52 (1.13–2.25)	2.32 (1.76–3.56)	686
	2001–2002	.623 (.534–.716)	0.590 (0.500–0.730)	1.00 (0.820–1.22)	1.65 (1.39–2.07)	2.30 (1.91–3.14)	758
	2003–2004	.516 (.419–.635)	0.456 (0.385–0.557)	0.796 (0.611–1.19)	1.69 (0.994–2.69)	2.51 (1.56–6.71)	588
≥20 years	1999–2000	1.83 (1.56–2.14)	1.61 (1.26–2.07)	4.17 (3.48–4.66)	8.12 (6.37–10.6)	12.3 (9.87–16.7)	1,278
	2001–2002	2.14 (1.91–2.39)	1.77 (1.61–2.05)	4.59 (4.10–5.26)	9.75 (8.34–11.5)	16.8 (13.7–19.1)	1,540
	2003–2004	1.69 (1.36–2.10)	1.46 (1.12–1.96)	3.68 (2.66–4.96)	7.91 (6.01–11.0)	12.8 (9.25–16.8)	1,368

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-13. Geometric Mean and Selected Percentiles of *p,p'*-DDE (Whole Weight in ng/g of Serum or ppb) for the U.S. Population from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2004

	Survey years ^a	Geometric mean (95% CI)	Selected percentiles (95% confidence interval)				Sample size
			50 th	75 th	90 th	95 th	
Gender							
Males	1999–2000	1.49 (1.30–1.70)	1.25 (1.10–1.44)	3.02 (2.57–3.80)	6.43 (5.40–8.00)	9.63 (6.63–15.6)	937
	2001–2002	1.77 (1.57–2.01)	1.59 (1.36–1.76)	3.40 (3.03–4.10)	7.48 (6.43–8.75)	13.1 (9.66–17.6)	1,069
	2003–2004	1.46 (1.18–1.80)	1.30 (1.04–1.58)	2.80 (2.18–4.13)	6.71 (5.51–8.54)	9.93 (7.51–15.4)	955
Females	1999–2000	1.59 (1.32–1.92)	1.38 (1.03–1.99)	4.05 (3.15–4.79)	8.18 (6.36–11.5)	13.2 (9.81–18.5)	1,027
	2001–2002	1.85 (1.66–2.06)	1.49 (1.32–1.75)	4.57 (3.81–5.47)	10.2 (9.01–11.9)	16.8 (13.4–19.7)	1,229
	2003–2004	1.45 (1.16–1.82)	1.25 (0.965–1.66)	3.55 (2.43–4.59)	7.87 (5.41–12.6)	13.7 (8.50–17.3)	1,001
Race/ethnicity							
Mexican Americans	1999–2000	3.92 (3.40–4.51)	3.52 (3.17–3.91)	8.22 (7.26–10.4)	22.0 (12.2–32.2)	32.2 (19.7–48.1)	657
	2001–2002	3.92 (3.37–4.57)	3.53 (2.68–4.34)	9.34 (7.31–12.5)	26.6 (17.9–38.3)	40.9 (26.8–90.5)	566
	2003–2004	2.69 (2.18–3.32)	2.24 (1.70–3.24)	5.78 (4.54–7.21)	13.0 (9.53–15.6)	22.9 (15.3–43.4)	457
Non-Hispanic blacks	1999–2000	1.63 (1.31–2.02)	1.37 (1.11–1.66)	3.84 (3.01–5.69)	11.2 (6.57–13.3)	14.6 (8.88–35.2)	416
	2001–2002	1.82 (1.46–2.28)	1.38 (1.22–1.72)	4.39 (3.52–6.06)	10.6 (7.24–17.6)	19.4 (8.51–49.3)	515
	2003–2004	1.47 (1.30–1.65)	1.20 (0.963–1.51)	3.76 (2.85–4.75)	9.23 (7.19–14.9)	16.8 (14.7–20.6)	487
Non-Hispanic whites	1999–2000	1.32 (1.14–1.53)	1.13 (1.01–1.35)	2.88 (2.34–3.36)	5.75 (4.62–6.53)	8.04 (6.32–9.81)	732
	2001–2002	1.57 (1.39–1.76)	1.41 (1.27–1.58)	3.11 (2.56–3.68)	7.00 (6.02–8.34)	11.3 (8.60–13.7)	1,053
	2003–2004	1.29 (1.01–1.64)	1.12 (0.890–1.49)	2.63 (1.84–3.90)	6.36 (3.90–8.71)	9.71 (6.01–15.0)	888

Source: CDC 2018

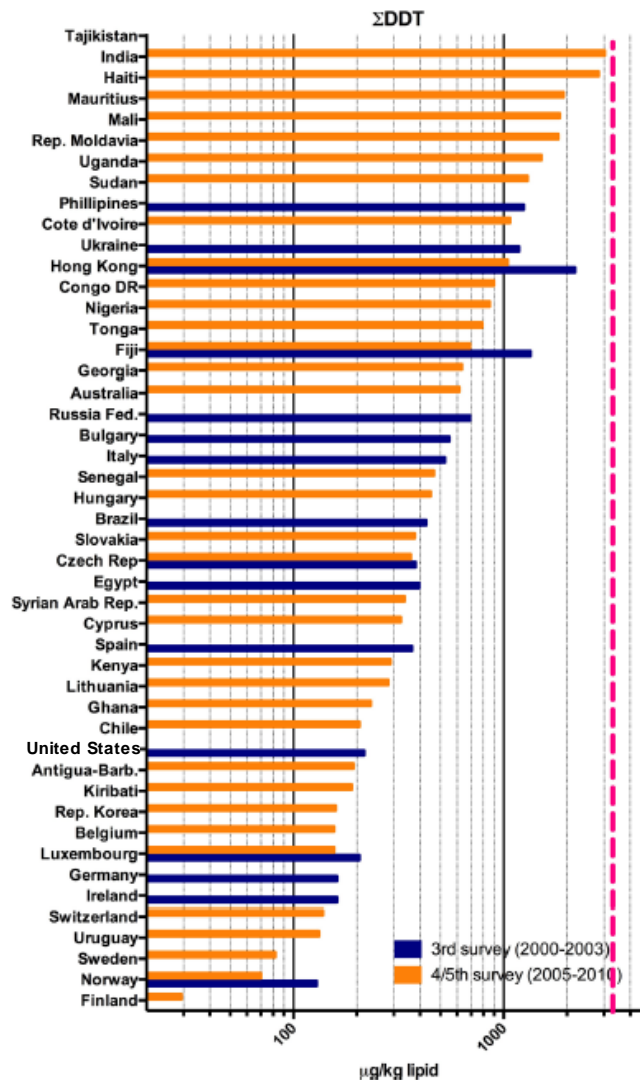
^aThe LODs for survey years 1999–2000, 2001–2002, and 2003–2004 were 18.6, 8.3, and 7.8 ng/g, respectively.

CI = confidence interval; LOD = limit of detection

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

The results of a World Health Organization Survey for years 2000–2003 and 2005–2010 examined levels of Σ DDT in pooled human milk from 52 nations around the world (van den Berg et al. 2016). The highest levels of Σ DDT were measured in Asian countries, particularly Tajikistan, which had levels nearly 3 times greater than those in India (see Figure 5-2). Tropical countries that still use DDT for the prevention of malaria tended to have elevated levels in human milk, while levels in the United States and Europe tended to be lower.

Figure 5-2. Sum of DDT-like Compounds in $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ Lipid in Pooled Human Samples from Different Countries



The dotted red line represents the calculated safe level of these compounds for the breastfed infant.

Source: Van den Berg 2016 (used under <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>; modified USA to United States)

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Levels of DDE and DDT in human milk, blood, and tissue appear in Table 5-14. Correlations in the concentrations of DDT and its metabolites in human milk, adipose tissue, and blood serum have been observed. The lipid adjusted mean concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD in human milk (0.65, 4.00, and 0.01 mg/kg, respectively) have been shown to correlate well ($r^2=0.95$, 0.89, and 0.75, respectively) with concentrations in adipose tissue (1.22, 4.36, and 0.02 mg/kg, respectively) (Waliszewski et al. 2001). The lipid adjusted serum concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE were observed to correlate with concentrations of this compound in breast adipose tissue (Dorea et al. 2001). The concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE in blood serum taken from mothers in Veracruz, Mexico (1.848 and 4.378 mg/kg fat, respectively) have also been observed to correlate ($r^2=0.854$ and 0.779, respectively) with concentrations in umbilical cord blood (2.800 and 4.676 mg/kg fat, respectively) (Waliszewski et al. 2000).

Comparison of the concentrations of DDT and its metabolites in breast tissues and serum have been conducted in women with breast cancer in comparison to control subjects. The mean concentrations (unadjusted for age) of *p,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDD in breast tissues of U.S. women with breast cancer (261.6 and 9.8 ng/g lipid, respectively) did not statistically differ ($p=0.23$ and 0.79) from those measured in control subjects (267.3 and 24.0 ng/g lipid); however, the concentration of *p,p'*-DDE was statistically higher ($p=0.006$) in breast cancer patients (800.0 ng/g lipid) than in control subjects (709.1 ng/g lipid) (Bagga et al. 2000). When the mean concentrations for *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD were adjusted for age, there was no statistical difference ($p\leq 0.001$) between cases and controls for all three compounds. Statistically higher concentrations ($p<0.05$) of *p,p'*-DDE in serum were observed in both premenopausal (2.40 $\mu\text{g/g}$ lipid) and postmenopausal (5.10 $\mu\text{g/g}$ lipid) breast cancer patients from Mexico City, Mexico, in comparison to controls (1.93 and 3.12 $\mu\text{g/g}$ lipid, respectively) (Romieu et al. 2000). The increased concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE in breast tissues of cancer patients has been attributed to increased exposures of these women to *p,p'*-DDE rather than to differences in the metabolism of *p,p'*-DDE by cancer cells (Romieu et al. 2000). However, in a study of breast cancer patients and control subjects in the New York University Women's Health Study, there was no statistical difference between the geometric means of the *p,p'*-DDE concentrations in serum (1,097 ng/g lipid in patients versus 977 ng/g lipid in controls) obtained from these two groups of women (Wolff et al. 2000b). A number of other studies have also found no statistical differences in the mean concentrations of DDT and/or its metabolites in serum or adipose tissue between cancer cases and controls (Demers et al. 2000; Dorgan et al. 1999; Helzlsouer et al. 1999; Krieger et al. 1994; Laden et al. 2001a; Liljegren et al. 1998; Lopez-Carrillo et al. 1997; Mendonca et al. 1999; Moysich et al. 1998; Schechter et al. 1997; Unger et al. 1984; van't Veer et al. 1997; Ward et al. 2000; Wolff et al. 2000a; Zheng et al. 1999, 2000).

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-14. Levels of DDT Compounds in Human Milk, Blood, and Tissues

DDT compound	Population	Tissue	Mean ^a concentration	Units as reported	Reference
Milk					
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Maternity patients in Mexico City, Cuernavaca and rural Morelos	Milk fat	0.71, 1.69, 4.84 ^b	mg/kg	Elvia et al. 2000
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Mothers in Sweden	Milk fat	14	µg/g	Norén and Meironyté 2000
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Maternity patients in Mexico City	Milk fat	0.162	mg/kg	Torres-Arreola et al. 1999
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Women in Germany	Milk fat	0.7 (estimated from graph)	mg/kg	Scheele et al. 1995
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	Maternity patients in Mexico City	Milk fat	0.138	mg/kg	Torres-Arreola et al. 1999
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Maternity patients in Mexico City, Cuernavaca and rural Morelos	Milk fat	3.85, 6.51, 16.52 ^b	mg/kg	Elvia et al. 2000
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Mothers in Sweden	Milk fat	129	µg/g	Norén and Meironyté 2000
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Inuit women in Canada	Milk fat	962	µg/g	Dewailly et al. 2000
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Quebec women between 1989 and 1990 (n=536)	Milk fat	0.34	mg/kg	Dewailly et al. 1996
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Maternity patients in Mexico City	Milk fat	0.594	mg/kg	Torres-Arreola et al. 1999
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Maternity patients in Veracruz, Mexico	Milk fat	5.302	mg/kg	Pardio et al. 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Mothers of hospitalized children in Zagreb, Croatia	Milk fat	0.318	mg/kg	Krauthacker et al. 1998
ΣDDT	Canadian women, 1986 (n=412)	Milk fat	0.385	mg/kg	Smith 1999
ΣDDT	Arkansas women, 1986 (n=536)	Milk fat	0.99	mg/kg	Smith 1999

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-14. Levels of DDT Compounds in Human Milk, Blood, and Tissues

DDT compound	Population	Tissue	Mean ^a concentration	Units as reported	Reference
Blood					
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Workers in Sao Paulo, Brazil	Serum	13.5 (DDT applicers) 1.5 (unexposed)	µg/L	Minelli and Ribeiro 1996
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	Workers in Sao Paulo, Brazil	Serum	<0.7–4.7 (range; DDT applicers)	µg/L	Minelli and Ribeiro 1996
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Workers in Sao Paulo, Brazil	Serum	64.3 (DDT applicers) 14.3 (unexposed)	µg/L	Minelli and Ribeiro 1996
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Men in southeast Sweden	Blood plasma	0.11 (lipid adjusted)	ng/g	Asplund et al. 1994
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Woman hospital patients in New Haven, Connecticut	Serum (lipid-adjusted)	967 (median), <1.0–2261.5 (range) (n=36)	ng/g	Archibeque-Engle et al. 1997
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Iowa and North Carolina farmers and spouses	Serum	0.39–6.51 (range)	µg/L	Brock et al. 1998
<i>o,p'</i> -DDE	Iowa and North Carolina farmers and spouses	Serum	0.71–2.31 (range)	µg/L	Brock et al. 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Women without breast cancer in Long Island	Serum	4.7	µg/L	Stellman et al. 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	New York University Women's Health Study (1985–1991)	Serum	11.0±9.1 in cancer patients (n=58) 7.7±6.8 controls (n=171)	µg/L	Wolff et al. 1993
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Female hospital patients in New York City	Plasma	6.93–7.29 (range of mean values)	µg/L	Gammon et al. 1997
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Female hospital patients in New York City	Plasma (lipid-adjusted)	0.963–0.997 (range of mean values)	µg/mL	Gammon et al. 1997
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	191 Children from California Childhood Leukemia Study (1999–2007)	Whole blood	690 (median), 1,400 (75 th percentile), 4,100 (90 th percentile), 110,000 (maximum)	pg/mL	Whitehead et al. 2015
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Mothers in Veracruz, Mexico	Serum	14.5	ng/mL	Waliszewski et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Men in southeast Sweden	Plasma	2.4–14 (range of mean values among groups of men with different levels of fish consumption)	ng/g	Asplund et al. 1994

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-14. Levels of DDT Compounds in Human Milk, Blood, and Tissues

DDT compound	Population	Tissue	Mean ^a concentration	Units as reported	Reference
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Men in southeast Sweden	Plasma (lipid-adjusted)	750–4,500 (range of mean values among groups of men with different levels of fish consumption)	ng/g	Asplund et al. 1994
DDE	Controls in a case-control study nested within the Nurses Health Study (n=240)	Plasma	7.09	ppb ^c	Laden et al. 1999
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Four groups of refugees from Asia, 'USSR,' Africa, 'Yugoslavia' (n=103); controls from Germany (n=34)	Plasma	2.30–16.90 (range of median values) 12.20–93.00 (range of maximum values) (refugees) 1.14 (median), 4.97 (maximum) (controls)	µg/L	Schmid et al. 1997
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Residents of Nainital, India	Serum	4.46 (mean), range (0.78–14.29)	mg/L	Dua et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Residents of Nainital, India	Serum	1.55 (mean), range (0.14–4.10)	mg/L	Dua et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	Residents of Nainital, India	Serum	0.91 (mean), range (ND–2.82)	mg/L	Dua et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	New Bedford area infants	Cord blood	0.493	ng/g serum	Korrick et al. 2000
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Maternity patients in Veracruz, Mexico	Cord blood	6.0	ng/mL	Waliszewski et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Maternity patients in Nicaragua	Venous blood (lipid-adjusted)	7.12 (mean), range (0–35.23) (n=52)	ng/g	Dorea et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Maternity patients in Nicaragua	Cord blood (lipid-adjusted)	6.39 (mean), range (0–9.35) (n=52)	ng/g	Dorea et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Great Lakes fishermen (n=30); controls (n=180)	Serum	0.3 (median), 0.05–0.8 (range) ND (controls)	ppb ^c	Anderson et al. 1998
<i>o,p'</i> -DDT	Great Lakes fishermen (n=30); controls (n=180)	Serum	0.06 (median), 0.03–0.3 (range) ND (controls)	ppb ^c	Anderson et al. 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Great Lakes fishermen (n=30); controls (n=180)	Serum	5.2 (median), 0.6–23.9 (range) 2.8 (median), ND–38.5 (range) (controls)	ppb ^c	Anderson et al. 1998
DDE	Frequent GLSCF (Lake Michigan) males (n=98); females (n=83); male controls (n=23); female controls (n=22)	Serum	6.9 (males), 2.9 (females), 2.6 (controls, males), 1.4 (controls, females) (geometric means)	ppb ^c	Hanrahan et al. 1999

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-14. Levels of DDT Compounds in Human Milk, Blood, and Tissues

DDT compound	Population	Tissue	Mean ^a concentration	Units as reported	Reference
DDE	Frequent GLSCF (Lake Huron) males (n=65); females (n=37); male controls (n=3); female controls (n=3)	Serum	3.5 (males), 2.3 (females), 2.6 (controls, males), 0.6 (controls, females) (geometric means)	ppb ^c	Hanrahan et al. 1999
DDE	Frequent GLSCF (Lake Erie) males (n=89); females (n=67); male controls (n=31); female controls (n=17)	Serum	3.8 (males), 2.0 (females), 2.0 (controls, males), 1.7 (controls, females) (geometric means)	ppb ^c	Hanrahan et al. 1999
ΣDDT	1982 Great Lakes fish eaters (n=572); controls (n=419)	Serum	28.8 10.6 (controls)	ppb ^c	Hovinga et al. 1992
ΣDDT	1982 Southern Great Lakes fish eaters (n=115); controls (n=95)	Serum	25.8 9.6 (controls)	ppb ^c	Hovinga et al. 1992
ΣDDT	1989 Southern Great Lakes fish eaters ^d (n=115); controls (n=95)	Serum	15.6 6.8 (controls)	ppb ^c	Hovinga et al. 1992
Adipose and other tissue					
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Children in Germany	Adipose	0.6 (estimated from graph)	mg/kg	Scheele et al. 1995
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Children in Germany	Bone marrow (lipid-adjusted)	1.75 (estimated from graph)	mg/kg	Scheele et al. 1995
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Woman hospital patients in New Haven, Connecticut	Adipose, breast (lipid-adjusted)	132.2 (median), 54.0–418.2 (range) (n=36)	ng/g	Archibeque-Engle et al. 1997
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Maternity patients in Veracruz, Mexico	Adipose, abdominal (lipid-adjusted)	1.22 (mean), 0.01–9.03 (range) (n=60)	mg/kg	Waliszewski et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Maternity patients in Veracruz, Mexico	Adipose, abdominal (lipid-adjusted)	4.36 (mean), 0.31–16.04 (range) (n=60)	mg/kg	Waliszewski et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	Maternity patients in Veracruz, Mexico	Adipose, abdominal (lipid-adjusted)	0.02 (mean), ND–0.25 (range) (n=60)	mg/kg	Waliszewski et al. 2001
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Woman hospital patients in New Haven, Connecticut	Adipose, breast (lipid-adjusted)	970 (median), 240.0–2,644.1 (range) (n=36)	ng/g	Archibeque-Engle et al. 1997
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Adults in Germany	Bone marrow (dry lipid-adjusted)	0.364	ppm ^c	Scheele 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Adults in Germany	Bone marrow (dry lipid-adjusted)	1.689	ppm ^c	Scheele 1998

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Table 5-14. Levels of DDT Compounds in Human Milk, Blood, and Tissues

DDT compound	Population	Tissue	Mean ^a concentration	Units as reported	Reference
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Women without breast cancer in Long Island	Adipose	546.7	ng/g	Stellman et al. 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Adults in Sweden who suffered sudden death	Liver (lipid-adjusted)	836	ng/g	Weistrand and Norén 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Adults in Sweden who suffered sudden death	Adipose, abdominal	788	ng/g	Weistrand and Norén 1998
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	FY 1986 National Adipose Tissue Survey Composite samples (n=50, from 671 specimens)	Adipose	2,340 (SE 12) (nation) 1,710 (SE 22%) (0–14 years) 2,150 (SE 17%) (15–44 years) 3,080 (SE 13%) (45+ years)	ng/g	Lordo et al. 1996
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	FY 1986 National Adipose Tissue Survey Composite samples (n=50, from 671 specimens)	Adipose	177 (SE 11%) (nation) 73.0 (SE 36%) (0–14 years) 177 (SE 16%) (15–44 years) 252 (SE 13%) (45+ years)	ng/g	Lordo et al. 1996
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Women patients at Hartford Hospital, Hartford, Connecticut	Adipose, breast (lipid basis)	2,200±1,470 cancer patients (n=20) 1,487±842 controls (n=20)	ng/g	Falck et al. 1992
<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	Women patients at Hartford Hospital, Hartford, Connecticut	Adipose, breast (lipid-adjusted)	216±174 cancer patients (n=20) 148±75 controls (n=20)	ng/g	Falck et al. 1992
<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	Rochester, New York; Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Sacramento, California	Placenta	205 (n=169)	pg/g	Nanes et al. 2014

^aArithmetic mean concentrations are reported unless otherwise specified.

^bGeometric mean concentrations.

^cppm=µg/g; ppb=ng/g.

^dSame Southern Great Lakes fish eaters who participated in the 1982 study.

FY = fiscal year; GLSCF = Great Lakes sport caught fish; ND = not detected; SE = standard error

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

Methyl sulfonyl metabolites of *p,p'*-DDE, primarily the 3-methylsulfone isomer, have been found in seven surveys of human milk in Sweden between 1972 and 1992 (Norén et al. 1996). In that time, levels declined from 5.05 to 0.46 ng/g lipids and the ratio of the 3-methylsulfone metabolite to *p,p'*-DDE remained constant at 0.002.

Fish from areas like the Great Lakes and Baltic Sea appear to be an important source of exposure to DDT and DDE, and human blood levels of these compounds have been found to correlate with the consumption of fish containing high levels of DDT and DDE (Anderson et al. 1998; Asplund et al. 1994; Hovinga et al. 1992). A Swedish study found that the mean plasma lipid concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE were 750, 1,200, and 4,500 ng/g in groups of men eating no fish, moderate quantities of fish, and large quantities of fish, respectively, from the Baltic Sea (Asplund et al. 1994). The respective lipid plasma concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT in these groups of men were 20, 45, and 130 ng/g. The mean serum DDT level in individuals eating more than 20 pounds of sport-caught Great Lakes fish dropped from 25.8 to 15.6 ppb (65% decrease) during the period from 1982 to 1989. Mean serum DDT levels in the controls dropped from 9.6 to 6.8 ppb (41% decrease). It was concluded that the decrease in serum DDT concentrations was due to lower levels of DDT in the fish and in the environment, rather than to a decrease in fish consumption (Hovinga et al. 1992).

A study of residents in Triana, Alabama, living downstream from a former DDT manufacturing facility revealed mean serum levels of total DDT of 76.2 ppb (Kreiss et al. 1981). This was several times higher than other reported levels. Kreiss et al. (1981) also found that serum DDT levels increased with increasing age. Residents living near a pesticide dump site in Aberdeen, North Carolina, known to contain high concentrations of DDT, have been shown to have age-adjusted mean levels of DDE in their blood of 4.05 ppb, which is higher than the mean value of 2.95 ppb obtained from residents of neighboring communities (Vine et al. 2000).

Mean levels of total equivalent of DDT, DDE, and DDD in maternal blood in pregnant women in India (20 samples) were found to be 25.3 ppb compared to levels in placental tissue of 22.2 ppb (Saxena et al. 1987). Similar levels (30.8 ppb) were seen in maternal blood in Brazilian women (Procianoy and Schvartsman 1981). Saxena et al. (1981, 1983) presented data on a limited number of samples of blood and placental tissues of women that aborted or delivered prematurely, which suggested that *p,p'*-DDE concentrations were elevated compared to control groups. *p,p'*-DDE was detected in 100% of 169 placenta specimens collected Rochester, New York; Milwaukee, Wisconsin; and Sacramento, California (Nanes et al. 2014). The mean concentration was 205 pg/g (0.205 ppb) and the median level

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

was 81 pg/g (0.081 ppb). The authors noted that higher concentrations were observed from the samples collected in Sacramento as compared to Rochester ($p=0.03$).

Adipose tissue from a subgroup of 40 workers engaged in spraying DDT for malaria control in Mexico contained the following median and maximum levels of DDT metabolites ($\mu\text{g/g}$): ΣDDT , 114.60, 665.56; p,p' -DDT, 46.96, 344.98; o,p' -DDT, 2.96, 29.74; p,p' -DDE, 64.96, 298.42; and p,p' -DDD, 0.62, 3.51 (Rivero-Rodriguez et al. 1997). Based on these measurements and a survey of the work habits of other workers, a geometric mean p,p' -DDE concentration of 67.41 $\mu\text{g/g}$ was predicted for the population of 331 workers, 80% of whom were employed in the sanitation campaign for 20 years. Mean ΣDDT serum level in a group of 26 malaria control sprayers in Brazil was 76.9 $\mu\text{g/L}$ and ranged from 7.5 to 473.5 $\mu\text{g/L}$, whereas 16 unexposed workers had mean serum levels of 16.1 $\mu\text{g/L}$ (range: 5.1–32.9 $\mu\text{g/L}$) (Minelli and Ribeiro 1996). p,p' -DDT and p,p' -DDE serum levels in the exposed workers were 1.6–62.9 and 5.9–405.9 $\mu\text{g/L}$, respectively.

5.7 POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES

Children are exposed to DDT through their diet. Since the greatest dietary intake of DDT is from meat, fish, poultry, and dairy products, infants and young children for whom a substantial part of their food is milk may be exposed to DDT. According to the FDA study of 1986–1991, the mean daily intake of DDT and its metabolites is 0.0448, and 0.0438 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ body weight/day for a 6–11-month-old infant and 2-year-old child, respectively (Gunderson 1995b). This is roughly 4 times the intake per unit body weight for an adult (see Table 5-3).

DDT and DDE selectively partition into fatty tissue and into human breast milk, which has a higher fat content than cow's milk. The concentration of DDT, or other hydrophobic pollutants, in milk is often expressed on a lipid basis (i.e., $\mu\text{g/g}$ lipid rather than $\mu\text{g/mL}$ milk) as it is a more accurate measure of DDT content due to the fluctuating fat content of the milk. Generally, these compounds are found in human breast milk in concentrations higher than in cow's milk or other infant foods. As a result, breastfed infants may receive higher dietary exposure than those who are not breastfed. If a woman has been exposed to high levels of DDT in the past, her milk may contain high levels of DDT, which would be transferred to her child. Women exposed to high levels of DDT would include Eskimos and Indian women in Arctic regions who eat traditional foods as well as women who eat large quantities of fish from lakes and rivers known to have high concentrations of DDT in fish, such as the Great Lakes and the Yakima River, Washington (Bard 1999; Kuhnlein et al. 1995; Marien and Laflamme 1995). Methods

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

have been proposed for estimating breast milk lipid concentrations of DDT from a mother's daily intake (Marien and Laflamme 1995). Mean levels of *p,p'*-DDT in human breast milk in pooled milk from the Mothers' Milk Center in Stockholm steadily declined from 0.71 µg/g lipid in 1972 to 0.36, 0.18, and 0.061 µg/g lipid in 1976, 1980, and 1984–1985, respectively (Norén 1988). Mean levels of *p,p'*-DDE for these years were 2.42, 1.53, 0.99, and 0.50 µg/g lipid, respectively. Between 1967 and 1985, the levels of *p,p'*-DDE and *p,p'*-DDT in human milk in Sweden declined by 75 and 95% (Norén 1993). In another study conducted between 1972 and 1992, this same group of investigators noted a similar decline in *p,p'*-DDE and *p,p'*-DDT concentrations in human milk in Sweden; the rates at which the concentration of these two compounds have been declining has also been progressively decreasing with time during this same period (Norén et al. 1996). The use of DDT was banned in Sweden in 1970. Mean (maximum) *p,p'*-DDT concentrations in 54 samples of mothers' milk from Hawaii (1979–1980) were 0.16 (0.52) µg/g lipid compared with 0.19 (1.7) µg/g lipid in 102 samples from the U.S. mainland (Takei et al. 1983). Mean (maximum) *p,p'*-DDE levels in Hawaiian and mainland samples were 2.0 (5.7) and 1.9 (11.0) µg/g lipid. A 1982 Canadian survey that included 210 samples of breast milk from across the country resulted in mean levels of *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDD, and *o,p'*-DDT in ng/g milk (ng/g milkfat) of 34 (911), 3 (80), 1 (27), and trace (12), respectively, down from 103, 33, 4, and 5 ng/g milk, respectively, obtained in a 1967 survey (Mes et al. 1986). The maximum *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDD, and *o,p'*-DDT levels in the 1982 survey were 5,500, 450, 113, and 58 ng/g milkfat. Levels of DDT in breast milk have shown a downward trend starting in about 1970. In 28 studies from the United States and Canada, average DDT levels in breast milk were about 4,000–5,000 ng/g lipid in the early 1970s, and then steadily declined by 1975. For 13 studies from 1975 on, there was an 11–21% reduction in mean ΣDDT levels per year. Another way of viewing this is that the mean breast milk level in the population is being reduced by one-half in 4.2–5.6 years. Similar reductions have been observed in Western European countries. While exposure of humans by eating fish from the Great Lakes has been a source of concern, in one study, Mes and Malcolm (1992) found that levels of DDE and DDT in breast milk were lower in women in the Great Lake's Basin than in women in the rest of Canada. Levels of DDE in cow's milk have similarly declined. The mean level of DDE in milk supplies in Southern Ontario, Canada declined from 96 ng/g lipid in 1970–1971 to 16 ng/g lipid in 1985–1986, indicating that the levels are being reduced by one-half in 5.8 years (Frank and Braun 1989). Since levels of DDT in food have been declining, exposure of children to DDT through their diet would be much less than in the past.

Children may be exposed to DDT by ingesting contaminated soil or dust, from dermal contact with the soil, or by inhaling dust and then swallowing it after mucociliary transport up out of the lungs. DDT is extremely persistent in soil and there are soils that still contain high levels of the insecticide. No reports

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

have been found, however, concerning childhood exposures to DDT by ingesting dirt. DDT is strongly adsorbed to soil, especially when the organic content of the soil is high. No studies were found as to how bioavailable DDT-adsorbed soil is when ingested. In addition, no information was found on the absorption of ingested DDT in any form in children. Children may also be exposed to DDT improperly stored at waste sites. One study indicated that old carpeting may contain high levels of DDT (Lewis et al. 1994). The DDT may have contaminated the carpet material or may have been tracked in from outside. Children may be exposed to this DDT while crawling around or playing on contaminated carpeting.

Since DDT partitions into lipids and is not readily metabolized, levels of DDT in adipose tissue increase with age. Levels of DDT and DDE in children aged 0–14 as reported in EPA's FY 1986 National Adipose Tissue Survey appear in Table 5-14 (Lordo et al. 1996).

Because of the ban on DDT use after 1972, fewer persons in the United States should be exposed to high levels of these compounds today than in the past. Only fish and marine mammal consumption in the Arctic appear to be significant dietary contributors to human exposure to DDT in the general population (Laden et al. 1999). A 1982 study by the Michigan Department of Public Health found that people eating large quantities of Great Lakes fish had significantly higher serum DDT levels compared to non-fish-eating control populations. A follow-up study in 1989 found that serum DDT levels were primarily a reflection of historic exposures and previously established body burden rather than recent exposure (Hovinga et al. 1993). Other studies confirm these findings (Anderson et al. 1998; Hanrahan et al. 1999). The best predictors of serum DDE levels in frequent Great Lakes sport fish consumers were found to be age, years of eating sport caught fish, male gender, and BMI, which respectively accounted for 20, 10, 9, and 9% of the variance (Hanrahan et al. 1999). In general, DDT-contaminated fish are caught by sport or subsistence fisherman and not purchased at the market (Laden et al. 1999). As the levels of DDT in Great Lakes fish decline, fish consumption is less likely to be a source of potentially high exposure. Because of the partitioning of DDT and DDE into fatty tissue and fluids, breastfed infants are likely to receive doses in excess of those occurring from ingestion of cow's milk or other infant foods. Monitoring exposure of infants via breast milk has been extensive and provides evidence of the persistence of DDT and DDE in fatty tissues. The finding that old carpeting may contain high levels of DDT indicates that this may be an important, but unevaluated source of exposure, especially in small children crawling on the carpeting (Lewis et al. 1994).

A study of Mexican Americans, born in Mexico, found elevated serum levels of *p,p'*-DDT that declined with increasing years in the United States and increased with age (Everett et al. 2017b). Significantly

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

higher serum levels were found in Mexican Americans living in the United States for <5 years, as compared to those living in the United States for >30 years. The percentage of individuals with serum *p,p'*-DDT levels >0.086 ng/g were 10.1, 55.8, 29.5, and 4.6% for 12–19, 20–39, 40–64, and ≥65 years of age, respectively. The study also found a decline in serum *p,p'*-DDT serum levels 3–4 years after Mexico banned the use of DDT in 2000.

Workers involved with formulation, packaging, and application of DDT in the past would be expected to have been exposed to levels higher than those encountered in the environment. Persons who live near NPL sites containing DDT, DDE, or DDD might be exposed to higher levels than the general population.

CHAPTER 6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of DDT, DDE, and DDD is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with NTP, is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of DDT, DDE, and DDD.

Data needs are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

6.1 INFORMATION ON HEALTH EFFECTS

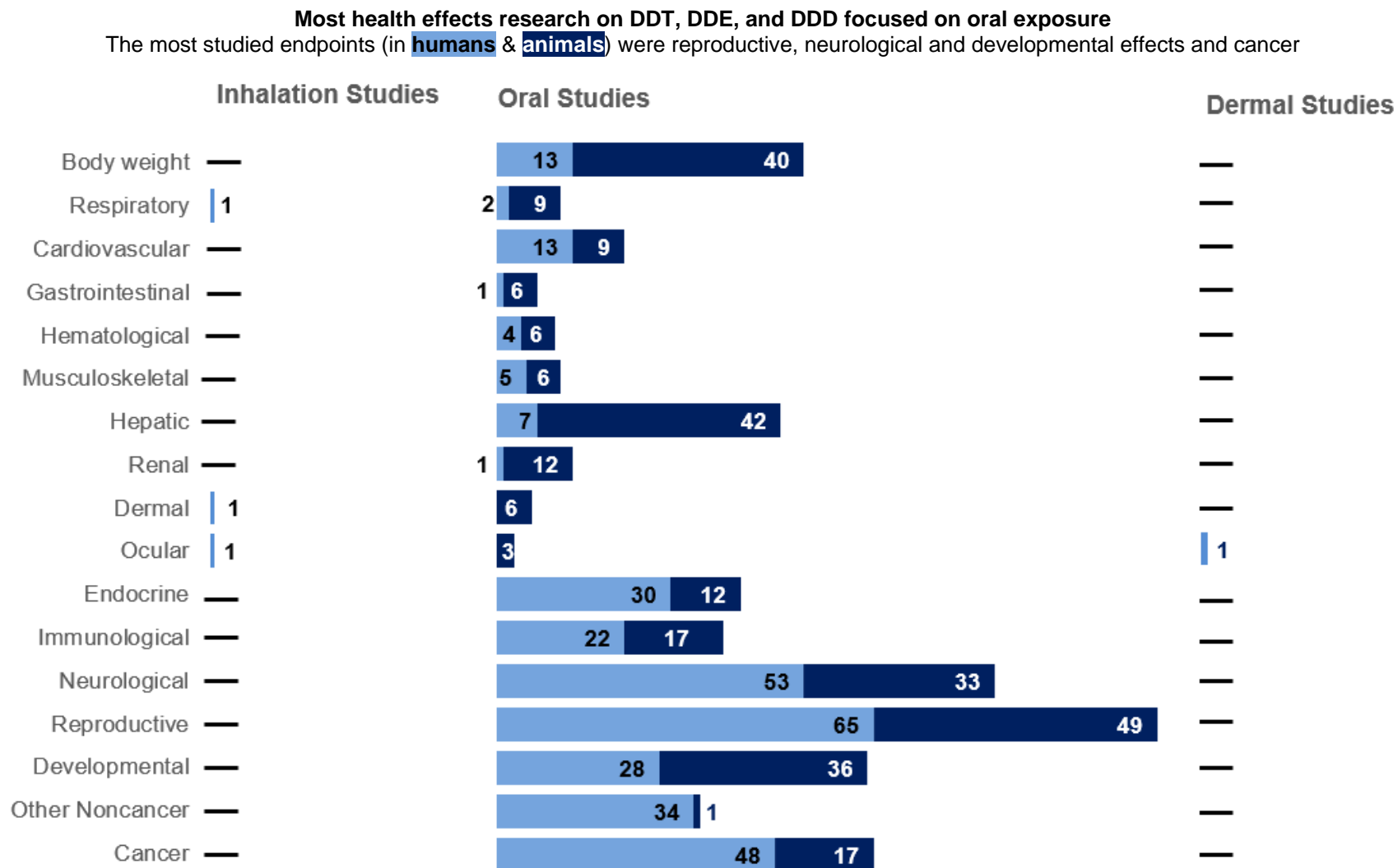
Studies evaluating the health effects of inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure of humans and animals to DDT, DDE, and DDD which are discussed in Chapter 2 are summarized in Figure 6-1. The purpose of this figure is to illustrate the information concerning the health effects of DDT, DDE, and DDD. The number of human and animal studies examining each endpoint is indicated regardless of whether an effect was found and the quality of the study or studies.

As illustrated in Figure 6-1, most of the data on the toxicity of DDT, DDE, and DDD come from epidemiology studies with a presumed oral route of exposure and from oral exposure studies in laboratory animals. A small number of studies have examined toxicity following inhalation or dermal exposure. Most of the oral exposure studies examined reproductive, neurological, cancer, and developmental endpoints.

6.2 IDENTIFICATION OF DATA NEEDS

Missing information in Figure 6-1 should not be interpreted as a “data need”. A data need, as defined in ATSDR’s *Decision Guide for Identifying Substance-Specific Data Needs Related to Toxicological Profiles* (ATSDR 1989), is substance-specific information necessary to conduct comprehensive public health assessments. Generally, ATSDR defines a data gap more broadly as any substance-specific information missing from the scientific literature.

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Figure 6-1. Summary of Existing Health Effects Studies on DDT, DDE, and DDD By Route and Endpoint*

*Includes studies discussed in Chapter 2; the number of studies include those finding no effect; many studies examined more than one endpoint.

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Acute-Duration MRLs. Information on health effects following acute inhalation of DDT, DDE, or DDD in humans (Neal et al. 1944) was limited. Because of the lack of adequate inhalation data in humans or animals, an acute inhalation MRL for DDT, DDE, and DDD was not derived. Additional inhalation data are needed to identify critical targets of toxicity and evaluate concentration-response relationships.

With acute oral exposure to high doses, the nervous system appears to be the major target in both humans and animals. Acute oral exposure has been associated with tremors or convulsions in humans (e.g., Hsieh 1954; Velbinger 1947a, 1947b) and animals (e.g., Hong et al. 1986; Matin et al. 1981). An acute MRL for DDT, DDE, and DDD was based on neurobehavioral effects observed in adult mice following acute perinatal exposure to technical DDT (Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996; Talts et al. 1998). Further acute oral exposure studies during critical windows of embryonic, fetal, or neonatal development in species may provide confirmatory evidence. Also of interest would be comparison of the neurodevelopmental toxicity of different isomers of DDT, DDD, and DDE. Of most interest would be studies on the isomer, *p,p'*-DDE, detected at the highest concentrations in environmental media, human tissues and fluids, and foods.

Intermediate-Duration MRLs. A single study of volunteers repeatedly exposed to oral doses up to 0.5 mg technical DDT/kg/day reported no effects on body weight, cardiovascular performance (e.g., blood pressure, heart rate), liver function tests, or self-reported neurological symptoms (Hayes et al. 1956). Numerous animal studies have evaluated the oral toxicity of DDT, DDE, or DDD and their related isomers following intermediate-duration exposure. These studies examined a wide range of potentially sensitive targets. The most sensitive outcomes were hepatic, reproductive, developmental, immunological, and neurological effects. A provisional intermediate-duration oral MRL was derived based on hepatic toxicity (hepatocellular hypertrophy) in rats fed *p,p'*-DDT for 26 weeks (Harada et al. 2003, 2006).

Additional inhalation data are needed to identify critical targets of toxicity and evaluate concentration-response relationships.

Chronic-Duration MRLs. Human data suitable for deriving chronic-duration MRLs are not available. At least 35 animal studies have evaluated the chronic oral toxicity of DDT, DDE, or DDD and their related isomers. These studies examined a wide range of potentially sensitive target and provide data suitable for deriving a provisional chronic-duration oral MRL. The most sensitive effects appear to be

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

hepatic, body weight, developmental, hematological, and neurological outcomes. Liver effects were selected as the critical effect, because the lowest LOAEL was for liver effects and extensive supporting data support it as the most sensitive effect. A chronic-duration oral MRL was derived based on hepatocellular hypertrophy in rats fed *p,p'*-DDT for 2 years (Harada et al. 2003, 2006).

No chronic-duration inhalation toxicity studies in animals that could be used to establish concentration-response relationships were located; these data are needed for derivation of a chronic-duration inhalation MRL.

The derivation of acute, intermediate, or chronic oral MRLs based on human epidemiological data might be possible with additional research to develop and validate a human PBPK model that could reliably estimate oral intake levels from levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in biological fluids or tissues. To date, limited but consistent epidemiological evidence has been provided for associations with risks for a few noncancer health outcomes (abortion or preterm births, wheeze in infant or child offspring, and DMT2 in adults).

Health Effects. Toxicity studies of laboratory animals exposed by the inhalation or dermal routes are very small in number. Air monitoring data suggest that DDT and its metabolites are still present decades after its use was banned. Health effect studies are needed to evaluate possible health effects associated with long-term exposure to low concentrations of DDT in air.

Numerous epidemiological studies have examined possible associations between levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in samples of biological fluids or tissues and a wide array of health outcomes. To date, consistent epidemiological evidence for positive associations (across studies) was provided for only a few health outcomes (abortion or preterm births, wheeze in infant or child offspring, DMT2 in adults, and liver cancer).

In contrast, numerous studies of laboratory animals orally exposed to DDT, DDE, or DDD for acute, intermediate, and chronic durations and a few controlled-exposure studies of volunteers have identified several sensitive toxicity targets. For each of these toxicity targets, additional research comparing the potency of the various isomers and pertinent mixtures in various short-term *in vivo* or *in vitro* test systems may lead to refinements of the current MRLs, which are assumed to be applicable to exposure to any of the isomers or their mixtures.

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Hepatic. Recent mechanistic studies in rats indicate that *p,p'*-DDT initially induces (presumably through activation of the *CAR*) liver microsomal xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes and transient bursts in DNA synthesis and cell proliferation that lead to increased liver weight, hypertrophy, eosinophilic abnormal hepatic foci, and eventually liver tumors (Harada et al. 2003, 2006, 2016). Additional similar research with other isomers and other species may provide useful information to evaluate the relevance of DDT-induced liver effects in rodents to humans. Studies with micro-dissected liver tissues or liver tissue culture systems may be particularly useful, especially for cross-species extrapolation issues.

Neurological and Neurodevelopmental. Neurological symptoms such as tremors from relatively high oral doses of DDT and DDE isomers or mixtures like technical DDT have been observed in acutely exposed human adults and laboratory animals after acute, intermediate, or chronic oral exposure, but limited evidence indicates that this response does not occur in laboratory animals exposed to DDD (NCI 1978). Brain chemistry changes have been associated with these high-dose symptoms in adult laboratory animals (Hong et al. 1986; Hrdina et al. 1973; Hudson et al. 1985; Hwang and Van Woert 1978; Tilson et al. 1986), but brain neurochemical changes and behavioral changes have been observed after acute exposure to a very low dose of technical DDT (0.5 mg/kg/day) on PND 10, but not on PND 3 or 18 (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996). As discussed for the acute-duration MRL data needs, additional acute oral exposure studies during critical windows of embryonic, fetal, or neonatal neurodevelopment using different isomers (e.g., *p,p'*-DDE) or mixtures or species may be informative.

Reproductive and Developmental Reproductive. Epidemiological studies examining possible associations between levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in biological fluids or tissues and a wide array of reproductive health outcomes have provided inconsistent evidence for associations or no evidence for association, except for studies providing consistent evidence of increased risk for abortions or preterm births in women with elevated levels of biomarkers (Korrick et al. 2001; Longnecker et al. 2005; Ouyang et al. 2014; Torres-Arreola et al. 2003; Venners et al. 2005; Wood et al. 2007). Further case-control studies in regions where DDT continues to be used for insect control may be useful to better determine if increased risk for abortions or preterm birth is a human health outcome associated with DDT exposure. Studies of mature and developing laboratory animals orally exposed to DDT, DDE or DDD have reported effects on reproductive endpoints at dose levels ≥ 5 mg/kg/day. Additional reproductive toxicity animal studies are not

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

needed, because reproductive effects in laboratory animals appear to be less sensitive effects from DDT, DDE, or DDD exposure than liver and neurodevelopmental effects.

Immunological. Epidemiological studies provided consistent evidence for associations between levels of DDE in cord blood or maternal serum during pregnancy and prevalence of wheeze (or airway obstruction) in infant or child offspring (Gascon et al. 2012; 2014; Hansen et al. 2016; Sunyer et al. 2005, 2006), but inconsistent evidence for associations with prevalence of asthma, blood levels of biomarkers associated with asthma, and prevalence of infections in offspring (Cupul-Uicab et al. 2014; Dallaire et al. 2004; Dewailly et al. 2000; Gascon et al. 2012; Glynn et al. 2008; Hansen et al. 2014; Jusko et al. 2016a, 2016b; Sunyer et al. 2006, 2010) and associations between serum levels of *p,p'*-DDE or *p,p'*-DDT and immune function biomarkers or immune-related conditions (Cooper et al. 2004; Miyake et al. 2011; Vine et al. 2001) and children (Karmaus et al. 2001, 2003, 2005a, 2005b; Meng et al. 2016; Perla et al. 2015). Suppression or stimulation of various immune responses have been observed in mature laboratory animals exposed for intermediate durations to dietary doses of technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, *p,p'*-DDD, or *o,p'*-DDD ranging from about 2 to 20 mg/kg/day (Banerjee 1987a, 1987b; Banerjee et al. 1986, 1995, 1996, 1997a, 1997b; Hamid et al. 1974; Gabliks et al. 1975; Koner et al. 1998; Rehana and Rao 1992; Street and Sharma 1975). Additional studies of immune endpoints in laboratory animal offspring following gestational or early postnatal exposure may be useful to determine the relative sensitivity of developmental immune system effects, compared with liver and neurodevelopmental effects.

Metabolic/DMT2 (Other Noncancer). Numerous epidemiological studies provided consistent evidence for associations between serum levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD and DMT2 in adults (e.g., Evangelou et al. 2016; Fakhri et al. 2017; Lee et al. 2010, 2011b; Rignell-Hydbom et al. 2009; Tang et al. 2014; Taylor et al. 2013; Turyk et al. 2009; Wu et al. 2013). Results from a few mechanistic laboratory animal studies provided limited evidence for perturbations of energy metabolism and homeostasis from exposure to *p,p'*-DDE (Howell et al. 2014, 2015) or gestational and early life exposure to a mixture of *p,p'*-DDT and *o,p'*-DDT and chronic exposure to a high-fat diet (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b). Additional research to better characterize DDT-, DDE-, or DDD-induced perturbations of energy-metabolism homeostasis (e.g., dependence on dose levels, duration of exposure, or critical windows of development) may be useful to better determine: (1) if exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD is an important risk factor in the development

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

of DMT2 and (2) the relative sensitivity of DDT-induced energy-metabolism perturbations, compared with liver and neurodevelopmental effects.

Cancer. Numerous epidemiological provide inconsistent evidence for associations, or consistent evidence for no association, between DDT, DDE, or DDD levels in biological fluids or tissue and increased risk for many types of cancer. In contrast, several epidemiological studies provide consistent evidence for association with increased risk of liver cancer, particularly in groups with relatively high levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD biomarkers (Cocco et al. 2000; McGlynn et al. 2006; Persson et al. 2012; Zhao et al. 2012). Chronic oral exposure of laboratory rats and mice to DDT, DDE or DDD has produced increased incidence of liver tumors in multiple studies and lung tumors in a few studies. Mechanistic studies in rats indicate that *p,p'*-DDT initially induces (presumably through activation of the *CAR*) liver microsomal xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes and transient bursts in DNA synthesis and cell proliferation that lead to increased liver weight, hypertrophy, eosinophilic abnormal hepatic foci, and eventually liver tumors (Harada et al. 2003, 2006, 2016). Additional mechanistic research with other isomers and liver tissues from other species (including human tissue) may help to better determine the relevance of the observed rat liver tumors to humans.

Epidemiology and Human Dosimetry Studies. Considerable epidemiological research has been conducted within the past 15–20 years to examine possible associations between levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD (and other persistent halogenated chemicals) in samples of biological fluids or tissues and a wide array of health outcomes. To date, consistent epidemiological evidence for positive associations (across studies) was provided for only a few health outcomes (abortion or preterm births, wheeze in infant or child offspring, DMT2 in adults, and liver cancer). Further epidemiological studies in geographical regions where DDT continues to be used for insect control may be useful to better determine if increased risk for these adverse health outcomes are associated with biomarkers of DDT exposure.

Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect. Levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD in biological fluids and tissues are widely used as biomarkers of exposure. Additional research is needed to develop and validate a human PBPK model that could reliably estimate oral intake levels from internal levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in biological fluids or tissues.

Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion. The ADME and toxicokinetic properties of DDT, DDE, and DDD are well characterized. However, there are limited data to evaluate potential

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

toxicokinetic differences associated with obesity or diabetes. These data would be useful given the associations between DDT/DDE exposure and obesity and DM2. Development, calibration, and application of animal and human PBPK models to extrapolate human intake levels from animal intake levels could decrease toxicokinetic uncertainties in the current MRLs, which are based on laboratory animal points of departure (PODs). A calibrated PBPK model for pregnant rats and fetuses has been developed by You et al. (1999c). The development of a similar model for pregnant mothers or nonpregnant humans is limited by the lack of suitable kinetics data for adult humans, human mother-fetus pairs or human mother-infant pairs to calibrate the model. As discussed earlier, the development of a human PBPK to predict intake levels from internal DDT, DDE, or DDD metrics also could aid in exploring the use of dose-response data from epidemiological studies to derive MRLs.

Comparative Toxicokinetics. The metabolism of DDT, DDE, or DDD in animals is similar to that in humans, but observed interspecies metabolic differences suggest that interspecies differences in susceptibility to the neurotoxicity or hepatotoxicity of these chemicals may exist. Comparisons of elimination rates of DDT from fat showed that the process is faster in rats followed by dogs and monkeys and slowest in humans (Morgan and Roan 1974). Rats eliminated DDT 10–100 times faster than humans. Morgan and Roan (1974) suggested that the differences in elimination rates could be due to differences in liver metabolism, gut bacterial metabolism, enterohepatic recirculation, or factors related to the accessibility of plasma-transported pesticide to the excretory cells of the liver. Some of this information could be useful to the development of a human PBPK model for DDT, DDE, or DDD.

Children's Susceptibility. There is little evidence about whether children or young animals differ from adults in their susceptibility to the toxicity of DDT, DDE, or DDD. Some animal studies found that young rats are less susceptible than older ones to the acute neurotoxic effects produced by a single dose of DDT, but the relevance of these findings to humans is unknown (Lu et al. 1965). Studies in animals have shown that DDT and related compounds can alter the development and maturation of the male and female reproductive system, but these effects have generally been observed at higher exposure levels than liver or neurodevelopmental effects (Bitman and Cecil 1970; Clement and Okey 1972; Duby et al. 1971; Gellert et al. 1972; Gray et al. 1999; Kelce et al. 1995, 1997; Loeffler and Peterson 1999; Singhal et al. 1970; You et al. 1998, 1999a). There is evidence that acute perinatal exposure of mice to technical DDT at a critical developmental window (PND 10) results in altered behavioral responses measured in adulthood (Eriksson et al. 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996; Talts et al. 1998). Additional acute oral exposure studies during critical windows of embryonic, fetal, or neonatal neurodevelopment using

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

different isomers (e.g., *p,p'*-DDE) or mixtures or species are needed to better understand the effects of DDT, DDE, and DDD on early life neurodevelopment.

There are no adequate data to evaluate whether pharmacokinetics of DDT in children are different from adults. DDT and analogues can cross the placenta and are transferred to offspring via breast milk. It is unknown whether the efficiency of gastrointestinal absorption of DDT and analogues in nursing neonates differs from adults and what influence the fat content of human milk might make. Further information on the kinetics of DDT, DDE, or DDD during pregnancy and lactation would be useful. Important information was published on estimates of body burden of DDE that result from nursing by using a model that incorporates a wide array of variables (LaKind et al. 2000). The only calibrated PBPK model for DDT is that of You et al. (1999b), which focuses on pregnant and lactating Sprague-Dawley rats. There is no information to evaluate whether metabolism of DDT is different in children than in adults since the specific phase I and II enzymes involved in DDT metabolism have not been identified.

Physical and Chemical Properties. The physical and chemical properties of *p,p'*-DDT, DDE, and DDD are well described in the literature although there are some gaps in data for the *o,p'*- isomers (see Table 4-2). The *p,p'*- isomers are those of primary environmental concerns and the data available are sufficient to allow estimation of the environmental fate of DDT, DDE, and DDD.

Production, Import/Export, Use, Release, and Disposal. Since the banning of DDT in the early 1970s in the United States, there has been little information published on the production of DDT. DDT is no longer produced in the United States or in most countries in the world. The most recent information indicates that it is produced in at least two countries, and is used in some underdeveloped countries for vector control. However, data would be useful on the production and use of DDT worldwide. This type of information is important for estimating the potential for environmental releases from various uses, as well as estimating the potential environmental burden. In turn, this would provide a basis for estimating potential exposure and public health risk.

Disposal information is equally important for determining environmental burden and areas where environmental exposure may be high. Although disposal methods for DDT and its metabolites are reported to a limited extent, no current information on disposal sites and quantity disposed was located. Information on how the current users (e.g., hazardous waste clean-up crews) wash DDT equipment and dispose of the remaining waste would be helpful for estimating potential environmental and human exposure.

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Environmental Fate. DDT, DDE, and DDD released to the environment may be transported from one medium to another by the processes of solubilization, adsorption, bioaccumulation, or volatilization. The transport of DDT, DDE, and DDD between environmental compartments has been predicted mostly from their physical and chemical properties. Volatilization and adsorption account for loss of DDT and its metabolites from surface water and soil. Monitoring studies indicate that DDT and its isomers and metabolites are extremely persistent in soil (EPA 1986) and substantiate their predicted environmental fate. DDT, DDE, and DDD are highly lipid soluble. This, combined with their extremely long persistence, contributes to bioaccumulation of DDT and its metabolites in freshwater and marine life. Limited data were located on the soil degradation rates of DDT and its metabolites. Data are available for disappearance rates including losses due to transport processes. While adequate data are available on the time for the disappearance of 50% of the DDT initially applied to a variety of soils, there is abundant evidence that subsequent declines in DDT in soil occur at a much slower rate largely due to an aging process. More data on the biodegradation rates of DDT and its metabolites as well as how soil properties and aging affect these rates would be useful. Experimental information characterizing the environmental fate of DDT, DDE, and DDD, particularly on those properties that govern transport to air, would be helpful to further confirm their predicted environmental behavior and potential human exposure.

Bioavailability from Environmental Media. Limited information was located regarding the bioavailability of DDT, DDE, and DDD from environmental media. It has been shown that the bioavailability of DDT in soil declines with time (Alexander 1995, 1997; Robertson and Alexander 1998) and soil properties that influence the bioavailability of DDT and its toxicity to certain organisms have been studied (Peterson et al. 1971). More information regarding the aging process of DDT in soil and its effect on bioavailability would be helpful in identifying potential routes of human exposure. It is known that fish and some plants bioaccumulate these compounds and that those who consume these fish and plants will incur some exposure to these compounds. However, because of universal body burdens of these compounds, the relative contribution of any particular medium, especially soil and sediment, is not clearly understood. Even if DDT, DDE, and DDD concentrations in various media are known, the difference between the exposure level and the absorbed dose is still unknown.

Food Chain Bioaccumulation. Information was located regarding food chain biomagnification of total DDT in the arctic marine food web (Hargrave et al. 1992). Extensive monitoring of fish populations has been performed and a bioconcentration factor in fish is available. The steady-state BCF in rainbow trout was reported as 12,000, suggesting that bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is very high (Oliver

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

and Niimi 1985). Although DDT has been detected in plants and vegetables, root uptake of DDT is considered low (Fuhremann and Lichtenstein 1980). A clearer understanding of the potential for bioaccumulation would aid in determining how levels in the environment affect the food chain and potentially influence human exposure levels. This type of information could be obtained by studying accumulation of these compounds in organisms from several trophic levels.

Exposure Levels in Environmental Media. Information on environmental levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD are abundant for the 1970s and 1980s (Blus et al. 1987; Carey et al. 1979b; Crockett et al. 1974; Ford and Hill 1990; Hargrave et al. 1992; Lichtenberg et al. 1970; Stanley et al. 1971). Subsequent monitoring data have been more limited in scope (Aigner et al. 1998; McConnell et al. 1998; Monosmith and Hermanson 1996). Continuation of data collection on environmental levels would contribute to the understanding of current worldwide concentrations and trends, especially in regions where DDT is currently used in vector control for malaria and as an agricultural pesticide.

Reliable monitoring data for the levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD in contaminated media at hazardous waste sites are needed. This information on levels of DDT, DDE, and DDD in the environment can be used in combination with the known body burden of DDT, DDE, and DDD to assess the potential risk of adverse health effects in populations living in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites.

Estimates of human intake have been limited to dietary intakes based on current market basket surveys (EPA 1980; Gartrell et al. 1985, 1986a, 1986b; Gunderson 1995a). Additional information is needed relating to the levels in environmental media to which the general population is exposed, particularly at or near hazardous waste sites, and the subsequent development of health effects.

Exposure Levels in Humans. Data are available on levels of DDT and its metabolites in adipose tissue, blood, and milk (CDC 2018; Hovinga et al. 1992; Lordo et al. 1996; Smith 1999).

Exposures of Children. More data are needed on the concentrations of DDT in breast milk of exposed women and on the DDT intake of breastfed infants. In addition, the oral availability of DDT from soil and dust is lacking. Such data would allow for the estimation of the exposure of children to DDT from eating soil and dust.

6. ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

6.3 ONGOING STUDIES

A number of ongoing studies were identified in the National Institutes of Health (NIH) RePORTER (2017); these studies are summarized in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1. Ongoing Studies on DDT, DDE, and DDD

Investigator	Affiliation	Research description	Sponsor
Eskenazi, B	University of California, Berkeley	Examination of the possible association between DDT exposure and puberty onset and neurodevelopment in Mexican-American girls	NIEHS
Eskenazi, B	University of California, Berkeley	Examination of the effect of indoor residual spraying with DDT neurodevelopment in children in South Africa; the study will also examine possible interactions between DDT and pyrethroid insecticides	NIEHS
Gan, J	University of California, Riverside	Evaluation of aging of DDT in sediment on its bioavailability	NIEHS
Grandjean, P	Harvard School of Public Health	Examination of the effect of prenatal exposure to DDE on glucose metabolism in adults living in the Faroe Islands	NIEHS
Holland, N	University of California, Berkeley	Examination of possible associations between DDT/DDE exposure in children, DNA methylation, and pubertal development	NIEHS
LaMerrill, M	University of California, Davis	Examination of the effect of perinatal exposure to DDT and the risk of metabolic syndrome	NIEHS
LaMerrill, M	University of California, Davis	Examination of the effect of perinatal exposure on insulin resistance in mice	NIEHS
Longnecker, M	NIEHS	Examination of health effects associated with DDT exposure in Mexico	NIEHS
Longnecker, M	NIEHS	Examination of DDT exposure and pregnancy loss in South Africa	NIEHS
Narayan, K	Emory University	Examination possible associations between serum DDT or DDE levels and diabetes in adults in India	NIEHS
Sandler, D	NIEHS	Examination of risk or type 2 diabetes among farmer's wives participating in the Agricultural Health Study	NIEHS
Sun, Q	Harvard School of Public Health	Examination of associations between <i>p,p'</i> -DDE exposure and type 2 diabetes among participants in the Nurses' Health Study II	NIEHS

DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid; NIEHS = National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences

Source: RePORTER 2017

CHAPTER 7. REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES

Pertinent international and national regulations, advisories, and guidelines regarding DDT, DDE, and DDD in air, water, and other media are summarized in Table 7-1. This table is not an exhaustive list, and current regulations should be verified by the appropriate regulatory agency.

ATSDR develops MRLs, which are substance-specific guidelines intended to serve as screening levels by ATSDR health assessors and other responders to identify contaminants and potential health effects that may be of concern at hazardous waste sites. See Section 1.3 and Appendix A for detailed information on the MRLs for DDT, DDE, and DDD.

Table 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to DDT, DDE, and DDD

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
Air			
EPA	RfC	No data	IRIS 2002a , 2002b , 2003
WHO	Air quality guidelines	No data	WHO 2010
Water & Food			
EPA	Drinking water standards and health advisories	No data	EPA 2012
	National primary drinking water regulations	No data	EPA 2009
	RfD		IRIS 2002a
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	5×10^{-4} mg/kg/day ^a	
WHO	Drinking water quality guidelines for DDT and metabolites		WHO 2017
	Guideline value	0.001 mg/L (1 µg/L) ^{b,c}	
	Provisional tolerable daily intake	0.01 mg/kg-body weight ^d	
FDA	EAFUS	No data ^e	FDA 2013
Cancer			
HHS	Carcinogenicity classification DDT	Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen ^g	NTP 2016
EPA	Carcinogenicity classification <i>p,p'</i> -DDT, <i>p,p'</i> -DDE, <i>p,p'</i> -DDD	Group B2 ^h	IRIS 2002a , 2002b , 2003
	Oral slope factor		
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDT	3.4×10^{-1} per mg/kg/day	IRIS 2002a
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDE	3.4×10^{-1} per mg/kg/day	IRIS 2003
	<i>p,p'</i> -DDD	2.4×10^{-1} per mg/kg/day	IRIS 2002b

7. REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES

Table 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to DDT, DDE, and DDD

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
IARC	Carcinogenicity classification DDT	Group 2A ^{i,j}	IARC 2017
Occupational			
OSHA	PEL (8-hour TWA) for general industry, shipyards, and construction DDT	1 mg/m ^{3 k}	OSHA 2017a , 2017b , 2017c
NIOSH	REL (up to 10-hour TWA) DDT	0.5 mg/m ^{3 l}	NIOSH 2016
	IDLH DDT	500 mg/m ^{3 l,m}	NIOSH 2014
Emergency Criteria			
EPA	AEGLs-air	No data	EPA 2016
DOE	PACs-air DDT		DOE 2016a
	PAC-1 ⁿ	3 mg/m ³	
	PAC-2 ⁿ	34 mg/m ³	
	PAC-3 ⁿ	210 mg/m ³	
	DDE		
	PAC-1 ⁿ	6.5 mg/m ³	
	PAC-2 ⁿ	72 mg/m ³	
	PAC-3 ⁿ	170 mg/m ³	
	DDD		
	PAC-1 ⁿ	2.4 mg/m ³	
	PAC-2 ⁿ	26 mg/m ³	
	PAC-3 ⁿ	160 mg/m ³	

^aBased on liver lesions; point of departure = NOEL = 5x10⁻² mg/kg/day; composite uncertainty factor = 100; confidence = medium.

^bDetected in surface water at concentrations <1 µg/L; also detected in drinking-water at 100-fold lower concentrations.

^cBased on a 10-kg child consuming 1 L of drinking water per day, because infants and children may be exposed to greater amounts of chemicals in relation to their body weight and because of concern over the bioaccumulation of DDT.

^dBased on a NOAEL of 1 mg/kg-body weight/day for developmental toxicity in rats, applying an uncertainty factor of 100 (for interspecies and intraspecies variation).

^eThe EAFUS list of substances contains ingredients added directly to food that FDA has either approved as food additives or listed or affirmed as GRAS.

^fA3: confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans.

^gBased on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity from studies in experimental animals.

^hBased on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in animals. DDT: liver tumors in seven mouse studies of various strains and three rat studies. DDE: increased incidence of liver tumors in two strains of mice and in hamsters and thyroid tumors in female rats by diet. DDD: increased incidence of lung tumors in male and female mice, liver tumors in male mice and thyroid tumors in male rats.

ⁱGroup 2A: probably carcinogenic to humans.

^jBased on sufficient evidence of cancer in experimental animals and limited evidence of carcinogenicity in humans.

^kSkin designation.

^lPotential occupational carcinogen.

7. REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES

Table 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to DDT, DDE, and DDD

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
--------	-------------	-------------	-----------

^mBased on acute toxicity data in humans.

ⁿDefinitions of PAC terminology are available from U.S. Department of Energy (DOE 2016b).

AEGL = acute exposure guideline levels; DOE = Department of Energy; EAFUS = Everything Added to Food in the United States; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; GRAS = generally recognized as safe; HHS = Department of Health and Human Services; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; IDLH = immediately dangerous to life or health concentrations; IRIS = Integrated Risk Information System; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NOEL = no-observed-effect level; NTP = National Toxicology Program; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PAC = Protective Action Criteria; PEL = permissible exposure limit; REL = recommended exposure limit; RfC = inhalation reference concentration; RfD = oral reference dose; TWA = time-weighted average; WHO = World Health Organization

CHAPTER 8. REFERENCES

- Abdelouahab N, Mergler D, Takser L, et al. 2008. Gender differences in the effects of organochlorines, mercury, and lead on thyroid hormone levels in lakeside communities of Quebec (Canada). *Environ Res* 107(3):380-392. 10.1016/j.envres.2008.01.006.
- Abou-Arab AA. 1999. Behavior of pesticides in tomatoes during commercial and home preparation. *Food Chem* 65:509-514.
- Adamson RH, Sieber SM. 1979. The use of nonhuman primates for chemical carcinogenesis studies. In Coulston F, Ed. *Regulatory aspects of carcinogenesis and food additives: The Delaney Clause*. San Francisco, CA: Academic Press, 2:257-296.
- Adamson RH, Sieber SM. 1983. Chemical carcinogenesis studies in nonhuman primates. *Basic Life Sci* 24:129-156.
- Adamsson A, Salonen V, Paranko J, et al. 2009. Effects of maternal exposure to di-isononylphthalate (DINP) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (*p,p'*-DDE) on steroidogenesis in the fetal rat testis and adrenal gland. *Reprod Toxicol* 28(1):66-74. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2009.03.002.
- Addison RF, Stobo WT. 2001. Trends in organochlorine residue concentrations and burdens in grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) from Sable Is., NS, Canada, between 1974-1994. *Environ Pollut* 112(3):505-513.
- Adeshina F, Todd E. 1990. Organochlorine compounds in human adipose tissue from north Texas. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 29:147-156.
- Agarwal N, Sanyal S, Khuller GK, et al. 1978. Effect of acute administration of dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane on certain enzymes of Rhesus monkey. *Indian J Med Res* 68:1001-1006.
- Agay-Shay K, Martinez D, Valvi D, et al. 2015. Exposure to endocrine-disrupting chemicals during pregnancy and weight at 7 years of age: A multi-pollutant approach. *Environ Health Perspect* 123(10):1030-1037. 10.1289/ehp.1409049.
- Agthe C, Garcia H, Shubik P, et al. 1970. Study of the potential carcinogenicity of DDT in the Syrian Golden hamster. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 134:113-116.
- Aigner EJ, Leone AD, Falconer RL. 1998. Concentrations and enantiomeric ratios of organochlorine pesticides in soils from the U.S. corn belt. *Environ Sci Technol* 32:1162-1168.
- Airaksinen R, Rantakokko P, Eriksson JG, et al. 2011. Association between type 2 diabetes and exposure to persistent organic pollutants. *Diabetes Care* 34(9):1972-1979. 10.2337/dc10-2303.
- Aislabie JM, Richards NK, Boul HL. 1997. Microbial degradation of DDT and its residues- a review. *N Z J Agric Res* 40:269-282.
- Alegria-Torres JA, Diaz-Barriga F, Gandolfi AJ, et al. 2009. Mechanisms of *p,p'*-DDE-induced apoptosis in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Toxicol in Vitro* 23(6):1000-1006. 10.1016/j.tiv.2009.06.021.
- Alexander M. 1995. How toxic are toxic chemicals in soil? *Environ Sci Technol* 29(11):2713-2717.
- Alexander M. 1997. Environmentally acceptable endpoints in soil. Annapolis, MD: American Academy of Environmental Engineers, 48-56, 103-104, 110-111, 115-116, 127-136.
- Allen-Gil SM, Gubala CP, Wilson R, et al. 1997. Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in sediments and biota from four US arctic lakes. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 33:378-387.
- Al-Othman AA, Abd-Alrahman SH, Al-Daghri NM. 2015. DDT and its metabolites are linked to increased risk of type 2 diabetes among Saudi adults: A cross-sectional study. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 22(1):379-386. 10.1007/s11356-014-3371-0.
- Al-Saleh I, Al-Doush I, Alsabbaheen A, et al. 2012. Levels of DDT and its metabolites in placenta, maternal and cord blood and their potential influence on neonatal anthropometric measures. *Sci Total Environ* 416:62-74. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2011.11.020.
- Alvarado-Hernandez DL, Montero-Montoya R, Serrano-Garcia L, et al. 2013. Assessment of exposure to organochlorine pesticides and levels of DNA damage in mother-infant pairs of an Agrarian community. *Environ Mol Mutagen* 54(2):99-111. 10.1002/em.21753.

8. REFERENCES

- Alvarez-Pedrerol M, Guxens M, Ibarluzea J, et al. 2009. Organochlorine compounds, iodine intake, and thyroid hormone levels during pregnancy. *Environ Sci Technol* 43(20):7909-7915. 10.1021/es9007273.
- Alvarez-Pedrerol M, Ribas-Fito N, Torrent M, et al. 2008. Effects of PCBs, *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, HCB and beta-HCH on thyroid function in preschool children. *Occup Environ Med* 65(7):452-457. 10.1136/oem.2007.032763.
- Amacher DE, Zelljadt I. 1984. Mutagenic activity of some clastogenic chemicals at the hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyl transferase locus of Chinese hamster ovary cells. *Mutat Res* 136:137-145.
- Aminov Z, Haase R, Rej R, et al. 2016. Diabetes prevalence in relation to serum concentrations of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) congener groups and three chlorinated pesticides in a Native American population. *Environ Health Perspect* 124(9):1376-1383. 10.1289/ehp.1509902.
- Anand M, Agarwal P, Singh L, et al. 2015. Persistent organochlorine pesticides and oxidant/antioxidant status in the placental tissue of the women with full-term and pre-term deliveries. *Toxicol Res* 4(2):326-332. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/C4TX00094C>.
- Anderson HA. 1985. Utilization of adipose tissue biopsy in characterizing human halogenated hydrocarbon exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 60:127-131.
- Anderson H, Falk C, Hanrahan L, et al. 1998. Profiles of Great Lakes critical pollutants: A sentinel analysis of human blood and urine. *Environ Health Perspect* 106(5):279-289.
- Anderson KA, Johnson E. 2001. Bioavailable organochlorine pesticides in a semi-arid region of eastern Oregon, USA, as determined by gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. *J AOAC Int* 84(5):1371-1382.
- Andrea MM, Tomita RY, Luchini LC, et al. 1994. Laboratory studies on volatilization and mineralization of ¹⁴C-*p,p'*-DDT in soil, release of bound residues and dissipation from solid surfaces. *J Environ Sci Health B* 29:133-139.
- Aneck-Hahn NH, Schulenburg GW, Bornman MS, et al. 2007. Impaired semen quality associated with environmental DDT exposure in young men living in a malaria area in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. *J Androl* 28(3):423-434. 10.2164/jandrol.106.001701.
- Anthony RG, Miles K, Estes JA, et al. 1999. Productivity, diets, and environmental contaminants in nesting bald eagles from the Aleutian Archipelago. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 18(9):2054-2062.
- Archibeque-Engle SL, Tessari JD, Winn DT, et al. 1997. Comparison of organochlorine pesticide and polychlorinated biphenyl residues in human breast adipose tissue and serum. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 52:285-293.
- Arisoy M. 1998. Biodegradation of chlorinated organic compounds by white-rot fungi. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 60:872-876.
- Aronson KJ, Wilson JW, Hamel M, et al. 2010. Plasma organochlorine levels and prostate cancer risk. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 20(5):434-445. 10.1038/jes.2009.33.
- Arrebola JP, Cuellar M, Bonde JP, et al. 2016. Associations of maternal *o,p'*-DDT and *p,p'*-DDE levels with birth outcomes in a Bolivian cohort. *Environ Res* 151:469-477. 10.1016/j.envres.2016.08.008.
- Arrebola JP, Belhassen H, Artach-Cordón F, et al. 2015a. Risk of female breast cancer and serum concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls: A case-control study in Tunisia. *Sci Total Environ* 520:106-113.
- Arrebola JP, Fernandez MF, Martin-Olmedo P, et al. 2015b. Historical exposure to persistent organic pollutants and risk of incident hypertension. *Environ Res* 138:217-223. 10.1016/j.envres.2015.02.018.
- Arrebola JP, González- Jinénez A, Fornieles- González C, et al. 2015c. Relationship between serum concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and markers of insulin resistance in a cohort of women with a history of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Environ Res* 136:435-440.
- Arrebola JP, Orña-Riola R, Arebola-Moreno AL, et al. 2014. Associations of accumulated exposure to persistent organic pollutants with serum lipids and obesity in an adult cohort from southern Spain. *Environ Pollut* 195:9-15.

8. REFERENCES

- Arrebola JP, Pumarega J, Gasull M, et al. 2013. Adipose tissue concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and prevalence of type 2 diabetes in adults from southern Spain. *Environ Res* 122:31-37. 10.1016/j.envres.2012.12.001.
- Arthur RD, Cain JD, Barrentine BF. 1977. DDT residues in air in the Mississippi Delta, 1975. *Pestic Monit J* 11:168.
- Ashley-Martin J, Levy AR, Arbuckle TE, et al. 2015. Maternal exposure to metals and persistent pollutants and cord blood immune system biomarkers. *Environ Health* 14:52. 10.1186/s12940-015-0046-3.
- Asplund L, Svensson BG, Nilsson A, et al. 1994. Polychlorinated biphenyls, 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane (*p,p'*-DDT) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-ethylene (*p,p'*-DDE) in human plasma related to fish consumption. *Arch Environ Health* 49:477-486.
- Atlas E, Foster R, Glam CS. 1982. Air-sea exchange of high molecular weight organic pollutants: Laboratory studies. *Environ Sci Technol* 16(5):283-286.
- ATSDR. 1989. Decision guide for identifying substance-specific data needs related to toxicological profiles; Notice. *Fed Regist* 54(174):37618-37634.
- ATSDR. 2017. DDD, DDE, DDT. Full SPL data. Substance priority list (SPL) resource page. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/SPL/resources/index.html>. October 6, 2017.
- Attaran A, Roberts DR, Curtis CF, et al. 2000. Balancing risks on the backs of the poor. *Nat Med* 6(7):729-731.
- Austin H, Keil JE, Cole P. 1989. A prospective follow-up study of cancer mortality in relation to serum DDT. *Am J Public Health* 79(1):43-46.
- Axmon A, Rignell-Hydbom A. 2006. Estimations of past male and female serum concentrations of biomarkers of persistent organochlorine pollutants and their impact on fecundability estimates. *Environ Res* 101(3):387-394. 10.1016/j.envres.2005.10.005.
- Axmon A, Thulstrup AM, Rignell-Hydbom A, et al. 2006. Time to pregnancy as a function of male and female serum concentrations of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexachlorobiphenyl (CB-153) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-ethylene (*p,p'*-DDE). *Human Reprod* 21(3):657-665. 10.1093/humrep/dei397.
- Bagga D, Anders KH, Wang HJ, et al. 2000. Organochlorine pesticide content of breast adipose tissue from women with breast cancer and control subjects. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 92(9):750-753.
- Bahena-Medina LA, Torres-Sanchez L, Schnaas L, et al. 2011. Neonatal neurodevelopment and prenatal exposure to dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE): A cohort study in Mexico. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 21(6):609-614. 10.1038/jes.2011.25.
- Baker RD, Applegate HG. 1970. Effect of temperature and ultraviolet radiation on the persistence of methyl parathion and DDT in soils. *Agron J* 62:509-512.
- Bakke JE, Bergman AL, Larsen GL. 1982. Metabolism of 2,4',5-trichlorobiphenyl by the mercapturic acid pathway. *Science* 217:645-647.
- Balaguer P, Francois F, Comunale F, et al. 1999. Reporter cell lines to study the estrogenic effects of xenoestrogens. *Sci Total Environ* 233:47-56.
- Banerjee BD. 1987a. Sub-chronic effect of DDT on humoral immune response to a thymus-independent antigen (bacterial lipopolysaccharide) in mice. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 39:822-826.
- Banerjee BD. 1987b. Effects of sub-chronic DDT exposure on humoral and cell-mediated immune responses in albino rats. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 39:827-834.
- Banerjee BD, Koner BC, Pasha ST. 1997a. Influence of DDT exposure on susceptibility to human leprosy bacilli in mice. *Int J Lepr Other Mycobact Dis* 65(1):97-99.
- Banerjee BD, Koner BC, Ray A. 1997b. Influence of stress on DDT-induced humoral immune responsiveness in mice. *Environ Res* 74:43-47.
- Banerjee BD, Ramachandran M, Hussain QZ. 1986. Sub-chronic effect of DDT on humoral immune response in mice. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 37:433-440.
- Banerjee BD, Ray A, Pasha ST. 1996. A comparative evaluation of immunotoxicity of DDT and its metabolites in rats. *Indian J Exp Biol* 34(6):517-522.

8. REFERENCES

- Banerjee BD, Saha S, Mohapatra TK, et al. 1995. Influence of dietary protein on DDT-induced immune responsiveness in rats. *Indian J Exp Biol* 33:739-744.
- Bard SM. 1999. Global transport of anthropogenic contaminants and the consequences for the arctic marine ecosystem. *Mar Pollut Bull* 38(5):356-379.
- Barnes DG, Dourson M. 1988. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 8(4):471-486.
- Bayarri S, Conchello P, Arino A, et al. 1994. DDT, DDT metabolites, and other organochlorines as affected by thermal processing in three commercial cuts of lamb. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 52:554-559.
- Beard J, Marshall S, Jong K, et al. 2000. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)-ethane (DDT) and reduced bone mineral density. *Arch Environ Health* 55(3):177-180.
- Beard J, Sladden T, Morgan G, et al. 2003. Health impacts of pesticide exposure in a cohort of outdoor workers. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(5):724-730.
- Becker PR, Mackey EA, Demiralp R, et al. 1997. Concentrations of chlorinated hydrocarbons and trace elements in marine mammal tissues archives in the U.S. National Biomonitoring Specimen Bank. *Chemosphere* 34(9/10):2067-2098.
- Ben-Dyke R, Sanderson DM, Noakes DN. 1970. Acute toxicity data for pesticides (1970). *World Rev Pest Control* 9:119-127.
- Bennison BE, Mostofi FK. 1950. Observations on inbred mice exposed to DDT. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 10:989-992.
- Bergman A, Norstrom RJ, Haraguchi K, et al. 1994. PCB and DDE methyl sulfones in mammals from Canada and Sweden. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 13:121-128.
- Bergonzi R, De Palma G, Specchia C, et al. 2011. Persistent organochlorine compounds in fetal and maternal tissues: Evaluation of their potential influence on several indicators of fetal growth and health. *Sci Total Environ* 409(15):2888-2893. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2011.04.031.
- Bernard RF, Gaertner RA. 1964. Some effects of DDT on reproduction in mice. *J Mammal* 45(2):272-276.
- Bernard L, Martinat N, Lecureuil C, et al. 2007. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane impairs follicle-stimulating hormone receptor-mediated signaling in rat Sertoli cells. *Reprod Toxicol* 23(2):158-164. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2006.11.002.
- Bertrand KA, Spiegelman D, Aster JC, et al. 2010. Plasma organochlorine levels and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma in a cohort of men. *Epidemiology* 21(2):172-180. 10.1097/EDE.0b013e3181cb610b.
- Bevenue A, Hylin JW, Kawano Y, et al. 1972. Pesticides in water: Organochlorine pesticide residues in water, sediment, algae, and fish, Hawaii, 1970-71. *Pestic Monit J* 6:56-64.
- Bhatia R, Shiao R, Petreas M, et al. 2005. Organochlorine pesticides and male genital anomalies in the child health and development studies. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(2):220-224.
- Bidleman TF. 1988. Atmospheric processes. Wet and dry deposition of organic compounds are controlled by their vapor-particle partitioning. *Environ Sci Technol* 22:361-367.
- Bidleman TF, Christensen EJ, Billings WN, et al. 1981. Atmospheric transport of organochlorines in the North Atlantic gyre. *J Mar Res* 39:443-464.
- Bidleman TF, Cotham WE, Addison RF, et al. 1992. Organic contaminants in the northwest Atlantic atmosphere at Sable Island, Nova Scotia, 1988-1989. *Chemosphere* 24(9):1389-1412.
- Bidleman TF, Matthews J, Olney C, et al. 1978. Pesticide residues: Separation of polychlorinated biphenyls, chlordane, and *p,p'*-DDD from toxaphene by silicic acid column chromatography. *J AOAC* 61:820-828.
- Bidleman TF, Walla MD, Roura R, et al. 1993. Organochlorine pesticides in the atmosphere of the Southern Ocean and Antarctica, January-March, 1990. *Mar Pollut Bull* 26(5):258-262.
- Biggs ML, Davis MD, Eaton DL, et al. 2008. Serum organochlorine pesticide residues and risk of testicular germ cell carcinoma: A population-based case-control study. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 17(8):2012-2018. 10.1158/1055-9965.epi-08-0032.

8. REFERENCES

- Bilrha H, Roy R, Moreau B, et al. 2003. *In vitro* activation of cord blood mononuclear cells and cytokine production in a remote coastal population exposed to organochlorines and methyl mercury. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(16):1952-1957.
- Bitman J, Cecil HC. 1970. Estrogenic activity of DDT analogs and polychlorinated biphenyls. *J Agric Food Chem* 18(6):1108-1112. 10.1021/jf60172a019.
- Bjerregaard P, Hansen JC. 2000. Organochlorines and heavy metals in pregnant women from the Disko Bay area in Greenland. *Sci Total Environ* 245(1-3):195-202.
- Blanco-Muñoz J, Lacasana M, Aguilar-Garduno C, et al. 2012. Effect of exposure to *p,p'*-DDE on male hormone profile in Mexican flower growers. *Occup Environ Med* 69(1):5-11. 10.1136/oem.2010.059667.
- Blanco-Muñoz J, Lacasana M, Lopez-Flores I, et al. 2016. Association between organochlorine pesticide exposure and thyroid hormones in floriculture workers. *Environ Res* 150:357-363. 10.1016/j.envres.2016.05.054.
- Bloom MS, Jansing RL, Kannan K, et al. 2014. Thyroid hormones are associated with exposure to persistent organic pollutants in aging residents of upper Hudson River communities. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 217(4-5):473-482. 10.1016/j.ijheh.2013.09.003.
- Blus LJ, Henny CJ, Stafford CJ, et al. 1987. Persistence of DDT and metabolites in wildlife from Washington state orchards. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 16:467-476.
- Boada LD, Henriquez-Hernandez LA, Zumbado M, et al. 2016. Organochlorine pesticides exposure and bladder cancer: Evaluation from a gene-environment perspective in a hospital-based case-control study in the Canary Islands (Spain). *J Agromedicine* 21(1):34-42. 10.1080/1059924x.2015.1106374.
- Boada LD, Zumbado M, Henriquez-Hernandez LA, et al. 2012. Complex organochlorine pesticide mixtures as determinant factor for breast cancer risk: A population-based case-control study in the Canary Islands (Spain). *Environ Health* 11:28. 10.1186/1476-069x-11-28.
- Bohannon AD, Cooper GS, Wolff MS, et al. 2000. Exposure to 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (DDT) in relation to bone mineral density and rate of bone loss in menopausal women. *Arch Environ Health* 55(6):386-391. 10.1080/00039890009604035.
- Bonde JP, Flachs EM, Rimborg S, et al. 2017. The epidemiologic evidence linking prenatal and postnatal exposure to endocrine disrupting chemicals with male reproductive disorders: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Hum Reprod Update* 23(1):104-125. 10.1093/humupd/dmw036.
- Boul H. 1996. Effect of soil moisture on the fate of radiolabelled DDT and DDE *in vitro*. *Chemosphere* 32(5):855-866.
- Boul HL, Garnham ML, Hucker D, et al. 1994. Influence of agricultural practices on the levels of DDT and its residues in soil. *Environ Sci Technol* 28(8):1397-1402. 10.1021/es00057a004.
- Bouwman H, Reinecke AJ, Cooppan RM, et al. 1990. Factors affecting levels of DDT and metabolites in human breast milk from Kwazulu. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 31:93-115.
- Bradt PT, Herrenkohl RC. 1976. DDT in human milk: What determines the levels? *Sci Total Environ* 6:161-163.
- Brauner EV, Soerensen M, Gaudreau E, et al. 2012. A prospective study of organochlorines in adipose tissue and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *Environ Health Perspect* 120(1):105-111. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1103573>.
- Brevik EM, Grande M, Knutzen J, et al. 1996. DDT contamination of fish and sediments from Lake Orsjoen, Southern Norway: Comparison of data from 1975 and 1994. *Chemosphere* 33(11):2189-2200.
- Brock JW, Melnyk LJ, Caudill SP, et al. 1998. Serum levels of several organochlorine pesticides in farmers correspond with dietary exposure and local use history. *Toxicol Ind Health* 14(1/2):275-289.
- Brown DP. 1992. Mortality of workers employed at organochlorine pesticide manufacturing plants -- an update. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 18:155-161.

8. REFERENCES

- Brucker-Davis F, Wagner-Mahler K, Delattre I, et al. 2008. Cryptorchidism at birth in Nice area (France) is associated with higher prenatal exposure to PCBs and DDE, as assessed by colostrum concentrations. *Human Reprod* 23(8):1708-1718. 10.1093/humrep/den186.
- Buck Louis GM. 2014. Persistent environmental pollutants and couple fecundity: An overview. *Reproduction* 147(4):R97-R104. 10.1530/rep-13-0472.
- Buck Louis GM, Sundaram R, Schisterman EF, et al. 2013. Persistent environmental pollutants and couple fecundity: The LIFE study. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(2):231-236. 10.1289/ehp.1205301.
- Burns JS, Williams PL, Korrick SA, et al. 2014. Association between chlorinated pesticides in the serum of prepubertal Russian boys and longitudinal biomarkers of metabolic function. *Am J Epidemiol* 180(9):909-919. 10.1093/aje/kwu212.
- Burns JS, Williams PL, Sergeyev O, et al. 2012. Serum concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and growth among Russian boys. *Environ Health Perspect* 120(2):303-308. 10.1289/ehp.1103743.
- Buselmaier W, Rohrborn G, Propping P. 1973. Comparative investigations on the mutagenicity of pesticides in mammalian test systems. *Mutat Res* 21:25-26.
- Cabral JRP, Hall RK, Rossi L, et al. 1982a. Lack of carcinogenicity of DDT in hamsters. *Tumori* 68:5-10.
- Cabral JRP, Hall RK, Rossi L, et al. 1982b. Effects of long-term intake of DDT on rats. *Tumori* 68:11-17.
- Cahill TM, Cousins IT, Mackay D. 2003. Development and application of a generalized physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for multiple environmental contaminants. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 22(1):26-34.
- Cameron GR, Burgess F. 1945. The toxicity of 2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT). *Br Med J* June 23:865-871.
- Canales-Aguirre A, Padilla-Camberos E, Gomez-Pinedo U, et al. 2011. Genotoxic effect of chronic exposure to DDT on lymphocytes, oral mucosa and breast cells of female rats. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 8(2):540-553. 10.3390/ijerph8020540.
- Cano-Sancho G, Salmon AG, La Merrill MA. 2017. Association between exposure to p,p'-DDT and its metabolite p,p'-DDE with obesity: Integrated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Environ Health Perspect* 125(9):096002. <http://doi.org/10.1289/EHP527>.
- Canter LW, Sabatini DA. 1994. Contamination of public ground water supplies by Superfund sites. *Int J Environ Stud* 46:35-57.
- Carey AE, Kutz FW. 1985. Trends in ambient concentrations of agrochemicals in humans and the environment of the United States. *Environ Monit Assess* 5:155-163.
- Carey AE, Douglas P, Tai H, et al. 1979a. Pesticide residue concentrations in soils of five United States cities, 1971 -Urban soils monitoring program. *Pestic Monit J* 13:17-22.
- Carey AE, Gowen J, Tai H, et al. 1979b. Pesticide residue levels in soils and crops from 37 states, 1972–National Soils Monitoring Program (IV). *Pestic Monit J* 12:209-229.
- Carmichael SL, Herring AH, Sjödin A, et al. 2010. Hypospadias and halogenated organic pollutant levels in maternal mid-pregnancy serum samples. *Chemosphere* 80(6):641-646. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.04.055>.
- Carr RS, Montagna PA, Biedenbach JM, et al. 2000. Impact of storm-water outfalls on sediment quality in Corpus Christi Bay, Texas, USA. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 19(3):561-574.
- Cartier C, Muckle G, Jacobson SW, et al. 2014. Prenatal and 5-year p,p'-DDE exposures are associated with altered sensory processing in school-aged children in Nunavik: A visual evoked potential study. *Neurotoxicology* 44:8-16. 10.1016/j.neuro.2014.04.009.
- Casas M, Nieuwenhuijsen M, Martinez D, et al. 2015. Prenatal exposure to PCB-153, p,p'-DDE and birth outcomes in 9000 mother-child pairs: Exposure-response relationship and effect modifiers. *Environ Int* 74:23-31. 10.1016/j.envint.2014.09.013.
- Castellanos CG, Sorvik IB, Tanum MB, et al. 2013. Differential effects of the persistent DDT metabolite methylsulfonyl-DDE in nonstimulated and LH-stimulated neonatal porcine Leydig cells. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 267(3):247-255. 10.1016/j.taap.2012.12.022.

8. REFERENCES

- CDC. 2018. Fourth national report on human exposure to environmental chemicals. Updated tables, March 2018. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. <http://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/>.pdf. April 17, 2018.
- Cetkovic-Cvrlje M, Olson M, Schindler B, et al. 2016. Exposure to DDT metabolite p,p'-DDE increases autoimmune type 1 diabetes incidence in NOD mouse model. *J Immunotoxicol* 13(1):108-118. <http://doi.org/10.3109/1547691x.2015.1017060>.
- Charles GD, Gennings C, Tornesi B, et al. 2007. Analysis of the interaction of phytoestrogens and synthetic chemicals: An *in vitro/in vivo* comparison. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 218(3):280-288. 10.1016/j.taap.2006.11.029.
- Charlier CJ, Foidart JM. 2005. Comparative study of dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene in blood and semen of two young male populations: Lack of relationship to infertility, but evidence of high exposure of the mothers. *Reprod Toxicol* 20(2):215-220. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2005.03.007.
- Chedrese PJ, Feyles F. 2001. The diverse mechanism of action of dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) and methoxychlor in ovarian cells *in vitro*. *Reprod Toxicol* 15(6):693-698.
- Chevrier C, Warembourg C, Gaudreau E, et al. 2013. Organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, seafood consumption, and time-to-pregnancy. *Epidemiology* 24(2):251-260. 10.1097/EDE.0b013e31827f53ec.
- Chevrier J, Eskenazi B, Holland N, et al. 2008. Effects of exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides on thyroid function during pregnancy. *Am J Epidemiol* 168(3):298-310. 10.1093/aje/kwn136.
- Chowdhury AR, Gautam AK, Venkatakrishna-Bhatt H. 1990. DDT (2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)1,1,1-trichloroethane) induced structural changes in adrenal glands of rats. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 45:193-199.
- Clark JM. 1974. Mutagenicity of DDT in mice, *Drosophila melanogaster* and *Neurospora crassa*. *Aust J Biol Sci* 27:427-440.
- Clement JG, Okey AB. 1972. Estrogenic and anti-estrogenic effects of DDT administered in the diet to immature female rats. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* 50:971-975.
- Clement JG, Okey AB. 1974. Reproduction in female rats born to DDT-treated parents. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 12(3):373-377.
- Clewell HJ, Andersen ME. 1985. Risk assessment extrapolations and physiological modeling. *Toxicol Ind Health* 1(4):111-131.
- Cocco P, Brennan P, Ibbá A, et al. 2008. Plasma polychlorobiphenyl and organochlorine pesticide level and risk of major lymphoma subtypes. *Occup Environ Med* 65(2):132-140. 10.1136/oem.2007.033548.
- Cocco P, Fadda D, Billai B, et al. 2005. Cancer mortality among men occupationally exposed to dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane. *Cancer Res* 65(20):9588-9594. 10.1158/0008-5472.can-05-1487.
- Cocco P, Kazerouni N, Zahm SH. 2000. Cancer mortality and environmental exposure to DDE in the United States. *Environ Health Perspect* 108(1):1-4.
- Codru N, Schymura MJ, Negoita S, et al. 2007. Diabetes in relation to serum levels of polychlorinated biphenyls and chlorinated pesticides in adult Native Americans. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(10):1442-1447. 10.1289/ehp.10315.
- Cohn BA. 2011. Developmental and environmental origins of breast cancer: DDT as a case study. *Reprod Toxicol* 31(3):302-311. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.10.004.
- Cohn BA, Cirillo PM, Wolff MS, et al. 2003. DDT and DDE exposure in mothers and time to pregnancy in daughters. *Lancet* 361(9376):2205-2206. [http://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736\(03\)13776-2](http://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(03)13776-2).
- Cohn BA, La Merrill M, Krigbaum NY, et al. 2015. DDT exposure *in utero* and breast cancer. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 100(8):2865-2872. 10.1210/jc.2015-1841.
- Cohn BA, Wolff MS, Cirillo PM, et al. 2007. DDT and breast cancer in young women: New data on the significance of age at exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(10):1406-1414. 10.1289/ehp.10260.

8. REFERENCES

- Consales C, Toft G, Leter G, et al. 2016. Exposure to persistent organic pollutants and sperm DNA methylation changes in Arctic and European populations. *Environ Mol Mutagen* 57(3):200-209. 10.1002/em.21994.
- Cooney MA, Louis GMB, Hediger ML, et al. 2010. Organochlorine pesticides and endometriosis. *Reprod Toxicol* 30(3):365-369. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.05.011>.
- Cooper GS, Klebanoff MA, Promislow J, et al. 2005. Polychlorinated biphenyls and menstrual cycle characteristics. *Epidemiology* 16(2):191-200.
- Cooper GS, Martin SA, Longnecker MP, et al. 2004. Associations between plasma DDE levels and immunologic measures in African-American farmers in North Carolina. *Environ Health Perspect* 112(10):1080-1084.
- Cooper GS, Savitz DA, Millikan R, et al. 2002. Organochlorine exposure and age at natural menopause. *Epidemiology* 13(6):729-733. 10.1097/01.ede.0000032362.42083.9e.
- Coulston F. 1985. Reconsideration of the dilemma of DDT for the establishment of an acceptable daily intake. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 5:332-383.
- Coupe RH, Manning MA, Foreman WT, et al. 2000. Occurrence of pesticides in rain and air in urban and agricultural areas of Mississippi, April-September 1995. *Sci Total Environ* 248(2-3):227-240.
- Cox S, Niskar AS, Narayan KM, et al. 2007. Prevalence of self-reported diabetes and exposure to organochlorine pesticides among Mexican Americans: Hispanic Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1982-1984. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(12):1747-1752. 10.1289/ehp.10258.
- Craig GR, Ogilvie DM. 1974. Alteration of T-maze performance in mice exposed to DDT during pregnancy and lactation. *Environ Physiol Biochem* 4:189-199.
- Cranmer MF, Carroll JJ, Copeland MF. 1972. Determinations of DDT and metabolites including DDA in human urine by gas chromatography. *Epidemiology of DDT*, Appendix A. Davies, JE, Edmundson, WF, eds. Florida: State of Florida, Bureau of Research, 147-152.
- Crockett AB, Wiersma GB, Tai H, et al. 1974. Pesticides in soils: Pesticide residue levels in soils and crops, FY-70-National Soils Monitoring Program. *Pestic Monit J* 8:69-97.
- Croes K, Den Hond E, Bruckers L, et al. 2015. Endocrine actions of pesticides measured in the Flemish environment and health studies (FLEHS I and II). *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 22(19):14589-14599. 10.1007/s11356-014-3437-z.
- Cueto C, Jr. 1970. Cardiovascular effects of *o,p'*-DDD. *Ind Med Surg* 39(1):55-56.
- Cupul-Uicab LA, Hernandez-Avila M, Terrazas-Medina EA, et al. 2010. Prenatal exposure to the major DDT metabolite 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (DDE) and growth in boys from Mexico. *Environ Res* 110(6):595-603. 10.1016/j.envres.2010.06.001.
- Cupul-Uicab LA, Klebanoff MA, Brock JW, et al. 2013. Prenatal exposure to persistent organochlorines and childhood obesity in the US collaborative perinatal project. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(9):1103-1109. 10.1289/ehp.1205901.
- Cupul-Uicab LA, Terrazas-Medina EA, Hernandez-Avila M, et al. 2014. Prenatal exposure to *p,p'*-DDE and *p,p'*-DDT in relation to lower respiratory tract infections in boys from a highly exposed area of Mexico. *Environ Res* 132:19-23. 10.1016/j.envres.2014.03.017.
- Custer TW, Hines RK, Stewart PM, et al. 1998. Organochlorines, mercury, and selenium in great blue heron eggs from Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, Indiana. *J Great Lakes Res* 24(1):3-11.
- Dallaire F, Dewailly E, Muckle G, et al. 2004. Acute infections and environmental exposure to organochlorines in Inuit infants from Nunavik. *Environ Health Perspect* 112(14):1359-1365.
- Dallaire R, Dewailly E, Pereg D, et al. 2009. Thyroid function and plasma concentrations of polyhalogenated compounds in Inuit adults. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(9):1380-1386. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0900633>.
- Dallinga JW, Moonen EJC, Dumoulin JCM, et al. 2002. Decreased human semen quality and organochlorine compounds in blood. *Human Reprod* 17(8):1973-1979.
- Damgaard IN, Skakkebaek NE, Toppari J, et al. 2006. Persistent pesticides in human breast milk and cryptorchidism. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(7):1133-1138.

8. REFERENCES

- Danzo BJ. 1997. Environmental xenobiotics may disrupt normal endocrine function by interfering with the binding of physiological ligands to steroid receptors and binding proteins. *Environ Health Perspect* 105(3):294-301.
- Darnerud PO, Lignell S, Glynn A, et al. 2010. POP levels in breast milk and maternal serum and thyroid hormone levels in mother-child pairs from Uppsala, Sweden. *Environ Int* 36(2):180-187. 10.1016/j.envint.2009.11.001.
- Davies RP, Dobbs AJ. 1984. The prediction of bioconcentration in fish. *Water Res* 18:1253-1262.
- Debost-Legrand A, Warembourg C, Massart C, et al. 2016a. Prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and organophosphate pesticides, and markers of glucose metabolism at birth. *Environ Res* 146:207-217. 10.1016/j.envres.2016.01.005.
- Debost-Legrand A, Warembourg C, Massart C, et al. 2016b. Supplemental file to "Prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and organophosphate pesticides, and markers of glucose metabolism at birth". *Environ Res* 10.1016/j.envres.2016.01.005.
- de Cock M, de Boer MR, Lamoree M, et al. 2014. Prenatal exposure to endocrine disrupting chemicals in relation to thyroid hormone levels in infants - a Dutch prospective cohort study. *Environ Health* 13:106. 10.1186/1476-069x-13-106.
- de Cock M, De Boer MR, Lamoree M, et al. 2016. Prenatal exposure to endocrine disrupting chemicals and birth weight-A prospective cohort study. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 51(2):178-185. 10.1080/10934529.2015.1087753.
- Deichmann WB, Keplinger M, Sala F, et al. 1967. Synergism among oral carcinogens. IV. The simultaneous feeding of four tumorigens to rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 11:88-103.
- de Jager C, Aneck-Hahn NH, Bornman MS, et al. 2009. Sperm chromatin integrity in DDT-exposed young men living in a malaria area in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Human Reprod* 24(10):2429-2438. 10.1093/humrep/dep249.
- De Jager C, Farias P, Barraza-Villarreal A, et al. 2006. Reduced seminal parameters associated with environmental DDT exposure and *p,p'*-DDE concentrations in men in Chiapas, Mexico: A cross-sectional study. *J Androl* 27(1):16-27. 10.2164/jandrol.05121.
- Del Pup JA, Pasternack BS, Harley NH, et al. 1978. Effects of DDT on stable laboratory mouse populations. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 4:671-687.
- Delvaux I, Van Cauwenberghe J, Den Hond E, et al. 2014. Prenatal exposure to environmental contaminants and body composition at age 7-9 years. *Environ Res* 132:24-32. 10.1016/j.envres.2014.03.019.
- Demers A, Ayotte P, Brisson J, et al. 2000. Risk and aggressiveness of breast cancer in relation to plasma organochlorine concentrations. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 9(2):161-166.
- Denham M, Schell LM, Deane G, et al. 2005. Relationship of lead, mercury, mirex, dichlorodiphenyl-dichloroethylene, hexachlorobenzene, and polychlorinated biphenyls to timing of menarche among Akwesasne Mohawk girls. *Pediatrics* 115(2):e127-134. 10.1542/peds.2004-1161.
- Den Hond E, Dhooge W, Bruckers L, et al. 2011. Internal exposure to pollutants and sexual maturation in Flemish adolescents. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 21(3):224-233. 10.1038/jes.2010.2.
- De Roos AJ, Hartge P, Lubin JH, et al. 2005. Persistent organochlorine chemicals in plasma and risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Cancer Res* 65(23):11214-11226.
- De Roos AJ, Ulrich CM, Sjodin A, et al. 2012. Adiposity, body composition, and weight change in relation to organochlorine pollutant plasma concentrations. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 22(6):617-624. 10.1038/jes.2012.43.
- Dewailly E, Ayotte P, Bruneau S, et al. 2000. Susceptibility to infections and immune status in Inuit infants exposed to organochlorines. *Environ Health Perspect* 108(3):205-211.
- Dewailly E, Ayotte P, Laliberte C, et al. 1996. Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene (DDE) concentrations in the breast milk of women in Quebec. *Am J Public Health* 86:1241-1246.
- de Waziers I, Azais V. 1987. Drug-metabolizing enzyme activities in the liver and intestine of rats exposed to DDT: Effects of Vitamin A status. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 16:343-348.

8. REFERENCES

- Dhooge W, Den Hond E, Koppen G, et al. 2010. Internal exposure to pollutants and body size in Flemish adolescents and adults: Associations and dose-response relationships. *Environ Int* 36(4):330-337. 10.1016/j.envint.2010.01.005.
- Dhooge W, den Hond E, Koppen G, et al. 2011. Internal exposure to pollutants and sex hormone levels in Flemish male adolescents in a cross-sectional study: Associations and dose-response relationships. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 21(1):106-113. 10.1038/jes.2009.63.
- Diel P, Schulz T, Smolnikar K, et al. 2000. Ability of xeno- and phytoestrogens to modulate expression of estrogen-sensitive genes in rat uterus: Estrogenicity profiles and uterotrophic activity. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 73(1-2):1-10.
- Dimond JB, Owen RB. 1996. Long-term residue of DDT compounds in forest soils in Maine. *Environ Pollut* 92(2):227-230.
- Ding J, Wu S. 1997. Transport of organochlorine pesticides in soil columns enhanced by dissolved organic carbon. *Water Sci Technol* 35:139-145.
- Dirinck EL, Dirtu AC, Govindan M, et al. 2014. Exposure to persistent organic pollutants: Relationship with abnormal glucose metabolism and visceral adiposity. *Diabetes Care* 37(7):1951-1958. 10.2337/dc13-2329.
- Diwan BA, Ward JM, Kurata Y, et al. 1994. Dissimilar frequency of hepatoblastomas and hepatic cystadenomas and adenocarcinomas arising in hepatocellular neoplasms of D2B6F1 mice initiated with N-nitrosodiethylamine and subsequently given aroclor-1254, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane or phenobarbital. *Toxicol Pathol* 23(4):430-439.
- Djordjevic MV, Fan J, Hoffmann D. 1995. Assessment of chlorinated pesticide residues in cigarette tobacco based on supercritical fluid extraction and GC-ECD. *Carcinogenesis* 16(11):2627-2632.
- DOE. 2016a. Table 3: Protective Action Criteria (PAC) Rev. 29 based on applicable 60-minute AEGLs, ERPGs, or TEELs. The chemicals are listed by CASRN. May 2016. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy. https://sp.eota.energy.gov/pac/docs/Revision_29_Table3.pdf. January 10, 2018.
- DOE. 2016b. Protective Action Criteria (PAC) with AEGLs, ERPGs, & TEELs: Rev. 29 for Chemicals of Concern - May 2016. Oak Ridge, TN: U.S. Department of Energy. <https://sp.eota.energy.gov/pac/>. January 10, 2018.
- Donaldson GM, Schutt JL, Hunter P. 1999. Organochlorine contamination in bald eagle eggs and nestlings from the Canadian Great Lakes. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 36:70-80.
- Dorea JG, Cruz-Granja AC, Lacayo-Romero ML, et al. 2001. Perinatal metabolism of dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene in Nicaraguan mothers. *Environ Res* 86(3):229-237. 10.1006/enrs.2001.4277.
- Dorgan JF, Brock JW, Rothman N, et al. 1999. Serum organochloride pesticides and PCBs and breast cancer risk: Results from a prospective analysis (USA). *Cancer Causes Control* 10:1-11.
- Dua VK, Kumari R, Sharma VP, et al. 2001. Organochlorine residues in human blood from Nainital (U.P.), India. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 67(1):42-45.
- Duby RT, Travis HF, Terrill CE. 1971. Uterotrophic activity of DDT in rats and mink and its influence on reproduction in the rat. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 18:348-355.
- Duggan RE, Corneliussen PE, Duggan MB, et al. 1983. Pesticide residue levels in foods in the United States from July 1, 1969 to June 30, 1976: Summary. *J AOAC* 66(6):1534-1535.
- Dunstan R, Roberts T, Donohoe M, et al. 1996. Bioaccumulated chlorinated hydrocarbons and red/white blood cell parameters. *Biochem Mol Med* 58:77-84.
- Durham WF, Ortega P, Hayes WJ, Jr. 1963. The effect of various dietary levels of DDT on liver function, cell morphology, and DDT storage in the Rhesus monkey. *Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther* 141:111-129.
- Dutta R, Mondal AM, Arora V, et al. 2008. Immunomodulatory effect of DDT (*bis*[4-chlorophenyl]-1,1,1-trichloroethane) on complement system and macrophages. *Toxicology* 252(1-3):78-85. 10.1016/j.tox.2008.07.063.

8. REFERENCES

- Eden PR, Meek EC, Wills RW, et al. 2016. Association of type 2 diabetes mellitus with plasma organochlorine compound concentrations. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 26(2):207-213. 10.1038/jes.2014.69.
- Elobeid MA, Padilla MA, Brock DW, et al. 2010. Endocrine disruptors and obesity: An examination of selected persistent organic pollutants in the NHANES 1999-2002 data. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 7(7):2988-3005. 10.3390/ijerph7072988.
- Elvia LF, Sioban HD, Bernardo HP, et al. 2000. Organochlorine pesticide in rural and urban areas in Mexico. *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 10:394-399.
- Emeville E, Giton F, Giusti A, et al. 2013. Persistent organochlorine pollutants with endocrine activity and blood steroid hormone levels in middle-aged men. *PLoS ONE* 8(6):e66460. 10.1371/journal.pone.0066460.
- Emeville E, Giusti A, Coumoul X, et al. 2015. Associations of plasma concentrations of dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene and polychlorinated biphenyls with prostate cancer: A case-control study in Guadeloupe (French West Indies). *Environ Health Perspect* 123(4):317-323. 10.1289/ehp.1408407.
- Engel SM, Berkowitz GS, Barr DB, et al. 2007. Prenatal organophosphate metabolite and organochlorine levels and performance on the Brazelton Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale in a multiethnic pregnancy cohort. *Am J Epidemiol* 165(12):1397-1404. 10.1093/aje/kwm029.
- Ennaceur S, Ridha D, Marcos R. 2008. Genotoxicity of the organochlorine pesticides 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (DDE) and hexachlorobenzene (HCB) in cultured human lymphocytes. *Chemosphere* 71(7):1335-1339. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2007.11.040.
- EPA. 1979. Water-related environmental fate of 129 priority pollutants: Volume 1: Introduction and technical background, metals and inorganics, pesticides and PCBs. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA440479026b.
- EPA. 1980. Ambient water quality criteria for DDT. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. PB81117491.
- EPA. 1986. Superfund public health evaluation manual. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 1992. U.S. pesticide use trends: 1966-1989. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy Analysis.
- EPA. 1998. Method 8081B. Organochlorine pesticides by gas chromatography. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 1999. National recommended water quality criteria-correction. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 2005. Toxic chemical release inventory reporting forms and instructions: Revised 2004 version. Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Information. EPA260B05001.
- EPA. 2008. The analysis of occurrence data from the First Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Regulation (UCMR 1) in support of regulatory determinations for the Second Drinking Water Contaminant Candidate List (CCL 2). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. EPA815R08013.
- EPA. 2009. National primary drinking water regulations. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water. EPA 816-F-09-0004. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-06/documents/npwdr_complete_table.pdf. February 28, 2017.
- EPA. 2012. Drinking water standards and health advisories. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. EPA 822-S-12-001. <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-09/documents/dwstandards2012.pdf>. April 26, 2017.

8. REFERENCES

- EPA. 2014. United Heckathorn Superfund site, Richmond, California. DDT fate and transport study. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. [http://yosemite.epa.gov/r9/sfund/r9sfdocw.nsf/3dc283e6c5d6056f88257426007417a2/d9263fb3f9c7358e88257d18005d365d/\\$FILE/Final_Heckathorn_DDT_FateAndTransport.pdf](http://yosemite.epa.gov/r9/sfund/r9sfdocw.nsf/3dc283e6c5d6056f88257426007417a2/d9263fb3f9c7358e88257d18005d365d/$FILE/Final_Heckathorn_DDT_FateAndTransport.pdf). January 18, 2018.
- EPA. 2016. Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs) Values. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-03/documents/compiled_aegl_update_.pdf. February 28, 2017.
- EPA. 2017. Guidelines establishing test procedures for the analysis of pollutants U.S. Code of Federal Regulations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Vol. 40 CFR Ch. 1 (7-1-17 Edition), Part 136, Subchapter D-Water programs. <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title40-vol25/pdf/CFR-2017-title40-vol25-part136.pdf>. January 9, 2017.
- Eriksson P, Nordberg A. 1986. The effects of DDT, DDOH-palmitic acid, and a chlorinated paraffin on muscarinic receptors and the sodium-dependent choline uptake in the central nervous system of immature mice. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 85:121-127.
- Eriksson P, Ahlbom J, Fredriksson A. 1992. Exposure to DDT during a defined period in neonatal life induces permanent changes in brain muscarinic receptors and behaviour in adult mice. *Brain Res* 582:277-281.
- Eriksson P, Archer T, Fredriksson A. 1990a. Altered behaviour in adult mice exposed to a single low dose of DDT and its fatty acid conjugate as neonates. *Brain Res* 514:141-142.
- Eriksson P, Johansson U, Ahlbom J, et al. 1993. Neonatal exposure to DDT induces increased susceptibility to pyrethroid (bioallthrin) exposure at adult age. Changes in cholinergic muscarinic receptor and behavioural variables. *Toxicology* 77:21-30.
- Eriksson P, Nilsson-Hakansson L, Nordberg A, et al. 1990b. Neonatal exposure to DDT and its fatty acid conjugate: Effects on cholinergic and behavioural variables in the adult mouse. *Neurotoxicology* 11(2):345-354.
- Eskenazi B, Marks AR, Bradman A, et al. 2006. *In utero* exposure to dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) and neurodevelopment among young Mexican-American children. *Pediatrics* 118(1):233-241. 10.1542/peds.2005-3117.
- Evangelou E, Ntritsos G, Chondrogiorgi M, et al. 2016. Exposure to pesticides and diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Environ Int* 91:60-68. 10.1016/j.envint.2016.02.013.
- Evans MS, Noguchi GE, Rice CP. 1991. The biomagnification of polychlorinated biphenyls, toxaphene, and DDT compounds in a Lake Michigan offshore food web. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 20:87-93.
- Everett CJ, Matheson EM. 2010. Biomarkers of pesticide exposure and diabetes in the 1999-2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Environ Int* 36(4):398-401. 10.1016/j.envint.2010.02.010.
- Everett CJ, Thompson OM. 2015. Association of DDT and heptachlor epoxide in human blood with diabetic nephropathy. *Rev Environ Health* 30(2):93-97. 10.1515/reveh-2015-0003.
- Everett CJ, Frithsen IL, Diaz VA, et al. 2007. Association of a polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin, a polychlorinated biphenyl, and DDT with diabetes in the 1999-2002 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Environ Res* 103(3):413-418. 10.1016/j.envres.2006.11.002.
- Everett CJ, Thompson OM, Dismuke CE. 2017a. Exposure to DDT and diabetic nephropathy among Mexican Americans in the 1999-2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Environ Pollut* 222:132-137.
- Everett CJ, Thompson OM, Dismuke CE. 2017b. DDT and DDE concentrations in blood of Mexican Americans exposed to DDT in Mexico: The 1999-2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Study. *Int J Agric Environ Res* 3(4):370-376.
- Fabro S, McLachlan J, Dames N. 1984. Chemical exposure of embryos during the preimplantation stages of pregnancy: Mortality rate and intrauterine development. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 148(7):929-938.
- Fahrig R. 1974. Comparative mutagenicity studies with pesticides. *IARC Sci Publ* 10:161-181.

8. REFERENCES

- Fakhri Y, Sheikhmohammadi A, Bay A, et al. 2017. Association between dichlorodiphenyl-dichloroethylene in the serum and adipose tissue with Type 2 diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Glob J Health Sci* 9(2):43.
- Falck F, Ricci A, Wolff MS, et al. 1992. Pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyl residues in human breast lipids and their relation to breast cancer. *Arch Environ Health* 47(2):143-146.
- Fang SC, Fallin E, Freed VH. 1977. Maternal transfer of ¹⁴C-*p,p'*-DDT via placenta and milk and its metabolism in infant rats. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 5:427-436.
- Farhang L, Weintraub JM, Petreas M, et al. 2005. Association of DDT and DDE with birth weight and length of gestation in the Child Health and Development Studies, 1959-1967. *Am J Epidemiol* 162(8):717-725. 10.1093/aje/kwi276.
- Fawcett SC, King LJ, Bunyan PJ, et al. 1987. The metabolism of ¹⁴C-DDT, 14C-DDD, 14-DDE, and 14-DDMU in rats and Japanese quail. *Xenobiotica* 17(5):525-538.
- FDA. 1995. Pesticide program residue monitoring. U.S. Food and Drug Administration.
- FDA. 1999. Food and Drug Administration Pesticide Program: Residue Monitoring 1999. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. <http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/pesrpts.html>.
- FDA. 2001. Drug products containing certain active ingredients offered over-the-counter. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 310.545.
- FDA. 2006. U.S. Food and Drug Administration- Total Diet Study Market Baskets 2004-1 through 2005-4. College Park, MD: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Office of food Safety.
- FDA. 2013. Everything added to food in the United States (EAFUS). Washington, DC: U.S. Food and Drug Administration. <http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/fcn/fcnavigation.cfm?rpt=eafuslisting>. February 28, 2017.
- Fenster L, Eskenazi B, Anderson M, et al. 2006. Association of *in utero* organochlorine pesticide exposure and fetal growth and length of gestation in an agricultural population. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(4):597-602.
- Fenster L, Eskenazi B, Anderson M, et al. 2007. *In utero* exposure to DDT and performance on the Brazelton Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale. *Neurotoxicology* 28(3):471-477. 10.1016/j.neuro.2006.12.009.
- Ferguson KK, Hauser R, Altshul L, et al. 2012. Serum concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE, HCB, PCBs and reproductive hormones among men of reproductive age. *Reprod Toxicol* 34(3):429-435. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.04.006.
- Fernandez MF, Olmos B, Granada A, et al. 2007. Human exposure to endocrine-disrupting chemicals and prenatal risk factors for cryptorchidism and hypospadias: A nested case-control study. *Environ Health Perspect* 115 Suppl 1:8-14. 10.1289/ehp.9351.
- Fiorini C, Tilloy-Ellul A, Chevalier S, et al. 2004. Sertoli cell junctional proteins as early targets for different classes of reproductive toxicants. *Reprod Toxicol* 18(3):413-421. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2004.01.002.
- Fishbein L. 1973. Mutagens and potential mutagens in the biosphere. I. DDT and its metabolites, polychlorinated biphenyls, chlorodioxins, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, haloethers. *Sci Total Environ* 4:305-340.
- Fitzhugh OG, Nelson AA. 1947. The chronic oral toxicity of DDT (2,2-*bis*(*p*-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane). *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 89(1):18-30.
- Fluck ER, Poirier LA, Rueelius HW. 1976. Evaluation of a DNA polymerase-deficient mutant of *E. coli* for the rapid detection of carcinogens. *Chem Biol Interact* 15:219-231.
- Ford WM, Hill EP. 1990. Organochlorine contaminants in eggs and tissue of wood ducks from Mississippi. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 45:870-875.
- Ford WM, Hill EP. 1991. Organochlorine pesticides in soil sediments and aquatic animals in the upper Steele bayou watershed of Mississippi. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 20:161-167.
- Forns J, Lertxundi N, Aranbarri A, et al. 2012b. Prenatal exposure to organochlorine compounds and neuropsychological development up to two years of life. *Environ Int* 45:72-77. 10.1016/j.envint.2012.04.009.

8. REFERENCES

- Forns J, Mandal S, Iszatt N, et al. 2016. Novel application of statistical methods for analysis of multiple toxicants identifies DDT as a risk factor for early child behavioral problems. *Environ Res* 151:91-100. 10.1016/j.envres.2016.07.014.
- Forns J, Torrent M, Garcia-Esteban R, et al. 2012a. Longitudinal association between early life socio-environmental factors and attention function at the age 11 years. *Environ Res* 117:54-59. 10.1016/j.envres.2012.04.007.
- Francone MP, Mariani FH, DeMare C. 1952. [Clinical signs of poisoning by DDT] (Spanish). *Rev Assoc Med Argent* 66:56-59.
- Frank R, Braun E. 1989. PCB and DDE residues in milk supplies of Ontario, Canada 1985-1986. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 42:666-669.
- Franken C, Koppen G, Lambrechts N, et al. 2017. Environmental exposure to human carcinogens in teenagers and the association with DNA damage. *Environ Res* 152:165-174. 10.1016/j.envres.2016.10.012.
- Freire C, Koifman RJ, Koifman S. 2015a. Hematological and hepatic alterations in Brazilian population heavily exposed to organochlorine pesticides. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 78(8):534-548. 10.1080/15287394.2014.999396.
- Freire C, Koifman RJ, Koifman S. 2015b. Supplemental data to "Hematological and hepatic alterations in Brazilian population heavily exposed to organochlorine pesticides". *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 10.1080/15287394.2014.999396.
- Freire C, Koifman RJ, Sarcinelli P, et al. 2012. Long term exposure to organochlorine pesticides and thyroid function in children from Cidade dos Meninos, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Environ Res* 117:68-74. 10.1016/j.envres.2012.06.009.
- Freire C, Koifman RJ, Sarcinelli PN, et al. 2013. Long-term exposure to organochlorine pesticides and thyroid status in adults in a heavily contaminated area in Brazil. *Environ Res* 127:7-15. 10.1016/j.envres.2013.09.001.
- Freire C, Koifman RJ, Sarcinelli PN, et al. 2014. Association between serum levels of organochlorine pesticides and sex hormones in adults living in a heavily contaminated area in Brazil. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 217(2-3):370-378. 10.1016/j.ijheh.2013.07.012.
- Freire C, Lopez-Espinosa MJ, Fernandez M, et al. 2011. Prenatal exposure to organochlorine pesticides and TSH status in newborns from southern Spain. *Sci Total Environ* 409(18):3281-3287. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2011.05.037.
- Fuhremann TW, Lichtenstein EP. 1980. A comparative study of the persistence, movement, and metabolism of six carbon-14 insecticides in soils and plants. *J Agric Food Chem* 28:446-452.
- Gabliks J, Al-zubaidy T, Askari E. 1975. DDT and immunological responses. 3. Reduced anaphylaxis and mast cell populations in rats fed DDT. *Arch Environ Health* 30:81-84.
- Gaido K, Leonard L, Lovell S, et al. 1997. Evaluation of chemicals with endocrine modulating activity in a yeast-based steroid hormone receptor gene transcription assay. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 143:205-212.
- Gaines T. 1969. Acute toxicity of pesticides. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 14:515-534.
- Gallo MV, Ravenscroft J, Carpenter DO, et al. 2016. Endocrine disrupting chemicals and ovulation: Is there a relationship? *Environ Res* 151:410-418. 10.1016/j.envres.2016.08.007.
- Gammon M, Wolff M, Neugut A, et al. 1997. Temporal variation in chlorinated hydrocarbons in healthy women. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 6(5):327-332.
- Garabrant DH, Held J, Langholz B, et al. 1992. DDT and related compounds and risk of pancreatic cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 84(10):764-771.
- Garced S, Torres-Sanchez L, Cebrian ME, et al. 2012. Prenatal dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) exposure and child growth during the first year of life. *Environ Res* 113:58-62. 10.1016/j.envres.2011.12.002.
- Garcia MB, Mourelle M. 1984. Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase: A sensitive marker in DDT and toxaphene exposure. *J Appl Toxicol* 4(5):246-248.
- Garrett RM. 1947. Toxicity of DDT for man. *J Med Assoc State Ala* 17(2):74-76.

8. REFERENCES

- Gartrell MJ, Craun JC, Podrebarac DS, et al. 1985. Pesticides, selected elements, and other chemicals in adult total diet samples, October 1979-September 1980. *Journal AOAC* 68(6):1184-1197.
- Gartrell MJ, Craun JC, Podrebarac DS, et al. 1986a. Pesticides, selected elements, and other chemicals in adult total diet samples, October 1980- March 1982. *J AOAC* 69(1):146-161.
- Gartrell MJ, Craun J, Podrebarac D, et al. 1986b. Pesticides, selected elements, and other chemicals in infant and toddler total diet samples, October 1980-March 1982. *J AOAC* 69(1):123-145.
- Gascon M, Sunyer J, Casas M, et al. 2014. Prenatal exposure to DDE and PCB 153 and respiratory health in early childhood: A meta-analysis. *Epidemiology* 25(4):544-553. 10.1097/ede.0000000000000097.
- Gascon M, Verner MA, Guxens M, et al. 2013. Evaluating the neurotoxic effects of lactational exposure to persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in Spanish children. *Neurotoxicology* 34:9-15. 10.1016/j.neuro.2012.10.006.
- Gascon M, Vrijheid M, Martinez D, et al. 2012. Pre-natal exposure to dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene and infant lower respiratory tract infections and wheeze. *Eur Respir J* 39(5):1188-1196. 10.1183/09031936.00011711.
- Gaspar FW, Harley KG, Kogut K, et al. 2015a. Prenatal DDT and DDE exposure and child IQ in the CHAMACOS cohort. *Environ Int* 85:206-212. 10.1016/j.envint.2015.09.004.
- Gaspar FW, Harley KG, Kogut K, et al. 2015b. Supplemental material for prenatal DDT and DDE exposure and child IQ in the CHAMACOS cohort. *Environ Int* 10.1016/j.envint.2015.09.004.
- Gaspar-Ramirez O, Perez-Vazquez FJ, Salgado-Bustamante M, et al. 2015c. DDE and PCB 153 independently induce aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) expression in peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *J Immunotoxicol* 12(3):266-272. 10.3109/1547691x.2014.960108.
- Gasull M, Porta M, Pumarega J, et al. 2010. The relative influence of diet and serum concentrations of organochlorine compounds on *K-ras* mutations in exocrine pancreatic cancer. *Chemosphere* 79(7):686-697. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.03.011.
- Gasull M, Pumarega J, Tellez-Plaza M, et al. 2012. Blood concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and prediabetes and diabetes in the general population of Catalonia. *Environ Sci Technol* 46(14):7799-7810. 10.1021/es300712g.
- Gauthier JM, Pelletier E, Brochu C, et al. 1998. Environmental contaminants in tissues of neonate St Lawrence Beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Mar Pollut Bull* 36(1):102-108.
- Gellert RJ, Heinrichs WL. 1975. Effects of DDT homologs administered to female rats during the perinatal period. *Biol Neonate* 26:283-290.
- Gellert RJ, Heinrichs WL, Swerdloff RS. 1972. DDT homologues: Estrogen-like effects on the vagina, uterus and pituitary of the rat. *Endocrinology* 91:1095-1100.
- Gellert RJ, Heinrichs WL, Swerdloff R. 1974. Effects of neonatally-administered DDT homologs on reproductive function in male and female rats. *Neuroendocrinology* 16:84-94.
- Gerić M, Ceraj-Ceric N, Gajski G, et al. 2012. Cytogenetic status of human lymphocytes after exposure to low concentrations of *p,p'*-DDT, and its metabolites (*p,p'*-DDE, and *p,p'*-DDD) *in vitro*. *Chemosphere* 87(11):1288-1294. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.01.037.
- Geyer H, Sheehan P, Kotzias D, et al. 1982. Prediction of ecotoxicological behaviour of chemicals: Relationship between physico-chemical properties and bioaccumulation of organic chemicals in the mussel *Mytilus edulis*. *Chemosphere* 11:1121-1134.
- Gianessi LP, Puffer CA. 1992. Insecticide use in U.S. crop production: Resources for the future. Washington, DC: U.S. EPA Cooperative Agreement CR 813719.
- Giannandrea F, Gandini L, Paoli D, et al. 2011. Pesticide exposure and serum organochlorine residuals among testicular cancer patients and healthy controls. *J Environ Sci Health B* 46(8):780-787. 10.1080/03601234.2012.597704.
- Giesy JP, Verbrugge DA, Othout RA, et al. 1994. Contaminants in fishes from great lakes-influenced sections and above dams of three Michigan rivers. I: Concentrations of organochlorine insecticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, dioxin equivalents, and mercury. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 27:202-212.

8. REFERENCES

- Gilliom RJ. 1984. Pesticides in rivers of the United States. National Water Summary 1984, 85-92.
- Gillis CA, Bonnevie NL, Su SH, et al. 1995. DDT, DDD, and DDE contamination of sediment in the Newark Bay Estuary, New Jersey. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 28:85-92.
- Gingell R. 1975. Enterohepatic circulation of *bis* (p-chlorophenyl) acetic acid in the rat. Drug Metab Dispos 3:42-46.
- Giordano F, Abballe A, De Felip E, et al. 2010. Maternal exposures to endocrine disrupting chemicals and hypospadias in offspring. Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol 88(4):241-250. 10.1002/bdra.20657.
- Giwercman AH, Rignell-Hydbom A, Toft G, et al. 2006. Reproductive hormone levels in men exposed to persistent organohalogen pollutants: A study of Inuit and three European cohorts. Environ Health Perspect 114(9):1348-1353.
- Gladen BC, Rogan WJ. 1991. Effects of perinatal polychlorinated biphenyls and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene on later development. J Pediatr 119(1):58-63. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476\(05\)81039-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476(05)81039-X).
- Gladen BC, Klebanoff MA, Hediger ML, et al. 2004. Prenatal DDT exposure in relation to anthropometric and pubertal measures in adolescent males. Environ Health Perspect 112(17):1761-1767.
- Gladen BC, Ragan NB, Rogan WJ. 2000. Pubertal growth and development and prenatal and lactational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene. J Pediatr 136(4):490-496.
- Gladen BC, Rogan WJ, Hardy P, et al. 1988. Development after exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene transplacentally and through human milk. J Pediatr 113(6):991-995. 10.1016/s0022-3476(88)80569-9.
- Gladen BC, Shkiryak-Nyzhnyk ZA, Chyslovska N, et al. 2003. Persistent organochlorine compounds and birth weight. Ann Epidemiol 13(3):151-157.
- Glynn A, Michaelsson K, Lind PM, et al. 2000. Organochlorines and bone mineral density in Swedish men from the general population. Osteoporos Int 11(12):1036-1042. 10.1007/s001980070025.
- Glynn A, Thuvander A, Aune M, et al. 2008. Immune cell counts and risks of respiratory infections among infants exposed pre- and postnatally to organochlorine compounds: A prospective study. Environ Health 7:62. 10.1186/1476-069x-7-62.
- Gold B, Brunk G. 1982. Metabolism of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-ethane and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane in the mouse. Chem Bio Interact 41:327-339.
- Gold B, Brunk G. 1983. Metabolism of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-ethane (DDT), 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane, and 1-chloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-ethene in the hamster. Cancer Res 43:2644-2647.
- Gold B, Brunk G. 1984. A mechanistic study of the metabolism of 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane (DDD) to 2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)acetic acid (DDA). Biochem Pharmacol 33(7):979-982.
- Goldberg ED. 1975. Synthetic organohalides in the sea. Proc Roy Soc London 189:277-289.
- Goldman M. 1981. The effect of a single dose of DDT on thyroid function in male rats. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 252:327-334.
- Goncharov A, Pavuk M, Foushee HR, et al. 2011. Blood pressure in relation to concentrations of PCB congeners and chlorinated pesticides. Environ Health Perspect 119:319-325. <http://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1002830>.
- Goncharov A, Rej R, Negoita S, et al. 2009. Lower serum testosterone associated with elevated polychlorinated biphenyl concentrations in Native American men. Environ Health Perspect 117(9):1454-1460. 10.1289/ehp.0800134.
- Govarts E, Nieuwenhuijsen M, Schoeters G, et al. 2012. Birth weight and prenatal exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE): A meta-analysis within 12 European birth cohorts. Environ Health Perspect 120(2):162-170. 10.1289/ehp.1103767.

8. REFERENCES

- Graillet C, Gak JC, Truhart CLR. 1975. Recherches sur les modalites et les mecanismes d'action toxique des insecticides organochlores. II. Etude chez le hamster des effets de toxicite a long terme du DDT (French). *Eur J Toxicol* 8(6):353-359.
- Grandjean P, Henriksen JE, Choi AL, et al. 2011. Marine food pollutants as a risk factor for hypoinsulinemia and Type 2 diabetes. *Epidemiology* 22(3):410-417.
- Gray LE, Wolf C, Lambright C, et al. 1999. Administration of potentially antiandrogenic pesticides (procymidone, linuron, iprodione, chlozolinate, *p,p'*-DDE, and ketoconazole) and toxic substances (dibutyl- and diethylhexyl phthalate, PCB 169, and ethane dimethane sulphonate) during sexual differentiation produces diverse profiles of reproductive malformations in the male rat. *Toxicol Ind Health* 15(1-2):94-118.
- Green VA. 1969. Effects of pesticides on rat and chick embryo. In: Hemphill, D, ed. Trace substances in environmental health. Proceedings of the University of Missouri 3rd Annual Conference 2:183-209.
- Griffin DE, III, Hill WE. 1978. *In vitro* breakage of plasmid DNA by mutagenesis and pesticides. *Mutat Res* 52:161-169.
- Grindler NM, Allsworth JE, Macones GA, et al. 2015. Persistent organic pollutants and early menopause in U.S. women. *PLoS ONE* 10(1):e0116057. 10.1371/journal.pone.0116057.
- Gunderson EL. 1995a. FDA Total diet study, July 1986-April 1991. Dietary intakes of pesticides, selected elements, and other chemicals. *J AOAC Int* 78(6):1353-1362.
- Gunderson EL. 1995b. Dietary intakes of pesticides, selected elements, and other chemicals: FDA total diet study, June 1984-April 1986. *J AOAC Int* 78(4):910-921.
- Guo H, Jin Y, Cheng Y, et al. 2014. Prenatal exposure to organochlorine pesticides and infant birth weight in China. *Chemosphere* 110:1-7. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.02.017.
- Gupta PH, Mehta S, Mehta SK. 1989. Effect of DDT on hepatic mixed-function oxidase activity in normal and vitamin A-deficient rats. *Biochem Int* 19(2):247-256.
- Guzzardi MA, Iozzo P, Salonen MK, et al. 2016. Exposure to persistent organic pollutants predicts telomere length in older age: Results from the Helsinki Birth Cohort Study. *Aging Dis* 7(5):540-552. 10.14336/ad.2016.0209.
- Ha M-H, Lee D-H, Jacobs DR, Jr. 2007. Association between serum concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and self-reported cardiovascular disease prevalence: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2002. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(8):1204-1209. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.10184>.
- Hagmar L, Bjork J, Sjodin A, et al. 2001. Plasma levels of persistent organohalogen and hormone levels in adult male humans. *Arch Environ Health* 56(2):138-143. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00039890109604065>.
- Hamid J, Sayeed A, McFarlane H. 1974. The effect of 1-(*o*-chlorophenyl)-1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane (*o,p'*-DDD) on the immune response in malnutrition. *Br J Exp Pathol* 55:94-100.
- Han L, Hsu WW, Todem D, et al. 2016. *In utero* exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls is associated with decreased fecundability in daughters of Michigan female fish eaters: A cohort study. *Environ Health* 15(1):92. 10.1186/s12940-016-0175-3.
- Hanrahan LP, Falk C, Anderson HA, et al. 1999. Serum PCB and DDE levels of frequent Great Lakes sport fish consumers-A first look. *Environ Res* 80:S26-S37.
- Hansen S, Strom M, Olsen SF, et al. 2014. Maternal concentrations of persistent organochlorine pollutants and the risk of asthma in offspring: Results from a prospective cohort with 20 years of follow-up. *Environ Health Perspect* 122(1):93-99. 10.1289/ehp.1206397.
- Hansen S, Strom M, Olsen SF, et al. 2016. Prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and offspring allergic sensitization and lung function at 20 years of age. *Clin Exp Allergy* 46(2):329-336. 10.1111/cea.12631.
- Harada T, Ohtsuka R, Takeda M, et al. 2006. Hepatocarcinogenesis by DDT in rats. *J Toxicol Pathol* 19(4):155-167. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1293/tox.19.155>.

8. REFERENCES

- Harada T, Takeda M, Kojima S, et al. 2016. Toxicity and carcinogenicity of dichlorodiphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT). *Toxicol Res* 32(1):21-33. 10.5487/tr.2016.32.1.021.
- Harada T, Yamaguchi S, Ohtsuka R, et al. 2003. Mechanisms of promotion and progression of preneoplastic lesions in hepatocarcinogenesis by DDT in F344 rats. *Toxicol Pathol* 31(1):87-98.
- Haraguchi K, Kuroki H, Masuda Y. 1989. Occurrence and distribution of chlorinated aromatic methylsulfones and sulfoxides in biological samples. *Chemosphere* 19(1-6):487-492.
- Hardell E, Eriksson M, Lindstrom G, et al. 2001. Case-control study on concentrations of organohalogen compounds and titers of antibodies to Epstein-Barr virus antigens in the etiology of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 42(4):619-629. 10.3109/10428190109099322.
- Hardell K, Carlberg M, Hardell L, et al. 2009. Concentrations of organohalogen compounds and titres of antibodies to Epstein-Barr virus antigens and the risk for non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *Oncol Rep* 21(6):1567-1576.
- Hardell L, Andersson S-O, Carlberg M, et al. 2006a. Adipose tissue concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and the risk of prostate cancer. *J Occup Environ Med* 48(7):700-707. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.jom.0000205989.46603.43>.
- Hardell L, Carlberg M, Hardell K, et al. 2007. Decreased survival in pancreatic cancer patients with high concentrations of organochlorines in adipose tissue. *Biomed Pharmacother* 61(10):659-664. 10.1016/j.biopha.2007.04.006.
- Hardell L, van Bavel B, Lindstrom G, et al. 2004. Adipose tissue concentrations of *p,p'*-DDE and the risk for endometrial cancer. *Gynecol Oncol* 95(3):706-711. 10.1016/j.ygyno.2004.08.022.
- Hardell L, van Bavel B, Lindstroem G, et al. 2006b. *In utero* exposure to persistent organic pollutants in relation to testicular cancer risk. *Int J Androl* 29(1):228-234.
- Hargrave BT, Harding GC, Vass WP, et al. 1992. Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in the Arctic Ocean food web. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 22:41-54.
- Harley KG, Marks AR, Bradman A, et al. 2008. DDT exposure, work in agriculture, and time to pregnancy among farmworkers in California. *J Occup Environ Med* 50(12):1335-1342. 10.1097/JOM.0b013e31818f684d.
- Harner T. 1997. Organochlorine contamination of the Canadian Arctic, and speculation on future trends. *Int J Environ Pollut* 8:5-72.
- Harris ML, Wilson LK, Elliott JE, et al. 2000. Transfer of DDT and metabolites from fruit orchard soils to American robins (*Turdus migratorius*) twenty years after agricultural use of DDT in Canada. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 39:205-220.
- Hart MM, Adamson R, Fabro S. 1971. Prematurity and intrauterine growth retardation induced by DDT in the rabbit. *Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther* 192:286-282.
- Hart MM, Whang-Peng J, Sieber SM, et al. 1972. Distribution and effects of DDT in the pregnant rabbit. *Xenobiotica* 2(6):567-574.
- Hatcher JM, Delea KC, Richardson JR, et al. 2008. Disruption of dopamine transport by DDT and its metabolites. *Neurotoxicology* 29(4):682-690. 10.1016/j.neuro.2008.04.010.
- Haugen TB, Tefre T, Malm G, et al. 2011. Differences in serum levels of CB-153 and *p,p'*-DDE, and reproductive parameters between men living south and north in Norway. *Reprod Toxicol* 32(3):261-267. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2011.06.072.
- Hauser R, Chen Z, Pothier L, et al. 2003. The relationship between human semen parameters and environmental exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and *p,p'*-DDE. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(12):1505-1511.
- Hayes WJ, Jr. 1982. Chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides. In: *Pesticides studied in man*. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins, 180-205.
- Hayes WJ, Dale WE, Pirkle CI. 1971. Evidence of safety and long-term high, oral doses of DDT for man. *Arch Environ Health* 22:119-135.
- Hayes WJ, Durham WF, Cueto C, Jr. 1956. The effect of known repeated oral doses of chlorophenothane (DDT) in man. *J Am Med Assoc* 162(9):890-897.

8. REFERENCES

- Heberer T, Dunnbier U. 1999. DDT metabolite bis(chlorophenyl)acetic acid: The neglected environmental contaminant. *Environ Sci Technol* 33(4):2346-2351.
- Heggeseth B, Harley K, Warner M, et al. 2015. Detecting associations between early-life DDT exposures and childhood growth patterns: A novel statistical approach. *PLoS ONE* 10(6):e0131443. 10.1371/journal.pone.0131443.
- Heindel JJ, Blumberg B, Cave M, et al. 2017. Metabolism disrupting chemicals and metabolic disorders. *Reprod Toxicol* 68:3-33.
- Helzlsouer KJ, Alberg AJ, Huang HY, et al. 1999. Serum concentrations of organochlorine compounds and the subsequent development of breast cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 8:525-532.
- Henderson GL, Woolley DE. 1969. Studies on the relative insensitivity of the immature rat to the neurotoxic effects of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane (DDT). *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 170(1):173-180.
- Henderson GL, Woolley DE. 1970. Mechanisms of neurotoxic action of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane (DDT) in immature and adult rats. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 175(1):60-68.
- Henriquez-Hernandez LA, Luzardo OP, Zumbado M, et al. 2014. Blood pressure in relation to contamination by polychlorobiphenyls and organochlorine pesticides: Results from a population-based study in the Canary Islands (Spain). *Environ Res* 135:48-54. 10.1016/j.envres.2014.05.036.
- Herr DW, Tilson HA. 1987. Modulation of *p,p'*-DDT-induced tremor by catecholaminergic agents. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 91:149-158.
- Herr DW, Hong JS, Tilson HA. 1985. DDT-induced tremor in rats: Effects of pharmacological agents. *Psychopharmacology Berlin* 86:426-431.
- Hietanen E, Vainio H. 1976. Effect of administration route of DDT on acute toxicity and on drug biotransformation in various rodents. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 4:201-216.
- Hill KR, Robinson G. 1945. A fatal case of DDT poisoning in a child. *Br Med J* 2:845.
- Hitch RK, Day HR. 1992. Unusual persistence of DDT in some western USA soils. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 48:259-264.
- Hoff RM, Strachan MJ, Sweet CW, et al. 1996. Atmospheric deposition of toxic chemicals to the Great Lakes: A review of the data through 1994. *Atmos Environ* 30(20):3505-3527.
- Hojo H, Aoyama H, Takahashi KL, et al. 2006. Two-generation reproduction toxicity study in rats with 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane (*p,p'*-DDT). *Congenit Anom (Kyoto)* 46(2):105-114. 10.1111/j.1741-4520.2006.00110.x.
- Holloway AC, Petrik JJ, Younglai EV. 2007. Influence of dichlorodiphenylchloroethylene on vascular endothelial growth factor and insulin-like growth factor in human and rat ovarian cells. *Reprod Toxicol* 24(3-4):359-364. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2007.05.003.
- Hong JS, Herr DW, Hudson PM, et al. 1986. Neurochemical effects of DDT in rat brain *in vivo*. *Arch Toxicol Supp* 9:14-26.
- Hoppin JA, Tolbert PE, Holly EA, et al. 2000. Pancreatic cancer and serum organochlorine levels. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 9(2):199-205.
- Hou L, Andreotti G, Baccarelli AA, et al. 2013. Lifetime pesticide use and telomere shortening among male pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(8):919-924. 10.1289/ehp.1206432.
- Hovinga ME, Sowers M, Humphrey EB. 1992. Historical changes in serum PCB and DDT levels in an environmentally-exposed cohort. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 22:362-366.
- Hovinga ME, Sowers M, Humphrey HEB. 1993. Environmental exposure and lifestyle predictors of lead, cadmium, PCB, and DDT levels in Great lakes fish eaters. *Arch Environ Health* 48(2):98-104.
- Howard PH, Meylan WM. 1997. Handbook of physical properties of organic chemicals. 3, 12, 49, 518, 723.
- Howard PH, Neal MW. 1992. Dictionary of Chemical Names and Synonyms. In: Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers, I558, I769, I524-525.

8. REFERENCES

- Howell G, 3rd, Mangum L. 2011. Exposure to bioaccumulative organochlorine compounds alters adipogenesis, fatty acid uptake, and adipokine production in NIH3T3-L1 cells. *Toxicol in Vitro* 25(1):394-402. 10.1016/j.tiv.2010.10.015.
- Howell GE, 3rd, Meek E, Kilic J, et al. 2014. Exposure to *p,p'*-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) induces fasting hyperglycemia without insulin resistance in male C57BL/6H mice. *Toxicology* 320:6-14. 10.1016/j.tox.2014.02.004.
- Howell GE, 3rd, Mulligan C, Meek E, et al. 2015. Effect of chronic *p,p'*-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) exposure on high fat diet-induced alterations in glucose and lipid metabolism in male C57BL/6H mice. *Toxicology* 328:112-122. 10.1016/j.tox.2014.12.017.
- Howsam M, Grimalt JO, Guino E, et al. 2004. Organochlorine exposure and colorectal cancer risk. *Environ Health Perspect* 112(15):1460-1466.
- Hoyer BB, Ramlau-Hansen CH, Henriksen TB, et al. 2014. Body mass index in young school-age children in relation to organochlorine compounds in early life: A prospective study. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 38(7):919-925. 10.1038/ijo.2014.58.
- Hoyer BB, Ramlau-Hansen CH, Pedersen HS, et al. 2015. Motor development following *in utero* exposure to organochlorines: A follow-up study of children aged 5-9 years in Greenland, Ukraine and Poland. *BMC Public Health* 15:146. 10.1186/s12889-015-1465-3.
- Hrdina PD, Singhal RL. 1972. Neurotoxic effects of DDT: Protection by cycloheximide. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 24:167-169.
- Hrdina PD, Singhal RL, Peters DAV, et al. 1973. Some neurochemical alterations during acute DDT poisoning. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 25:276-288.
- Hsieh HC. 1954. DDT intoxication in a family in southern Taiwan. *AMA Arch Ind Hyg Occup Med* 10:344-346.
- Huang J, Eskenazi B, Bornman R, et al. 2018. Maternal peripartum serum DDT/E and urinary pyrethroid metabolite concentrations and child infections at 2 years in the VHEMBE birth cohort. *Environ Health Perspect* 126(6):067006. <http://doi.org/10.1289/EHP2657>.
- Huang X, Hites RA, Foran JA, et al. 2006. Consumption advisories for salmon based on risk of cancer and noncancer health effects. *Environ Res* 101(2):263-274.
- Hudson PM, Chen PH, Tilson HA, et al. 1985. Effects of *p,p'*-DDT on the rat brain concentrations of biogenic amine and amino acid neurotransmitters and their associations with *p,p'*-DDT-induced tremor and hyperthermia. *J Neurochem* 45(5):1349-1355.
- Hurd-Brown T, Udoji F, Martin T, et al. 2013. Effects of DDT and triclosan on tumor-cell binding capacity and cell-surface protein expression of human natural killer cells. *J Appl Toxicol* 33(6):495-502. <http://doi.org/10.1002/jat.2767>.
- Hwang EC, Van Woert MH. 1978. *p,p'*-DDT-induced neurotoxic syndrome: Experimental myoclonus. *Neurology* 28:1020-1025.
- Hyland JL, Snoots TR, Balthis WL. 1998. Sediment quality of estuaries in the southeastern U.S. *Environ Monit Assess* 51:331-343.
- IARC. 2017. DDT. IARC Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Volume 113. DDT, Lindane, and 2,4-D. Lyon, France: International Agency for Research on Cancer. <http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/vol113/mono113-01.pdf>. January 10, 2018.
- Ingber SZ, Buser MC, Pohl HR, et al. 2013. DDT/DDE and breast cancer: A meta-analysis. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 67(3):421-433. 10.1016/j.yrtph.2013.08.021.
- Innes JRM, Ulland BM, Valerio MG, et al. 1969. Bioassay of pesticides and industrial chemicals for tumorigenicity in mice: A preliminary note. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 42(16):1101-1114.
- IRIS. 2002a. *p,p'*-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT); CASRN 50-29-3. Integrated Risk Information System. Chemical assessment summary. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/subst/0147_summary.pdf. April 26, 2017.

8. REFERENCES

- IRIS. 2002b. *p,p'*-Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethane (DDD); CASRN 72-54-8. Integrated Risk Information System. Chemical assessment summary. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/subst/0347_summary.pdf. April 26, 2017.
- IRIS. 2003. *p,p'*-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE); CASRN 72-55-9. Integrated Risk Information System. Chemical assessment summary. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/subst/0328_summary.pdf. April 26, 2017.
- Ishikawa T, Graham JL, Stanhope KL, et al. 2015. Effect of DDT exposure on lipids and energy balance in obese Sprague-Dawley rats before and after weight loss. *Toxicology Reports* 2:990-995. 10.1016/h.tixreo,2915,07.005.
- Iszatt N, Stigum H, Verner MA, et al. 2015. Prenatal and postnatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and infant growth: A pooled analysis of seven European birth cohorts. *Environ Health Perspect* 123(7):730-736. 10.1289/ehp.1308005.
- Itoh H, Iwasaki M, Kasuga Y, et al. 2014. Association between serum organochlorines and global methylation level of leukocyte DNA among Japanese women: A cross-sectional study. *Sci Total Environ* 490:603-609. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2014.05.035.
- Iwata H, Tanabe S, Sakai N, et al. 1993. Distribution of persistent organochlorines in the oceanic air and surface seawater and the role of ocean on their global transport and fate. *Environ Sci Technol* 27:1080-1098.
- Jaga K, Dharmani C. 2003. Global surveillance of DDT and DDE levels in human tissues. *Int J Occup Med Environ Health* 16(1):7-20.
- Jandacek RJ, Rider T, Yang Q, et al. 2009. Lymphatic and portal vein absorption of organochlorine compounds in rats. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 296(2):G226-234. 10.1152/ajpgi.90517.2008.
- Janicki RH, Kinter WB. 1971. DDT inhibits Na⁺, K⁺, Mg²⁺=ATPase in the intestinal mucosae and gills of marine teleosts. *Nature New Biology* 233:148-149.
- Jasso-Pineda Y, Diaz-Barriga F, Yanez-Estrada L, et al. 2015. DNA damage in Mexican children living in high-risk contaminated scenarios. *Sci Total Environ* 518-519:38-48. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2015.02.073.
- Jellali R, Zeller P, Gilard F, et al. 2018. Effects of DDT and permethrin on rat hepatocytes cultivated in microfluidic biochips: Metabolomics and gene expression study. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 59:1-12.
- Jensen JA, Cueto C, Dale WE, et al. 1957. DDT metabolites in feces and bile of rats. *Agric Food Chem* 5(12):919-924.
- Jensen S, Jansson B. 1976. Methyl sulfone metabolites of PCB and DDE. *Ambio* 5(5-6):257-260.
- Johansson U, Fredriksson A, Eriksson P. 1995. Bioallethrin causes permanent changes in behavioural and muscarinic acetylcholine receptor variables in adult mice exposed neonatally to DDT. *Eur J Pharmacol Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 293:159-166.
- Johansson U, Fredriksson A, Eriksson P. 1996. Low-dose effects of paraoxon in adult mice exposed neonatally to DDT: Changes in behavioural and cholinergic receptor variables. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 2(4):307-314.
- Johnsen RE. 1976. DDT metabolism in microbial systems. *Residue Rev* 61:1-28.
- Johnson A, Norton D, Yake B. 1988. Persistence of DDT in the Yakima River drainage, Washington. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 17:289-297.
- Johnson DC, Sen M, Dey SK. 1992. Differential effects of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane analogs, chlordecone, and 1,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on establishment of pregnancy in the hypophysectomized rat (43326). *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 199:42-48.
- Jones JL, Roberts LM. 1999. The relative merits of monitoring and domestic wells for ground water quality investigations. *Ground Water Monit Remed* 19(3):138-144.

8. REFERENCES

- Jonsson HT, Keil JE, Gaddy RG, et al. 1976. Prolonged ingestion of commercial DDT and PCB; effects on progesterone levels and reproduction in the mature female rat. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 3:479-490.
- Jonsson HT, Jr., Walker EM, Jr., Greene WB, et al. 1981. Effects of prolonged exposure to dietary DDT and PCB on rat liver morphology. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 10(2):171-183.
- Jusko TA, De Roos AJ, Lee SY, et al. 2016a. A birth cohort study of maternal and infant serum PCB-153 and DDE concentrations and responses to infant tuberculosis vaccination. *Environ Health Perspect* 124(6):813-821. 10.1289/ehp.1510101.
- Jusko TA, De Roos AJ, Lee SY, et al. 2016b. Supplemental material. A birth cohort study of maternal and infant serum PCB-153 and DDE concentrations and responses to infant tuberculosis vaccination. *Environ Health Perspect* 125(3):474-480. 10.1289/ehp.1510101.
- Jusko TA, Klebanoff MA, Brock JW, et al. 2012. *In-utero* exposure to dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and cognitive development among infants and school-aged children. *Epidemiology* 23(5):689-698. 10.1097/EDE.0b013e31825fb61d.
- Jusko TA, Koepsell TD, Baker RJ, et al. 2006. Maternal DDT exposures in relation to fetal and 5-year growth. *Epidemiology* 17(6):692-700. 10.1097/01.ede.0000232226.06807.90.
- Kalayou S, Granum C, Berntsen HF, et al. 2016. Label-free based quantitative proteomics analysis of primary neonatal porcine Leydig cells exposed to the persistent contaminant 3-methylsulfonyl-DDE. *J Proteomics* 137:68-82. 10.1016/j.jprot.2015.12.007.
- Kale SP, Murthy NBK, Raghu K, et al. 1999. Studies on degradation of ¹⁴C-DDT in the marine environment. *Chemosphere* 39(6):959-968.
- Kallenborn R, Oehme M, Wynn-Williams DD, et al. 1998. Ambient air levels and atmospheric long-range transport of persistent organochlorines to Signy Island, Antarctica. *Sci Total Environ* 220:167-180.
- Kang IH, Kim HS, Shin JH, et al. 2004. Comparison of anti-androgenic activity of flutamide, vinclozolin, procymidone, linuron, and *p,p'*-DDE in rodent 10-day Hershberger assay. *Toxicology* 199(2-3):145-159. 10.1016/j.tox.2004.02.019.
- Kar PP, Dikshith TSS. 1970. Dermal toxicity of DDT. *Experientia* 26(6):634-635.
- Karami-Mohajeri S, Abdollahi M. 2010. Toxic influence of organophosphate, carbamate, and organochlorine pesticides on cellular metabolism of lipids, proteins, and carbohydrates: A systematic review. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 30(9):1119-1140.
- Karlsen M, Grandjean P, Weihe P, et al. 2016. Early-life exposures to persistent organic pollutants in relation to overweight in preschool children. *Reprod Toxicol* 68:145-153. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.08.002.
- Karmaus W, Zhu X. 2004. Maternal concentration of polychlorinated biphenyls and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene and birth weight in Michigan fish eaters: A cohort study. *Environ Health* 3(1):1. 10.1186/1476-069x-3-1.
- Karmaus W, Asakevich S, Indurkha A, et al. 2002. Childhood growth and exposure to dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene and polychlorinated biphenyls. *J Pediatr* 140(1):33-39. 10.1067/mpd.2002.120764.
- Karmaus W, Brooks KR, Nebe T, et al. 2005a. Immune function biomarkers in children exposed to lead and organochlorine compounds: A cross-sectional study. *Environ Health* 4(1):5. 10.1186/1476-069x-4-5.
- Karmaus W, Brooks KR, Nebe T, et al. 2005b. Supplementary material. Immune function biomarkers in children exposed to lead and organochlorine compounds: A cross-sectional study. *Environ Health* 10.1186/1476-069x-4-5.
- Karmaus W, Davis S, Chen Q, et al. 2003. Atopic manifestations, breast-feeding protection and the adverse effect of DDE. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol* 17(2):212-220.
- Karmaus W, Kuehr J, Kruse H. 2001. Infections and atopic disorders in childhood and organochlorine exposure. *Arch Environ Health* 56(6):485-492. 10.1080/00039890109602896.

8. REFERENCES

- Karmaus W, Osuch JR, Eneli I, et al. 2009. Maternal levels of dichlorodiphenyl-dichloroethylene (DDE) may increase weight and body mass index in adult female offspring. *Occup Environ Med* 66(3):143-149. 10.1136/oem.2008.041921.
- Kashyap SK, Nigam SK, Karnik AB, et al. 1977. Carcinogenicity of DDT (dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane) in pure inbred Swiss mice. *Int J Cancer* 19:725-729.
- Kazantseva YA, Yarushkin AA, Pustyl'nyak VO. 2013. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane technical mixture regulates cell cycle and apoptosis genes through the activation of CAR and ER α in mouse livers. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 271(2):137-143. 10.1016/j.taap.2013.05.008.
- Keith LH, Garrison AW, Allen FR, et al. 1979. Identification of organic compounds in drinking water from thirteen U.S. cities. In: Keith L, ed. Identification and analysis of organic pollutants in water. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science, 329-358.
- Kelce W, Lambright CR, Gray LE, Jr., et al. 1997. Vinclozolin and *p,p'*-DDE alter androgen-dependent gene expression: *In vivo* confirmation of an androgen receptor-mediated mechanism. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 142(1):192-200. 10.1006/taap.1996.7966.
- Kelce W, Stone C, Laws S, et al. 1995. Persistent DDT metabolite *p,p'*-DDE is a potent androgen receptor antagonist. *Nature* 375:581-585.
- Keller WC, Yeary RA. 1980. A comparison of the effects of mineral oil, vegetable oil, and sodium sulfate on the intestinal absorption of DDT in rodents. *Clin Toxicol* 16:223-231.
- Kelly-Garvert F, Legator MS. 1973. Cytogenic and mutagenic effects of DDT and DDE in a Chinese hamster cell line. *Mutat Res* 17:223-229.
- Keplinger ML, Deichmann WB, Sala F. 1970. Effects of combinations of pesticides on reproduction in mice. *Pesticides Symposia. Papers presented at International American Conference on Toxicology and Occupational Medicine*, 125-138.
- Kezios KL, Liu X, Cirillo PM, et al. 2013. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), DDT metabolites and pregnancy outcomes. *Reprod Toxicol* 35:156-164. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.10.013.
- Khairy M. 1959. Changes in behaviour associated with a nervous system poison (D.D.T.). *Q J Exp Psychol* 11:84-91.
- Khanjani N, Sim MR. 2006. Maternal contamination with dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and reproductive outcomes in an Australian population. *Environ Res* 101(3):373-379. 10.1016/j.envres.2005.10.003.
- Khanna N, Santerre CR, Xu D, et al. 1997. Changes in dieldrin and *p,p'*-DDE residues following cooking of channel catfish. *J Food Prot* 60(3):300-304.
- Kidd KA, Bootsma HA, Hesslein RH, et al. 2001. Biomagnification of DDT through the benthic and pelagic food webs of Lake Malawi, East Africa: Importance of trophic level and carbon source. *Environ Sci Technol* 35(1):14-20.
- Kim HM, Youn CH, Ko HJ, et al. 2016. The relationship between the blood level of persistent organic pollutants and common gastrointestinal symptoms. *Korean J Family Med* 37(5):267-272. <http://doi.org/10.4082/kjfm.2016.37.5.267>.
- Kim JY, Choi CY, Lee KJ, et al. 2004. Induction of inducible nitric oxide synthase and proinflammatory cytokines expression by *o,p'*-DDT in macrophages. *Toxicol Lett* 147(3):261-269.
- Kim KS, Lee YM, Kim SG, et al. 2014. Associations of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in visceral vs. subcutaneous adipose tissue with type 2 diabetes and insulin resistance. *Chemosphere* 94:151-157. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.09.066.
- Kim KS, Lee YM, Lee HW, et al. 2015a. Associations between organochlorine pesticides and cognition in U.S. elders: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2002. *Environ Int* 75:87-92. 10.1016/j.envint.2014.11.003.
- Kim KY, Kim DS, Lee SK, et al. 2010. Association of low-dose exposure to persistent organic pollutants with global DNA hypomethylation in healthy Koreans. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(3):370-374. 10.1289/ehp.0901131.

8. REFERENCES

- Kim S, Park J, Kim HJ, et al. 2013. Association between several persistent organic pollutants and thyroid hormone levels in serum among the pregnant women of Korea. *Environ Int* 59:442-448. 10.1016/j.envint.2013.07.009.
- Kim S, Park J, Kim HJ, et al. 2015d. Association between several persistent organic pollutants and thyroid hormone levels in cord blood serum and bloodspot of the newborn infants of Korea. *PLoS ONE* 10(5):e0125213. 10.1371/journal.pone.0125213.
- Kim SA, Lee YM, Lee HW, et al. 2015b. Greater cognitive decline with aging among elders with high serum concentrations of organochlorine pesticides. *PLoS ONE* 10(6):e0130623. 10.1371/journal.pone.0130623.
- Kim SA, Lee YM, Lee HW, et al. 2015c. Can inconsistent association between hypertension and cognition in elders be explained by levels of organochlorine pesticides? *PLoS ONE* 10(12):e0144205. 10.1371/journal.pone.0144205.
- Kimbrough R, Gaines TB, Sherman JD. 1964. Nutritional factors, long-term DDT inhalation and chloroleukemia in rats. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 33:215-225.
- Kiriluk RM, Servos MR, Whittle DM, et al. 1995. Using ratios of stable nitrogen and carbon isotopes to characterize the biomagnification of DDE, mirex, and PCB in a Lake Ontario pelagic food web. *Can J Fish Aquat Sci* 52:2660-2674.
- Kirk GR, Jensen HE. 1975. Toxic effects of *o,p'*-DDD in the normal dog. *J Am Anim Hosp Assoc* 11:765-768.
- Kirk GR, Boyer S, Hutcheson DP. 1974. Effects of *o,p'*-DDD on plasma cortisol levels and histology of the adrenal gland in the normal dog. *J Am Anim Hosp Assoc* 10:179-182.
- Kitagawa T, Hino O, Nomura K, et al. 1984. Dose-response studies on promoting and anticarcinogenic effects of phenobarbital and DDT in the rat hepatocarcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis* 5(12):1653-1656.
- Kitamura S, Shimizu Y, Shiraga Y, et al. 2002. Reductive metabolism of *p,p'*-DDT and *o,p'*-DDT by rat liver cytochrome P450. *Drug Metab Dispos* 30(2):113-118.
- Kolmodin B, Azarnoff D, Sjoqvist F. 1969. Effect of environmental factors on drug metabolism: Decreased plasma half-time of antipyrine in workers exposed to chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 10:638-642.
- Koner B, Banergee B, Ray A. 1998. Organochlorine pesticide-induced oxidative stress and immune suppression in rats. *Indian J Exp Biol* 36:395-398.
- Kornbrust D, Gillis B, Collins B, et al. 1986. Effects of 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis[*p*-chlorophenyl]ethylene (DDE) on lactation in rats. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 17:23-36.
- Korrick SA, Altshul LM, Tolbert PE, et al. 2000. Measurement of PCBs, DDE, and hexachlorobenzene in cord blood from infants born in towns adjacent to a PCB-contaminated waste site. *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 10(6 Pt 2):743-754.
- Korrick SA, Chen C, Damokosh AI, et al. 2001. Association of DDT with spontaneous abortion: A case-control study. *Ann Epidemiol* 11(7):491-496.
- Kostka G, Palut D, Kopec-Szlezak J, et al. 2000. Early hepatic changes in rats induced by permethrin in comparison with DDT. *Toxicology* 142(2):135-143.
- Kratzer CR. 1999. Transport of sediment-bound organochlorine pesticides to the San Joaquin River, California. *J Am Water Resour Assoc* 35(4):957-981.
- Krause W. 1977. Influence of DDT, DDVP and malathion on FSH, LH and testosterone concentration in testis. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 18(2):231-242.
- Krause W, Hamm K, Weissmuller J. 1975. The effect of DDT on spermatogenesis of the juvenile rat. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 14:171-179.
- Kreiss K, Zack MM, Kimbrough RD, et al. 1981. Association of blood pressure and polychlorinated biphenyl levels. *JAMA* 245:2505-2509.
- Krieger N, Wolff M, Hiatt R, et al. 1994. Breast cancer and serum organochlorines: A prospective study among white, black, and Asian women. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 86(8):589-599.

8. REFERENCES

- Krishnan K, Anderson ME, Clewell HJ, et al. 1994. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling of chemical mixtures. In: Yang RSH, ed. Toxicology of chemical mixtures. Case studies, mechanisms, and novel approaches. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 399-437.
- Kristensen SL, Ramlau-Hansen CH, Ernst E, et al. 2016. Prenatal exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants and female reproductive function in young adulthood. *Environ Int* 92-93:366-372. 10.1016/j.envint.2016.04.024.
- Kubinski H, Gutzke GE, Kubinski ZO. 1981. DNA-cell-binding (DCB) assay for suspected carcinogens and mutagens. *Mutat Res* 89:95-136.
- Kuhnlein HV, Receveur O, Muir DCG, et al. 1995. Arctic indigenous women consume greater than acceptable levels of organochlorines. *J Nutr* 125:2501-2510.
- Kumar V, Yadav CS, Singh S, et al. 2010. CYP 1A1 polymorphism and organochlorine pesticides levels in the etiology of prostate cancer. *Chemosphere* 81(4):464-468. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.07.067.
- Kutz F, Wood P, Bottimore D. 1991. Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in human adipose tissue. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 120:1-82.
- Kutz FW, Strassman SC, Sperling JF. 1979. Survey of selected organochlorine pesticides in the general population of the United States: Fiscal years 1970-1975. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 320:60-68.
- Kutz FW, Yobs AR, Strassman SC, et al. 1977. Pesticides in people: Effects of reducing DDT usage on total DDT storage in humans. *Pestic Monit J* 11(2):61-63.
- Kyriklaki A, Vafeiadi M, Kroupi M, et al. 2016. Prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants in association with offspring neuropsychological development at 4 years of age: The Rhea mother-child cohort, Crete, Greece. *Environ Int* 97:204-211. 10.1016/j.envint.2016.09.012.
- Laden F, Bertrand KA, Altshul L, et al. 2010. Plasma organochlorine levels and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma in the Nurses' Health Study. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 19(5):1381-1384. 10.1158/1055-9965.epi-10-0125.
- Laden F, Hankinson SE, Wolff MS, et al. 2001. Plasma organochlorine levels and the risk of breast cancer: An extended follow-up in the Nurses' Health Study. *Indian J Cancer* 91:568-574.
- Laden F, Neas LM, Spiegelman D, et al. 1999. Predictors of plasma concentrations of DDE and PCBs in a group of U.S. women. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(1):75-81.
- LaKind JS, Berlin CM, Park CN, et al. 2000. Methodology for characterizing distributions of incremental body burdens of 2,3,7,8-TCDD and DDE from breast milk in North American nursing infants. *J Toxicol Environ Health Part A* 59:605-639.
- Lam T, Williams PL, Lee MM, et al. 2014. Prepubertal organochlorine pesticide concentrations and age of pubertal onset among Russian boys. *Environ Int* 73:135-142. 10.1016/j.envint.2014.06.020.
- Lam T, Williams PL, Lee MM, et al. 2015. Prepubertal serum concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and age at sexual maturity in Russian boys. *Environ Health Perspect* 123(11):1216-1221. 10.1289/ehp.1409022.
- La Merrill M, Cirillo PM, Terry MB, et al. 2013. Prenatal exposure to the pesticide DDT and hypertension diagnosed in women before age 50: A longitudinal birth cohort study. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(5):594-599. 10.1289/ehp.1205921.
- La Merrill M, Karey E, Moshier E, et al. 2014a. Perinatal exposure of mice to the pesticide DDT impairs energy expenditure and metabolism in adult female offspring. *PLoS ONE* 9(7):e103337. 10.1371/journal.pone.0103337.
- La Merrill M, Karey E, Moshier E, et al. 2014b. Correction: Perinatal exposure of mice to the pesticide DDT impairs energy expenditure and metabolism in adult female offspring. *PLoS ONE* 9(9):e107332. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0107332>.
- La Merrill MA, Sethi S, Benard L, et al. 2016. Perinatal DDT exposure induces hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy in adult mice. *Environ Health Perspect* 124(11):1722-1727. 10.1289/ehp164.
- Langer P, Ukropec J, Kocan A, et al. 2014. Obesogenic and diabetogenic impact of high organochlorine levels (HCB, *p,p'*-DDE, PCBs) on inhabitants in the highly polluted eastern Slovakia. *Endocr Regul* 48(1):17-24.

8. REFERENCES

- Larsen KD, Jalal SM. 1974. DDT induced chromosome mutations in mice: Further testing. *Can J Genet Cytol* 16:491-497.
- Lauenstein GG. 1995. Comparison of organic contaminants found in mussels and oysters from a current mussel watch project with those from archived mollusc samples of the 1970s. *Mar Pollut Bull* 30(12):826-833.
- Laug E, Nelson A, Fitzhugh O, et al. 1950. Liver cell alternation and DDT storage in the fat of the rat induced by dietary levels of 1 to 50 ppm DDT. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther Suppl* 98:268.
- Law DC, Klebanoff MA, Brock JW, et al. 2005. Maternal serum levels of polychlorinated biphenyls and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (DDE) and time to pregnancy. *Am J Epidemiol* 162(6):523-532. 10.1093/aje/kwi240.
- Laws ER, Curley A, Biros F. 1967. Men with intensive occupational exposure to DDT: A clinical and chemistry study. *Arch Environ Health* 15:766-775.
- Laws ER, Jr., Maddrey WC, Curley A, et al. 1973. Long-term occupational exposure to DDT: Effect on the human liver. *Arch Environ Health* 27:318-321.
- Leavens TL, Sparrow BR, Devito MJ. 2002. Lack of antiandrogenic effects in adult male rats following acute exposure to 2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene (*p,p'*-DDE). *Toxicology* 174(2):69-78.
- LeBlanc G. 1995. Trophic-level differences in the bioconcentration of chemicals: Implications in assessing environmental biomagnification. *Environ Sci Technol* 29:154-160.
- Ledoux TA, Lodge J, Touchberry R, et al. 1977. The effects of low dietary levels of DDT on breeding performance in hybrid mice. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 6:435-446.
- Lee DH, Jacobs DR, Porta M. 2007a. Association of serum concentrations of persistent organic pollutants with the prevalence of learning disability and attention deficit disorder. *J Epidemiol Comm Health* 61(7):591-596. 10.1136/jech.2006.054700.
- Lee DH, Lee IK, Porta M, et al. 2007b. Relationship between serum concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and the prevalence of metabolic syndrome among non-diabetic adults: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2002. *Diabetologia* 50(9):1841-1851. 10.1007/s00125-007-0755-4.
- Lee DH, Lee IK, Song K, et al. 2006. A strong dose-response relation between serum concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and diabetes: Results from the National Health and Examination Survey 1999-2002. *Diabetes Care* 29(7):1638-1644. 10.2337/dc06-0543.
- Lee DH, Lind PM, Jacobs DR, et al. 2011a. Polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticides in plasma predict development of Type 2 Diabetes in the elderly. The prospective investigation of the vasculature in Uppsala seniors (PIVUS) study. *Diabetes Care* 34(8):1778-1784.
- Lee DH, Steffes MW, Andreas SJ, et al. 2011b. Low dose organochlorine and polychlorinated biphenyls predict obesity, dyslipidemia, and insulin resistance among people free of diabetes. *Plos One* 6(1):e15977.
- Lee DH, Lind L, Jacobs DR, Jr., et al. 2012a. Associations of persistent organic pollutants with abdominal obesity in the elderly: The Prospective Investigation of the Vasculature in Uppsala Seniors (PIVUS) study. *Environ Int* 40:170-178. 10.1016/j.envint.2011.07.010.
- Lee DH, Lind PM, Jacobs DR, Jr., et al. 2012b. Background exposure to persistent organic pollutants predicts stroke in the elderly. *Environ Int* 47:115-120. 10.1016/j.envint.2012.06.009.
- Lee DH, Lind PM, Jacobs DR, Jr., et al. 2016a. Association between background exposure to organochlorine pesticides and the risk of cognitive impairment: A prospective study that accounts for weight change. *Environ Int* 89-90:179-184. 10.1016/j.envint.2016.02.001.
- Lee DH, Lind PM, Jacobs DR, Jr., et al. 2016b. Supplemental material. Association between background exposure to organochlorine pesticides and the risk of cognitive impairment: A prospective study that accounts for weight change. *Environ Int* 10.1016/j.envint.2016.02.001.
- Lee DH, Porta M, Jacobs DR, et al. 2014. Chlorinated persistent organic pollutants, obesity, and Type 2 diabetes. *Endocr Rev* 35(4):557-601.

8. REFERENCES

- Lee DH, Steffes MW, Sjodin A, et al. 2010. Low dose of some persistent organic pollutants predicts type 2 diabetes: A nested case-control study. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(9):1235-1242. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0901480>.
- Legator MS, Palmer K, Adler ID. 1973. A collaborative study of *in vitro* cytogenetic analysis. I. Interpretation of slide preparations. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 24:337-350.
- Legler J, Fletcher T, Govarts E, et al. 2015. Obesity, diabetes, and associated costs of exposure to endocrine-disrupting chemicals in the European Union. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 100(4):1278-1288. 10.1210/jc.2014-4326.
- Lehman A. 1965. Summaries of pesticide toxicity. DDD, 14-49.
- Lenters V, Portengen L, Rignell-Hydbom A, et al. 2016. Prenatal phthalate, perfluoroalkyl acid, and organochlorine exposures and term birth weight in three birth cohorts: Multi-pollutant models based on elastic net regression. *Environ Health Perspect* 124(3):365-372. 10.1289/ehp.1408933.
- Letcher RJ, Norstrom RJ, Bergman A. 1995. Geographical distribution and identification of methylsulphone PCB and DDE metabolites in pooled polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) adipose tissue from Western Hemisphere Arctic and Subarctic regions. *Sci Total Environ* 160/161:409-420.
- Letcher RJ, Norstrom RJ, Muir DCG. 1998. Biotransformation versus bioaccumulation: Sources of methyl sulfone PCB and 4,4'-DDE metabolites in the polar bear food chain. *Environ Sci Technol* 32:1656-1661.
- Lewis RG, Fortmann RC, Camann DE. 1994. Evaluation of methods for monitoring the potential exposure of small children to pesticides in the residential environment. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 26:37-46.
- Lewis-Mikhael AM, Olmedo-Requena R, Martinez-Ruiz V, et al. 2015. Organochlorine pesticides and prostate cancer, is there an association? A meta-analysis of epidemiological evidence. *Cancer Causes Control* (10):1375-1392. 10.1007/s10552-015-0643-z.
- Li C, Cheng Y, Tang Q, et al. 2014. The association between prenatal exposure to organochlorine pesticides and thyroid hormone levels in newborns in Yancheng, China. *Environ Res* 129:47-51. 10.1016/j.envres.2013.12.009.
- Li G, Kim C, Kim J, et al. 2015. Common pesticide, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), increases amyloid- β levels by impairing the function of ABCA1 and IDE: Implication for Alzheimer's Disease. *J Alzheimer's Dis* 46(1):109-122. 10.3233/jad-150024.
- Lichtenberg J, Eichelberger J, Dreeman R, et al. 1970. Pesticides in surface water of the United States: A 5-year summary, 1964-1968. *Pestic Monit J* 4(2):71-86.
- Lichtenstein E, Schulz K. 1959. Persistence of some chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides as influenced by soil types, rate of application and temperature. *J Econ Entomol* 52(1):124-131.
- Lieberg-Clark P, Bacon C, Burns S, et al. 1995. DDT in California sea-lions: A follow-up study after twenty years. *Mar Pollut Bull* 30(11):744-745.
- Ligocki M, Leuenberger C, Pankow J. 1985. Trace organic compounds in rain. II. Gas scavenging of neutral organic compounds. *Atmos Environ* 19(10):1609-1617.
- Liljgren G, Hardell L, Lindstrom G, et al. 1998. Case-control study on breast cancer and adipose tissue concentrations of congener specific polychlorinated biphenyls, DDE and hexachlorobenzene. *Eur J Cancer Prev* 7:135-140.
- Lim J, Park SH, Jee SH, et al. 2015. Body concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and prostate cancer: A meta-analysis. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 22(15):11275-11284. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4315-z>.
- Lim JS, Son HK, Park SK, et al. 2011. Inverse associations between long-term weight change and serum concentrations of persistent organic pollutants. *Int J Obes* 35(5):744-747. 10.1038/ijo.2010.188.
- Lind PM, Penell J, Salihovic S, et al. 2014. Circulating levels of *p,p'*-DDE are related to prevalent hypertension in the elderly. *Environ Res* 129:27-31. 10.1016/j.envres.2013.12.003.
- Lindenau A, Fischer B, Seiler P, et al. 1994. Effects of persistent chlorinated hydrocarbons on reproductive tissues in female rabbits. *Hum Reprod* 9(5):772-780.

8. REFERENCES

- Linder RE, Strader LF, Slott VL, et al. 1992. Endpoints of spermatotoxicity in the rat after short duration exposures to fourteen reproductive toxicants. *Reprod Toxicol* 6:491-505.
- Lindstrom G, Hardell L, van Bavel B, et al. 2004. Adipose tissue concentrations of PCB, HCB, chlordane, PBDE, and *p,p'*-DDE and the risk for endometrial cancer. *Organohalogen Compounds* 66(Dioxin 2004):3182-3187.
- Liu C, Ha M, Li L, et al. 2014. PCB153 and *p,p'*-DDE disorder thyroid hormones via thyroglobulin, deiodinase 2, transthyretin, hepatic enzymes and receptors. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 21(19):11361-11369. 10.1007/s11356-014-3093-3.
- Liu Q, Wang Q, Xu C, et al. 2017a. Organochloride pesticides impaired mitochondrial function in hepatocytes and aggravated disorders of fatty acid metabolism. *Sci Rep* 7:46339. 10.1038/srep46339.
- Liu Q, Wang Q, Xu C, et al. 2017b. Supplemental materials for organochloride pesticides impaired mitochondrial function in hepatocytes and aggravated disorders of fatty acid metabolism [Scientific Reports 7:46339. 10.1038/srep46339]. *Sci Rep* 46339.
- Loeffler K, Peterson R. 1999. Interactive effects of TCDD and *p,p'*-DDE on male reproductive tract development in *in utero* and lactationally exposed rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 154:28-39.
- Long ER, MacDonald DD, Smith SL, et al. 1995. Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuarine sediments. *Environ Manage* 19:81-97.
- Longnecker MP, Gladen BC, Cupul-Uicab LA, et al. 2007. *In utero* exposure to the antiandrogen 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (DDE) in relation to anogenital distance in male newborns from Chiapas, Mexico. *Am J Epidemiol* 165(9):1015-1022. 10.1093/aje/kwk109.
- Longnecker MP, Klebanoff MA, Brock JW, et al. 2002. Maternal serum level of 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene and risk of cryptorchidism, hypospadias, and polythelia among male offspring. *Am J Epidemiol* 155(4):313-322.
- Longnecker MP, Klebanoff MA, Dunson DB, et al. 2005. Maternal serum level of the DDT metabolite DDE in relation to fetal loss in previous pregnancies. *Environ Res* 97(2):127-133. 10.1016/s0013-9351(03)00108-7.
- Longnecker MP, Klebanoff MA, Zhou H, et al. 2001. Association between maternal serum concentration of the DDT metabolite DDE and preterm and small-for-gestational-age babies at birth. *Lancet* 358:110-114.
- Looser R, Froescheis O, Cailliet GM, et al. 2000. The deep-sea as a final global sink of semivolatile persistent organic pollutants? Part II: Organochlorine pesticides in surface and deep-sea dwelling fish of the north and south Atlantic and the Monterey Bay Canyon (California). *Chemosphere* 40(6):661-670.
- Lopez-Carrillo L, Blair A, Lopez-Cervantes M, et al. 1997. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane serum levels and breast cancer risk: A case-control study from Mexico. *Cancer Res* 57:3728-3732.
- Lopez-Cervantes M, Torres-Sanchez L, Tobias A, et al. 2004. Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane burden and breast cancer risk: A meta-analysis of the epidemiologic evidence. *Environ Health Perspect* 112(2):207-214.
- Lopez-Espinosa MJ, Granada A, Carreno J, et al. 2007. Organochlorine pesticides in placentas from southern Spain and some related factors. *Placenta* 28(7):631-638. 10.1016/j.placenta.2006.09.009.
- Lopez-Espinosa MJ, Murcia M, Iniguez C, et al. 2011. Prenatal exposure to organochlorine compounds and birth size. *Pediatrics* 128(1):e127-134. 10.1542/peds.2010-1951.
- Lopez-Espinosa MJ, Vizcaino E, Murcia M, et al. 2009. Association between thyroid hormone levels and 4,4'-DDE concentrations in pregnant women (Valencia, Spain). *Environ Res* 109(4):479-485. 10.1016/j.envres.2009.02.003.
- Lopez-Espinosa MJ, Vizcaino E, Murcia M, et al. 2010. Prenatal exposure to organochlorine compounds and neonatal thyroid stimulating hormone levels. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 20(7):579-588. 10.1038/jes.2009.47.

8. REFERENCES

- Lordo RA, Dinh KT, Schwemberger JG. 1996. Semivolatile organic compounds in adipose tissue: Estimated averages for the US population and selected subpopulations. *Am J Public Health* 86:1253-1259.
- Lu FC, Jessup DC, Lavallee A. 1965. Toxicity of pesticides in young versus adult rats. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 3:591-596.
- Lundberg C. 1973. Effects of long-term exposure to DDT on the oestrus cycle and the frequency of implanted ova in the mouse. *Environ Physiol Biochem* 3:127-131.
- Lundberg C. 1974. Effect of DDT on cytochrome P-450 and oestrogen-dependent functions in mice. *Environ Physiol Biochem* 4:200-204.
- Luo D, Zhou T, Tao Y, et al. 2016. Exposure to organochlorine pesticides and non-Hodgkin lymphoma: A meta-analysis of observational studies. *Sci Rep* 6:25768. 10.1038/srep25768.
- Lyall K, Croen LA, Sjodin A, et al. 2016. Polychlorinated biphenyl and organochlorine pesticide concentrations in maternal mid-pregnancy serum samples: Association with autism spectrum disorder and intellectual disability. *Environ Health Perspect* 125(3):474-480. 10.1289/ehp277.
- MacBean. 2011. DDD, DDE, DDT. In: Tomlin CDS, ed. *The e-pesticide manual*. Version 5.1. Surrey, UK: British Crop Protection Council.
- MacIntosh DL, Hammerstrom K, Ryan PB. 1999. Longitudinal exposure to selected pesticides in drinking water. *Hum Ecol Risk Assess* 5(3):575-588.
- Maervoet J, Vermeir G, Covaci A, et al. 2007. Association of thyroid hormone concentrations with levels of organochlorine compounds in cord blood of neonates. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(12):1780-1786. 10.1289/ehp.10486.
- Mahr U, Miltenburger HG. 1976. The effect of insecticides on Chinese hamster cell structure. *Mutat Res* 40:107-118.
- Makita Y. 2005. Effects of perinatal combined exposure to 1,4-dichlorobenzene and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethylene on rat male offspring. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol* 96(5):361-365. 10.1111/j.1742-7843.2005.pto_04.x.
- Makita Y. 2008a. Effects of perinatal combined exposure to 1,4-dichlorobenzene and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene on rat female reproductive system. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol* 102(4):360-364. <http://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-7843.2007.00179.x>.
- Makita Y. 2008b. Effects of perinatal combined exposure to 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (p,p'-DDE) and tributyltin (TBT) on rat female reproductive system. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 25(3):380-385. <http://doi.org/10.1016/j.etap.2007.12.003>.
- Makita Y, Matsuura T, Ogata K, et al. 2003a. Systemic effects of orally administered p,p'(')-DDE on immature male Wistar rats during pubertal period. *J Occup Health* 45(4):223-227.
- Makita Y, Tanaka A, Omura M, et al. 2003b. Effects of simultaneous administration of tributyltin (TBT) and p,p' -DDE on female offspring of Wistar rats. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 66(24):2337-2347.
- Maness S, McDonnell D, Gaido K. 1998. Inhibition of androgen receptor-dependent transcriptional activity by DDT isomers and methoxychlor in HepG2 human hepatoma cells. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 151:135-142.
- Mangum LH, Crow JA, Stokes JV, et al. 2016. Exposure to p,p'-DDE alters macrophage reactivity and increases macrophage numbers in adipose stromal vascular fraction. *Toxicol Sci* 150(1):169-177. <http://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfv315>.
- Mangum LH, Howell GE, Chambers JE. 2015. Exposure to p,p'-DDE enhances differentiation of 3T3-L1 preadipocytes in a model of sub-optimal differentiation. *Toxicol Lett* 238(2):65-71.
- Marien K, Laflamme DM. 1995. Determination of a tolerable daily intake of DDT for consumers of DDT contaminated fish from the lower Yakima River, Washington. *Risk Anal* 15(6):709-717.
- Martin SA, Jr., Harlow SD, Sowers MF, et al. 2002. DDT metabolite and androgens in African-American farmers. *Epidemiology* 13(4):454-458.
- Maslansky CJ, Williams GM. 1981. Evidence for an epigenetic mode of action in organochlorine pesticide hepatocarcinogenicity: A lack of genotoxicity in rat, mouse, and hamster hepatocytes. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 8:121-130.

8. REFERENCES

- Masters PM, Inman DL. 2000. Transport and fate of organochlorines discharged to the salt marsh at upper Newport Bay, California, USA. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 19:2076-2084.
- Matin MA, Jaffery FN, Siddiqui RA. 1981. A possible neurochemical basis of the central stimulatory effects of *p,p'*-DDT. *J Neurochem* 36(3):1000-1005.
- McAuliffe ME, Williams PL, Korrick SA, et al. 2012. Environmental exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and *p,p'*-DDE and sperm sex-chromosome disomy. *Environ Health Perspect* 120(4):535-540. 10.1289/ehp.1104017.
- McCann J, Choi E, Yamasaki E, et al. 1975. Detection of carcinogens as mutagens in the Salmonella/microsome test: Assay of 300 chemicals. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 72(12):5135-5139.
- McConnell L, Bidleman T, Cotham W, et al. 1998. Air concentrations of organochlorine insecticides and polychlorinated biphenyls over Green Bay, WI, and the four lower Great Lakes. *Environ Pollut* 101:391-399.
- McGlynn KA, Abnet CC, Zhang M, et al. 2006. Serum concentrations of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane (DDT) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (DDE) and risk of primary liver cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 98(14):1005-1010. 10.1093/jnci/djj266.
- McGlynn KA, Quraishi SM, Graubard BI, et al. 2008. Persistent organochlorine pesticides and risk of testicular germ cell tumors. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 100(9):663-671. 10.1093/jnci/djn101.
- Medehouenou TC, Ayotte P, Carmichael PH, et al. 2014. Plasma polychlorinated biphenyl and organochlorine pesticide concentrations in dementia: The Canadian Study of Health and Aging. *Environ Int* 69:141-147. 10.1016/j.envint.2014.04.016.
- Meeker JD, Altshul L, Hauser R. 2007. Serum PCBs, *p,p'*-DDE and HCB predict thyroid hormone levels in men. *Environ Res* 104(2):296-304. 10.1016/j.envres.2006.11.007.
- Meister R, Sine C. 1999. Farm chemical handbook. Willoughby, OH: Meister Publishing, C123-C124.
- Mendez MA, Garcia-Esteban R, Guxens M, et al. 2011. Prenatal organochlorine compound exposure, rapid weight gain, and overweight in infancy. *Environ Health Perspect* 119(2):272-278. 10.1289/ehp.1002169.
- Mendonca GAS, Eluf-Neto J, Andrada-Serpa MJ, et al. 1999. Organochlorines and breast cancer: A case-control study in Brazil. *Int J Cancer* 83:596-600.
- Meng G, Feng Y, Nie Z, et al. 2016. Internal exposure levels of typical POPs and their associations with childhood asthma in Shanghai, China. *Environ Res* 146:125-135. 10.1016/j.envres.2015.12.026.
- Menzie CA, Burmaster DE, Freshman JS, et al. 1992. Assessment of methods for estimating ecological risk in the terrestrial component: A case study at the Baird & McGuire superfund site in Holbrook, Massachusetts. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 11:245-260.
- Menzie CM. 1980. Reaction types in the environment. In: *Reactions and processes*. Amsterdam: Springer-Verlag, 247-250.
- Mes J, Malcolm S. 1992. Comparison of chlorinated hydrocarbon residues in human populations from the Great Lakes and other regions of Canada. *Chemosphere* 25(3):417-424.
- Mes J, Davies DJ, Turton D, et al. 1986. Levels and trends of chlorinated hydrocarbon contaminants in the breast milk of Canadian women. *Food Addit Contam* 3:313-322.
- Mes J, Marchand L, Davies DJ. 1990. Specific polychlorinated biphenyl congener distribution in adipose tissue of Canadians. *Environ Technol* 11:747-756.
- Messaros BM, Rossano MG, Liu G, et al. 2009. Negative effects of serum *p,p'*-DDE on sperm parameters and modification by genetic polymorphisms. *Environ Res* 109(4):457-464. 10.1016/j.envres.2009.02.009.
- Metcalf PJ. 1989. Organolead compounds in the atmosphere. *Analytical Procedures* 26:134-136.
- Metcalf RL. 1995. Insect control technology. In: Kroschwitz J, Howe-Grant M, eds. *Kirk-Othmer encyclopedia of chemical technology*. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 524-602.
- Metcalf RL, Booth GH, Jr., Schuth C, et al. 1973. Uptake and fate of di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate in aquatic organisms and in a model ecosystem. *Environ Health Perspect* 4:27-34.
- Meylan W, Howard PH. 1993. Computer estimation of the atmospheric gas-phase reaction rate of organic compounds with hydroxyl radicals and ozone. *Chemosphere* 26(2):2293-2299.

8. REFERENCES

- Meylan W, Howard PH, Boethling RS. 1992. Molecular topology/fragment contribution method for predicting soil sorption coefficients. *Environ Sci Technol* 26(8):1560-1567.
- Miller G, Zepp R. 1979. Photoreactivity of aquatic pollutants sorbed on suspended sediments. *Environ Sci Technol* 13(7):860-863.
- Miller M. 1994. Organochlorine concentration dynamics in Lake Michigan chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 27:367-374.
- Millet M, Wortham H, Sanusi A, et al. 1997. Atmospheric contamination by pesticides: Determination in the liquid, gaseous and particulate phases. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 4(3):172-180.
- Mills KT, Blair A, Beane Freeman LE, et al. 2009. Pesticides and myocardial infarction incidence and mortality among male pesticide applicators in the Agricultural Health Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 170:892-900.
- Min JY, Cho JS, Lee KJ, et al. 2011. Potential role for organochlorine pesticides in the prevalence of peripheral arterial diseases in obese persons: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2004. *Atherosclerosis* 218(1):200-206. 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2011.04.044.
- Minelli E, Ribeiro M. 1996. DDT and HCH residues in the blood serum of malaria control sprayers. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 57:691-696.
- Minyard JP, Roberts WE. 1991. Chemical contaminants monitoring: State findings on pesticide residues in food- 1988 and 1989. *J AOAC* 74(3):438-452.
- Miyake Y, Tanaka K, Masuzaki Y, et al. 2011. Organochlorine concentrations in breast milk and prevalence of allergic disorders in Japanese women. *Chemosphere* 85(3):374-378. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2011.07.001.
- Monosmith CL, Hermanson MH. 1996. Spatial and temporal trends of atmospheric organochlorine vapors in the central and upper Great Lakes. *Environ Sci Technol* 30:3464-3472.
- Moody RP, Chu I. 1995. Dermal exposure to environmental contaminants in the Great Lakes. *Environ Health Perspect Suppl* 103(9):103-114.
- Moreno-Aliaga MJ, Matsumura F. 2002. Effects of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-ethane (*p,p'*-DDT) on 3T3-L1 and 3T3-F442A adipocyte differentiation. *Biochem Pharmacol* 63(5):997-1007.
- Morgan DP, Lin LI. 1978. Blood organochlorine pesticide concentrations, clinical hematology and biochemistry in workers occupationally exposed to pesticides. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 7:423-447.
- Morgan DP, Roan CC. 1971. Absorption, storage, and metabolic conversion of ingested DDT and DDT metabolites in man. *Arch Environ Health* 22:301-308.
- Morgan DP, Roan C. 1974. The metabolism of DDT in man. In: Hayes W, Jr., ed. *Essays in toxicology*. New York, NY: Academic Press, 39-97.
- Mota PC, Cordeiro M, Pereira SP, et al. 2011. Differential effects of *p,p'*-DDE on testis and liver mitochondria: Implications for reproductive toxicology. *Reprod Toxicol* 31(1):80-85. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.09.010.
- Moysich KB, Ambrosone CB, Vena JE, et al. 1998. Environmental organochlorine exposure and postmenopausal breast cancer risk. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 7(3):181-188.
- Mrema EJ, Rubino FM, Brambilla G, et al. 2013. Persistent organochlorinated pesticides and mechanisms of their toxicity. *Toxicology* 307:74-88. 10.1016/j.tox.2012.11.015.
- Mühlebach S, Moor MJ, Wyss PA, et al. 1991. Kinetics of distribution and elimination of DDE in rats. *Xenobiotica* 21(1):111-120.
- Muir D, Grift N, Lockhart W, et al. 1995. Special trends and historical profiles of organochlorine pesticides in arctic lake sediments. *Sci Total Environ* 160:447-457.
- Muir DCG, Nordstrom RJ, Simon M. 1988. Organochlorine contaminants in the Arctic marine food chains: Accumulation of specific polychlorinated biphenyls and chlordane-related compounds. *Environ Sci Technol* 22:1071-1079.
- Mulhens K. 1946. [The importance of bis(chlorophenyl) (trischloromethyl)-methane preparations as insecticides in combating infectious diseases.] (German). *Dtsch Med Wochenschr* 71:164-169.

8. REFERENCES

- Murphy R, Harvey C. 1985. Residues and metabolites of selected persistent halogenated hydrocarbons in blood specimens from a general population survey. *Environ Health Perspect* 60:115-120.
- Mussalo-Rauhamaa H. 1991. Partitioning and levels of neutral organochlorine compounds in human serum, blood cells, and adipose and liver tissue. *Sci Total Environ* 103:159-175.
- Nagayama J, Nagayama M, Nakagawa R, et al. 2003. Frequency of SCEs in Japanese infants lactationally exposed to organochlorine pesticides. *Fukuoka igaku zasshi = Hukuoka acta medica* 94(5):166-173.
- Nakagawa H, Hikiba Y, Hirata Y, et al. 2014. Loss of liver E-cadherin induces sclerosing cholangitis and promotes carcinogenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 111(3):1090-1095.
- Nanes JA, Xia Y, Dassanayake RM, et al. 2014. Selected persistent organic pollutants in human placental tissue from the United States. *Chemosphere* 106:20-27. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.12.080.
- NAS/NRC. 1989. Report of the oversight committee. *Biologic markers in reproductive toxicology*. Washington, DC, 15-35.
- Nash RG, Beall ML. 1970. Chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides: Root uptake verses vapor contamination of soybean foliage. *Science* 168:1109-1111.
- NCI. 1978. Bioassays of DDT, TDE, and *p,p'*-DDE for possible carcinogenicity. *Natl Cancer Inst Carcinog Tech Rep Ser* 131:1-251.
- Neal PA, von OWF, Smith WW, et al. 1944. Toxicity and potential dangers of aerosols, mists, and dusting powders containing DDT. *Public Health Rep*:1-32.
- Needham LL, Grandjean P, Heinzow B, et al. 2011. Partition of environmental chemicals between maternal and fetal blood and tissues. *Environ Sci Technol* 45(3):1121-1126.
- Neidert E, Saschenbrecker PW. 1996. Occurrence of pesticide residues in selected agricultural food commodities available in Canada. *J AOAC* 79(2):549-566.
- Nims R, Lubet R, Fox S, et al. 1998. Comparative pharmacodynamics of CYP2B induction by DDT, DDE, and DDD in male rat liver and cultured rat hepatocytes. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 53:455-477.
- NIOSH. 2014. DDT. Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health Concentrations (IDLH). Atlanta, GA: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/idlh/50293.html>. April 26, 2017.
- NIOSH. 2016. DDT. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. Atlanta, GA: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/npgd0174.html>. April 26, 2017.
- Nishizumi M. 1979. Effect of phenobarbital, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane, and polychlorinated biphenyls on diethylnitrosamine-induced hepatocarcinogenesis. *Gann* 70:835-837.
- NOAA. 1988. PCB and chlorinated pesticide contamination in U.S. fish and shellfish: A historical assessment report. Rockville, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Oceanography and Marine Assessment. PB91172742.
- Noguchi T, Charman WNA, Stella VJ. 1985. Lymphatic appearance of DDT in thoracic or mesenteric lymph duct cannulated rats. *Int J Pharm* 24:185-192.
- Norén K. 1988. Changes in the levels of organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, dibenzodioxins and dibenzofurans in human milk from Stockholm, 1972-1985. *Chemosphere* 17(1):39-49.
- Norén K. 1993. Contemporary and retrospective investigations of human milk in the trend of studies of organochlorine contaminants in Sweden. *Sci Total Environ* 139/140:347-355.
- Norén K, Meironyte D. 2000. Certain organochlorine and organobromine contaminants in Swedish human milk in perspective of past 20-30 years. *Chemosphere* 40:1111-1123.
- Norén K, Lunden A, Pettersson E, et al. 1996. Methylsulfonyl metabolites of PCBs and DDE in human milk in Sweden, 1972-1992. *Environ Health Perspect* 104(7):766-772.
- Norén K, Weistrand C, Karpe F. 1999. Distribution of PCB congeners, DDE, hexachlorobenzene, and methylsulfonyl metabolites of PCB and DDE among various fractions of human blood plasma. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 37:408-414.

8. REFERENCES

- Norstrom RJ, Belikov SE, Born EW, et al. 1998. Chlorinated hydrocarbon contaminants in polar bears from eastern Russia, North America, Greenland, and Svalbard: Biomonitoring of Arctic pollution. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 35:354-367.
- Numoto S, Tanaka T, Williams GM. 1985. Morphologic and cytochemical properties of mouse liver neoplasm induced by diethylnitrosamine and promoted by 4,4'-dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane, chlordane, or heptachlor. *Toxicol Pathol* 13:325-334.
- NTP. 2016. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane CAS No. 50-29-3. Report on Carcinogens, Fourteenth Edition. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Toxicology Program. <https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/roc/content/profiles/dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.pdf>. April 26, 2017.
- Odsjo T, Bignert A, Olsson M, et al. 1997. The Swedish environmental specimen bank- application in trend monitoring of mercury and some organhalogenated compounds. *Chemosphere* 34(9/10):2059-2066.
- Okey AB, Page DJ. 1974. Acute toxicity of *o,p'*-DDT to mice. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 11:359-363.
- Oliver BG, Niimi AJ. 1985. Bioconcentration factors of some halogenated organics for rainbow trout: Limitations in their use for prediction of environmental residues. *Environ Sci Technol* 19(9):842-849.
- Orberg J, Lundberg C. 1974. Some effect of DDT and PCB on the hormonal system in the male mouse. *Environ Physiol Biochem* 4:116-120.
- Orenstein ST, Thurston SW, Bellinger DC, et al. 2014. Prenatal organochlorine and methylmercury exposure and memory and learning in school-age children in communities near the New Bedford Harbor Superfund site, Massachusetts. *Environ Health Perspect* 122(11):1253-1259. 10.1289/ehp.1307804.
- Ortega P. 1956. DDT in the diet of the rat. *Public Health Monogr* 43:1-27.
- Ortelee MF. 1958. Study of men with prolonged intensive occupational exposure to DDT. *AMA Arch Ind Health* 18:433-440.
- OSHA. 2017a. Subpart D - Occupational health and environment controls. Section 1926.55 - Gases, vapors, fumes, dusts, and mists. Appendix A to Part 1926.55 - threshold limit values of airborne contaminants for construction. Occupational Safety and Health Standards. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1926.55. <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title29-vol8/pdf/CFR-2017-title29-vol8-sec1926-55.pdf>. January 10, 2018.
- OSHA. 2017b. Subpart Z - Toxic and hazardous substances. Air contaminants. Occupational Safety and Health Standards. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1910.1000. <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title29-vol6/pdf/CFR-2017-title29-vol6-sec1910-1000.pdf>. January 10, 2018.
- OSHA. 2017c. Subpart Z - Toxic and hazardous substances. Air contaminants. Table Z - Shipyards. Occupational Safety and Health Standards. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1915.1000. <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title29-vol7/pdf/CFR-2017-title29-vol7-sec1915-1000.pdf>. January 10, 2018.
- Osorio-Valencia E, Torres-Sanchez L, Lopez-Carrillo L, et al. 2015. Prenatal *p,p'*-DDE exposure and establishment of lateralization and spatial orientation in Mexican preschooler. *Neurotoxicology* 47:1-7. 10.1016/j.neuro.2014.12.011.
- Ostrea EM, Jr., Bielawski DM, Posecion NC, Jr., et al. 2008. A comparison of infant hair, cord blood and meconium analysis to detect fetal exposure to environmental pesticides. *Environ Res* 106(2):277-283. 10.1016/j.envres.2007.08.014.
- Ottar B. 1981. The transfer of airborne pollutants to the Arctic region. *Atmos Environ* 15(8):1439-1445.
- Ottoboni A. 1969. Effect of DDT on reproduction in the rat. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 14:74-81.
- Ottoboni A. 1972. Effect of DDT on the reproductive life-span in the female rat. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 22:497-502.

8. REFERENCES

- Ottoboni A, Bissell G, Hexter AC. 1977. Effects of DDT on reproduction in multiple generations of beagle dogs. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 6:83-101.
- Ouyang F, Longnecker MP, Venners SA, et al. 2014. Preconception serum 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane and B-vitamin status: Independent and joint effects on women's reproductive outcomes. *Am J Clin Nutr* 100(6):1470-1478. 10.3945/ajcn.114.088377.
- Ouyang F, Perry MJ, Venners SA, et al. 2005. Serum DDT, age at menarche, and abnormal menstrual cycle length. *Occup Environ Med* 62(12):878-884. 10.1136/oem.2005.020248.
- Palanza P, Parmigiani S, Liu H, et al. 1999. Prenatal exposure to low doses of the estrogenic chemicals diethylstilbestrol and *p,p'*-DDT alters aggressive behavior of male and female house mice. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 64(4):665-672.
- Palanza P, Parmigiani S, vom Saal FS. 2001. Effects of prenatal exposure to low doses of diethylstilbestrol, *o,p'*-DDT, and methoxychlor on postnatal growth and neurobehavioral development in male and female mice. *Horm Behav* 40(2):252-265. 10.1006/hbeh.2001.1697.
- Palin KJ, Wilson CG, Davis SS, et al. 1982. The effect of oils on the lymphatic absorption of DDT. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 34:707-710.
- Palmer KA, Green S, Legator MS. 1972. Cytogenetic effects of DDT and derivatives of DDT in a cultured mammalian cell line. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 22:355-364.
- Palmer KA, Green S, Legator MS. 1973. Dominant lethal study of *p,p'*-DDT in rats. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 11:53-62.
- Pan IJ, Daniels JL, Goldman BD, et al. 2009. Lactational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane, and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene and infant neurodevelopment: An analysis of the pregnancy, infection, and nutrition babies study. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(3):488-494. 10.1289/ehp.0800063.
- Pan IJ, Daniels JL, Herring AH, et al. 2010. Lactational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane, and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene and infant growth: An analysis of the Pregnancy, Infection, and Nutrition Babies Study. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol* 24(3):262-271. 10.1111/j.1365-3016.2010.01114.x.
- Pant N, Kumar R, Mathur N, et al. 2007. Chlorinated pesticide concentration in semen of fertile and infertile men and correlation with sperm quality. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 23(2):135-139. 10.1016/j.etap.2006.07.012.
- Parada H, Jr., Wolff MS, Engel LS, et al. 2016. Organochlorine insecticides DDT and chlordane in relation to survival following breast cancer. *Int J Cancer* 138(3):565-575. 10.1002/ijc.29806.
- Pardio V, Waliszewski S, Aguirre A, et al. 1998. DDT and its metabolites in human milk collected in Veracruz City and suburban areas (Mexico). *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 60:852-857.
- Park JH, Cha ES, Ko Y, et al. 2014. Exposure to dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and the risk of breast cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osong Pub Health Res Perspect* 5(2):77-84. 10.1016/j.phrp.2014.02.001.
- Park SH, Lim JE, Park H, et al. 2016. Body burden of persistent organic pollutants on hypertension: A meta-analysis. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 23(14):14284-14293. 10.1007/s11356-016-6568-6.
- Pasha ST. 1981. Changes in hepatic microsomal enzymes due to DDT, DDE and DDD feeding in CF-1 mice. *Indian J Med Res* 74:926-930.
- Patrick SM, Bornman MS, Joubert AM, et al. 2016. Effects of environmental endocrine disruptors, including insecticides used for malaria vector control on reproductive parameters of male rats. *Reprod Toxicol* 61:19-27. 10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.02.015.
- Patterson DG, Jr., Wong LY, Turner WE, et al. 2009. Levels in the U.S. population of those persistent organic pollutants (2003-2004) included in the Stockholm Convention or in other long range transboundary air pollution agreements. *Environ Sci Technol* 43(4):1211-1218.
- PDR. 1999. Physicians Desk Reference. Montvale, NJ: Medical Economics Company, 631.
- Pelletier C, Doucet E, Imbeault P, et al. 2002. Associations between weight loss-induced changes in plasma organochlorine concentrations, serum T3 concentration, and resting metabolic rate. *Toxicol Sci* 67(1):46-51.

8. REFERENCES

- Peraino C, Fry RJM, Staffeldt E, et al. 1975. Comparative enhancing effects of phenobarbital, amobarbital, diphenylhydantoin, and dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane on 2-acetylaminofluorene-induced hepatic tumorigenesis in the rat. *Cancer Res* 35:2884-2890.
- Pereira WE, Domagalski JL, Hostettler FD, et al. 1996. Occurrence and accumulation of pesticides and organic contaminants in river sediment, water and clam tissues from the San Joaquin River and tributaries, California. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 15(2):172-180.
- Perez-Maldonado IN, Athanasiadou M, Yanez L, et al. 2006. DDE-induced apoptosis in children exposed to the DDT metabolite. *Sci Total Environ* 370(2-3):343-351. 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2006.06.026.
- Perez-Maldonado IN, Diaz-Barriga F, de la Fuente H, et al. 2004. DDT induces apoptosis in human mononuclear cells *in vitro* and is associated with increased apoptosis in exposed children. *Environ Res* 94(1):38-46.
- Perez-Maldonado IN, Herrera C, Batres LE, et al. 2005. DDT-induced oxidative damage in human blood mononuclear cells. *Environ Res* 98(2):177-184. 10.1016/j.envres.2004.11.001.
- Perez-Maldonado IN, Perez-Vazquez FJ, Gaspar-Ramirez O, et al. 2011. Variability in DDT-induced apoptosis in Mexican indigenous populations. *Toxicol Mech Methods* 21(9):675-680. 10.3109/15376516.2011.601354.
- Perla ME, Rue T, Cheadle A, et al. 2015. Biomarkers of insecticide exposure and asthma in children: A National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999-2008 analysis. *Arch Environ Occup Health* 70(6):309-322. 10.1080/19338244.2014.910490.
- Perry MJ, Ouyang F, Korrick S, et al. 2005. Body mass index and serum 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane in nulliparous Chinese women. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 14(10):2433-2438. 10.1158/1055-9965.epi-05-0174.
- Perry MJ, Ouyang F, Korrick SA, et al. 2006. A prospective study of serum DDT and progesterone and estrogen levels across the menstrual cycle in nulliparous women of reproductive age. *Am J Epidemiol* 164(11):1056-1064. 10.1093/aje/kwj329.
- Perry MJ, Young HA, Grandjean P, et al. 2016. Sperm aneuploidy in Faroese men with lifetime exposure to dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (p,p'-DDE) and polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) pollutants. *Environ Health Perspect* 124(7):951-956. 10.1289/ehp.1509779.
- Persson EC, Graubard BI, Evans AA, et al. 2012. Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and risk of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Int J Cancer* 131(9):2078-2084. 10.1002/ijc.27459.
- Peterson JR, Adams RS, Jr., Cutkomp LK. 1971. Soil properties influencing DDT bioactivity. *Soil Sci Soc Am Proc* 35:43-59.
- Philibert A, Schwartz H, Mergler D. 2009. An exploratory study of diabetes in a first nation community with respect to serum concentrations of p,p'-DDE and PCBs and fish consumption. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 6(12):3179-3189. 10.3390/ijerph6123179.
- Pi N, Chia SE, Ong CN, et al. 2016. Associations of serum organohalogen levels and prostate cancer risk: Results from a case-control study in Singapore. *Chemosphere* 144:1505-1512. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2015.10.020.
- Pinto JD, Camien MN, Dunn MS. 1965. Metabolic fate of p,p'-DDT [1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane] in rats. *J Biol Chem* 240(5):2148-2154.
- Pocock DME, Vost A. 1974. DDT absorption and chylomicron transport in rat. *Lipids* 9(6):374-381.
- Poissant L, Koprivnjak JF, Matthieu R. 1997. Some persistent organic pollutants and heavy metals in the atmosphere over a St Lawrence River valley site (Villeroy) in 1992. *Chemosphere* 34(3):567-585.
- Poland A, Smith D, Kuntzman R, et al. 1970. Effect of intensive occupational exposure to DDT on phenylbutazone and cortisol metabolism in human subjects. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 11(5):724-732.
- Porpora MG, Medda E, Abballe A, et al. 2009. Endometriosis and organochlorinated environmental pollutants: A case-control study on Italian women of reproductive age. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(7):1070-1075. 10.1289/ehp.0800273.
- Powers JM, Hennigar GR, Grooms G, et al. 1974. Adrenal cortical degeneration and regeneration following administration of DDD. *Am J Pathol* 75(1):181-194.

8. REFERENCES

- Pranzatelli MR, Tkach K. 1992. Regional glycine receptor binding in the *p,p'*-DDT myoclonic rat model. *Arch Toxicol* 66:73-76.
- Pratt JA, Rothwell J, Jenner P, et al. 1986. *p,p'*-DDT-induced myoclonus in the rat and its application as an animal model of 5-HT-sensitive action myoclonus. *Adv Neurol* 43:577-588.
- Preat V, de GJ, Lans M, et al. 1986. Comparative analysis of the effect of phenobarbital, dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane, butylated hydroxytoluene and nafenopin on rat hepatocarcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis* 7(6):1025-1028.
- Preston BD, Miller JA, Miller EC. 1984. Reactions of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl 3,4-oxide with methionine, cysteine and glutathione in relation to the formation of methylthio-metabolites of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in the rat and mouse. *Chem Biol Interact* 50:289-312.
- Probst GS, Hill LE. 1980. Chemically-induced DNA repair synthesis in primary rat hepatocytes: A correlation with bacterial mutagenicity. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*:405-406.
- Probst GS, McMahan RE, Hill LE, et al. 1981. Chemically-induced unscheduled DNA synthesis in primary rat hepatocyte cultures: A comparison with bacteria mutagenicity using 218 compounds. *Environ Mutagen* 3:11-32.
- Procianoy RS, Schwartsman S. 1981. Blood pesticide concentration in mothers and their newborn infants: Relation to prematurity. *Acta Paediatr Scand* 70:925-928.
- Purdue MP, Engel LS, Langseth H, et al. 2009. Prediagnostic serum concentrations of organochlorine compounds and risk of testicular germ cell tumors. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(10):1514-1519. 10.1289/ehp.0800359.
- Quan C, Shi Y, Wang C, et al. 2016. *p,p'*-DDE damages spermatogenesis via phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase depletion and mitochondria apoptosis pathway. *Environ Toxicol* 31(5):593-600. 10.1002/tox.22072.
- Quaranta MG, Porpora MG, Mattioli B, et al. 2006. Impaired NK-cell-mediated cytotoxic activity and cytokine production in patients with endometriosis: A possible role for PCBs and DDE. *Life Sci* 79(5):491-498. 10.1016/j.lfs.2006.01.026.
- Quensen JF, 3rd, Tiedje JM, Jain MK, et al. 2001. Factors controlling the rate of DDE dechlorination to DDMU in Palos Verdes margin sediments under anaerobic conditions. *Environ Sci Technol* 35(2):286-291.
- Quintana PJ, Delfino RJ, Korrick S, et al. 2004. Adipose tissue levels of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls and risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Environ Health Perspect* 112(8):854-861.
- Rabello MN, Becak W, deAlmeida WF, et al. 1975. Cytogenetic study on individuals occupationally exposed to DDT. *Mutat Res* 28:449-454.
- Racke K, Skidmore M, Hamilton D, et al. 1997. Pesticide fate in tropical soils. *Pure Appl Chem* 69(6):1349-1371.
- Rapaport R, Urban N, Capel P, et al. 1985. "New" DDT inputs to North America: Atmospheric deposition. *Chemosphere* 14(9):1167-1173.
- Reed A, Dzon L, Loganathan BG, et al. 2004. Immunomodulation of human natural killer cell cytotoxic function by organochlorine pesticides. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 23(10):463-471.
- Rehana T, Rao PR. 1992. Effect of DDT on the immune system in Swiss albino mice during adult and perinatal exposure: Humoral responses. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 48:535-540.
- Reich AR, Perkins JL, Cutter G. 1986. DDT contamination of a north Alabama aquatic ecosystem. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 5:725-736.
- Reif VD, Sinsheimer JE. 1975. Metabolism of 1-(*o*-chlorophenyl)-1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane (*o,p'*-DDD) in rats. *Drug Metab Dispos* 3(1):15-25.
- Reingold IM, Lasky, II. 1947. Acute fatal poisoning following ingestion of a solution of DDT. *Ann Intern Med* 26(6):945-947.
- Reish DJ, Kawling TJ, Mearns AJ, et al. 1978. Marine and estuarine pollution. *J Water Pollut Control Fed* June 1978:1424-1469.

8. REFERENCES

- Ren A, Qiu X, Jin L, et al. 2011. Association of selected persistent organic pollutants in the placenta with the risk of neural tube defects. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 108(31):12770-12775. 10.1073/pnas.1105209108.
- RePORTER. 2017. DDT, DDE, and DDD. National Institutes of Health, Research Portfolio Online Reporting Tools. <http://projectreporter.nih.gov/reporter.cfm>. February 01, 2017.
- Ribas-Fito N, Cardo E, Sala M, et al. 2003. Breastfeeding, exposure to organochlorine compounds, and neurodevelopment in infants. *Pediatrics* 111(5 Pt 1):e580-585.
- Ribas-Fito N, Julvez J, Torrent M, et al. 2007. Beneficial effects of breastfeeding on cognition regardless of DDT concentrations at birth. *Am J Epidemiol* 166(10):1198-1202. 10.1093/aje/kwm207.
- Ribas-Fito N, Sala M, Cardo E, et al. 2002. Association of hexachlorobenzene and other organochlorine compounds with anthropometric measures at birth. *Pediatr Res* 52(2):163-167. 10.1203/00006450-200208000-00006.
- Ribas-Fito N, Torrent M, Carrizo D, et al. 2006. *In utero* exposure to background concentrations of DDT and cognitive functioning among preschoolers. *Am J Epidemiol* 164(10):955-962. 10.1093/aje/kwj299.
- Richardson JR, Roy A, Shalat SL, et al. 2014. Elevated serum pesticide levels and risk for Alzheimer disease. *JAMA Neurology* 71(3):284-290. 10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.6030.
- Rignell-Hydbom A, Elfving M, Ivarsson SA, et al. 2010. A nested case-control study of intrauterine exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants in relation to risk of Type 1 diabetes. *PLoS ONE* 5(6):e11281.
- Rignell-Hydbom A, Lidfeldt J, Kiviranta H, et al. 2009. Exposure to *p,p'*-DDE: A risk factor for type 2 diabetes. *PLoS ONE* 4(10):e7503. 10.1371/journal.pone.0007503.
- Rignell-Hydbom A, Rylander L, Elzanaty S, et al. 2005a. Exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants and seminal levels of markers of epididymal and accessory sex gland functions in Swedish men. *Hum Reprod* 20(7):1910-1914. 10.1093/humrep/deh856.
- Rignell-Hydbom A, Rylander L, Giwercman A, et al. 2005b. Exposure to PCBs and *p,p'*-DDE and human sperm chromatin integrity. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(2):175-179.
- Rignell-Hydbom A, Rylander L, Giwercman A, et al. 2004. Exposure to CB-153 and *p,p'*-DDE and male reproductive function. *Hum Reprod* 19(9):2066-2075. 10.1093/humrep/deh362.
- Rignell-Hydbom A, Rylander L, Hagmar L. 2007. Exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 26(5):447-452. 10.1177/0960327107076886.
- Risebrough R, Jarman W, Springer A, et al. 1986. A metabolic derivation of DDE from kelthane. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 5:13-19.
- Ritchie JM, Vial SL, Fuortes LJ, et al. 2003. Organochlorines and risk of prostate cancer. *J Occup Environ Med* 45(7):692-702. 10.1097/01.jom.0000071510.96740.0b.
- Riva E, Grandi F, Massetto N, et al. 2004. Polychlorinated biphenyls in colostrum milk and visual function at 12 months of life. *Acta Paediatr* 93(8):1103-1107.
- Rivero-Rodriguez L, Borja-Aburto VH, Santos-Burgoa C, et al. 1997. Exposure assessment for worker applying DDT to control malaria in Veracruz, Mexico. *Environ Health Perspect* 105(a):98-101.
- Roan C, Morgan D, Paschal EH. 1971. Urinary excretion of DDA following ingestion of DDT and DDT metabolites in man. *Arch Environ Health* 22:309-315.
- Roberts DR, Laughlin LL, Hsheih P, et al. 1997. DDT, global strategies, and a malaria control crisis in South America. *Emerg Infect Dis* 3(3):295-302.
- Roberts JR, Karr CJ. 2012. Pesticide exposure in children. *Pediatrics* 130(6):e1765-1788. 10.1542/peds.2012-2758.
- Robertson BK, Alexander M. 1998. Sequestration of DDT and dieldrin in soil: Disappearance of acute toxicity but not the compounds. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 17(6):1034-1038.
- Robledo CA, Yeung E, Mendola P, et al. 2015. Preconception maternal and paternal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and birth size: The LIFE study. *Environ Health Perspect* 123(1):88-94. 10.1289/ehp.1308016.

8. REFERENCES

- Rocha-Amador D, Navarro M, Trejo-Acevedo A, et al. 2009. Use of the Rey-Osterrieth Complex Figure Test for neurotoxicity evaluation of mixtures in children. *Neurotoxicology* 30(6):1149-1154. 10.1016/j.neuro.2009.09.003.
- Rogan WJ, Gladen BC. 1991. PCBs, DDE, and child development at 18 and 24 months. *Ann Epidemiol* 1(5):407-413. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/1047-2797\(91\)90010-A](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/1047-2797(91)90010-A).
- Rogan WJ, Gladen BC, McKinney JD, et al. 1986. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and dichlorophenyl dichloroethene (DDE) in human milk: Effects of maternal factors and previous lactation. *Am J Public Health* 76:172-177.
- Rojanapo W, Kupradinun P, Tepsuwan A, et al. 1993. Effect of varying the onset of exposure to DDT on its modulation of AFB₁-induced hepatocarcinogenesis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis* 14(4):663-667.
- Rojanapo W, Tepsuwan A, Kupradinun P, et al. 1988. Modulation of hepatocarcinogenicity of aflatoxin B₁ by the chlorinated insecticide DDT. In: *Eicosanoids, Lipid Peroxidation and Cancer*, 327-338.
- Romieu I, Hernandez-Avila M, Lazcano-Ponce E, et al. 2000. Breast cancer, lactation history, and serum organochlorines. *Am J Epidemiol* 152(4):363-370.
- Roos V, Ronn M, Salihovic S, et al. 2013. Circulating levels of persistent organic pollutants in relation to visceral and subcutaneous adipose tissue by abdominal MRI. *Obesity* 21(2):413-418. 10.1002/oby.20267.
- Rossi L, Barbieri O, Sanguineti M, et al. 1983. Carcinogenicity study with technical-grade dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene in hamsters. *Cancer Res* 43:776-781.
- Rossi L, Ravera M, Repetti G, et al. 1977. Long-term administration of DDT or phenobarbital-Na in Wistar rats. *Int J Cancer* 19:179-185.
- Rossi M, Taddei AR, Fasciani I, et al. 2017. The cell biology of the thyroid-disrupting mechanism of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT). *J Endocrinol Invest*. 10.1007/s40618-017-0716-9.
- Rothe CF, Mattson AM, Nueslein RM, et al. 1957. Metabolism of chlorophenothane (DDT). *AMA Arch Ind Health* 16:82-86.
- Rothman N, Cantor KP, Blair A, et al. 1997. A nested case-control study of non-Hodgkin lymphoma and serum organochlorine residues. *Lancet* 350(9073):240-244.
- Rowlands SA, Hall AK, McCormick PG, et al. 1994. Destruction of toxic materials. *Nature* 367:223.
- Rubin JG, Payne GT, Soderlund DM. 1993. Structure-activity relationships for pyrethroids and DDT analogs as modifiers of [3H]batrachotoxinin A 20- α -benzoate binding to mouse brain sodium channels. *Pestic Biochem Physiol* 45(2):130-140.
- Rusiecki JA, Baccarelli A, Bollati V, et al. 2008. Global DNA hypomethylation is associated with high serum-persistent organic pollutants in Greenlandic Inuit. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(11):1547-1552. 10.1289/ehp.11338.
- Russ K, Howard S. 2016. Developmental exposure to environmental chemicals and metabolic changes in children. *Curr Probl Pediatr Adolesc Health Care* 46(8):255-285. 10.1016/j.cppeds.2016.06.001.
- Russell RW, Hecnar SJ, Haffner D. 1995. Organochlorine pesticide residues in southern Ontario spring peepers. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 14(5):815-817.
- Rylander L, Rignell-Hydbom A, Hagmar L. 2005. A cross-sectional study of the association between persistent organochlorine pollutants and diabetes. *Environ Health* 4:28. 10.1186/1476-069x-4-28.
- Rylander L, Wallin E, Jonsson BA, et al. 2006. Associations between CB-153 and *p,p'*-DDE and hormone levels in serum in middle-aged and elderly men. *Chemosphere* 65(3):375-381. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2006.02.012.
- Sabljić A. 1984. Predictions of the nature and strength of soil sorption of organic pollutants by molecular topology. *J Agric Food Chem* 32:243-246.
- Sagiv SK, Nugent JK, Brazelton TB, et al. 2008. Prenatal organochlorine exposure and measures of behavior in infancy using the Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale (NBAS). *Environ Health Perspect* 116(5):666-673. 10.1289/ehp.10553.

8. REFERENCES

- Sagiv SK, Thurston SW, Bellinger DC, et al. 2010. Prenatal organochlorine exposure and behaviors associated with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in school-aged children. *Am J Epidemiol* 171(5):593-601. 10.1093/aje/kwp427.
- Sagiv SK, Thurston SW, Bellinger DC, et al. 2012. Neuropsychological measures of attention and impulse control among 8-year-old children exposed prenatally to organochlorines. *Environ Health Perspect* 120(6):904-909. 10.1289/ehp.1104372.
- Sagiv SK, Tolbert PE, Altshul LM, et al. 2007. Organochlorine exposures during pregnancy and infant size at birth. *Epidemiology* 18(1):120-129. 10.1097/01.ede.0000249769.15001.7c.
- Salihovic S, Ganna A, Fall T, et al. 2016. The metabolic fingerprint of *p,p'*-DDE and HCB exposure in humans. *Environ Int* 88:60-66. 10.1016/j.envint.2015.12.015.
- Samuel T, Pillai MKK. 1989. The effect of temperature and solar radiations on volatilisation, mineralisation and degradation of [¹⁴C]-DDT in soil. *Environ Pollut* 57:63-77.
- Sanger DM, Holland AF, Scott GI. 1999. Tidal creek and salt marsh sediments in South Carolina coastal estuaries: II. Distribution of organic contaminants. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 37:458-471.
- Sanyal S, Agarwal N, Subrahmanyam D. 1986. Effect of acute sublethal and chronic administration of DDT (chlorophenotane) on brain lipid metabolism of Rhesus monkeys. *Toxicol Lett* 34:47-54.
- Savitz DA, Klebanoff MA, Wellenius GA, et al. 2014. Persistent organochlorines and hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. *Environ Res* 132:1-5. 10.1016/j.envres.2014.03.020.
- Sawada N, Iwasaki M, Inoue M, et al. 2010. Plasma organochlorines and subsequent risk of prostate cancer in Japanese men: A nested case-control study. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(5):659-665. 10.1289/ehp.0901214.
- Sax E. 1979. DDT. In: *Dangerous properties of industrial materials*. 5th ed. 534-535.
- Saxena MC, Siddiqui MK, Agarwal V, et al. 1983. A comparison of organochlorine insecticide contents in specimens of maternal blood, placenta and umbilical-cord blood from stillborn and live-born cases. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 11:71-79.
- Saxena MC, Siddiqui MK, Bhargava AK, et al. 1980. Role of chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in abortions and premature labour. *Toxicology* 17:323-331.
- Saxena MC, Siddiqui MK, Seth TD, et al. 1981. Organochlorine pesticides in specimens from women undergoing spontaneous abortion, premature or full-term delivery. *J Anal Toxicol* 5:6-9.
- Saxena SP, Khare C, Farooq A, et al. 1987. DDT and its metabolites in leiomyomatous and normal human uterine tissue. *Arch Toxicol* 59:453-455.
- Schattenberg HJ, Hsu JP. 1992. Pesticide residue survey of produce from 1989-1991. *J AOAC Int* 75(5):925-933.
- Schechter A, Toniolo P, Dai LC, et al. 1997. Blood levels of DDT and breast cancer risk among women living in the north of Vietnam. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 33:453-456.
- Scheele J, Teufel M, Niessen KH. 1995. A comparison of the concentrations of certain chlorinated hydrocarbons and polychlorinated biphenyls in bone marrow and fat tissue of children and their concentrations in breast milk. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol* 14(1):11-14.
- Schell LM, Gallo MV, Deane GD, et al. 2014. Relationships of polychlorinated biphenyls and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (*p,p'*-DDE) with testosterone levels in adolescent males. *Environ Health Perspect* 122(3):304-309. 10.1289/ehp.1205984.
- Schell LM, Gallo MV, Denham M, et al. 2008. Relationship of thyroid hormone levels to levels of polychlorinated biphenyls, lead, *p,p'*-DDE, and other toxicants in Akwesasne Mohawk youth. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(6):806-813. 10.1289/ehp.10490.
- Schell LM, Gallo MV, Ravenscroft J, et al. 2009. Persistent organic pollutants and anti-thyroid peroxidase levels in Akwesasne Mohawk young adults. *Environ Res* 109(1):86-92. 10.1016/j.envres.2008.08.015.
- Schildkraut JM, Demark-Wahnefried W, DeVoto E, et al. 1999. Environmental contaminants and body fat distribution. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 8:179-183.

8. REFERENCES

- Schmid K, Lederer P, Goen T, et al. 1997. Internal exposure to hazardous substances of persons from various continents: Investigations on exposure to different organochlorine compounds. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 69:399-406.
- Schmitt CJ, Zajick JL, Peterman PH. 1990. National contaminant biomonitoring program: Residues of organochlorine chemicals in U.S. freshwater fish, 1976-1984. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 19:748-781.
- Schwack W. 1988. Photoinduced additions of pesticides to biomolecules. 2. Model reactions of DDT and methoxychlor with methyl oleate. *J Agric Food Chem* 36:645-648.
- Seiler JP. 1977. Inhibition of testicular DNA synthesis by chemical mutagens and carcinogens. Preliminary results in the validation of a novel short term test. *Mutat Res* 46:305-310.
- Seiler P, Fischer B, Lindenau A, et al. 1994. Effects of persistent chlorinated hydrocarbons on fertility and embryonic development in the rabbit. *Hum Reprod* 9:1920-1926.
- Serdar B, LeBlanc WG, Norris JM, et al. 2014. Potential effects of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and selected organochlorine pesticides (OCPs) on immune cells and blood biochemistry measures: A cross-sectional assessment of the NHANES 2003-2004 data. *Environ Health* 13:114. 10.1186/1476-069x-13-114.
- Shabad LM, Kolesnichenko T, Nikonova T. 1973. Transplacental and combined long-term effect of DDT in five generations of A-strain mice. *Int J Cancer* 11:688-693.
- Sharma E, Mustafa M, Pathak R, et al. 2012. A case control study of gene environmental interaction in fetal growth restriction with special reference to organochlorine pesticides. *Eur J Obstetr, Gynecol Reprod Biol* 161(2):163-169. 10.1016/j.ejogrb.2012.01.008.
- Shi Y, Song Y, Wang Y, et al. 2009. *p,p'*-DDE induces apoptosis of rat Sertoli cells via a FasL-dependent pathway. *J Biomed Biotechnol* 2009:181282. 10.1155/2009/181282.
- Shi YQ, Li HW, Wang YP, et al. 2013. *p,p'*-DDE induces apoptosis and mRNA expression of apoptosis-associated genes in testes of pubertal rats. *Environ Toxicol* 28(1):31-41. 10.1002/tox.20694.
- Shin JY, Choi YY, Jeon HS, et al. 2010. Low-dose persistent organic pollutants increased telomere length in peripheral leukocytes of healthy Koreans. *Mutagenesis* 25(5):511-516. 10.1093/mutage/geq035.
- Shiplov J, Graber CD, Keil JE, et al. 1972. Effect of DDT on antibody response to typhoid vaccine in rabbits and man. *Immunol Commun* 1(4):385-394.
- Shirasu Y, Moriya M, Kato K, et al. 1976. Mutagenicity screening of pesticides in the microbial system. *Mutat Res* 40:19-30.
- Shutoh Y, Takeda M, Ohtsuka R, et al. 2009. Low dose effects of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) on gene transcription and DNA methylation in the hypothalamus of young male rats: Implication of hormesis-like effects. *J Toxicol Sci* 34(5):469-482.
- Siddarth M, Datta SK, Mustafa M, et al. 2014. Increased level of organochlorine pesticides in chronic kidney disease patients of unknown etiology: Role of GSTM1/GSTT1 polymorphism. *Chemosphere* 96:174-179. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.10.029.
- Siddiqui MK, Srivastava S, Srivastava SP, et al. 2003. Persistent chlorinated pesticides and intra-uterine foetal growth retardation: A possible association. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 76(1):75-80. 10.1007/s00420-002-0393-6.
- Sieber SM. 1976. The lymphatic absorption of *p,p'*-DDT and some structurally-related compounds in the rat. *Pharmacology* 14:443-454.
- Silinskas K, Okey AB. 1975. Protection by 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane (DDT) against mammary tumors and leukemia during prolonged feeding of 7,12-dimethylbenzo anthracene to female rats. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 55(3):653-657.
- Singh BK, Kuhad RC, Singh A, et al. 1999. Biochemical and molecular basis of pesticide degradation by microorganisms. *Crit Rev Biotechnol* 19(3):197-225.
- Singhal RL, Valadares JRE, Schwark WS. 1970. Metabolic control mechanisms in mammalian systems-IX: Estrogen-like stimulation of uterine enzymes by *o,p'*-1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) ethane. *Biochem Pharmacol* 19:2145-2155.

8. REFERENCES

- Sioen I, Den Hond E, Nelen V, et al. 2013. Prenatal exposure to environmental contaminants and behavioural problems at age 7-8 years. *Environ Int* 59:225-231. 10.1016/j.envint.2013.06.014.
- Sjoeib F, Anwar E, Tungguldihardjo MS. 1994. Laboratory studies of dissipation of ¹⁴C-DDT from soil and plywood surfaces. *J Environ Sci Health B* 29(1):153-159.
- Sleicher CA, Hopcraft J. 1984. Persistence of pesticides in surface soil and relation to sublimation. *Environ Sci Technol* 18(7):514-518.
- Smith D. 1999. Worldwide trends in DDT levels in human breast milk. *Int J Epidemiol* 28:179-188.
- Sobotka TJ. 1971. Behavioral effects of low doses of DDT. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 137:952-955.
- Sohoni P, Sumpter J. 1998. Several environmental oestrogens are also anti-androgens. *J Endocrinol* 158:327-339.
- Son HK, Kim SA, Kang JH, et al. 2010. Strong associations between low-dose organochlorine pesticides and type 2 diabetes in Korea. *Environ Int* 36(5):410-414. 10.1016/j.envint.2010.02.012.
- Song Y, Liang X, Hu Y, et al. 2008. *p,p'*-DDE induces mitochondria-mediated apoptosis of cultured rat Sertoli cells. *Toxicology* 253(1-3):53-61. 10.1016/j.tox.2008.08.013.
- Song Y, Shi Y, Yu H, et al. 2011. *p,p'*-Dichlorodiphenoxydichloroethylene induced apoptosis of Sertoli cells through oxidative stress-mediated p38 MAPK and mitochondrial pathway. *Toxicol Lett* 202(1):55-60. 10.1016/j.toxlet.2011.01.020.
- Sonne C, Gustavson K, Riget FF, et al. 2014. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling of POPs in Greenlanders. *Environ Int* 64:91-97. 10.1016/j.envint.2013.12.006.
- Soto A, Fernandez M, Luizzi M, et al. 1997. Developing a marker of exposure to xenoestrogen mixtures in human serum. *Environ Health Perspect* 105:647-654.
- Soto AM, Lin TM, Justicia H, et al. 1998. An "in culture" bioassay to assess the estrogenicity of xenobiotics (E-screen). *J Clean Technol Environ Toxicol Occup Med* 7:331-343.
- Spanò M, Toft G, Hagmar L, et al. 2005. Exposure to PCB and *p,p'*-DDE in European and Inuit populations: Impact on human sperm chromatin integrity. *Hum Reprod* 20(12):3488-3499. 10.1093/humrep/dei297.
- Spencer WF, Singh G, Taylor CD, et al. 1996. DDT persistence and volatility as affected by management practices after 23 years. *J Environ Qual* 25:815-821.
- Spinelli JJ, Ng CH, Weber JP, et al. 2007. Organochlorines and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *Int J Cancer* 121(12):2767-2775. 10.1002/ijc.23005.
- Stanley MR, Barney JE, Helton MR, et al. 1971. Measurement of atmospheric levels of pesticides. *Environ Sci Technol* 5(5):430-435.
- Staples CA, Werner AF, Hoogheem TJ. 1985. Assessment of priority pollutant concentrations in the United States using STORET database. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 4:131-142.
- Steenland K, Mora AM, Barr DB, et al. 2014. Organochlorine chemicals and neurodegeneration among elderly subjects in Costa Rica. *Environ Res* 134:205-209. 10.1016/j.envres.2014.07.024.
- Stehr-Green PA. 1989. Demographic and seasonal influences on human serum pesticide residue levels. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 27:405-421.
- Stellman SD, Djordjevic MV, Muscat JE, et al. 1998. Relative abundance of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in adipose tissue and serum of women in Long Island, New York. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 7:489-496.
- Stewart DKR, Chisholm D. 1971. Long-term persistence of BHC, DDT and chlordane in a sandy loam soil. *Can J Soil Sci* 51:379-383.
- Stewart P, Reihman J, Lonky E, et al. 2000. Prenatal PCB exposure and neonatal behavioral assessment scale (NBAS) performance. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 22(1):21-29.
- Streck G, Herrmann R. 2000. Distribution of endocrine disrupting semivolatile organic compounds in several compartments of a terrestrial ecosystem. *Water Sci Technol* 42(7-8):39-44.
- Street J, Chadwick R. 1967. Stimulation of dieldrin metabolism by DDT. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 11:68-71.

8. REFERENCES

- Street JC, Sharma RP. 1975. Alteration of induced cellular and humoral immune responses by pesticides and chemicals of environmental concern: Quantitative studies of immunosuppression by DDT, aroclor 1254, carbaryl, carbofuran, and methylparathion. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 32:587-602.
- Strom M, Hansen S, Olsen SF, et al. 2014. Persistent organic pollutants measured in maternal serum and offspring neurodevelopmental outcomes--a prospective study with long-term follow-up. *Environ Int* 68:41-48. 10.1016/j.envint.2014.03.002.
- Strom PF. 2000. Pesticide in yard compost. *Compost Sci Util* 8(1):54-60.
- Strompl C, Thiele JH. 1997. Comparative fate of 1,1-diphenylethylene (DPE), 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-ethylene (DDE), and pentachlorophenol (PCP) under alternating aerobic and anaerobic conditions. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 33:350-356.
- Stronati A, Manicardi GC, Cecati M, et al. 2006. Relationships between sperm DNA fragmentation, sperm apoptotic markers and serum levels of CB-153 and *p,p'*-DDE in European and Inuit populations. *Reproduction* 132(6):949-958. 10.1530/rep.1.01034.
- Sturgeon SR, Brock JW, Potischman N, et al. 1998. Serum concentrations of organochlorine compounds and endometrial cancer risk (United States). *Cancer Causes Control* 9:417-424.
- Sunyer J, Alvarez-Pedrerol M, To-Figueras J, et al. 2008. Urinary porphyrin excretion in children is associated with exposure to organochlorine compounds. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(10):1407-1410. 10.1289/ehp.11354.
- Sunyer J, Garcia-Esteban R, Alvarez M, et al. 2010. DDE in mothers' blood during pregnancy and lower respiratory tract infections in their infants. *Epidemiology* 21(5):729-735. 10.1097/EDE.0b013e3181e5ea96.
- Sunyer J, Torrent M, Garcia-Esteban R, et al. 2006. Early exposure to dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene, breastfeeding and asthma at age six. *Clin Exp Allergy* 36(10):1236-1241. 10.1111/j.1365-2222.2006.02560.x.
- Sunyer J, Torrent M, Munoz-Ortiz L, et al. 2005. Prenatal dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) and asthma in children. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(12):1787-1790.
- Svensson BG, Hallberg T, Nilsson A, et al. 1994. Parameters of immunological competence in subjects with high consumption of fish contaminated with persistent organochlorine compounds. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 65:351-358.
- Swann RL, McCall PJ, Laskowski DA, et al. 1981. Estimation of soil sorption constants of organic chemicals by high-performance liquid chromatography. *ASTM Spec Tech Publ* 737:43-48.
- Takayama S, Sieber SM, Dalgard DW, et al. 1999. Effects of long-term oral administration of DDT on nonhuman primates. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 125:219-225.
- Takei GH, Kauahikaua SM, Leong GH. 1983. Analysis of human milk samples collected in Hawaii for residues of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorobiphenyls. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 30:606-613.
- Takser L, Mergler D, Baldwin M, et al. 2005. Thyroid hormones in pregnancy in relation to environmental exposure to organochlorine compounds and mercury. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(8):1039-1045.
- Talts U, Talts JF, Eriksson P. 1998. Differential expression of muscarinic subtype mRNAs after exposure to neurotoxic pesticides. *Neurobiol Aging* 19(6):553-559.
- Tan J, Loganath A, Chong YS, et al. 2009. Exposure to persistent organic pollutants *in utero* and related maternal characteristics on birth outcomes: A multivariate data analysis approach. *Chemosphere* 74(3):428-433. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2008.09.045.
- Tanaka T, Mori H, Williams GM. 1987. Enhancement of dimethylnitrosamine-initiated hepatocarcinogenesis in hamsters by subsequent administration of carbon tetrachloride but not phenobarbital or *p,p'*-dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane. *Carcinogenesis* 8(9):1171-1178.
- Tang M, Chen K, Yang F, et al. 2014. Exposure to organochlorine pollutants and type 2 diabetes. A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS ONE* 9(10):e85556. 10.1371/journal.pone.0085556.

8. REFERENCES

- Tang-Peronard JL, Andersen HR, Jensen TK, et al. 2011. Endocrine-disrupting chemicals and obesity development in humans: A review. *Obesity Rev* 12(8):622-636. 10.1111/j.1467-789X.2011.00871.x.
- Tang-Peronard JL, Heitmann BL, Andersen HR, et al. 2014. Association between prenatal polychlorinated biphenyl exposure and obesity development at ages 5 and 7 yrs: A prospective cohort study of 656 children from the Faroe Islands. *Am J Clin Nutr* 99(1):5-13. 10.3945/ajcn.113.066720.
- Tang-Peronard JL, Heitmann BL, Jensen TK, et al. 2015b. Prenatal exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants is associated with high insulin levels in 5-year-old girls. *Environ Res* 142:407-413. 10.1016/j.envres.2015.07.009.
- Tang-Peronard JL, Jensen TK, Andersen HR, et al. 2015a. Associations between exposure to persistent organic pollutants in childhood and overweight up to 12 Years later in a low exposed Danish population. *Obesity Facts* 8(4):282-292. 10.1159/000438834.
- Tarjan R, Kemeny T. 1969. Multigeneration studies on DDT in mice. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 7:215-222.
- Tavares RS, Amaral S, Paiva C, et al. 2015. *In vitro* exposure to the organochlorine *p,p'*-DDE affects functional human sperm parameters. *Chemosphere* 120:443-446. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.08.075.
- Tavares RS, Mansell S, Barratt CL, et al. 2013. *p,p'*-DDE activates CatSper and compromises human sperm function at environmentally relevant concentrations. *Hum Reprod* 28(12):3167-3177. 10.1093/humrep/det372.
- Taylor KW, Novak RF, Anderson HA, et al. 2013. Evaluation of the association between persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and diabetes in epidemiological studies: A national toxicology program workshop review. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(7):774-783. 10.1289/ehp.1205502.
- Taylor LG, Canfield SE, Du XL. 2009. Review of major adverse effects of androgen-deprivation therapy in men with prostate cancer. *Cancer* 115(11):2388-2399. 10.1002/cncr.24283.
- Teeyapant P, Ramchiun S, Polputpisatkul D, et al. 2014. Serum concentrations of organochlorine pesticides *p,p'*-DDE in adult Thai residents with background levels of exposure. *J Toxicol Sci* 39(1):121-127.
- Telang S, Tong C, Williams GM. 1981. Induction of mutagenesis by carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons but not by organochlorine pesticides in the ARL/HGPRT mutagenesis assay. *Environ Mutagen* 3:359.
- Terracini B, Testa M, Cabral J, et al. 1973. The effects of long-term feeding of DDT to BALB/c mice. *Int J Cancer* 11:747-764.
- Thomas RG. 1990. Volatilization from soil. In: *Handbook of chemical property estimation methods: Environmental behavior of organic compounds*. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 16-24 to 16-28.
- Thorpe E, Walker AIT. 1973. The toxicology of dieldrin (HEOD). II. Comparative long-term oral toxicity studies in mice with dieldrin, DDT, phenobarbitone, β -BHC and γ -BHC. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 11:433-442.
- Tiido T, Rignell-Hydbom A, Jonsson B, et al. 2005. Exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants associates with human sperm Y:X chromosome ratio. *Hum Reprod* 20(7):1903-1909. 10.1093/humrep/deh855.
- Tiido T, Rignell-Hydbom A, Jonsson BA, et al. 2006. Impact of PCB and *p,p'*-DDE contaminants on human sperm Y:X chromosome ratio: Studies in three European populations and the Inuit population in Greenland. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(5):718-724.
- Tilson HA, Hudson PM, Hong JS. 1986. 5,5-Diphenylhydantoin antagonizes neurochemical and behavioral effects of *p,p'*-DDT but not of chlordecone. *J Neurochem* 47(6):1870-1878.
- Tilson HA, Shaw S, McLamb RL. 1987. The effects of lindane, DDT, and chlordecone on avoidance responding and seizure activity. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 88:57-65.

8. REFERENCES

- Tinwell H, Friry-Santini C, Rouquie D, et al. 2007. Evaluation of the antiandrogenic effects of flutamide, DDE, and linuron in the weanling rat assay using organ weight, histopathological, and proteomic approaches. *Toxicol Sci* 100(1):54-65. 10.1093/toxsci/kfm208.
- Toft G, Axmon A, Lindh CH, et al. 2008. Menstrual cycle characteristics in European and Inuit women exposed to persistent organochlorine pollutants. *Hum Reprod* 23(1):193-200. 10.1093/humrep/dem349.
- Toft G, Rignell-Hydbom A, Tyrkiel E, et al. 2006. Semen quality and exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants. *Epidemiology* 17(4):450-458. 10.1097/01.ede.0000221769.41028.d2.
- Tomatis L, Turusov V, Charles R, et al. 1974a. Effect of long-term exposure to 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene, to 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane, and to the two chemicals combined on CF-1 mice. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 52:883-891.
- Tomatis L, Turusov V, Charles RT, et al. 1974b. Liver tumours in CF-1 mice exposed for limited periods to technical DDT. *Z Krebsforsch Klin Onkol Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 82:25-35.
- Tomatis L, Turusov V, Day N, et al. 1972. The effect of long-term exposure to DDT on CF-1 mice. *Int J Cancer* 10:489-506.
- Tomita M, Yoshida T, Fukumori J, et al. 2013. *p,p'*-DDT induces microcytic anemia in rats. *J Toxicol Sci* 38(5):775-782.
- Tomiyama N, Takeda M, Watanabe M, et al. 2004. A further study on the reliability of toxicokinetic parameters for predicting hepatotoxicity in rats receiving a 28-day repeated administration of DDT. *J Toxicol Sci* 29(5):505-516.
- Tomiyama N, Watanabe M, Takeda M, et al. 2003. A comparative study on the reliability of toxicokinetic parameters for predicting hepatotoxicity of DDT in rats receiving a single or repeated administration. *J Toxicol Sci* 28(5):403-413.
- Tong C, Fazio M, Williams GM. 1981. Rat hepatocyte-mediated mutagenesis of human cells by carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons but not organochlorine pesticides. *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 167:572-575.
- Torres-Arreola L, Berkowitz G, Torres-Sanchez L, et al. 2003. Preterm birth in relation to maternal organochlorine serum levels. *Ann Epidemiol* 13(3):158-162.
- Torres-Arreola L, Lopez-Carrillo L, Torres-Sanchez L, et al. 1999. Levels of dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT) metabolites in maternal milk and their determinant factors. *Arch Environ Health* 54(2):124-129.
- Torres-Sanchez L, Rothenberg SJ, Schnaas L, et al. 2007. *In utero p,p'*-DDE exposure and infant neurodevelopment: A perinatal cohort in Mexico. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(3):435-439. 10.1289/ehp.9566.
- Torres-Sanchez L, Schnaas L, Cebrian ME, et al. 2009. Prenatal dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) exposure and neurodevelopment: A follow-up from 12 to 30 months of age. *Neurotoxicology* 30(6):1162-1165. 10.1016/j.neuro.2009.08.010.
- Torres-Sanchez L, Schnaas L, Rothenberg SJ, et al. 2013. Prenatal *p,p'*-DDE exposure and neurodevelopment among children 3.5-5 years of age. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(2):263-268. 10.1289/ehp.1205034.
- Torres-Sanchez L, Zepeda M, Cebrian ME, et al. 2008. Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene exposure during the first trimester of pregnancy alters the anal position in male infants. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1140:155-162. 10.1196/annals.1454.004.
- Trabert B, Chen Z, Kannan K, et al. 2015. Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and fibroids: Results from the ENDO study. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 25(3):278-285. 10.1038/jes.2014.31.
- Treon J, Boyd J, Berryman G, et al. 1954. Final report on the effects on the reproductive capacity of three generations of rats being fed on diets containing aldrin, dieldrin, or DDT. Cincinnati, OH: Kettering Laboratory, University of Cincinnati, College of Medicine.
- Tsushimoto G, Chang C, Trosko J, et al. 1983. Cytotoxic, mutagenic, and cell-cell communication inhibitory properties of DDT, lindane, and chlordane on Chinese hamster cells *in vitro*. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 12:721-730.

8. REFERENCES

- Tully DB, Cox VT, Mumtaz MM, et al. 2000. Six high-priority organochlorine pesticides, either singly or in combination, are nonestrogenic in transfected HeLa cells. *Reprod Toxicol* 14:95-102.
- Turner JC, Shanks V. 1980. Absorption of some organochlorine compounds by the rat small intestine-*in vivo*. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 24:652-655.
- Turusov VS, Day N, Tomatis L, et al. 1973. Tumors in CF-1 mice exposed for six consecutive generations to DDT. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 51(3):983-997.
- Turyk ME, Anderson HA, Freels S, et al. 2006. Associations of organochlorines with endogenous hormones in male Great Lakes fish consumers and nonconsumers. *Environ Res* 102(3):299-307. 10.1016/j.envres.2006.01.009.
- Turyk ME, Anderson HA, Knobeloch L, et al. 2009. Prevalence of diabetes and body burdens of polychlorinated biphenyls, polybrominated diphenyl ethers, and *p,p'*-diphenyldichloroethene in Great Lakes sport fish consumers. *Chemosphere* 75(5):674-679. 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2008.12.035.
- Turyk ME, Anderson HA, Persky VW. 2007. Relationships of thyroid hormones with polychlorinated biphenyls, dioxins, furans, and DDE in adults. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(8):1197-1203. 10.1289/ehp.10179.
- Udoji F, Martin T, Etherton R, et al. 2010. Immunosuppressive effects of triclosan, nonylphenol, and DDT on human natural killer cells *in vitro*. *J Immunotoxicol* 7(3):205-212. 10.3109/15476911003667470.
- Ukropec J, Radikova Z, Huckova M, et al. 2010. High prevalence of prediabetes and diabetes in a population exposed to high levels of an organochlorine cocktail. *Diabetologia* 53(5):899-906. 10.1007/s00125-010-1683-2.
- UNEP. 2015. Road map for the development of alternatives to DDT. Switzerland: UNEP Chemicals Branch, DTIE.
- Unger M, Kiaer H, Blichert-Toft M, et al. 1984. Organochlorine compounds in human breast fat from deceased with and without breast cancer and in a biopsy material from newly diagnosed patients undergoing breast surgery. *Environ Res* 34:24-28.
- Uppala PT, Roy SK, Tousson A, et al. 2005. Induction of cell proliferation, micronuclei and hyperdiploidy/polyploidy in the mammary cells of DDT- and DMBA-treated pubertal rats. *Environ Mol Mutagen* 46(1):43-52. 10.1002/em.20131.
- Upton K, De Roos AJ, Thompson ML, et al. 2013. Organochlorine pesticides and risk of endometriosis: Findings from a population-based case-control study. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(11-12):1319-1324, 1316 pp. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1306648>.
- USDA. 2016. Pesticide data program. Annual summary, calendar year 2014. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- USGS. 1999. The quality of our nation's waters: Nutrients and pesticides. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Vafeiadi M, Georgiou V, Chalkiadaki G, et al. 2015. Association of prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants with obesity and cardiometabolic traits in early childhood: The Rhea Mother-Child Cohort (Crete, Greece). *Environ Health Perspect* 123(10):1015-1021. 10.1289/ehp.1409062.
- Vafeiadi M, Roumeliotaki T, Chalkiadaki G, et al. 2017. Persistent organic pollutants in early pregnancy and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus. *Environ Int* 98:89-95. 10.1016/j.envint.2016.10.005.
- Vafeiadi M, Vrijheid M, Fthenou E, et al. 2014. Persistent organic pollutants exposure during pregnancy, maternal gestational weight gain, and birth outcomes in the mother-child cohort in Crete, Greece (RHEA study). *Environ Int* 64:116-123. 10.1016/j.envint.2013.12.015.
- Valera B, Ayotte P, Poirier P, et al. 2013a. Associations between plasma persistent organic pollutant levels and blood pressure in Inuit adults from Nunavik. *Environ Int* 59:282-289. 10.1016/j.envint.2013.06.019.
- Valera B, Jorgensen ME, Jeppesen C, et al. 2013b. Exposure to persistent organic pollutants and risk of hypertension among Inuit from Greenland. *Environ Res* 122:65-73. 10.1016/j.envres.2012.12.006.
- Valvi D, Mendez MA, Garcia-Esteban R, et al. 2014. Prenatal exposure to persistent organic pollutants and rapid weight gain and overweight in infancy. *Obesity* 22(2):488-496. 10.1002/oby.20603.

8. REFERENCES

- Valvi D, Mendez MA, Martinez D, et al. 2012. Prenatal concentrations of polychlorinated biphenyls, DDE, and DDT and overweight in children: A prospective birth cohort study. *Environ Health Perspect* 120(3):451-457. 10.1289/ehp.1103862.
- van den Berg H. 2009. Global status of DDT and its alternatives for use in vector control to prevent disease. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(11):1656-1663. 10.1289/ehp.0900785.
- van den Berg M, Kypke K, Kotz A, et al. 2016. WHO/UNEP global surveys of PCDDs, PCDFs, PCBs and DDTs in human milk and benefit-risk evaluation of breastfeeding. *Arch Toxicol* 91(1):83-96. 10.1007/s00204-016-1802-z.
- Van Metre PC, Callender E. 1997. Water-quality trends in White Rock Creek Basin from 1912-1994 identified using sediment cores from White Rock Lake reservoir, Dallas, Texas. *J Paleolimnol* 17:239-249.
- Van Metre P, Callender E, Fuller C. 1997. Historical trends in organochlorine compounds in river basins identified using sediment cores from reservoirs. *Environ Sci Technol* 31:2339-2344.
- van't Veer P, Lobbezoo IE, Martin-Moreno JM, et al. 1997. DDT (dicophane) and postmenopausal breast cancer in Europe: Case-control study. *Br Med J* 315:81-85.
- Vasilu O, Muttineni J, Karmaus W. 2004. *In utero* exposure to organochlorines and age at menarche. *Hum Reprod* 19(7):1506-1512. 10.1093/humrep/deh292.
- Veith GD, DeFoe VD, Bergstedt BV. 1979. Measuring and estimating the bioconcentration factor of chemicals in fish. *J Fish Res Board Can* 36:1040-1048.
- Velbinger H. 1947a. [On the question of DDT toxicity of man.]. *Dtsch Gesundheitwes* 2:355-358. (German).
- Velbinger H. 1947b. [Contribution to the toxicology of "DDT"-agent, dichlorodiphenyl-trichloromethylmethane.]. *Pharmazie* 2:268-274.
- Venkatesan MI, Greene GE, Ruth E, et al. 1996. DDTs and dumpsite in the Santa Monica Basin, California. *Sci Total Environ* 179:61-71.
- Venners SA, Korrick S, Xu X, et al. 2005. Preconception serum DDT and pregnancy loss: A prospective study using a biomarker of pregnancy. *Am J Epidemiol* 162(8):709-716. 10.1093/aje/kwi275.
- Verhulst SL, Nelen V, Hond ED, et al. 2009. Intrauterine exposure to environmental pollutants and body mass index during the first 3 years of life. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(1):122-126. 10.1289/ehp.0800003.
- Verma A, Pillai MKK. 1991a. Bioavailability of soil-bound residues of DDT and HCH to certain plants. *Soil Biol Biochem* 23:347-351.
- Verma A, Pillai MKK. 1991b. Bioavailability of soil-bound residues of DDT and HCH to earthworms. *Curr Sci* 61(12):840-843.
- Verner MA, Ayotte P, Muckle G, et al. 2009. A physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for the assessment of infant exposure to persistent organic pollutants in epidemiologic studies. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(3):481-487. 10.1289/ehp.0800047.
- Verner MA, Charbonneau M, Carrillo LL, et al. 2008. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling of persistent organic pollutants for lifetime exposure assessment: A new tool in breast cancer epidemiologic studies. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(7)
- Verner MA, Gaspar FW, Chevrier J, et al. 2015. Increasing sample size in prospective birth cohorts: Back-extrapolating prenatal levels of persistent organic pollutants in newly enrolled children. *Environ Sci Technol* 49(6):3940-3948. 10.1021/acs.est.5b00322.
- Verner MA, Sonneborn D, Lancz K, et al. 2013. Toxicokinetic modeling of persistent organic pollutant levels in blood from birth to 45 months of age in longitudinal birth cohort studies. *Environ Health Perspect* 121:131-137.
- Verschueren K. 1983. *Handbook of environmental data on organic chemicals*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., Inc., 433-445.

8. REFERENCES

- Vested A, Ramlau-Hansen CH, Olsen SF, et al. 2014. *In utero* exposure to persistent organochlorine pollutants and reproductive health in the human male. *Reproduction* 148(6):635-646. 10.1530/rep-13-0488.
- Vetter W, Luckas B, Heidemann G, et al. 1996. Organochlorine residue in marine mammals from the Northern hemisphere-A consideration of the composition of organochlorine residues in the blubber of marine mammals. *Sci Total Environ* 186:29-39.
- Viel JF, Floret N, Deconinck E, et al. 2011. Increased risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma and serum organochlorine concentrations among neighbors of a municipal solid waste incinerator. *Environ Int* 37(2):449-453. 10.1016/j.envint.2010.11.009.
- Vijverberg HPM, van der Zalm JM, van den Bercken J. 1982. Similar mode of action of pyrethroids and DDT on sodium channel gating in myelinated nerves. *Nature* 295:601-603.
- Vine MF, Stein L, Weigle K, et al. 2000. Effects on the immune system associated with living near a pesticide dump site. *Environ Health Perspect* 108(12):1113-1124.
- Vine MF, Stein L, Weigle K, et al. 2001. Plasma 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene, (DDE) levels and immune response. *Am J Epidemiol* 153(1):53-63.
- Vollner L, Klotz D. 1994. Behaviour of DDT under laboratory and outdoor conditions in Germany. *J Environ Sci Health B29(1):161-167.*
- vom Saal FS, Nagel SC, Palanza P, et al. 1995. Estrogenic pesticides: Binding relative to estradiol in MCF-7 cells and effects of exposure during fetal life on subsequent territorial behaviour in male mice. *Toxicol Lett* 77:343-350.
- Waliszewski SM, Aguirre AA, Infanzon RM, et al. 2000. Partitioning coefficients of organochlorine pesticides between mother blood serum and umbilical blood serum. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 65:293-299.
- Waliszewski SM, Aguirre AA, Infanzon RM, et al. 2001. Organochlorine pesticide levels in maternal adipose tissue, maternal blood serum, umbilical blood serum, and milk from inhabitants of Veracruz, Mexico. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 40(3):432-438. 10.1007/s002440010194.
- Walker AIT, Thorpe E, Stevenson DE. 1972. The toxicology of dieldrin (HEOD). I. Long-term oral toxicity studies in mice. *Food Cosmet Toxicol* 11:415-432.
- Wallin E, Rylander L, Jonsson BA, et al. 2005. Exposure to CB-153 and *p,p'*-DDE and bone mineral density and bone metabolism markers in middle-aged and elderly men and women. *Osteoporos Int* 16(12):2085-2094. 10.1007/s00198-005-2004-3.
- Wang J, Simpson K. 1996. Accumulation and depuration of DDTs in the food chain from artemia to brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*). *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 56:888-895.
- Wania F, Mackay D. 1993. Global fractionation and cold condensation of low volatility organochlorine compounds in polar regions. *Ambio* 22(1):10-18.
- Ward AB, Dail MB, Chambers JE. 2016. *In vitro* effect of DDE exposure on the regulation of lipid metabolism and secretion in McA-RH7777 hepatocytes: A potential role in dyslipidemia which may increase the risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Toxicol in Vitro* 37:9-14. 10.1016/j.tiv.2016.08.011.
- Ward EM, Schulte P, Grajewski B, et al. 2000. Serum organochlorine levels and breast cancer: A nested case-control study of Norwegian women. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 9:1357-1367.
- Ware GW, Good EE. 1967. Effects of insecticides on reproduction in the laboratory mouse. II. Mirex, telodrin, and DDT. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 10:54-61.
- Ware GW, Crosby DG, Giles JW. 1980. Photodecomposition of DDA. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 9:135-146.
- Ware GW, Estes BJ, Buck NA, et al. 1978. DDT moratorium in Arizona-agricultural residues after seven years. *Pestic Monit J* 12(1):1-3.
- Warner M, Aguilar Schall R, Harley KG, et al. 2013. *In utero* DDT and DDE exposure and obesity status of 7-year-old Mexican-American children in the CHAMACOS cohort. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(5):631-636. 10.1289/ehp.1205656.

8. REFERENCES

- Warner M, Wesselink A, Harley KG, et al. 2014. Prenatal exposure to dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane and obesity at 9 years of age in the CHAMACOS study cohort. *Am J Epidemiol* 179(11):1312-1322. 10.1093/aje/kwu046.
- Wassermann M, Nogueira DP, Tomatis L, et al. 1976. Organochlorine compounds in neoplastic and adjacent apparently normal breast tissue. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 15(4):478-484.
- Wassermann M, Ron M, Bercovici B, et al. 1982. Premature delivery and organochlorine compounds: Polychlorinated biphenyls and some organochlorine insecticides. *Environ Res* 28:106-112.
- Wattigney WA, Irvin-Barnwell E, Pavuk M, et al. 2015. Regional variation in human exposure to persistent organic pollutants in the United States, NHANES. *J Environ Public Health* 2015:571839. 10.1155/2015/571839.
- Webber EC, Bayne DR, Seesock WC. 1989. DDT contamination of benthic macroinvertebrates and sediments from tributaries of Wheeler Reservoir, Alabama. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 18:728-733.
- Weihe P, Steuerwald U, Taheri S, et al. 2003. The Human Health Programme in the Faroe Islands 1985-2001. In: Deutch B, Hansen JC, eds. *AMAP Greenland and the Faroe Islands 1997-2001*. Copenhagen, Denmark: Ministry of Environment, 135-212.
- Weisskopf MG, Anderson HA, Hanrahan LP, et al. 2005. Maternal exposure to Great Lakes sport-caught fish and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene, but not polychlorinated biphenyls, is associated with reduced birth weight. *Environ Res* 97(2):149-162. 10.1016/j.envres.2004.01.014.
- Weisskopf MG, Knekt P, O'Reilly EJ, et al. 2010. Persistent organochlorine pesticides in serum and risk of Parkinson disease. *Neurology* 74(13):1055-1061. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181d76a93>.
- Weistrand C, Noren K. 1997. Methylsulfonyl metabolites of PCBs and DDE in human tissues. *Environ Health Perspect* 105(6):644-649.
- Weistrand C, Noren K. 1998. Polychlorinated naphthalenes and other organochlorine contaminants in human adipose and liver tissue. *J Toxicol Environ Health* 53:293-311.
- Welch RM, Levin W, Conney A. 1969. Estrogenic action of DDT and its analogs. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 14:358-367.
- Welfinger-Smith G, Minholz JL, Byrne S, et al. 2011. Organochlorine and metal contaminants in traditional foods from St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. *J Toxicol Environ Health Part A* 74:1195-1214.
- Wessel JR, Yess NJ. 1991. Pesticide residues in food imported into the USA. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 120:83-104.
- Wester RC, Maibach HI, Bucks DAW, et al. 1990. Percutaneous absorption of [¹⁴C]DDT and [¹⁴C]benzo[a]pyrene from soil. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 15:510-516.
- Whitehead TP, Crispo Smith S, Park JS, et al. 2015. Concentrations of persistent organic pollutants in California children's whole blood and residential dust. *Environ Sci Technol* 49(15):9331-9340. 10.1021/acs.est.5b02078.
- Whitmore RW, Immerman FW, Camann DE, et al. 1994. Non-occupational exposures to pesticides for residents of two U.S. cities. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 26:47-59.
- WHO. 1979. DDT and its derivatives. *Environmental Health Criteria* 9.
- WHO. 2000. Pesticide residues in food. Report of the 2000 FAO/WHO joint meeting of experts. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.
- WHO. 2004. DDT and its derivatives in drinking-water. Background document for development of WHO guidelines for drinking-water quality. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization.
- WHO. 2010. Guidelines for indoor air quality: Selected pollutants. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization. http://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0009/128169/e94535.pdf. January 08, 2014.
- WHO. 2017. Guidelines for drinking-water quality. Fourth edition incorporating the first addendum. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization. <http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/254637/1/9789241549950-eng.pdf?ua=1>. February 28, 2017.

8. REFERENCES

- Wickstrom K, Pyysalo H, Siimes M. 1983. Levels of chlordane, hexachlorobenzene, PCB and DDT compounds in Finnish human milk in 1982. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 31:251-256.
- Williams G, Weisburger J. 1991. Chemical carcinogens. In: Casarett and Doull's toxicology: The basic science of poisons. New York, NY: Pergamon Press, 127-200.
- Wilson N, Shear N, Paustenbach D, et al. 1998. The effect of cooking practices on the concentration of DDT and PCB compounds in the edible tissue of fish. *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 8:423-440.
- Windham GC, Lee D, Mitchell P, et al. 2005. Exposure to organochlorine compounds and effects on ovarian function. *Epidemiology* 16(2):182-190.
- Wojtyniak BJ, Rabczenko D, Jonsson BA, et al. 2010. Association of maternal serum concentrations of 2,2', 4,4',5,5'-hexachlorobiphenyl (CB-153) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)-ethylene (*p,p'*-DDE) levels with birth weight, gestational age and preterm births in Inuit and European populations. *Environ Health* 9:56. 10.1186/1476-069x-9-56.
- Wolfe H, Armstrong J. 1971. Exposure of formulating plant workers to DDT. *Arch Environ Health* 23:169-176.
- Wolfe JL, Esher RJ, Robinson KM, et al. 1979. Lethal and reproductive effects of dietary mirex and DDT in old-field mice, *Peromyscus polionotus*. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 21:397-402.
- Wolfe MF, Seiber JN. 1993. Environmental activation of pesticides. *Occup Med (Lond)* 8:561-573.
- Wolff MS, Berkowitz GS, Brower S, et al. 2000a. Organochlorine exposures and breast cancer risk in New York City women. *Environ Res* 84(2):151-161.
- Wolff MS, Engel S, Berkowitz G, et al. 2007. Prenatal pesticide and PCB exposures and birth outcomes. *Pediatr Res* 61(2):243-250. 10.1203/pdr.0b013e31802d77f0.
- Wolff MS, Toniolo PG, Lee EW, et al. 1993. Blood levels of organochlorine residues and risk of breast cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 85(8):648-652.
- Wolff MS, Zeleniuch-Jacquotte A, Dubin N, et al. 2000b. Risk of breast cancer and organochlorine exposure. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 9:271-277.
- Wong O, Brocker W, Davis HV, et al. 1984. Mortality of workers potentially exposed to organic and inorganic brominated chemicals, DBCP, TRIS, PBB, and DDT. *Br J Ind Med* 41:15-24.
- Wood SL, Jarrell JJ, Swaby C, et al. 2007. Endocrine disruptors and spontaneous premature labor: A case control study. *Environ Health* 6:35. 10.1186/1476-069x-6-35.
- Woodwell G, Craig P, Johnson H. 1971. DDT in the biosphere: Where does it go? *Science* 174:1101-1107.
- Woolley DE, Talens GM. 1971. Distribution of DDT, DDD, and DDE in tissues of neonatal rats and in milk and other tissues of mother rats chronically exposed to DDT. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 18:907-916.
- WQP. 2017. DDT, DDE, and DDD Water Quality Portal, Water quality data. Advisory Committee on Water Information (ACWI); Agricultural Research Service (ARS); Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); National Water Quality Monitoring Council (NWQMC); United States Geological Survey (USGS). <https://www.waterqualitydata.us/portal/>. January 9, 2018.
- Wrenn TR, Weyant JR, Fries GF, et al. 1971. Effect of several dietary levels of *o,p'*-DDT on reproduction and lactation in the rat. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 6(5):471-480.
- Wu H, Bertrand KA, Choi AL, et al. 2013. Persistent organic pollutants and type 2 diabetes: A prospective analysis in the Nurses' Health Study and meta-analysis. *Environ Health Perspect* 121(2):153-161. 10.1289/ehp.1205248.
- Wu Y, Foster WG, Younglai EV. 2006. Rapid effects of pesticides on human granulosa-lutein cells. *Reproduction* 131(2):299-310. 10.1530/rep.1.00922.
- Xiong X, Wang A, Liu G, et al. 2006. Effects of *p,p'*-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene on the expressions of transferrin and androgen-binding protein in rat Sertoli cells. *Environ Res* 101(3):334-339. 10.1016/j.envres.2005.11.003.
- Xu X, Dailey AB, Talbott EO, et al. 2010. Associations of serum concentrations of organochlorine pesticides with breast cancer and prostate cancer in U.S. adults. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(1):60-66. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0900919>.

8. REFERENCES

- Yaglova NV, Yaglov VV. 2014. Changes in thyroid status of rats after prolonged exposure to low dose dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane. *Bull Exp Biol Med* 156(6):760-762. 10.1007/s10517-014-2443-y.
- Yaglova N, Yaglov V. 2015a. Altered thyroid hormone production induced by long-term exposure to low doses of the endocrine disruptor dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane. *Biochemistry (Moscow) Supplement Series B: Biomedical Chemistry* 9(4):339-342.
- Yaglova NV, Yaglov VV. 2015b. Mechanisms of disruptive action of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) on the function of thyroid follicular epitheliocytes. *Bull Exp Biol Med* 160(2):231-233. 10.1007/s10517-015-3136-x.
- Yaglova NV, Yaglov VV. 2017. Cytophysiological changes in the follicular epithelium of the thyroid gland after long-term exposure to low doses of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT). *Bull Exp Biol Med* 162(5):699-702. 10.1007/s10517-017-3691-4.
- Yaglova NV, Timokhina EP, Yaglov VV. 2013. Effects of low-dose dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane on the morphology and function of rat thymus. *Bull Exp Biol Med* 155(5):701-704.
- Yamasaki K, Okuda H, Takeuchi T, et al. 2009. Effects of *in utero* through lactational exposure to dicyclohexyl phthalate and *p,p'*-DDE in Sprague-Dawley rats. *Toxicol Lett* 189(1):14-20. 10.1016/j.toxlet.2009.04.023.
- Yan M, Shi Y, Wang Y, et al. 2013. Effects of *p,p'*-DDE on the mRNA and protein expressions of vimentin, N-cadherin and FSHR in rats testes: An *in vivo* and *in vitro* study. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 35(3):486-494. 10.1016/j.etap.2013.02.008.
- Yáñez L, Borja-Aburto VH, Rojas E, et al. 2004. DDT induces DNA damage in blood cells. *Studies in vitro* and in women chronically exposed to this insecticide. *Environ Res* 94(1):18-24.
- Ye M, Beach J, Martin JW, et al. 2015. Association between lung function in adults and plasma DDT and DDE levels: Results from the Canadian Health Measures Survey. *Environ Health Perspect* 123(5):422-427. 10.1289/ehp.1408217.
- Yess N, Gunderson E, Roy R. 1993. U.S. Food and Drug Administration monitoring of pesticide residues in infant foods and adult foods eaten by infants/children. *J AOAC* 76(3):492-507.
- You L, Brenneman KA, d'A Heck H. 1999a. *In utero* exposure to antiandrogens alters the responsiveness of the prostate to *p,p'*-DDE in adult rats and may induce prostatic inflammation. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 161:258-266.
- You L, Casanova M, Archibeque-Engle S, et al. 1998. Impaired male sexual development in perinatal Sprague-Dawley and Long-Evans hooded rats exposed *in utero* and lactationally to *p,p'*-DDE. *Toxicol Sci* 45:162-173.
- You L, Chan SK, Bruce JM, et al. 1999c. Modulation of testosterone-metabolizing hepatic cytochrome P-450 enzymes in developing Sprague-Dawley rats following *in utero* exposure to *p,p'*-DDE. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 158:197-205.
- You L, Gazi E, Archibeque-Engle S, et al. 1999b. Transplacental and lactational transfer of *p,p'*-DDE in Sprague-Dawley rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 157:134-144.
- Younglai EV, Holloway AC, Lim GE, et al. 2004b. Synergistic effects between FSH and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (*p,p'*-DDE) on human granulosa cell aromatase activity. *Hum Reprod* 19(5):1089-1093. 10.1093/humrep/deh252.
- Younglai EV, Kwan TK, Kwan CY, et al. 2004a. Dichlorodiphenylchloroethylene elevates cytosolic calcium concentrations and oscillations in primary cultures of human granulosa-lutein cells. *Biol Reprod* 70(6):1693-1700. 10.1095/biolreprod.103.026187.
- Zeng E, Yu C, Tran K. 1999. In situ measurements of chlorinated hydrocarbons in the water column off the Palos Verdes Peninsula, California. *Environ Sci Technol* 33:392-398.
- Zepp RG, Wolfe NL, Azarraga NL, et al. 1977. Photochemical transformation of the DDT and methoxychlor degradation products, DDE and DMDE, by sunlight. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 6:305-314.
- Zhao B, Shen H, Liu F, et al. 2012. Exposure to organochlorine pesticides is an independent risk factor of hepatocellular carcinoma: A case-control study. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 22(6):541-548. 10.1038/jes.2011.29.

8. REFERENCES

- Zheng T, Holford TR, Mayne ST, et al. 1999. DDE and DDT in breast adipose tissue and risk of female breast cancer. *Am J Epidemiol* 150(5):453-458.
- Zheng T, Holford TR, Mayne ST, et al. 2000. Risk of female breast cancer associated with serum polychlorinated biphenyls and 1,1-dichloro-2,2'-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 9:167-174.
- Zook C, Feng J. 1999. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis-(4'-chlorophenyl)ethane (DDT) pathway map. DDT degradation pathway. http://labmed.umn.edu/umbbd/ddt/ddt_map.html. June 23, 1999.

APPENDIX A. ATSDR MINIMAL RISK LEVEL WORKSHEETS

MRLs are derived when reliable and sufficient data exist to identify the target organ(s) of effect or the most sensitive health effect(s) for a specific duration for a given route of exposure. An MRL is an estimate of the daily human exposure to a hazardous substance that is likely to be without appreciable risk of adverse noncancer health effects over a specified route and duration of exposure. MRLs are based on noncancer health effects only; cancer effects are not considered. These substance-specific estimates, which are intended to serve as screening levels, are used by ATSDR health assessors to identify contaminants and potential health effects that may be of concern at hazardous waste sites. It is important to note that MRLs are not intended to define clean-up or action levels.

MRLs are derived for hazardous substances using the NOAEL/uncertainty factor approach. They are below levels that might cause adverse health effects in the people most sensitive to such chemical-induced effects. MRLs are derived for acute (1–14 days), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (≥ 365 days) durations and for the oral and inhalation routes of exposure. Currently, MRLs for the dermal route of exposure are not derived because ATSDR has not yet identified a method suitable for this route of exposure. MRLs are generally based on the most sensitive substance-induced endpoint considered to be of relevance to humans. Serious health effects (such as irreparable damage to the liver or kidneys, or birth defects) are not used as a basis for establishing MRLs. Exposure to a level above the MRL does not mean that adverse health effects will occur.

MRLs are intended only to serve as a screening tool to help public health professionals decide where to look more closely. They may also be viewed as a mechanism to identify those hazardous waste sites that are not expected to cause adverse health effects. Most MRLs contain a degree of uncertainty because of the lack of precise toxicological information on the people who might be most sensitive (e.g., infants, elderly, nutritionally or immunologically compromised) to the effects of hazardous substances. ATSDR uses a conservative (i.e., protective) approach to address this uncertainty consistent with the public health principle of prevention. Although human data are preferred, MRLs often must be based on animal studies because relevant human studies are lacking. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, ATSDR assumes that humans are more sensitive to the effects of hazardous substance than animals and that certain persons may be particularly sensitive. Thus, the resulting MRL may be as much as 100-fold below levels that have been shown to be nontoxic in laboratory animals.

APPENDIX A

Proposed MRLs undergo a rigorous review process: Health Effects/MRL Workgroup reviews within the Division of Toxicology and Human Health Sciences, expert panel peer reviews, and agency-wide MRL Workgroup reviews, with participation from other federal agencies and comments from the public. They are subject to change as new information becomes available concomitant with updating the toxicological profiles. Thus, MRLs in the most recent toxicological profiles supersede previously published MRLs. For additional information regarding MRLs, please contact the Division of Toxicology and Human Health Sciences, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1600 Clifton Road NE, Mailstop S102-1, Atlanta, Georgia 30329-4027.

APPENDIX A

INTRODUCTION

DDT is an organochlorine insecticide that is no longer used in the United States or in most other countries. However, it is persistent in the environment, and humans can be exposed to DDT and its metabolites, DDE and DDD. The most common isomers found in the environment or used in experimental studies include commercial or technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, *o,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, technical DDD, and *o,p'*-DDD.

The database for these compounds consists of a large number of epidemiology and laboratory animal studies. The epidemiology studies, primarily case-control studies and cross-sectional studies, examined possible associations between adverse health outcomes and levels of DDT, DDE, or DDD in tissues or body fluids; most of these studies are lacking exposure information, and it is assumed that ingestion from food and drinking water was the principal route of exposure. Oral exposure was the primary route of exposure in the laboratory animal studies, and technical DDT (65–80% *p,p'*-DDT, 15–21% *o,p'*-DDT, and up to 4% of *p,p'*-DDD) and *p,p'*-DDT were the most widely examined isomers.

The epidemiology studies have examined a wide range of potential health outcomes; for most outcomes, the results are inconsistent (some studies finding associations and others finding no association). However, consistent evidence for association has been found for several outcomes: increased risk of abortions or preterm births, wheezing in infants and children exposed *in utero*, increased prevalence of type 2 diabetes mellitus, and liver cancer. In addition, there is consistent evidence for no association between biomarkers of DDT/DDD/DDE exposure and male birth defects and several cancer types (breast cancer in women, pancreatic cancer, and endometrial cancer). Although the epidemiology studies provide suggestive evidence of some associations, the studies are not considered adequate for derivation of MRLs due to the lack of information on intake levels and/or a biokinetic model that would allow extrapolation from tissue/body fluid DDT/DDE/DDD levels to intake levels.

As with epidemiology studies, laboratory animal studies have examined a wide range of health outcomes. These studies identified several sensitive targets of toxicity: hepatic effects, developmental (particularly neurodevelopmental effects), neurological effects, reproductive effects, and cancer. Technical DDT and *p,p'*-DDT are the most widely examined isomers in these animal toxicity studies, and the available studies are inadequate to describe isomer differences in toxicity target and potency, with the exceptions that *p,p'*-DDT and metabolites are recognized as anti-androgens, *o,p'*-DDT and metabolites are recognized as estrogens, and limited evidence from the NCI (1978) 78-week studies that suggests that the rodent liver may not be as sensitive to DDD, compared with DDT and DDE isomers. For MRL derivation, all studies for a particular duration were evaluated regardless of the test compound, and the lowest LOAEL values were identified as potential points of departure (PODs). Based on the lack of adequate data suggesting differences between the compounds, the MRLs are intended to be used for DDT, DDE, or DDD exposure.

APPENDIX A

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name: DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers
Date: December 2019
Profile Status: Draft for Public Comment
Route: Inhalation
Duration: Acute

MRL Summary: There are insufficient data for derivation of an acute-duration inhalation MRL.

Rationale for Not Deriving an MRL: No acute-duration inhalation studies were identified.

Agency Contacts (Chemical Manager): Obaid Faroon

APPENDIX A

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name: DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers
Date: December 2019
Profile Status: Draft for Public Comment
Route: Inhalation
Duration: Intermediate

MRL Summary: There are insufficient data for derivation of an intermediate-duration inhalation MRL.

Rationale for Not Deriving an MRL: No intermediate-duration inhalation studies were identified.

Agency Contacts (Chemical Manager): Obaid Faroon

APPENDIX A

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name: DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers
Date: December 2019
Profile Status: Draft for Public Comment
Route: Inhalation
Duration: Chronic

MRL Summary: There are insufficient data for derivation of a chronic-duration inhalation MRL.

Rationale for Not Deriving an MRL: No chronic-duration inhalation studies were identified.

Agency Contacts (Chemical Manager): Obaid Faroon

APPENDIX A

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name:	DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers
Date:	December 2019
Profile Status:	Draft for Public Comment
Route:	Oral
Duration:	Acute
MRL:	0.0005 mg/kg/day (provisional)
Critical Effect:	Developmental neurobehavioral and neurological effects
Reference:	Johansson et al. 1995, 1996; Eriksson and Norberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993
Point of Departure:	LOAEL of 0.5 mg/kg
Uncertainty Factor:	1,000
LSE Graph Keys:	56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64
Species:	Mouse

MRL Summary: A provisional acute-duration oral MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg was derived for DDT, DDE, or DDD based on increased spontaneous motor activity, delayed habituation, and decreased density of muscarinic receptors in the cerebral cortex of NMRI mice at various timepoints after a single exposure to technical DDT on PND 10. The provisional MRL is based on a LOAEL of 0.5 mg/kg on PND 10 and a total uncertainty factor of 1,000 (10 for use of a LOAEL, 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability).

Selection of the Critical Effect: At least 30 animal studies have evaluated the acute oral toxicity of DDT, DDE, or DDD and their related isomers in a variety of animal models including monkeys, rats, mice, dogs, and rabbits. These studies examined a wide range of potentially sensitive targets: developmental, neurodevelopmental, endocrine, hepatic, neurological, reproductive, and diabetes-related effects. The LOAELs for these outcomes range from 0.5 to 500 mg/kg/day. The lowest LOAELs for these effects (and associated NOAELs) are summarized in Table A-1; given the number of studies, data in the table are limited to studies that identified LOAELs ≤ 50 mg/kg/day.

A comparison of the LOAELs suggest that the neurodevelopmental outcomes are the most sensitive effect following acute-duration oral exposure, followed by other developmental, diabetes-related, liver, reproductive, neurological, and endocrine outcomes. The lowest reliable LOAEL was 0.5 mg technical DDT/kg for neurodevelopmental effects in mice identified in a group of seven related studies. Following a single exposure on PND 10, mice exhibited delays in habituation behaviors, increased motor activities, and reductions in muscarinic receptor densities in the cerebral cortex (Eriksson and Norberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996). Other developmental effects including decreases in fetal weight (Fabro et al. 1984; Hart et al. 1972), retained thoracic nipples (You et al. 1998), delayed vaginal opening (Gallert and Heinrichs 1975), and increases in body weight of adult offspring (Gellert and Heinrichs 1975) were observed at doses ≥ 1.0 mg/kg/day. At 1 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day, a 33% decrease in fetal weight was observed in rabbits (Fabro et al. 1984); it is noted that changes in offspring weight status was a common effect following *in utero* exposure; however, the direction of change was not consistent across studies. At 2 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day, increases in fasting blood glucose levels were observed in mice (Howell et al. 2014); no increases in glucose tolerance or alterations in indicators of insulin-induced glucose disposal were observed. Increased relative and/or absolute liver weights were commonly observed in rats acutely exposed to *p,p'*-DDT, *p,p'*-DDE, or

APPENDIX A

Table A-1. Summary of Relevant NOAEL and LOAEL Values Following Acute Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Liver effects					
F344 rat	2 weeks	ND	5	Increased relative liver weight	Tomiyama et al. 2004 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Wistar rat	2 weeks	ND	12	Increased relative liver weight; necrotic changes	Kostka et al. 2000 Technical DDT
F344 rat	2 weeks	7.6	23	Increased relative liver weight	Nims et al. 1998 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE
F344 rat	2 weeks	8.5	25	Increased relative liver weight	Nims et al. 1998 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Long-Evans rat	4 days	12.5	25	Increased relative liver weight	Leavens et al. 2002 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE
Sprague-Dawley rat	10 days	ND	25	Increased absolute liver weight (42%)	Kang et al. 2004 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE
Wistar rat	5 or 12 days	ND	40	Increased in relative liver weight	DeWaziers and Azais 1987 DDT(NS)
Neurodevelopmental effects					
NMRI mouse	Once PND 10	ND	0.5	Decreased muscarinic receptors in cerebral cortex; increased spontaneous activity at 5 months	Johansson et al. 1995 Technical DDT
NMRI mouse	Once PND 10	ND	0.5	Decreased muscarinic receptors in cerebral cortex; increased spontaneous activity at 5 and 7 months	Johansson et al. 1996 Technical DDT
NMRI mouse	Once at PND 3, 10, or 19	ND	0.5	Decrease in cerebral cortex muscarinic acetylcholine receptor binding; delayed habituation in males at 4 months of age and dosed on PND 10; no change in proportion of HA and LA binding sites or affinity constants; no changes in mice dosed on PND 3 or 19	Eriksson et al. 1992 Technical DDT

APPENDIX A

Table A-1. Summary of Relevant NOAEL and LOAEL Values Following Acute Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
NMRI mouse	Once, PND 10	ND	0.5	Increased motor activity (delayed habituation) at 4 months, increased potassium evoked acetylcholine release, reduced density of muscarinic receptors in cerebral cortex at 3 months; no change in choline acetyltransferase activity	Eriksson et al. 1990b Technical DDT
NMRI mouse	Once, PND 10	ND	0.5	Delayed habituation observed as increased motor activity at 4 months	Eriksson et al. 1990a DDT(NS)
NMRI mouse	Once, PND 10	ND	0.5	At 5 months of age: delayed habituation (increased motor activity), decrease in cortical muscarinic acetylcholine receptors, no change in high affinity or low affinity muscarinic binding sites	Eriksson et al. 1993 DDT(NS)
NMRI mouse	Once, PND 10	ND	0.5	At 7 days after exposure: increased muscarinic receptor binding, decreased high affinity and increased low affinity muscarinic binding; no effect on sodium-dependent choline uptake; no changes 24 hours after exposure	Eriksson and Norberg 1986 DDT(NS)
Other developmental effects					
New Zealand rabbit	GDs 4–7	ND	1.0	On GD 28, 33% decreased fetal weight; decreased fetal brain and kidney weights	Fabro et al. 1984 DDT(NS)
New Zealand rabbit	GDs 7–9	ND	10	11% decreased fetal weight on day 28	Hart et al. 1972 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Sprague-Dawley rat	GDs 14–18	ND	10	PND 13 males retained thoracic nipples; no effect on postnatal body weights, AGD, age of preputial separation; no effect on reproductive organ weights or serum testosterone	You et al. 1998 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE
Sprague-Dawley rat	GDs 15–19	ND	28	Delayed vaginal opening (2 days)	Gellert and Heinrichs 1975 <i>o,p'</i> -DDD
Sprague-Dawley rat	GDs 15–19	ND	28	Adult offspring: 11.9% increase in body weight; No effects on estrous cycle, vaginal opening, or ovary, adrenal or anterior pituitary weights	Gellert and Heinrichs 1975 <i>o,p'</i> -DDE

APPENDIX A

Table A-1. Summary of Relevant NOAEL and LOAEL Values Following Acute Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Sprague-Dawley rat	GDs 15–19	ND	28	Offspring: 13% increase in body weight; no effects on estrous cycle, vaginal opening, or ovary, adrenal or anterior pituitary weights	Gellert and Heinrichs 1975 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT
Sprague-Dawley rat	GDs 15–19	ND	28	In offspring: 26% decrease in ovary weight; 9% increase body weight; no effects on estrous cycle or vaginal opening	Gellert and Heinrichs 1975 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Neurological effects (adults)					
F344 rat	Once	25	50	Hyperirritability and tremors; more severe at 100 mg/kg/day	Tilson et al. 1987 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
F344 rat	Once	25	50	Tremors, more severe at 75 and 100 mg/kg/day; increased brain 5-HIAA, aspartate, and glutamate	Hong et al. 1986; Hudson et al. 1985 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Endocrine effects					
Sprague-Dawley rat	Once	25	50	Reduced capacity to concentrate iodine in thyroid	Goldman 1981 Technical DDT
Dog	14 days	ND	50	Decreased plasma glucocorticoids	Cueto 1970 <i>o,p'</i> -DDD
Reproductive effects					
New Zealand rabbit	GDs 7–9 or 21–23	ND	10	Increased resorptions and prematurity	Hart et al. 1972 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
New Zealand rabbit	GDs 7–9	ND	50	Increased resorptions	Hart et al. 1971 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Diabetes-related effects					
C57BL/6H mouse	5 days	0.4	2	Hyperglycemia	Howell et al. 2014 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE

5-HIAA = 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid; AGD = anogenital distance; GD = gestation day; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; ND = not determined; PND = postnatal day

APPENDIX A

technical DDT, at doses ≥ 5 mg/kg/day (Kang et al. 2004; Kostka et al. 2000; Leavens et al. 2002; Nims et al. 1998; Tomiyama et al. 2004). Kostka et al. (2000) was the only study reporting histological alterations; necrotic liver changes were observed in rats exposed to 12 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day for 14 days.

Increases in resorptions were observed in rabbits exposed to 10 mg/kg/day on GDs 7–9 (Hart et al. 1972). Neurological and endocrine effects have been observed at higher doses (≥ 50 mg/kg/day). The effects included tremors in adult rats after single exposures to *p,p'*-DDT (Hong et al. 1986; Hudson et al. 1985; Hwang and Van Woert 1978; Tilson et al. 1986, 1987) and decreased plasma glucocorticoids and reduced capacity to concentrate iodine were observed in dogs exposed to *o,p'*-DDD for 14 days (Cueto 1970) and in rats receiving a single dose to technical DDT (Goldman 1981), respectively. Neurodevelopmental effects were selected as the critical effect for derivation of the acute-duration oral MRL since it occurred at the lowest LOAEL of 0.5 mg/kg.

Selection of the Principal Studies: A group of seven related neurodevelopmental studies by the same investigators have consistently demonstrated an increase in spontaneous behaviors resulting in delayed habituation in 3–7-month-old mice (Eriksson and Norberg 1986; Eriksson et al. 1990a, 1990b, 1992, 1993; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996). Additionally, five of these studies consistently reported a decrease in the density of muscarinic cholinergic receptors in the cerebral cortex at various time points following exposure. The seven studies were selected as co-principal studies.

Summary of the Principal Studies:

Eriksson P, Nordberg A. 1986. The effects of DDT, DDOH-palmitic acid, and chlorinated paraffin on muscarinic receptors and the sodium-dependent choline uptake in the central nervous system of immature mice. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 85:121-127.

Eriksson P, Archer T, Fredriksson A. 1990a. Altered behaviour in adult mice exposed to a single low dose of DDT and its fatty acid conjugate as neonates. *Brain Res* 514:141-142.

Eriksson P, Nilsson-Hakansson L, Nordberg A, et al. 1990b. Neonatal exposure to DDT and its fatty acid conjugate: Effects on cholinergic and behavioural variables in the adult mouse. *Neurotoxicology* 11:345-354.

Eriksson P, Ahlbom J, Fredriksson A. 1992. Exposure to DDT during a defined period in neonatal life induces permanent changes in brain muscarinic receptors and behaviour in adult mice. *Brain Res* 582:277-281.

Eriksson P, Johansson U, Ahlbom J, et al. 1993. Neonatal exposure to DDT induces increased susceptibility to pyrethroid (bioallethrin) exposure at adult age - changes in cholinergic muscarinic receptor and behavioural variables. *Toxicology* 77:21-30

Johansson U, Fredriksson A, Eriksson P. 1995. Bioallethrin causes permanent changes in behavioural and muscarinic acetylcholine receptor variables in adult mice exposed neonatally to DDT. *Eur J Pharmacol* 293:159-166.

Johansson U, Fredriksson A, Eriksson P. 1996. Low-dose effects of paraoxon in adult mice exposed neonatally to DDT: Changes in behavioural and cholinergic receptor variables. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 2:307-314.

In each study, groups of 10-day-old male NMRI mice were treated by gavage with a single dose of 0 (vehicle control) or 0.5 mg DDT (technical or NS)/kg in a 20% fat emulsion vehicle. Spontaneous

APPENDIX A

behavior tests evaluating locomotion, rearing, and total activity were performed at either 4 (Eriksson 1990a, 1990b, 1992), 5 (Eriksson et al. 1993; Johansson et al. 1996), or 7 months of age (Johansson et al. 1995, 1996). To determine the importance of exposure time during development, Eriksson et al. (1992) also dosed groups of mice on PND 3 or 19. To evaluate densities of muscarinic receptors, mice were sacrificed 24 hours, 7 days (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986), or 4, 5, or 7 months following exposure (Eriksson et al. 1990b, 1992; Johansson et al. 1995, 1996). Behavioral tests of spontaneous activity were conducted on 9–12 mice/group for 1 hour, and scores were summed for three 20-minute periods. During the last 40 minutes of testing, mice treated on PND 10 consistently showed significantly more activity than untreated controls (see Table A-2). This was interpreted as disruption of a simple, non-associative learning process (i.e., habituation) or a retardation in adjustment to a new environment. Mice dosed on PND 3 or 19 responded similarly to vehicle controls indicating that the developmental processes occurring on or immediately after PND 10 is particularly sensitive to exposure to technical DDT (Eriksson et al. 1992). To try to relate behavioral effects to specific neurological changes in the brain, several of the studies evaluated whether technical DDT affected the density of muscarinic acetylcholine (MACH) receptors in the brain, which are known to modulate neuronal excitability. Mice were sacrificed at various time points and crude synaptosomal P2 fractions were prepared from the cerebral cortex for measurement of MACH receptor densities. Details of sample preparation are less well described across studies; Eriksson and Nordberg (1986) reported pooling fractions from two to three animals, thereby generating a single biological replicate that was assayed in duplicate. More animals were used in other studies, but whether these samples were also pooled is unclear.

A summary of the results of these studies is found in Table A-2. Increases in motor activity were observed in mice exposed at PND 10 and tested at ≥ 4 months of age. Decreases in MACH receptor densities in the cerebral cortex of males dosed on PND 10 ranged between 3 and 30% (decrease) at 3, 4, 5, or 7 months of age. No changes in MACH densities occurred within 24 hours after exposure, and at 7 days, a small, but significant increase in density was observed (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986). The authors suggested that the changes in MACH density and behavior might be the consequence of early interference with muscarinic cholinergic transmission specifically around the age of 10 days (Eriksson et al. 1992). Eriksson et al. (1990b) also measured MACH densities from P2 fractions prepared from the hippocampus and striatum, but only MACH densities within the cerebral cortex were reduced. A few studies also measured proportions of muscarinic high- and low-affinity binding sites. In 7-day-old mice, there was a significant increase in the percentage of low-affinity binding sites and a significant decrease in high-affinity binding sites (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986). According to the authors, these low-affinity binding sites correspond to the M_1 receptor in the cerebral cortex, which is thought to be associated with neuronal excitation. At later time points, no differences in HA or LA proportions were observed. Other neurological tests described in these studies that yielded no significant effects include: measurements of sodium dependent choline uptake in the cerebral cortex (Eriksson and Nordberg 1986); choline acetyltransferase (ChAT) activity and potassium evoked release of ACh from the cerebral cortex (Eriksson et al. 1990b); acetylcholinesterase activity; proportions of nicotinic high- and low-affinity binding sites; and swim maze tests (Johansson et al. 1995, 1996).

APPENDIX A

Table A-2. Spontaneous Activity Test Results After a Single Oral Exposure of NMRI Mice to 0.5 mg/kg Technical DDT on PND 10

Reference	Treatment (PND)	Evaluation age (months) ^a	Locomotion ^b	Rearing ^b	Total activity ^b	Muscarinic receptor density
Eriksson and Nordberg 1986	10	24 hours after dose	NT	NT	NT	-
Eriksson and Nordberg 1986	10	7 days after dose	NT	NT	NT	↑
Eriksson et al. 1990a	10	4	- ↑ ↑	↑ ↑ ↑	- ↑ ↑	NT
Eriksson et al. 1990b	10	4	- ↑ ↑	↑ ↑ ↑	- ↑ ↑	↓
Eriksson et al. 1992	10	4	- ↑ ↑	↑ ↑ ↑	- ↑ ↑	↓
Eriksson et al. 1992	3	4	- - -	- - -	- - -	-
Eriksson et al. 1992	19	4	- - -	- - -	- - -	-
Eriksson et al. 1993	10	5	- ↑ ↑	↑ ↑ ↑	- ↑ ↑	↓
Johansson et al. 1995	10	7	- ↑ ↑	↑ ↑ ↑	- ↑ ↑	↓
Johansson et al. 1996	10	5	- ↑ ↑	↑ ↑ ↑	- ↑ ↑	NT
Johansson et al. 1996	10	7	- ↑ ↑	↑ ↑ ↑	- ↑ ↑	↓

^aAge at evaluation expressed in months unless indicated otherwise.

^bResults reported (from left to right) for the 0–20-, 20–40-, and 40–60-minute measurement periods, respectively.

- (dashes) = no significant difference from vehicle controls; ↑ = increased at a particular time point, as compared with controls; NT = not tested; PND = postnatal day

Within the group of studies, other tests were performed in attempts to further identify other exposure-related neurological effects in the cerebral cortex. Conclusions drawn from these results are that: (1) DDT did not significantly alter acetylcholinesterase activity; (2) none of the treatments altered the density of nicotinic cholinergic receptors in the cortex; (3) none of the treatments altered performance in the swim maze test; (4) DDT exposure did not alter K⁺-stimulated acetylcholine release; and (5) DDT did not significantly alter sodium-dependent choline uptake in the cerebral cortex.

Selection of the Point of Departure for the MRL: The data were not amenable to benchmark dose (BMD) modeling because only a single dose was evaluated. The LOAEL of 0.5 mg/kg/day was therefore chosen as the POD.

Uncertainty Factor: The LOAEL of 0.5 mg/kg was divided by a total uncertainty factor of 1,000:

- 10 for use of a LOAEL
- 10 for animal to human extrapolation
- 10 for human variability

Other Additional Studies or Pertinent Information that Lend Support to this MRL: Three additional studies by a different group of investigators evaluated neurobehavioral effects in mouse offspring after

APPENDIX A

exposure *in utero* to doses ranging from 0.018 to 100 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day during GDs 11–17 (Palanza et al. 1999, 2001; vom Saal et al. 1995). Palanza et al. (2001) reported no effects of *o,p'*-DDT exposure up to a high dose of 100 mg/kg/day on cliff avoidance or righting reflexes in postnatal pups. Palanza et al. (1999) administered doses of 0.018 and 0.18 *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day to pregnant dams and evaluated male offspring territorial aggression at 3 months of age. Compared to controls, treated males showed no statistically significant changes in the percent of attacking males per group or in other marks of aggression (latency to attack, number of bites, total attack time, tail rattling, or defensive behaviors). When only the attacking males from the control or the exposed groups were compared, the authors reported a reduction in aggressive behaviors in exposed males. Males exposed to 0.018 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day showed a significant decrease in bite frequency and total attack time, and those exposed to 0.18 *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day also showed less tail rattling (Palanza et al. 1999). This is in contrast with a previous study reporting an increase in urine marking behavior, which is often considered a territorial behavior linked to displays of dominance and aggression (vom Saal et al. 1995). Palanza et al. (1999) also reported a small (~<12%), but significant, reduction in paired testes weight in males exposed to 0.018 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day, but not 0.18 mg *o,p'*-DDT/kg/day. These studies were not considered suitable for MRL derivation due to a variety of issues, including poor reporting (e.g., no description or inclusion of statistical analysis; vom Saal et al. 1995) and inconsistencies in results across doses (Palanza et al. 1999, 2001). Since the decreased aggressive behavior effects described by Palanza et al. (1999) were observed only when select subsets of individuals were included in the analysis and vom Saal et al. (1995) reported an apparent increased aggressive behavior (e.g., increased urine marking), the collective interpretation of these results is unclear.

Agency Contacts (Chemical Managers): Obaid Faroon

APPENDIX A

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name:	DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers
Date:	December 2019
Profile Status:	Draft for Public Comment
Route:	Oral
Duration:	Intermediate
MRL:	0.0002 mg/kg/day (provisional)
Critical Effect:	Hepatocyte hypertrophy
Reference:	Harada et al. 2003, 2006
Point of Departure:	LOAEL of 0.17 mg/kg/day
Uncertainty Factor:	1,000
LSE Graph Key:	99
Species:	Rat

MRL Summary: A provisional intermediate-duration oral MRL of 0.0002 mg/kg/day was derived for DDT, DDE, and DDD based on an increased incidence of hepatocyte hypertrophy in rats administered *p,p'*-DDT in their diets for 26 weeks. The provisional MRL is based on a LOAEL of 0.17 mg/kg/day and a total uncertainty factor of 1,000 (10 for the use of a LOAEL, 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability).

Selection of the Critical Effect: Numerous animal studies have evaluated the oral toxicity of DDT, DDE, or DDD and their related isomers following intermediate-duration exposure. These studies examined a wide range of potentially sensitive targets. The LOAELs for these effects range from 0.25 to 200 mg/kg/day. The most sensitive outcomes were hepatic, reproductive, developmental, immunological, and neurological effects. A summary of lowest LOAELs (and associated NOAELs) for relevant endpoints is presented in Table A-3; given the number of studies evaluating these endpoints, only LOAELs ≤ 20 mg/kg/day are included in the table.

As shown in Table A-3, several effects associated with intermediate-duration exposure have been observed at levels ≤ 0.17 mg/kg/day. These include: (1) liver effects such as hepatic hypertrophy (Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Laug et al. 1950) and hepatocyte cytoplasmic vacuolation, mitochondrial changes, and lipid droplets (Liu et al. 2017a, 2017b); (2) developmental effects including cardiac hypertension and hypertrophy (La Merrill et al. 2016) and metabolic effects consisting of impaired glucose tolerance, hyperinsulinemia, dyslipidemia, and impaired cold tolerance (La Merrill et al. 2014a, 2014b); and (3) reproductive effects including decreased corpora lutea and number of implants (Lundberg et al. 1974). The lowest LOAELs for immunological effects, including decreased immunoglobulins or antibody titers in response to antigens (Banerjee 1987a, 1987b; Banerjee and Koner 1997a; Banerjee et al. 1995, 1996, 1997, 1997b; Koner et al. 1998) and for neurological effects including decreased brain lipids (Sanyal et al. 1986) were observed at higher doses.

The liver is considered a primary target for DDT, DDE, DDD, and their related isomers, and hepatic toxicity (hepatocellular hypertrophy) was chosen as the critical effect for intermediate-duration exposures. Sixteen intermediate-duration studies evaluated liver toxicity, including two recent multi-dose studies that provide incidence data for non-neoplastic lesions in the liver (Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Hojo et al. 2006). Observed effects include hepatocellular hypertrophy in rats at 0.17 mg/kg/day (Harada et al. 2003, 2006), increases in liver weight in mice exposed to 5 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Tomiyama et al. 2004), fatty changes in hepatocytes in male rats exposed to 3.44 *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Hojo et al. 2006), and focal necrosis in rats at 6.6 mg DDT(NS)/kg/day (Jonsson et al. 1981). Although several other effects also identified low LOAEL values, there is more supporting and consistent evidence that the liver is the critical target.

APPENDIX A

Table A-3. Summary of Relevant LOAEL and NOAEL Values Following Intermediate Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Liver effects					
Osborne-Mendel rat	15–27 weeks	0.05	0.25	Cellular hypertrophy and cytoplasmic eosinophilia; only qualitative data reported; effects described appear to have been minimal	Laug et al. 1950 Technical DDT
C57BL/6N mouse	8 weeks	ND	1.0	Cytoplasmic vacuolation in hepatocytes, mitochondrial changes and lipid droplets (qualitative data only); no change in AST, ALT, ALP	Liu et al. 2017a, 2017b <i>p,p'</i> -DDE
F344/DuCrj rat	26 weeks	0.21 F	0.17 M 2.2 F	Increased incidence of hepatocellular hypertrophy (6/6 exposed versus 0/6 controls) in both males and females at 1.7 and 2.2 mg/kg/day, respectively; 2/6 males at 0.17 mg/kg/day	Harada et al. 2003, 2006 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Sherman rat	2–6 months	0.5 M 5 F	1.7 M 20 F	Mild hypertrophy, presence of lipospheres and cell margination; effects were dose-related and more pronounced at 5 mg/kg/day; qualitative data only	Ortega 1956 Technical DDT
Sprague-Dawley rat	2 generations, 10 weeks before mating, then through mating, gestation, and lactation	0.343 M 0.73 F	3.44 M 3.75 F	P and F1 males: centrilobular hypertrophy, fatty change of hepatocytes (males only); increased relative liver weights	Hojo et al. 2006 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
F344 rat	28 days	ND	5	Increased absolute and relative liver weight, no liver histology done	Tomiyama et al. 2004 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
NMRI mouse	28 days	ND	6.25	increased absolute and relative liver weight	Orberg and Lundberg 1974 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Sprague-Dawley rat	36 weeks	ND	6.6	Hepatic focal necrosis/regeneration	Jonsson et al. 1981 DDT (NS)
Hissar albino mouse	3–12 weeks	4.0	10	Increased relative liver weight (14.7%); no liver histology done	Banerjee et al. 1986 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT

APPENDIX A

Table A-3. Summary of Relevant LOAEL and NOAEL Values Following Intermediate Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Wistar rat	3 weeks	ND	15	Significant increase in liver weight; no liver histology done	Gupta et al. 1989 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Wistar rat	6 weeks	ND	20.2	Increased relative liver weight (14.7%); no liver histology done	Banerjee et al. 1996 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Wistar rat	6 weeks	ND	20.2	Increased relative liver weight (17.1% increase); no liver histology done	Banerjee et al. 1996 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE
Neurological effects					
Rhesus monkey	100 days	ND	10	15–20% decrease in brain lipids, central nervous system phospholipids, and cholesterol	Sanyal et al. 1986 Technical DDT
Developmental effects					
C57BL/6J mouse	GD 12–PND 5	ND	1.7	Cardiac hypertension: increased systolic and diastolic blood pressure in male offspring at 5 months; increase systolic in males and females at 7 months; cardiac hypertrophy (increased left ventricular wall thickness) in females, but not males	La Merrill et al. 2016 Prepared mixture of <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (77.2%) and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT (22.8%)
C57BL/6J mouse	GD 12–PND 5	ND	1.7	In females on high-fat diets for 12 weeks: metabolic syndrome (impaired glucose tolerance, hyperinsulinemia, dyslipidemia, impaired cold tolerance, altered bile acid metabolism); no effect on timing of puberty	La Merrill et al. 2016 Prepared mixture of <i>p,p'</i> -DDT (77.2%) and <i>o,p'</i> -DDT (22.8%)
Sprague-Dawley rat	GD 6–PND 20	5	15	Increased relative liver weight (10.1%)	Yamasaki et al. 2009 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE
Wistar rat	GDs 1–21 and LDs 1–21	1.7	16.8	Decreased body weights and growth of nursing pups	Clement and Okey 1974 <i>o,p'</i> -DDT

APPENDIX A

Table A-3. Summary of Relevant LOAEL and NOAEL Values Following Intermediate Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Immunological effects					
Albino rat	31 days	ND	1.9	Decreased mast cells	Gablis et al. 1975 DDT (NS)
Albino rat	8–22 weeks	2.2	5.5	Decreased relative spleen weight (17% decrease), increased serum albumin/globulin ratio and reduced IgG titers after tetanus toxoid stimulation; no effect on IgM titers, relative thymus weight, or body weight	Banerjee 1987b <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Wistar rat	4 weeks	2.3	5.7	Decreased IgG and IgM; increased albumin/globulin ratio	Banerjee et al. 1995 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Hissar mouse	3–12 weeks	4.2	10.5	Decreased splenic plaque-forming cell response to T-antigen independent lipopolysaccharide at weeks 6–12; decreased IgM antibody titer at 21 mg/kg/day	Banerjee 1987a <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Rockfeller mouse	24 weeks	4.3	10.7	Increased growth of <i>Mycobacterium leprae</i> in footpad	Banerjee and Koner 1997a <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Wistar rat	6 weeks	ND	20.2	After ovalbumin immunization: decreased serum IgG and IgM, and ovalbumin antibody titre; increased percent migration of leucocytes and macrophages; decreased footpad thickness; decreased relative spleen weight; no effect on thymus weight	Banerjee et al. 1996 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Reproductive effects					
NMRI mouse	28 days	ND	1.67	Prolonged length of estrus cycle; decreased number of implants (223 versus 250 in controls)	Lundberg 1973 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
NMRI Mouse	72–74 days	ND	2.0	Decreased corpora lutea (17.2%) and small decrease in implants (125 versus 128)	Lundberg 1974 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
New Zealand rabbit	12 weeks (3 times/week)	ND	3.0	Decreased ovulation rate and slight decrease circulating progesterone post-insemination	Lindenau et al. 1994 Technical DDT

APPENDIX A

Table A-3. Summary of Relevant LOAEL and NOAEL Values Following Intermediate Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, or DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Sprague-Dawley rat	2-generations, 10 weeks before mating, then through mating, gestation, and lactation	0.73	3.75	F0 females: decreased estradiol levels; increased progesterone at 27.7 mg/kg/day, but no effects on F0 or F1 indices of mating and fertility, or viability of F1 and F2 offspring in any exposure group	Hojo et al. 2006 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
B6C3F1 mouse	86–130 days	3.4	5.1	Decreased number of pups/litter at birth or PND 1; decreased fertility	Ledoux et al. 1977 Technical DDT
NMRI mouse	28 days	ND	6.25	Reduced seminal vesicles weight (28% reduced) in castrated males only; no effect on seminal vesicles or testes weight in intact animals	Orberg and Lundberg 1974 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Sprague-Dawley rat	104 days; 14 days <i>in utero</i> , 20 lactational days, 70 days directly	ND	35	Increased serum testosterone, increased testicular mass and relative testes weight, and decreased seminiferous tubule diameter, seminiferous epithelium thickness, and lumen diameter	Patrick et al. 2016 DDE (NS)
Sprague-Dawley rat	GD 6–PND 20	15	50	Significantly reduced weaning index and number of pups live on PND 21; no significant effects on number of litters, gestation index, gestational length, number of pups born, delivery index, birth index, or viability on PND 4	Yamasaki et al. 2009 <i>p,p'</i> -DDE

ALP = alkaline phosphatase; ALT = alanine aminotransferase; AST = aspartate aminotransferase; F = female(s); GD = gestation day; LOAEL = lowest observed adverse effect level; M = male(s); ND = not detected; NOAEL = no observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; P gen = parental generation; PND = postnatal day; LD = lactation day

APPENDIX A

Selection of the Principal Study: Harada et al. (2003, 2006) reported increases in the incidence of hepatocellular hypertrophy in males exposed ≥ 0.17 mg/kg/day *p,p'*-DDT. Although the incidence (2/6) was not statistically different from controls (0/6), ATSDR considered this dose associated with a 33% increased incidence to be a LOAEL. At the next highest dose (1.7 mg/kg/day), hypertrophy was observed in 6/6 males and 6/6 females. This LOAEL is supported by the Laug et al. (1950) and Liu et al. (2017a, 2017b) studies. Other liver effects included microsomal enzyme activity, proliferation, inhibition of cell communication, and oxidative stress, in both males and females made at several timepoints between 4 and 52 weeks. Laug et al. (1950) reported hepatocellular hypertrophy in rats exposed to 0.25 mg technical DDT/kg/day for 15–27 weeks. However, Laug et al. (1950) provided no incidence data or statistical analysis, and only noted that at 0.25 mg/kg/day, “some of the rats were unaffected,” and the liver effects “were truly minimal.” Similarly, the Liu et al. (2017a, 2017b) studies only provided qualitative evidence of hepatocellular cytoplasmic vacuolation, mitochondrial changes, and lipid droplets in mice exposed to 1.0 mg *p,p'*-DDE/kg/day for 8 weeks. Hojo et al. (2006), reported quantitative hepatocyte hypertrophy incidence results that were consistent with the findings in Harada et al. (2003, 2006) and identified a LOAEL of 3.44 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day and a NOAEL of 0.343 mg/kg/day.

Summary of the Principal Study:

Harada T, Yamaguchi S, Ohtsuka R, et al. 2003. Mechanisms of promotion and progression of preneoplastic lesions in hepatocarcinogenesis by DDT in F344 rats. *Toxicol Pathol* 31(1):87-98.

Harada T, Ohtsuka R, Takeda M, et al. 2006. Hepatocarcinogenesis by DDT in rats. *J Toxicol Pathol* 19:155-167.

Groups of 20 male and 20 female Fisher (F344/DuCrj) rats, 5 weeks of age, were administered 0, 5, 50, or 500 ppm *p,p'*-DDT in feed for 26 weeks (Harada et al. 2003, 2006). The study report provided intakes of 0, 0.17, 1.7, or 19.1 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (males) and 0, 0.21, 2.2, or 25.2 mg/kg/day (females), based on average feed consumption and body weight throughout a 2-year feeding study. These were adopted as the exposure doses for the 26-week collection point and are considered accurate for the following reasons: (1) the reported average food consumptions at all doses were comparable between the 2-year study and a pilot 4-week study; and (2) mean body weights of rats exposed to at least the two lowest doses were comparable to controls. Animals were sacrificed and livers were examined for: (1) cell proliferation (percent proliferating cell nuclear antigen [PCNA] labeling index), (2) GJIC (number of GJIC protein Cx32 spots), (3) microsomal enzyme induction (e.g., PROD activity and P450 isozyme contents), (4) oxidative stress (LPO and 8-OHdG), and (5) histopathology.

No clinical signs, mortalities, or body weight changes compared with controls were noted during the first year of this 2-year study. At 26 weeks, the liver lesions included: (1) hepatocellular hypertrophy at 26 weeks in 100% (6/6) of male and female rats treated with doses of ≥ 1.7 and 2.2 mg/kg/day, respectively. In low-dose males (0.17 mg/kg/day), 2/6 rats had hypertrophy (0/6 in controls), but the incidence was not statistically significantly elevated compared with controls and (2) large eosinophilic altered hepatocellular foci (AHF) were observed in high-dose males (19.1 mg/kg/day), but not females. In addition to these lesions, the following effects were noted in the livers: (1) significantly decreased hepatic levels of GJIC protein Cx32 spots were observed in males starting at 1.7 mg/kg/day and in females at 25.2 mg/kg/day, (2) statistically significantly increased hepatic levels of CYP1A2 and CYP3A2 protein were observed starting at 0.17 mg/kg/day and increased PROD activity and CYP2B1 and CYP4A1 levels starting at 1.7 mg/kg/day in males. In females, PROD activity, and CYP2B1 and CYP3A2 levels increased starting at 2.2 mg/kg/day, and (3) signs of oxidative stress were only observed at higher doses. Hepatic LPO contents significantly increased starting at 1.7 or 2.2 mg/kg/day in males and females, respectively, and 8-OHdG levels increased in males only at 19.2 mg/kg/day. No significant changes in cell proliferation were noted in the livers of exposed animals compared with controls.

APPENDIX A

Selection of the Point of Departure for the MRL: The Harada et al. (2003, 2006) study identified a LOAEL of 0.17 mg/kg/day for hepatocellular hypertrophy in male rats exposed to *p,p'*-DDT for 26 weeks. The lowest LOAEL in female rats was 2.2 mg/kg/day, also for hepatocellular hypertrophy. BMD modeling was not considered appropriate because the small number of animals per group (six animals) is not enough for statistical analysis because of the large variance in the data (eight animals would be needed for 95% confidence).

Uncertainty Factor: The LOAEL is divided by a total uncertainty factor of 1,000:

- 10 for the use of a LOAEL
- 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans
- 10 for human variability

Provisional MRL = LOAEL ÷ UFs

$$0.17 \text{ mg/kg/day} \div (10 \times 10 \times 10) = 0.0002 \text{ mg/kg/day}$$

Other Additional Studies or Pertinent Information that Lend Support to this MRL: The identification of the liver as the most sensitive target of toxicity is supported by a number of laboratory animal species reporting liver effects following intermediate-duration oral exposure to several DDT, DDE, and DDD isomers (Banerjee et al. 1986, 1996; Gupta et al. 1989; Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Hojo et al. 2006; Jonsson et al. 1981; Laug et al. 1950; Liu et al. 2017a, 2017b; Orberg and Lundberg 1974; Ortega 1956; Yamaski et al. 2009). Four epidemiology studies have evaluated the possible associations between serum or cord blood DDT or DDE levels and serum or urinary biomarkers of liver damage or dysfunction (Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b; Morgan and Lin 1978; Serdar et al. 2014; Sunyer et al. 2008). The results of these studies do not provide consistent evidence for associations between levels of DDT/DDE/DDD biomarkers and alterations in serum levels of alanine aminotransferase, aspartate aminotransferase, γ -glutamyl transferase, lactate dehydrogenase, or bilirubin (Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b; Morgan and Lin 1978; Serdar et al. 2014). One study did find an association between cord blood DDE or DDT levels and urinary porphyrin levels (Sunyer et al. 2008).

Agency Contacts (Chemical Managers): Obaid Faroon

APPENDIX A

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name:	DDT, DDE, DDD, and their isomers
Date:	December 2019
Profile Status:	Draft for Public Comment
Route:	Oral
Duration:	Chronic
MRL:	0.0001 mg/kg/day (provisional)
Critical Effect:	Hepatocellular hypertrophy
Reference:	Harada et al. 2003, 2006
Point of Departure:	BMDL ₁₀ of 0.01 mg/kg/day
Uncertainty Factor:	100
LSE Graph Key:	152
Species:	Rat

MRL Summary: A provisional chronic-duration oral MRL of 0.0001 mg/kg/day was derived for DDT, DDE, and DDD based on an increased incidence of hepatocyte hypertrophy in rats administered *p,p'*-DDT in their diets for up to 104 weeks. The provisional MRL is based on a BMDL₁₀ of 0.01 mg/kg/day and a total uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability).

Selection of the Critical Effect: At least 35 animal studies have evaluated the chronic oral toxicity of DDT, DDE, or DDD and their related isomers. These studies examined a wide range of potentially sensitive targets; the most sensitive effects appear to be hepatic, body weight, developmental, hematological, and neurological outcomes. A summary of the lowest reliable LOAELs (and associated NOAELs) for these sensitive endpoints is presented in Table A-4; the table is limited to LOAELs of ≤27 mg/kg/day, because of the large number of chronic-duration studies.

A comparison of the lowest LOAELs identified in animal studies suggests that the liver may be the most sensitive target, followed by body weight, developmental, neurological, and hematological alterations. Sixteen studies examined the liver in rats, mice, monkeys, hamsters, and dogs chronically exposed to DDT, DDE, or DDD (Cabral et al. 1982a; Deichmann et al. 1967; Del Pup et al. 1978; Durnham et al. 1963; Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947; Graillot et al. 1975; Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Lehman 1965; NCI 1978 [six studies]; Rossi et al. 1983; Takayama et al. 1999). Additionally, a human study examined potential liver effects following 12–18-month dietary exposure to 0.5 mg/kg/day but did not find alterations in parameters of liver function (Hayes et al. 1956). In laboratory animals, fatty metamorphosis, hepatocellular hypertrophy, necrosis, altered hepatocellular foci, or amyloidosis have been observed at LOAELs of 0.17–49 mg/kg for technical DDT, *p,p'*-DDT, or *p,p'*-DDE. In contrast to these findings, NCI (1978) reported NOAELs of 231 and 142 mg/kg/day in rats and mice, respectively, exposed to technical DDD for 78 weeks, suggesting that the rodent liver may be less sensitive from chronic exposure to DDD, compared with DDT or DDE. At 0.4 mg/kg/day, increases in body weight gain were observed in the P0 and F1 (categorized as a developmental effect) rats exposed to *p,p'*-DDT in a 2-generation study involving lifetime exposure (Tomatis et al. 1972). The lowest LOAEL for both neurological and hematological effects is 19.1 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Tomita et al. 2013); effects observed at this dose level included tremors, reductions in hemoglobin levels, and increased hematopoiesis in the bone marrow. Liver effects were selected as the critical effect because the lowest LOAEL was for liver effects, and there are extensive data supporting it as a critical effect.

APPENDIX A

Table A-4. Summary of Relevant LOAEL and NOAEL Values Following Chronic Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Hepatic effects					
F344/DuCrj rat	2 years	ND	0.17 M 2.2 F	Increased incidence of hepatocellular hypertrophy	Harada et al. 2003, 2006 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
B6C3F1 mouse	78 weeks	ND	3.7 M	Amyloidosis (males only)	NCI 1978 Technical DDT
Cynomolous monkey	130 months	ND	6.4 F	Fatty changes	Takayama et al. 1999 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Osborne-Mendel rat	2 years	ND	7	Focal hepatocellular necrosis	Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947 Technical DDT
Osborne-Mendel rat	27 months	ND	20	Focal hepatocellular necrosis	Deichmann et al. 1967 DDT (NS)
Syrian hamster	Lifetime	10 M	20 M	Focal necrosis, hepatocyte hypertrophy, no increase in tumors	Cabral et al. 1982a Technical DDT
Osborne-Mendel rat	78 weeks	ND	23 M	Fatty metamorphosis	NCI 1978 Technical DDT
Neurological effects					
F344/DuCrj rat	2 years	1.7 M 2.2 F	19.1 M 25.2 F	Whole body tremors weeks 70–104	Harada et al. 2003, 2006 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Developmental effects					
CF1 mouse	2-generation study involving lifetime exposure		0.4	Increased offspring body weight: >50% increase at some time-points (particularly in males) between 5 and 18 months; no dose-dependent pattern	Tomatis et al. 1972 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Sprague-Dawley rat	2-generation	1.9	18.6	Tail abnormalities (constriction rings in 13.2–25.5% incidence); no effect on birth weights or body weights at weaning	Ottoboni 1969 Technical DDT

APPENDIX A

Table A-4. Summary of Relevant LOAEL and NOAEL Values Following Chronic Oral Exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD Isomers

Species	Duration	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect	Reference/compound
Hematological effects					
F344 rat	Up to 104 weeks	0.17	1.7	Reduced hemoglobin and mean corpuscular volume at week 78, but not at 104 weeks; increased hematopoiesis in bone marrow	Tomita et al. 2013 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
Osborne-Mendel rat	27 months		20	Hemolysis in spleen	Deichmann et al. 1967 DDT (NS)
Body weight effects					
CF1 mouse	2-generation study involving lifetime exposure		0.4	Significant increase in body weights in P0 females (up to 60% increase) compared with controls between 3 and 18 months; largest increases at lowest dose	Tomatis et al. 1972 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT
F344/DuCrj rat	2 years	1.7	19.1	12% decreased mean body weight	Harada et al. 2003, 2006 <i>p,p'</i> -DDT

F = female(s); LOAEL = lowest observed adverse effect level; M = male(s); NOAEL = no observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified

APPENDIX A

Selection of the Principal Study: The Harada et al. (2003, 2006) study was selected as the basis of the chronic-duration oral MRL because it identified the lowest LOAEL for liver effects and provides adequate data to describe the dose-response relationship at low-dose levels.

Summary of the Principal Study:

Harada T, Yamaguchi S, Ohtsuka R, et al. 2003. Mechanisms of promotion and progression of preneoplastic lesions in hepatocarcinogenesis by DDT in F344 rats. *Toxicol Pathol* 31(1):87-98.

Harada T, Ohtsuka R, Takeda M, et al. 2006. Hepatocarcinogenesis by DDT in rats. *J Toxicol Pathol* 19:155-167.

Starting at 5 weeks of age, groups of 40 male and 40 female Fisher (F344/DuCrj) rats and a satellite group of 20 males and 20 females were fed *p,p'*-DDT in their diets at dietary concentrations of 0, 5, 50, or 500 ppm (Harada et al. 2003, 2006). The study report provided intakes of 0, 0.17, 1.7, or 19.1 mg *p,p'*-DDT/kg/day (males) and 0, 0.21, 2.2, or 25.2 mg/kg/day (females), based on average feed consumption and body weight throughout the 2-year feeding study. Six males and six females from each dose group were sacrificed after 26, 52, and 78 weeks of treatment and the following endpoints in the liver were monitored: (1) cell proliferation activity in the liver (immunohistochemistry staining for PCNA); (2) GJIC (immunohistochemistry analysis for hepatic gap junction protein connexin 32 [Cx32]); (3a) hepatic microsomal enzyme activity (PROD activity) and (3b) cytochrome P450 isozyme contents; hepatic levels of oxidative stress markers: (4a) LPO and (4b) 8-OHdG; (5) absolute and relative liver weights; and (6) histopathological examination of livers with morphometry.

Male and female rats in the high-dose group (19.1 and 25.2 mg/kg/day) had whole body tremors in weeks 70–104; females appeared more sensitive to tremors. There was no treatment-related mortality during the study. Mean body weight decreases of 12 and 25% were observed in males at 19.1 mg/kg/day and females at 25.2 mg/kg/day, respectively, but it is unclear when this was determined during the study. Body weights of rats at lower doses were not significantly different from controls. There was a tendency for increased food intake in males at 19.1 mg/kg/day, though not statistically different from controls. Non-neoplastic and neoplastic lesions were observed in the liver. Absolute and relative liver weight data were provided for the treated groups but not for the control group, so the magnitude of the changes (increases) compared with controls cannot be determined. Centrilobular hepatocellular hypertrophy was reported in males at all doses and in females at 2.2 and 25.2 mg/kg/day; incidence and severity showed a dose-related response and were related to elevated microsomal activity. Increased incidences of eosinophilic altered hepatocellular foci (AHF) were observed in males dosed with ≥ 1.7 mg/kg/day and females dosed with ≥ 2.2 mg/kg/day. The number and size of AHF increased with treatment time and dose and appeared earlier in males; AHFs were often located close to, or within, hypertrophic regions. Males in the 1.7 and 19.1 mg/kg/day groups had a significantly increased incidence of hepatocellular adenomas first seen on week 104. Females in the 25.2 mg/kg/day group also showed a significantly increased incidence of hepatocellular adenomas on week 104. Total incidences in the 0, 0.17, 1.7, and 19.1 mg/kg/day males were 0/40, 0/40, 5/40, and 22/40, respectively; corresponding incidences in females at 0, 0.21, 2.2, and 25.2 mg/kg/day were 0/40, 0/40, 0/40, and 16/40. Significantly increased incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas occurred only in males at 19.1 mg/kg/day (14/40 versus 0/40 in all other groups).

There was no cell proliferation in the liver (as measured by the percent PCNA LI in the liver) at any dose for either sex. Significant decreases in liver GJIC (as measured by number of GJIC protein Cx32) occurred at the mid- and high-dose throughout the duration of the study. A significant decrease in GJIC protein Cx32 was found in males in the low-dose group at 78 weeks, but not at any other time point. There were significant changes in hepatic microsomal enzyme activity and P450 isozyme contents.

APPENDIX A

Significantly increased PROD activity (males: ≥ 0.17 mg/kg/day; females: ≥ 2.2 mg/kg/day) occurred throughout the study; except for males at the highest dose where the increase was not significant after 52 weeks of exposure. Rats of both sexes in the mid- and high-dose groups showed dose-dependent significant increases of CYP2B1 and CYP3A2 enzymes. There were no dose-dependent, treatment-related changes in CYP1A2 or CYP4A1 enzymes in either sex. Oxidative stress was evident in increased hepatic lipid peroxide in males at 50 and 500 ppm; females showed inconsistent increases with significant differences occurring at 26 and 104 weeks at the mid dose, and only at 26 weeks at the high dose. Increased 8-OHdG levels were significant at the highest dose in both males and females.

Selection of the Point of Departure for the MRL: The Harada et al. (2003, 2006) study identified a LOAEL of 0.17 mg/kg/day for hepatocellular hypertrophy in male rats exposed to *p,p'*-DDT for 78 or 104 weeks. The lowest LOAEL in female rats was 2.2 mg/kg/day also for hepatocellular hypertrophy. BMD modeling was conducted to identify a POD using incidence data for hepatocellular hypertrophy in males because consistent evidence across multiple studies suggest males are more sensitive to liver toxicity due to exposure to DDT isomers than females.

Male rat incidence data for 78 and 104 weeks of exposure (Table A-5) were fit to all available dichotomous models in EPA's BMDS (version 2.6.0) using the extra risk option. Adequate model fit was judged by three criteria: goodness-of-fit statistics (chi-square p-value > 0.1), visual inspection of the dose-response curve, and scaled residual at the data point (except the control) closest to the predefined BMR (0% extra risk). Among all of the models providing adequate fit to the data, the lowest BMDL₁₀ values were selected as potential PODs when the difference between the BMDL₁₀ estimated from these models was > 3 -fold; in this case, several models resulted in equivalent BMDL₁₀ values, and therefore, the model with the lowest Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) was chosen. Modeling results are presented in Table A-6 and Figure A-1 for the 78-week dataset and in Table A-7 and Figure A-2 for the 104-week dataset. To obtain an adequate fit of the 104-week incidence data, the highest dose was dropped. A BMDL₁₀ value of 0.01 mg/kg/day for hepatocyte hypertrophy was obtained for both datasets (from the 1-degree multistage model for the 78-week data and the log-logistic model for the high-dose-dropped 104-week data) and was selected as the basis of the MRL.

Table A-5. Incidences for Hepatic Hypertrophy in Male F344/DuCrj Rats after 78- and 104-Week Exposure to *p,p'*-DDT in the Diet

Dose (mg/kg/day)	Incidence at 78 weeks/N	Incidence at 104 weeks/N
0	0/8	0/35
0.17	4/8	15/30
1.7	8/8	33/36
19.1	7/7	31/33

N = total number of animals examined

Source: Harada et al. 2003, 2006

APPENDIX A

Table A-6. Model Predictions for Hepatocyte Hypertrophy in Male F344/DuCrj Rats Administered *p,p'*-DDT in Their Diet For 78 Weeks

Model	DF	χ^2	χ^2 Goodness-of-fit p-value ^a	Scaled residuals ^b			Overall largest AIC	BMD ₁₀ (mg/kg/ day)	BMDL ₁₀ (mg/kg/ day)
				Dose below BMD	Dose above BMD				
Gamma ^c	2	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.09	0.07	0.01
Logistic	2	0.01	0.99	-0.12	0.01	-0.12	15.12	0.11	0.04
LogLogistic ^d	2	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.09	0.13	0.01
LogProbit ^d	2	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.09	0.10	0.02
Multistage (1-degree)^{e,f}	3	0.01	1.00	0.00	-0.03	0.09	13.11	0.03	0.01
Multistage (2-degree) ^e	2	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	15.09	0.03	0.01
Multistage (3-degree) ^e	1	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.02	17.09	0.03	0.01
Probit	2	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.09	0.13	0.04
Weibull ^c	2	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.09	0.04	0.01

^aValues <0.1 fail to meet conventional goodness-of-fit criteria.

^bScaled residuals at doses immediately below and above the BMD; also the largest residual at any dose.

^cPower restricted to ≥ 1 .

^dSlope restricted to ≥ 1 .

^eBetas restricted to ≥ 0 .

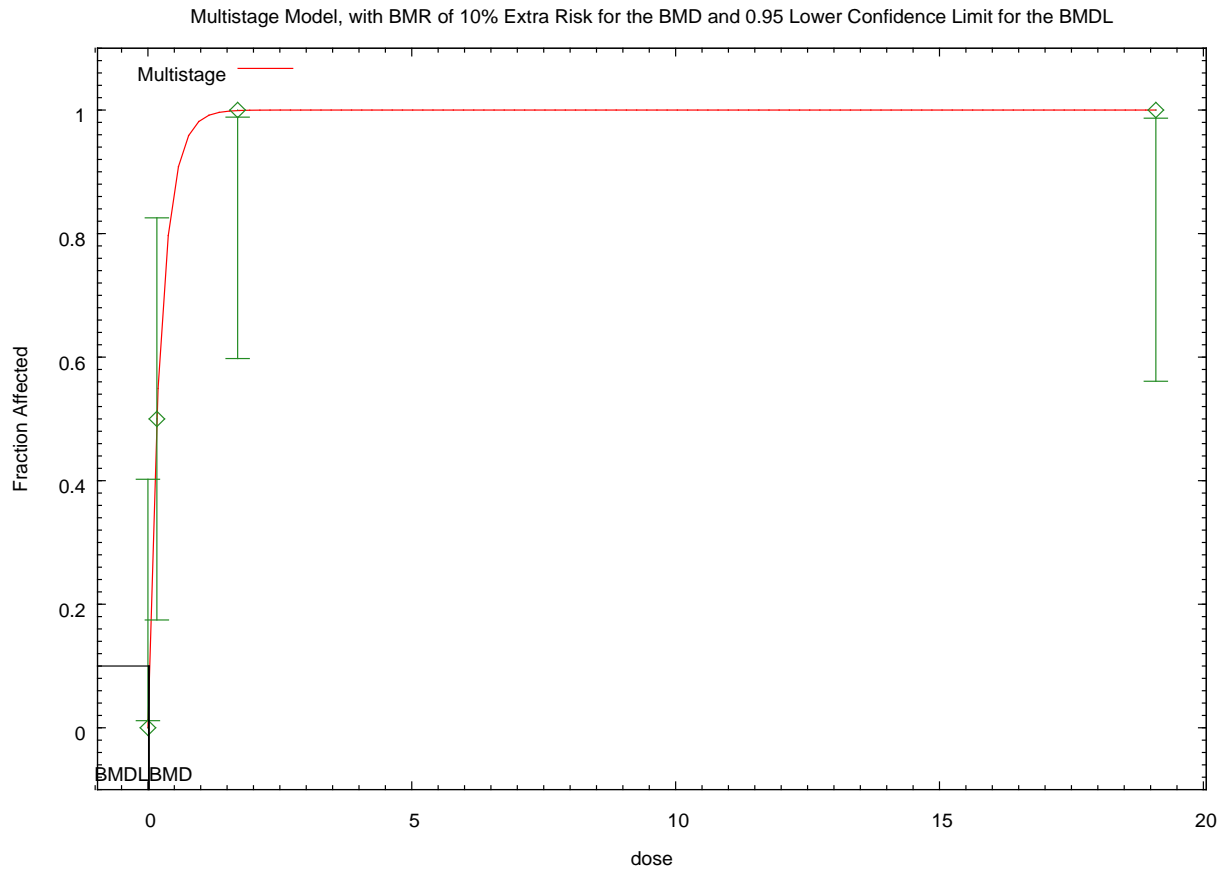
^fSelected model. All models provided adequate fit to the data. BMDLs for models providing adequate fit were not sufficiently close (differed by >three-fold). Since several models resulted in equivalent low BMDLs, the model with the lowest AIC is selected.

AIC = Akaike Information Criterion; BMD = maximum likelihood estimate of the exposure concentration associated with the selected benchmark response; BMDL = 95% lower confidence limit on the BMD (subscripts denote benchmark response: i.e., ₁₀ = exposure concentration associated with 10% extra risk); DF = degrees of freedom;

Source: Harada et al. 2003, 2006

APPENDIX A

Figure A-1. Observed and Multistage (1-Degree) Predicted Incidence of Hepatocyte Hypertrophy in Rats Administered *p,p'*-DDT in Their Diet for 78 Weeks



APPENDIX A

Table A-7. Model Predictions for Hepatocyte Hypertrophy in Male F344/DuCrj Rats Administered *p,p'*-DDT in Their Diet For 104 Weeks

Model	DF	χ^2	χ^2 Goodness- of-fit p-value ^a	Scaled residuals ^b			AIC	BMD ₁₀ (mg/kg/ day)	BMDL ₁₀ (mg/kg/ day)
				Dose below BMD	Dose above BMD	Overall largest			
Full dataset									
Gamma ^c	2.00	112.06	0.00	2.09	4.03	-8.81	139.65	ND	ND
Logistic	2.00	51.91	0.00	0.70	4.78	-5.11	149.57	ND	ND
LogLogistic ^d	3.00	8.75	0.03	0.00	0.36	-2.91	83.55	ND	ND
LogProbit ^d	3.00	6,031.67	0.00	0.00	2.85	-77.60	115.64	ND	ND
Multistage (1-degree) ^e	2.00	112.06	0.00	2.09	4.03	-8.81	139.65	ND	ND
Multistage (2-degree) ^e	2.00	112.06	0.00	2.09	4.03	-8.81	139.65	ND	ND
Multistage (3-degree) ^e	2.00	112.06	0.00	2.09	4.03	-8.81	139.65	ND	ND
Probit	2.00	52.48	0.00	0.65	4.94	-5.18	150.90	ND	ND
Weibull ^c	2.00	112.06	0.00	2.09	4.03	-8.81	139.65	ND	ND
High dose dropped									
Gamma ^c	2.00	9.64	0.01	0.00	2.41	2.41	72.11	ND	ND
Logistic	1.00	17.44	0.00	3.03	-0.50	3.03	88.92	ND	ND
LogLogistic^{d,f}	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66.24	0.02	0.01
LogProbit ^d	2.00	7.99	0.02	0.00	1.26	-2.53	69.54	ND	ND
Multistage (1-degree) ^e	2.00	9.64	0.01	0.00	2.41	2.41	72.11	ND	ND
Multistage (2-degree) ^e	2.00	9.64	0.01	0.00	2.41	2.41	72.11	ND	ND
Probit	1.00	17.69	0.00	3.12	-0.40	3.12	88.89	ND	ND
Weibull ^c	2.00	9.64	0.01	0.00	2.41	2.41	72.11	ND	ND

^aValues <0.1 fail to meet conventional goodness-of-fit criteria.

^bScaled residuals at doses immediately below and above the BMD; also the largest residual at any dose.

^cPower restricted to ≥ 1 .

^dSlope restricted to ≥ 1 .

^eBetas restricted to ≥ 0 .

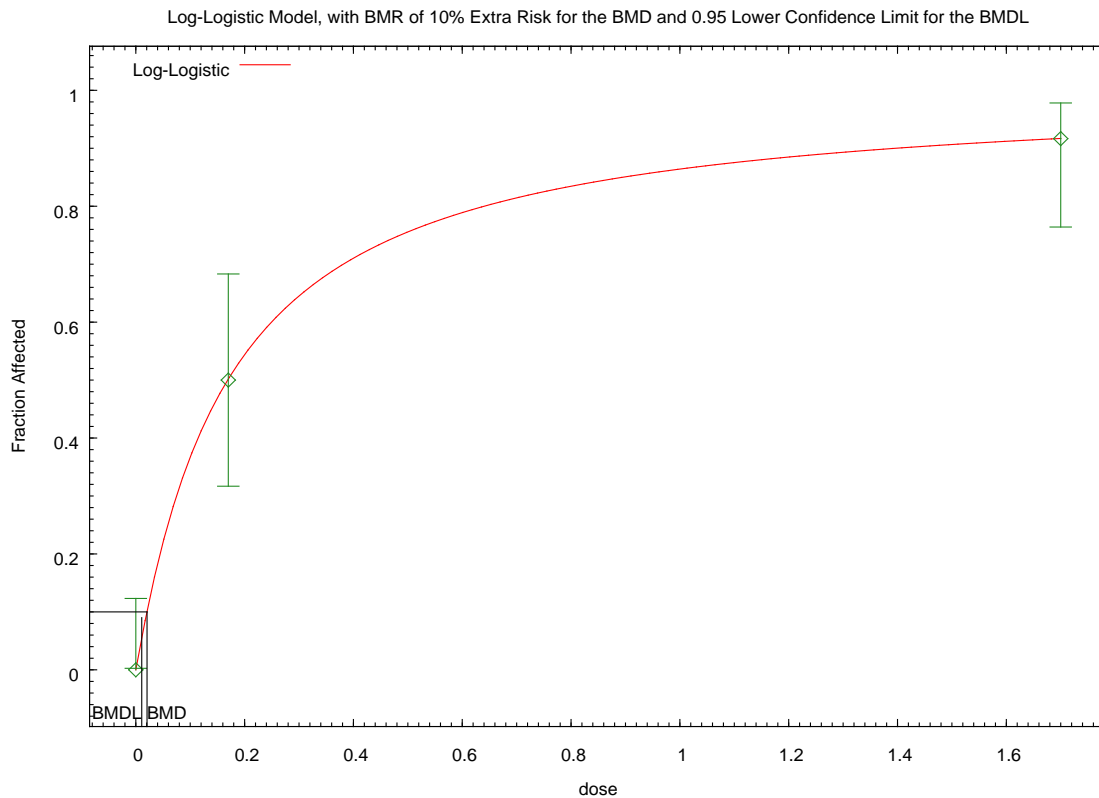
^fSelected model. None of the models provided adequate fit to the data using the full dataset. Using the reduced dataset (highest dose dropped), the only model that provided adequate fit to the data was the Log Logistic.

AIC = Akaike Information Criterion; BMD = maximum likelihood estimate of the exposure concentration associated with the selected benchmark response; BMDL = 95% lower confidence limit on the BMD (subscripts denote benchmark response: i.e., ₁₀ = exposure concentration associated with 10% extra risk); DF = degrees of freedom; ND = not determined, goodness-of-fit criteria, $p < 0.10$

Source: Harada et al. 2003, 2006

APPENDIX A

Figure A-2. Observed and Log-logistic Predicted Incidence of Hepatocyte Hypertrophy in Rats Administered *p,p'*-DDT in Their Diet for 104 Weeks



Uncertainty Factor: The $BMDL_{10}$ is divided by a total uncertainty factor of 100:

- 10 for extrapolation from animals to humans
- 10 for human variability

Provisional MRL = $BMDL_{10} \div UFs$

$$0.01 \text{ mg/kg/day} \div (10 \times 10) = 0.0001 \text{ mg/kg/day}$$

Other Additional Studies or Pertinent Information that Lend Support to this MRL: The identification of the liver as the most sensitive target of toxicity is supported by studies in several laboratory animal species reporting liver effects following chronic-duration oral exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD isomers (Cabral et al. 1982a; Deichmann et al. 1967; Del Pup et al. 1978; Durnham et al. 1963; Fitzhugh and Nelson 1947; Graillot et al. 1975; Harada et al. 2003, 2006; Lehman 1965; NCI 1978; Rossi et al. 1983; Takayama et al. 1999). The observed effects included fatty metamorphosis, hepatocellular hypertrophy, necrosis, altered hepatocellular foci, and amyloidosis. No liver effects (as assessed via serum liver enzyme levels) were observed in an experimental human study involving exposure to 0.5 mg technical DDT/kg/day (Hayes et al. 1956). Similarly, environmental exposure studies did not find alterations in serum clinical markers of liver damage or dysfunction associated with serum blood DDT or DDE levels (Freire et al. 2015a, 2015b; Morgan and Lin 1978; Serdar et al. 2014). Sunyer et al. (2008) did find an association between cord blood DDE or DDT levels and urinary porphyrin levels (Sunyer et al. 2008).

Agency Contacts (Chemical Managers): Obaid Faroon

APPENDIX B. LITERATURE SEARCH FRAMEWORK FOR DDT, DDE, and DDD

The objective of the toxicological profile is to evaluate the potential for human exposure and the potential health hazards associated with inhalation, oral, or dermal/ocular exposure to DDT, DDE, and DDD.

B.1 LITERATURE SEARCH AND SCREEN

A literature search and screen was conducted to identify studies examining health effects, toxicokinetics, mechanisms of action, susceptible populations, biomarkers, chemical interactions, physical and chemical properties, production, use, environmental fate, environmental releases, and environmental and biological monitoring data for DDT, DDE, and DDD. ATSDR primarily focused on peer-reviewed articles without publication date or language restrictions. Non-peer-reviewed studies that were considered relevant to the assessment of the health effects of DDT, DDE, and DDD have undergone peer review by at least three ATSDR-selected experts who have been screened for conflict of interest. The inclusion criteria used to identify relevant studies examining the health effects of DDT, DDE, and DDD are presented in Table B-1.

Table B-1. Inclusion Criteria for the Literature Search and Screen

Health Effects

Species

Human

Laboratory mammals

Route of exposure

Inhalation

Oral

Dermal (or ocular)

Parenteral (these studies will be considered supporting data)

Health outcome

Death

Systemic effects

Body weight effects

Respiratory effects

Cardiovascular effects

Gastrointestinal effects

Hematological effects

Musculoskeletal effects

Hepatic effects

Renal effects

Dermal effects

Ocular effects

Endocrine effects

Immunological effects

Neurological effects

Reproductive effects

Table B-1. Inclusion Criteria for the Literature Search and Screen

Developmental effects
Other noncancer effects
Cancer
Toxicokinetics
Absorption
Distribution
Metabolism
Excretion
PBPK models
Biomarkers
Biomarkers of exposure
Biomarkers of effect
Interactions with other chemicals
Potential for human exposure
Releases to the environment
Air
Water
Soil
Environmental fate
Transport and partitioning
Transformation and degradation
Environmental monitoring
Air
Water
Sediment and soil
Other media
Biomonitoring
General populations
Occupation populations

B.1.1 Literature Search

The current literature search was intended to update the 2002 toxicological profile for DDT, DDE, and DDD; thus, the literature search was restricted to studies published between August 2000 to November 2016. The following main databases were searched in November 2016:

- PubMed
- National Library of Medicine's TOXLINE
- Scientific and Technical Information Network's TOXCENTER

The search strategy used the chemical names, Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) numbers, synonyms, Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) headings, and keywords for DDT, DDE, and DDD. The query strings used for the literature search are presented in Table B-2.

APPENDIX B

The search was augmented by searching the Toxic Substances Control Act Test Submissions (TSCATS), NTP website, and National Institute of Health Research Portfolio Online Reporting Tools Expenditures and Results (NIH RePORTER) databases using the queries presented in Table B-3. Additional databases were searched in the creation of various tables and figures, such as the TRI Explorer, the Substance Priority List (SPL) resource page, and other items as needed. Regulations applicable to DDT, DDE, and DDD were identified by searching international and U.S. agency websites and documents.

Review articles were identified and used for the purpose of providing background information and identifying additional references. ATSDR also identified reports from the grey literature, which included unpublished research reports, technical reports from government agencies, conference proceedings and abstracts, and theses and dissertations.

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database	search date	Query string
PubMed		
11/2016		((("DDT/toxicity"[mh] OR "DDT/adverse effects"[mh] OR "DDT/poisoning"[mh] OR "DDT/pharmacokinetics"[mh]) OR ("DDT"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR ("DDT"[mh] AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("DDT/blood"[mh] OR "DDT/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "DDT/urine"[mh]) OR ("DDT"[mh] AND ("endocrine system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors"[mh])) OR ("DDT"[mh] AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR "transcription, genetic"[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (RNA[mh] OR DNA[mh])) OR "RNA, messenger"[mh] OR "RNA, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh])) OR ("DDT/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh] OR ("DDT/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("DDT"[mh] AND cancer[sh]) OR ("DDT/pharmacology"[majr] AND (to[sh] OR po[sh] OR ae[sh] OR pk[sh] OR (me[sh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ci[sh] OR bl[sh] OR cf[sh] OR ur[sh]))) OR (("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/toxicity"[mh] OR "dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/adverse effects"[mh] OR "dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/poisoning"[mh] OR "dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/pharmacokinetics"[mh]) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[mh] AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[mh] AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/blood"[mh] OR "dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/urine"[mh]) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[mh] AND ("endocrine system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors"[mh])) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[mh] AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	<p>"transcription, genetic "[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (rna[mh] OR dna[mh])) OR "rna, messenger"[mh] OR "rna, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh])) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh]) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene" AND cancer[sb]) OR ("dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene/pharmacology"[majr] AND (to[sh] OR po[sh] OR ae[sh] OR pk[sh] OR (me[sh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ci[sh] OR bl[sh] OR cf[sh] OR ur[sh])) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/toxicity"[mh] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/adverse effects"[mh] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/poisoning"[mh] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/pharmacokinetics"[mh]) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/blood"[mh] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/urine"[mh]) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" AND ("endocrine system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors"[mh])) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR "transcription, genetic "[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (rna[mh] OR dna[mh])) OR "rna, messenger"[mh] OR "rna, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh])) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh]) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" AND cancer[sb]) OR ("Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane/pharmacology"[majr] AND (to[sh] OR po[sh] OR ae[sh] OR pk[sh] OR (me[sh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ci[sh] OR bl[sh] OR cf[sh] OR ur[sh])) OR ("Mitotane/toxicity"[mh] OR "Mitotane/adverse effects"[mh] OR "Mitotane/poisoning"[mh] OR "Mitotane/pharmacokinetics"[mh]) OR ("Mitotane" AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR ("Mitotane" AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("Mitotane" AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("Mitotane/blood"[mh] OR "Mitotane/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "Mitotane/urine"[mh]) OR ("Mitotane" AND ("endocrine system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors"[mh])) OR ("Mitotane" AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR "transcription, genetic "[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (rna[mh] OR</p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	<p> dna[mh]) OR "rna, messenger"[mh] OR "rna, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh]) OR ("Mitotane/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh]) OR ("Mitotane/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("Mitotane"[mh] AND cancer[sbj]) OR ("Mitotane/pharmacology"[majr] AND (to[sh] OR po[sh] OR ae[sh] OR pk[sh] OR me[sh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ci[sh] OR bl[sh] OR cf[sh] OR ur[sh])) OR ("2,2-(2-chlorophenyl-4'-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene"[nm])) AND (2000 : 3000[dp] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[mhda] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[edat] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[crdat]) ((("DDT"[tw] OR "DDTs"[tw] OR "DDE"[tw]) OR ("2,4'-DDD"[tw] OR "4,4'-DDD"[tw] OR "DDD, o, p'-"[tw] OR "DDD, p, p'-"[tw] OR "o, p'-DDD"[tw] OR "p, p'-DDD"[tw]) OR ("DDD"[tw] NOT ("ATC-DDD"[tw] OR "daily defined dose"[tw] OR "daily defined doses"[tw] OR "data-driven detection"[tw] OR "ddd pacemaker"[tw] OR "DDD-028"[tw] OR "ddd/100"[tw] OR "ddd/1000"[tw] OR "ddd/sgn"[tw] OR "defined daily dose"[tw] OR "defined daily doses"[tw] OR "degenerative disc disease"[tw] OR "degenerative disk disease"[tw] OR "dense deposit disease"[tw] OR "depersonalization/derealization disorder"[tw] OR "Depression due to Dementia"[tw] OR "digital differential display"[tw] OR "direct disk diffusion"[tw] OR "disc degenerative disease"[tw] OR "disk degenerative disease"[tw] OR "difference-in-difference-in-differences"[tw] OR "direct detection device" OR "direct detector device"[tw] OR "Direct electron detectors"[tw] OR "distal-dorsal difference"[tw] OR "Dowling-Degos disease"[tw] OR "Drew-Dickerson dodecamer"[tw] OR "drinking day"[tw] OR "Drug Discovery and Development"[tw] OR "drunk driving detection"[tw] OR "lumbar disc disease"[tw] OR "lumbar disk disease"[tw] OR "pacing"[tw] OR ("dual chamber"[tw] AND "pacemaker"[tw]) OR "DDD Study"[Corporate Author])) OR ("(-)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "(+)-1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "(+/-)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(2'-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4'-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)"[tw] OR "1,1'-(2,2-Dichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)"[tw] OR "1,1'-(Dichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4,4'-dichlorodiphenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)-ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethene"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(2,4'-dichlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1'-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(para-chlorophenyl) ethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(parachlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethene"[tw] OR "1,1- </p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2,2-trichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene"[tw] OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2-dichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene"[tw] OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2-(o-Chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-(p-Chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-(2-Chlorophenyl-4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2,2, o, p'-Pentachloroethylidenebisbenzene"[tw] OR "2,2,2-Trichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "2,2, o, p'-Tetrachlorovinylidenebisbenzene"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(2-chlorophenyl-4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(o, p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2,2-Dichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorophenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-o-Chlorophenyl-2-p-chlorophenyl-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-TDE"[tw] OR "alpha, alpha-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-beta, beta, beta-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "Chlorophenothane"[tw] OR "Chlorophenothanum"[tw] OR "Chlorphenothan"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethane"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "Mitotan"[tw] OR "Mitotane"[tw] OR "Mitotanum"[tw] OR "o, p'-1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "o, p'-Chlorophenothane"[tw] OR "o, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "o, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "o, p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "o, p'-TDE"[tw] OR "o, p-TDE"[tw] OR "p, p'-(Dichlorodiphenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenoldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyl-2,2-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenylethylene dichloride"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloromethylmethane"[tw] OR "p, p'-TDE"[tw] OR "Parachlorocidum"[tw] OR "Tetrachlorodiphenylethane"[tw] OR "Trichlorobis(4'-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "Trichlorobis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "Aavero-extra"[tw] OR "Agritan"[tw] OR "Anofex"[tw] OR "Arkotine"[tw] OR "Azotox M 33"[tw] OR "Benzochloryl"[tw] OR "Bosan supra"[tw] OR "Bovidermol"[tw] OR "CB 313"[tw] OR "CB313"[tw] OR "Chloditan"[tw] OR "Chlodithan"[tw] OR "Chlodithane"[tw] OR "Chlofenotan"[tw] OR "Chlorophenothan"[tw] OR "Chlorophenotoxum"[tw] OR "Chlorphenotoxum"[tw] OR "Citox"[tw] OR "Clofenotan"[tw] OR "Clofenotane"[tw] OR "Clofenotane technique"[tw] OR "Clofenotanum"[tw] OR "D.D.T. technique"[tw] OR "Deoval"[tw] OR "Detox"[tw] OR "Detoxan"[tw] OR "Dibovin"[tw] OR "Dicophane"[tw] OR "Dicophaner"[tw] OR "Didigam"[tw] OR "Didimac"[tw] OR "Dilene"[tw] OR "Dodat"[tw] OR "Dykol"[tw] OR "Estonate"[tw] OR "FWJ"[tw] OR "Genitox"[tw] OR "Gesafid"[tw] OR "Gesapon"[tw] OR "Gesarex"[tw] OR "Gesarol"[tw] OR "Guesapon"[tw] OR "Guesarol"[tw]

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	<p>OR "Gyron"[tw] OR "Hildit"[tw] OR "Ivoran"[tw] OR "Ixodex"[tw] OR "Khlodithan"[tw] OR "Kopsol"[tw] OR "Lysodren"[tw] OR "ME 1700"[tw] OR "Me-700"[tw] OR "Mutoxan"[tw] OR "Neocid"[tw] OR "Neocidol"[tw] OR "OMS 0016"[tw] OR "OMS 1078"[tw] OR "OMS 16"[tw] OR "Opeprim"[tw] OR "PEB1"[tw] OR "Pentachlorin"[tw] OR "Pentech"[tw] OR "Penticidum"[tw] OR "p'-Zeidane"[tw] OR "Rhothane"[tw] OR "Rhothane D-3"[tw] OR "Rothane"[tw] OR "Rukseam"[tw] OR "Santobane"[tw] OR "Tafidex"[tw] OR "Zerdane"[tw])) AND (2000 : 3000[dp] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[mhda] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[edat] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[crdat])) NOT medline[sb]</p> <p>((("DDT"[tw] OR "DDTs"[tw] OR "DDE"[tw]) OR ("2,4'-DDD"[tw] OR "4,4'-DDD"[tw] OR "DDD, o, p'-"[tw] OR "DDD, p, p'-"[tw] OR "o, p'-DDD"[tw] OR "p, p'-DDD"[tw]) OR ("DDD"[tw] NOT ("ATC-DDD"[tw] OR "daily defined dose"[tw] OR "daily defined doses"[tw] OR "data-driven detection"[tw] OR "ddd pacemaker"[tw] OR "DDD-028"[tw] OR "ddd/100"[tw] OR "ddd/1000"[tw] OR "ddd/sgn"[tw] OR "defined daily dose"[tw] OR "defined daily doses"[tw] OR "degenerative disc disease"[tw] OR "degenerative disk disease"[tw] OR "dense deposit disease"[tw] OR "depersonalization/derealization disorder"[tw] OR "Depression due to Dementia"[tw] OR "digital differential display"[tw] OR "direct disk diffusion"[tw] OR "disc degenerative disease"[tw] OR "disk degenerative disease"[tw] OR "difference-in-difference-in-differences"[tw] OR "direct detection device" OR "direct detector device"[tw] OR "Direct electron detectors"[tw] OR "distal-dorsal difference"[tw] OR "Dowling-Degos disease"[tw] OR "Drew-Dickerson dodecamer"[tw] OR "drinking day"[tw] OR "Drug Discovery and Development"[tw] OR "drunk driving detection"[tw] OR "lumbar disc disease"[tw] OR "lumbar disk disease"[tw] OR "pacing"[tw] OR ("dual chamber"[tw] AND "pacemaker"[tw]) OR "DDD Study"[Corporate Author])) OR ("(-)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "(+)-1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "(+/-)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(2'-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4'-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)"[tw] OR "1,1'-(2,2-Dichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)"[tw] OR "1,1'-(Dichloroethenylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4,4'-dichlorodiphenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)-ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethene"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(2,4'-dichlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1'-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(para-chlorophenyl) ethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(parachlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethene"[tw] OR "1,1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(4-</p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	<p>chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2,2-trichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene"[tw] OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2-dichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene"[tw] OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2-(o-Chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-(p-Chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-(2-Chlorophenyl-4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2,2, o, p'-Pentachloroethylidenebisbenzene"[tw] OR "2,2,2-Trichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "2,2, o, p'-Tetrachlorovinylidenebisbenzene"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(2-chlorophenyl-4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(o, p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2,2-Dichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethylene"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "2,4'-Dichlorophenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "2-o-Chlorophenyl-2-p-chlorophenyl-1,1,1-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "4,4'-TDE"[tw] OR "alpha, alpha-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-beta, beta, beta-trichloroethane"[tw] OR "Chlorophenothane"[tw] OR "Chlorophenothanum"[tw] OR "Chlorphenothan"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethane"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "Mitotan"[tw] OR "Mitotane"[tw] OR "Mitotanum"[tw] OR "o, p'-1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "o, p'-Chlorophenothane"[tw] OR "o, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "o, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "o, p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "o, p'-TDE"[tw] OR "o, p-TDE"[tw] OR "p, p'-(Dichlorodiphenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenoldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyl-2,2-dichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenylethylene dichloride"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane"[tw] OR "p, p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloromethylmethane"[tw] OR "p, p'-TDE"[tw] OR "Parachlorocidum"[tw] OR "Tetrachlorodiphenylethane"[tw] OR "Trichlorobis(4'-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "Trichlorobis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"[tw] OR "Aavero-extra"[tw] OR "Agritan"[tw] OR "Anofex"[tw] OR "Arkotine"[tw] OR "Azotox M 33"[tw] OR "Benzochloryl"[tw] OR "Bosan supra"[tw] OR "Bovidermol"[tw] OR "CB 313"[tw] OR "CB313"[tw] OR "Chloditan"[tw] OR "Chlodithan"[tw] OR "Chlodithane"[tw] OR "Chlofenotan"[tw] OR "Chlorophenothan"[tw] OR "Chlorophenotoxum"[tw] OR "Chlorphenotoxum"[tw] OR "Citox"[tw] OR "Clofenotan"[tw] OR "Clofenotane"[tw] OR "Clofenotane technique"[tw] OR "Clofenotanum"[tw] OR "D.D.T. technique"[tw] OR "Deoval"[tw] OR "Detox"[tw] OR "Detoxan"[tw] OR "Dibovin"[tw] OR "Dicophane"[tw] OR "Dicophaner"[tw] OR "Didigam"[tw] OR "Didimac"[tw] OR "Dilene"[tw] OR "Dodat"[tw] OR "Dykol"[tw] OR "Estonate"[tw] OR "FWJ"[tw] OR "Genitox"[tw] OR "Gesafid"[tw] OR "Gesapon"[tw] OR "Gesarex"[tw] OR "Gesarol"[tw] OR "Guesapon"[tw] OR "Guesarol"[tw] OR "Gyron"[tw] OR "Hildit"[tw] OR "Ivoran"[tw] OR "Ixdex"[tw] OR "Khlodithan"[tw] OR</p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	<p>"Kopsol"[tw] OR "Lysodren"[tw] OR "ME 1700"[tw] OR "Me-700"[tw] OR "Mutoxan"[tw] OR "Neocid"[tw] OR "Neocidol"[tw] OR "OMS 0016"[tw] OR "OMS 1078"[tw] OR "OMS 16"[tw] OR "Opeprim"[tw] OR "PEB1"[tw] OR "Pentachlorin"[tw] OR "Pentech"[tw] OR "Penticidum"[tw] OR "p'-Zeidane"[tw] OR "Rhothane"[tw] OR "Rhothane D-3"[tw] OR "Rothane"[tw] OR "Rukseam"[tw] OR "Santobane"[tw] OR "Tafidex"[tw] OR "Zerdane"[tw]) AND (2000 : 3000[dp] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[mhda] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[edat] OR 2000/08/01 : 3000[crdat]) AND (((("pesticides/toxicity"[mh] OR "pesticides/adverse effects"[mh] OR "pesticides/poisoning"[mh] OR "pesticides/pharmacokinetics"[mh]) OR ("pesticides"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR ("pesticides"[mh] AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("pesticides/blood"[mh] OR "pesticides/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "pesticides/urine"[mh]) OR ("pesticides"[mh] AND ("endocrine system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors"[mh])) OR ("pesticides"[mh] AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR "transcription, genetic "[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (RNA[mh] OR DNA[mh])) OR "RNA, messenger"[mh] OR "RNA, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh])) OR ("pesticides/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh]) OR ("pesticides/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("pesticides"[mh] AND cancer[sb]) OR ("endocrine disruptors/toxicity"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors/adverse effects"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors/poisoning"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors/pharmacokinetics"[mh]) OR ("endocrine disruptors"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR ("endocrine disruptors"[mh] AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("endocrine disruptors/blood"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors/urine"[mh]) OR ("endocrine disruptors"[mh] AND ("endocrine system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors"[mh])) OR ("endocrine disruptors"[mh] AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR "transcription, genetic "[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (RNA[mh] OR DNA[mh])) OR "RNA, messenger"[mh] OR "RNA, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh])) OR ("endocrine disruptors/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh]) OR ("endocrine disruptors/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("endocrine disruptors"[mh] AND cancer[sb]) OR ("environmental pollutants/toxicity"[mh] OR "environmental pollutants/adverse effects"[mh] OR "environmental pollutants/poisoning"[mh] OR "environmental pollutants/pharmacokinetics"[mh]) OR ("environmental pollutants"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR ("environmental pollutants"[mh] AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("environmental pollutants/blood"[mh] OR "environmental pollutants/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "environmental pollutants/urine"[mh]) OR ("environmental pollutants"[mh] AND ("endocrine</p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database	Query string
search date	<p>system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "environmental pollutants"[mh]) OR ("environmental pollutants"[mh] AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR "transcription, genetic "[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (RNA[mh] OR DNA[mh])) OR "RNA, messenger"[mh] OR "RNA, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh])) OR ("environmental pollutants/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh] OR ("environmental pollutants/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("environmental pollutants"[mh] AND cancer[sb])) OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/toxicity"[mh] OR "Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/adverse effects"[mh] OR "Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/poisoning"[mh] OR "Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/pharmacokinetics"[mh] OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR ci[sh])) OR (("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated"[mh] AND toxicokinetics[mh:noexp]) OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/blood"[mh] OR "Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/cerebrospinal fluid"[mh] OR "Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/urine"[mh]) OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated"[mh] AND ("endocrine system"[mh] OR "hormones, hormone substitutes, and hormone antagonists"[mh] OR "endocrine disruptors"[mh])) OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated"[mh] AND ("computational biology"[mh] OR "medical informatics"[mh] OR genomics[mh] OR genome[mh] OR proteomics[mh] OR proteome[mh] OR metabolomics[mh] OR metabolome[mh] OR genes[mh] OR "gene expression"[mh] OR phenotype[mh] OR genetics[mh] OR genotype[mh] OR transcriptome[mh] OR ("systems biology"[mh] AND ("environmental exposure"[mh] OR "epidemiological monitoring"[mh] OR analysis[sh])) OR "transcription, genetic "[mh] OR "reverse transcription"[mh] OR "transcriptional activation"[mh] OR "transcription factors"[mh] OR ("biosynthesis"[sh] AND (RNA[mh] OR DNA[mh])) OR "RNA, messenger"[mh] OR "RNA, transfer"[mh] OR "peptide biosynthesis"[mh] OR "protein biosynthesis"[mh] OR "reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction"[mh] OR "base sequence"[mh] OR "trans-activators"[mh] OR "gene expression profiling"[mh])) OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/antagonists and inhibitors"[mh] OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated/metabolism"[mh] AND ("humans"[mh] OR "animals"[mh])) OR ("Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated"[mh] AND cancer[sb]))))</p> <p>(DDT OR DDE) AND ("environmental pollutants"[mh] OR "environmental pollution"[mh] OR "animals, wild"[mh] OR "ecotoxicology"[mh] OR "fishes"[mh] OR "birds"[mh] OR "amphibians"[mh] OR "reptiles"[mh] OR "Mammals"[Mesh:noexp] OR "Artiodactyla"[mh] OR "Carnivora"[mh] OR "Cetacea"[mh] OR "Chiroptera"[mh] OR "Hyraxes"[mh] OR "Lagomorpha"[mh] OR "Marsupialia"[mh] OR "Monotremata"[mh] OR "Perissodactyla"[mh] OR "Proboscidea Mammal"[mh] OR "Rodentia "[mh] OR "Scandentia"[mh] OR "Sirenia "[mh] OR "Xenarthra"[mh] OR "Gorilla"[mh] OR "Pan paniscus"[mh] OR "Pan troglodytes"[mh] OR "Pongo"[mh] OR "hominidae"[Mesh:noexp] OR "Cercopithecidae"[mh] OR "Hylobatidae"[mh] OR "catarrhini" OR "Platyrrhini"[mh] OR "Tarsii"[mh] OR "haplorhini"[mh:noexp] OR "Strepsirhini"[mh] OR "primates"[mh:noexp] OR "Oligochaeta"[mh] OR "Bees"[mh] OR ecotox* OR phytotox* OR ec50* OR lc50* OR "lethal concentration"[tw] OR aquatic OR wildlife OR Alga OR Algae OR Amphibian* OR Avian OR bird OR birds OR Chironomid* OR Chironomus OR Collembolan OR Daphnia OR Daphnid* OR Earthworm* OR Fish OR Medaka OR Minnow OR plant OR Mollusc* OR</p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	bioaccumulat* OR biomagnifica* OR biomonitor* OR biotransform* OR bioconcentrat*) AND 2006 : 3000[dp] Filter: Reviews
Toxline	
11/2016	<p>50-29-3[rn] OR 72-55-9[rn] OR 72-54-8[rn] OR 789-02-6[rn] OR 3424-82-6[rn] OR 53-19-0[rn]</p> <p>"DDT" OR "DDTs" OR "DDE" OR "DDD" OR "(-)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "(+)-1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "(±)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"</p> <p>"1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1-(2'-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4'-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane"</p> <p>"1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1'-(2,2-Dichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1'-(Dichloroethenylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)"</p> <p>"1,1,1-Trichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4,4'-dichlorodiphenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane"</p> <p>"1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)-ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane"</p> <p>"1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethene" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene"</p> <p>"1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)ethane"</p> <p>"1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(2,4'-dichlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1'-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(para-chlorophenyl) ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(parachlorophenyl)ethane"</p> <p>"1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene"</p> <p>"1-Chloro-2-(2,2,2-trichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene" OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2-dichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"</p> <p>"2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2-(o-Chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2-(p-Chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-(2-Chlorophenyl-4'-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene"</p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	"2,2,2,o,p'-Pentachloroethylidenebisbenzene" OR "2,2,2-Trichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "2,2,o,p'-Tetrachlorovinylidenebisbenzene" OR "2,2-Bis(2-chlorophenyl-4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane"
	"2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene" OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Bis(o,p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane"
	"2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Dichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethylene"
	"2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "2-o-Chlorophenyl-2-p-chlorophenyl-1,1,1-trichloroethane"
	"4,4'-1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "4,4'-TDE" OR "alpha,alpha-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-beta,beta,beta-trichloroethane"
	"Chlorophenothane" OR "Chlorophenothanum" OR "Chlorphenothan" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethane" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"
	"Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "Mitotan" OR "Mitotane" OR "Mitotanium" OR "o,p'-1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "o,p'-Chlorophenothane" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane"
	"o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "o,p'-TDE" OR "o,p-TDE" OR "p,p'-(Dichlorodiphenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenoldichloroethylene"
	"p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyl-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenylethylene dichloride"
	"p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloromethylmethane" OR "p,p'-TDE" OR "Parachlorocidum" OR "Tetrachlorodiphenylethane" OR "Trichlorobis(4'-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "Trichlorobis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane"
	"Aavero-extra" OR "Agritan" OR "Anofex" OR "Arkotine" OR "Azotox M 33" OR "Benzochloryl" OR "Bosan supra" OR "Bovidermol" OR "CB 313" OR "CB313" OR "Chloditan" OR "Chlodithan" OR "Chlodithane"
	"Chlofenotan" OR "Chlorophenothan" OR "Chlorophenotoxum" OR "Chlorphenotoxum" OR "Citox" OR "Clofenotan" OR "Clofenotane" OR "Clofenotane technique" OR "Clofenotanium" OR "D.D.T. technique" OR "Deoval"

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	"Detox" OR "Detoxan" OR "Dibovin" OR "Dicophane" OR "Dicophaner" OR "Didigam" OR "Didimac" OR "Dilene" OR "Dodat" OR "Dykol" OR "Estonate" OR "FWJ" OR "Genitox" OR "Gesafid" OR "Gesapon" OR "Gesarex"
	"Gesarol" OR "Guesapon" OR "Guesarol" OR "Gyron" OR "Hildit" OR "Ivoran" OR "Ixodex" OR "Khlodithan" OR "Kopsol" OR "Lysodren" OR "ME 1700" OR "Me-700" OR "Mutoxan" OR "Neocid" OR "Neocidol"
	"OMS 0016" OR "OMS 1078" OR "OMS 16" OR "Opeprim" OR "PEB1" OR "Pentachlorin" OR "Pentech" OR "Penticidum" OR "p'-Zeidane" OR "Rhothane" OR "Rhothane D-3" OR "Rothane" OR "Rukseam" OR "Santobane"
	"Tafidex" OR "Zerdane"
Toxcenter	
11/2016	(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:38:39 ON 01 NOV 2016) FILE 'TOXCENTER' ENTERED AT 14:38:47 ON 01 NOV 2016 CHARGED TO COST=EH011.11.01.01 L1 47504 SEA 50-29-3 OR 72-55-9 OR 72-54-8 OR 789-02-6 OR 3424-82-6 OR 53-19-0 L2 16652 SEA L1 AND PY>1999 L3 16652 SEA L2 NOT TSCATS/FS L4 15436 SEA L3 NOT PATENT/DT ACT TOXQUERY/Q ----- L5 QUE (CHRONIC OR IMMUNOTOX? OR NEUROTOX? OR TOXICOKIN? OR BIOMARKER? OR NEUROLOG?) L6 QUE (PHARMACOKIN? OR SUBCHRONIC OR PBPK OR EPIDEMIOLOGY/ST,CT, IT) L7 QUE (ACUTE OR SUBACUTE OR LD50# OR LD(W)50 OR LC50# OR LC(W)50) L8 QUE (TOXICITY OR ADVERSE OR POISONING)/ST,CT,IT L9 QUE (INHAL? OR PULMON? OR NASAL? OR LUNG? OR RESPIR?) L10 QUE ((OCCUPATION? OR WORKPLACE? OR WORKER?) AND EXPOS?) L11 QUE (ORAL OR ORALLY OR INGEST? OR GAVAGE? OR DIET OR DIETS OR DIETARY OR DRINKING(W)WATER?) L12 QUE (MAXIMUM AND CONCENTRATION? AND (ALLOWABLE OR PERMISSIBLE)) L13 QUE (ABORT? OR ABNORMALIT? OR EMBRYO? OR CLEFT? OR FETUS?) L14 QUE (FOETUS? OR FETAL? OR FOETAL? OR FERTIL? OR MALFORM? OR OVUM?) L15 QUE (OVA OR OVARY OR PLACENTA? OR PREGNAN? OR PRENATAL?) L16 QUE (PERINATAL? OR POSTNATAL? OR REPRODUC? OR STERIL? OR TERATOGEN?) L17 QUE (SPERM OR SPERMAC? OR SPERMAG? OR SPERMATI? OR SPERMAS? OR SPERMATOB? OR SPERMATOC? OR SPERMATOG?) L18 QUE (SPERMATOI? OR SPERMATOL? OR SPERMATOR? OR SPERMATOX? OR

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
	SPERMATOZ? OR SPERMATU? OR SPERMI? OR SPERMO?)
L19	QUE (NEONAT? OR NEWBORN? OR DEVELOPMENT OR DEVELOPMENTAL?)
L20	QUE (ENDOCRIN? AND DISRUPT?)
L21	QUE (ZYGOTE? OR CHILD OR CHILDREN OR ADOLESCEN? OR INFANT?)
L22	QUE (WEAN? OR OFFSPRING OR AGE(W)FACTOR?)
L23	QUE (DERMAL? OR DERMIS OR SKIN OR EPIDERM? OR CUTANEOUS?)
L24	QUE (CARCINO? OR COCARCINO? OR CANCER? OR PRECANCER? OR NEOPLAS?)
L25	QUE (TUMOR? OR TUMOUR? OR ONCOGEN? OR LYMPHOMA? OR CARCINOM?)
L26	QUE (GENETOX? OR GENOTOX? OR MUTAGEN? OR GENETIC(W)TOXIC?)
L27	QUE (NEPHROTOX? OR HEPATOTOX?)
L28	QUE (ENDOCRIN? OR ESTROGEN? OR ANDROGEN? OR HORMON?)
L29	QUE (OCCUPATION? OR WORKER? OR WORKPLACE? OR EPIDEM?)
L30	QUE L5 OR L6 OR L7 OR L8 OR L9 OR L10 OR L11 OR L12 OR L13 OR L14 OR L15 OR L16 OR L17 OR L18 OR L19 OR L20 OR L21 OR L22 OR L23 OR L24 OR L25 OR L26 OR L27 OR L28 OR L29
L31	QUE (RAT OR RATS OR MOUSE OR MICE OR GUINEA(W)PIG? OR MURIDAE OR DOG OR DOGS OR RABBIT? OR HAMSTER? OR PIG OR PIGS OR SWINE OR PORCINE OR MONKEY? OR MACAQUE?)
L32	QUE (MARMOSSET? OR FERRET? OR GERBIL? OR RODENT? OR LAGOMORPHA OR BABOON? OR CANINE OR CAT OR CATS OR FELINE OR MURINE)
L33	QUE L30 OR L31 OR L32
L34	QUE (HUMAN OR HUMANS OR HOMINIDAE OR MAMMALS OR MAMMAL? OR PRIMATES OR PRIMATE?)
L35	QUE L33 OR L34

L36	8041 SEA L4 AND L30
L37	1742 SEA L36 AND MEDLINE/FS
L38	1432 SEA L36 AND BIOSIS/FS
L39	4834 SEA L36 AND CAPLUS/FS
L40	33 SEA L36 NOT (MEDLINE/FS OR BIOSIS/FS OR CAPLUS/FS)
L41	6248 DUP REM L37 L38 L40 L39 (1793 DUPLICATES REMOVED) ANSWERS '1-6248' FROM FILE TOXCENTER
L*** DEL	1742 S L36 AND MEDLINE/FS
L*** DEL	1742 S L36 AND MEDLINE/FS
L42	1742 SEA L41
L*** DEL	1432 S L36 AND BIOSIS/FS
L*** DEL	1432 S L36 AND BIOSIS/FS
L43	1039 SEA L41
L*** DEL	4834 S L36 AND CAPLUS/FS
L*** DEL	4834 S L36 AND CAPLUS/FS
L44	3441 SEA L41
L*** DEL	33 S L36 NOT (MEDLINE/FS OR BIOSIS/FS OR CAPLUS/FS)
L*** DEL	33 S L36 NOT (MEDLINE/FS OR BIOSIS/FS OR CAPLUS/FS)
L45	26 SEA L41
L46	4506 SEA (L42 OR L43 OR L44 OR L45) NOT MEDLINE/FS

APPENDIX B

Table B-2. Database Query Strings

Database search date	Query string
L43	48819 SEA FILE=TOXCENTER 50-29-3 OR 72-55-9 OR 72-54-8 OR 789-02-6 OR 3424-82-6 OR 53-19-0 OR DDT/TI OR DDE/TI
L51	11655 SEA FILE=TOXCENTER L43 AND PY>2005
L52	5118 SEA FILE=TOXCENTER L51 AND (ENVIRONMENT? OR ECOTOX? OR ECOLOG? OR PHYTOTOX? OR EC50? OR LC50? OR "LETHAL CONCENTRATION" OR AQUATIC OR WILDLIFE OR ALGA OR ALGAE OR AMPHIBIAN? OR AVIAN OR BIRD OR BIRDS OR CHIRONOMID? OR CHIRONOMUS OR COLLEMBOLAN)
L53	2773 SEA FILE=TOXCENTER L51 AND (DAPHNIA OR DAPHNID? OR EARTHWORM? OR FISH OR FISHES OR MEDAKA OR MINNOW OR PLANT OR MOLLUSC? OR BIOACCUMULAT? OR BIOMAGNIFICA? OR BIOMONITOR? OR BIOTRANSFORM? OR BIOCONCENTRAT?)
L54	6321 SEA FILE=TOXCENTER L52 OR L53
L55	836 SEA FILE=TOXCENTER L54 AND BIOSIS/FS
L56	62 SEA FILE=TOXCENTER L55 AND (REVIEW? OR SYNTHESIS OR METASYNTHES IS OR SEARCH? OR SYSTEMATIC? OR META-ANALY? OR METAANALY? OR "META ANALY?" OR METANALY?)
L57	62 DUP REM L56 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED) ANSWERS '1-62' FROM FILE TOXCENTER D SCAN L57

Table B-3. Strategies to Augment the Literature Search

Source	Query and number screened when available
TSCATS^a	
11/2016	Compounds searched: 50-29-3; 72-55-9; 72-54-8; 789-02-6; 3424-82-6; 53-19-0
NTP	
11/2017	"DDT" OR "DDTs" OR "DDE" OR "2,4'-DDD" OR "4,4'-DDD" OR "DDD, o,p'-" OR "DDD, p,p'-" OR "o,p'-DDD" OR "p,p'-DDD" OR "DDD" OR "(-)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "(-)-1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "(±)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1-(2'-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4'-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1'-(2,2-Dichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1'-(Dichloroethenylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4,4'-dichlorodiphenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)-ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethene" OR "1,1-Bis(p-

APPENDIX B

Table B-3. Strategies to Augment the Literature Search

Source	Query and number screened when available
	<p>chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(2,4'-dichlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(para-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(parachlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2-trichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene" OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2-dichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2-(o-Chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2-(p-Chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-(2-Chlorophenyl-4'-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene" OR "2,2,2,o,p'-Pentachloroethylidenebisbenzene" OR "2,2,2-Trichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "2,2,o,p'-Tetrachlorovinylidenebisbenzene" OR "2,2-Bis(2-chlorophenyl-4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene" OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Bis(o,p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Dichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "2-o-Chlorophenyl-2-p-chlorophenyl-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "4,4'-1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "4,4'-TDE" OR "alpha,alpha-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-beta,beta,beta-trichloroethane" OR "Chlorophenothane" OR "Chlorophenothanum" OR "Chlorphenothan" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethane" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "Mitotan" OR "Mitotane" OR "Mitotanum" OR "o,p'-1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "o,p'-Chlorophenothane" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "o,p'-TDE" OR "o,p-TDE" OR "p,p'-(Dichlorodiphenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenoldichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyl-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenylethylene dichloride" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloromethylmethane" OR "p,p'-TDE" OR "Parachlorocidum" OR "Tetrachlorodiphenylethane" OR "Trichlorobis(4'-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "Trichlorobis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "Aavero-extra" OR "Agritan" OR "Anofex" OR "Arkotine" OR "Azotox M 33" OR "Benzochloryl" OR "Bosan supra" OR "Bovidermol" OR "CB 313" OR "CB313" OR "Chloditan" OR "Chlodithan" OR "Chlodithane" OR "Chlofenotan" OR "Chlorophenothan" OR "Chlorophenotoxum" OR "Chlorphenotoxum"</p>

APPENDIX B

Table B-3. Strategies to Augment the Literature Search

Source	Query and number screened when available
	OR "Citox" OR "Clofenotan" OR "Clofenotane" OR "Clofenotane technique" OR "Clofenotanum" OR "D.D.T. technique" OR "Deoval" OR "Detox" OR "Detoxan" OR "Dibovin" OR "Dicophane" OR "Dicophaner" OR "Didigam" OR "Didimac" OR "Dilene" OR "Dodat" OR "Dykol" OR "Estonate" OR "FWJ" OR "Genitox" OR "Gesafid" OR "Gesapon" OR "Gesarex" OR "Gesarol" OR "Guesapon" OR "Guesarol" OR "Gyron" OR "Hildit" OR "Ivoran" OR "Ixodex" OR "Khlodithan" OR "Kopsol" OR "Lysodren" OR "ME 1700" OR "Me-700" OR "Mutoxan" OR "Neocid" OR "Neocidol" OR "OMS 0016" OR "OMS 1078" OR "OMS 16" OR "Opeprim" OR "PEB1" OR "Pentachlorin" OR "Pentech" OR "Penticidum" OR "p'-Zeidane" OR "Rhothane" OR "Rhothane D-3" OR "Rothane" OR "Rukseam" OR "Santobane" OR "Tafidex" OR "Zerdane"
	50-29-3 OR 72-55-9 OR 72-54-8 OR 789-02-6 OR 3424-82-6 OR 53-19-0
NIH RePORTER	
02/2017	"DDT" OR "DDTs" OR "DDE" OR "2,4'-DDD" OR "4,4'-DDD" OR "DDD, o,p'-" OR "DDD, p,p'-" OR "o,p'-DDD" OR "p,p'-DDD" OR "DDD" OR "(-)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "(-)-1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "(±)-1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1-(2'-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4'-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1-(o-Chlorophenyl)-1-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1'-(2,2-Dichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1'-(Dichloroethenylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4,4'-dichlorodiphenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)-ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethene" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethane" OR "1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)ethene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(2,4'-dichlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1'-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(para-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(parachlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "1,1-Dichloro-2,2-di(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2,2-trichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene" OR "1-Chloro-2-(2,2-dichloro-1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl)benzene" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2-(o-Chlorophenyl)-2-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2-(p-Chlorophenyl)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-(2-Chlorophenyl-4'-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene" OR "2,2,2,o,p'-Pentachloroethylidenebisbenzene" OR "2,2,2-Trichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "2,2,o,p'-Tetrachlorovinylidenebisbenzene" OR "2,2-Bis(2-chlorophenyl-4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethene" OR "2,2-Bis(4-

APPENDIX B

Table B-3. Strategies to Augment the Literature Search

Source	Query and number screened when available
	<p>chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Bis(o,p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane" OR "2,2-Di(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene" OR "2,2-Dichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethylene" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "2,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "2-o-Chlorophenyl-2-p-chlorophenyl-1,1,1-trichloroethane" OR "4,4'-1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "4,4'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "4,4'-TDE" OR "alpha,alpha-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)-beta,beta,beta-trichloroethane" OR "Chlorophenothane" OR "Chlorophenothanum" OR "Chlorphenothan" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethane" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "Mitotan" OR "Mitotane" OR "Mitotanum" OR "o,p'-1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "o,p'-Chlorophenothane" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "o,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "o,p'-TDE" OR "o,p-TDE" OR "p,p'-(Dichlorodiphenyl)-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenoldichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyl-2,2-dichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenylethylene dichloride" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane" OR "p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloromethylmethane" OR "p,p'-TDE" OR "Parachlorocidum" OR "Tetrachlorodiphenylethane" OR "Trichlorobis(4'-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "Trichlorobis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane" OR "Aavero-extra" OR "Agritan" OR "Anofex" OR "Arkotine" OR "Azotox M 33" OR "Benzochloryl" OR "Bosan supra" OR "Bovidermol" OR "CB 313" OR "CB313" OR "Chloditan" OR "Chlodithan" OR "Chlodithane" OR "Chlofenotan" OR "Chlorophenothan" OR "Chlorophenotoxum" OR "Chlorphenotoxum" OR "Citox" OR "Clofenotan" OR "Clofenotane" OR "Clofenotane technique" OR "Clofenotanum" OR "D.D.T. technique" OR "Deoval" OR "Detox" OR "Detoxan" OR "Dibovin" OR "Dicophane" OR "Dicophaner" OR "Didigam" OR "Didimac" OR "Dilene" OR "Dodat" OR "Dykol" OR "Estonate" OR "FWJ" OR "Genitox" OR "Gesafid" OR "Gesapon" OR "Gesarex" OR "Gesarol" OR "Guesapon" OR "Guesarol" OR "Gyron" OR "Hildit" OR "Ivoran" OR "Ixodex" OR "Khlodithan" OR "Kopsol" OR "Lysodren" OR "ME 1700" OR "Me-700" OR "Mutoxan" OR "Neocid" OR "Neocidol" OR "OMS 0016" OR "OMS 1078" OR "OMS 16" OR "Opeprim" OR "PEB1" OR "Pentachlorin" OR "Pentech" OR "Penticidum" OR "p'-Zeidane" OR "Rhothane" OR "Rhothane D-3" OR "Rothane" OR "Rukseam" OR "Santobane" OR "Tafidex" OR "Zerdane" (Advanced), Search in: Projects Admin IC: All, Fiscal Year: Active Projects, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012</p>
Other	Identified throughout the assessment process

^aSeveral versions of the TSCATS database were searched, as needed, by CASRN including TSCATS1 via Toxline (no date limit), TSCATS2 via <https://yosemite.epa.gov/oppts/epatscat8.nsf/ReportSearch?OpenForm> (date restricted by EPA receipt date), and TSCATS via CDAT (date restricted by 'Mail Received Date Range'), as well as google for recent TSCA submissions.

APPENDIX B

The 2016 results were:

- Number of records identified from PubMed, TOXLINE, and TOXCENTER (after duplicate removal): 9,589
- Number of records identified from other strategies: 319
- Total number of records to undergo literature screening: 9,908

B.1.2 Literature Screening

A two-step process was used to screen the literature search to identify relevant studies on DDT, DDE, and DDD:

- Title and abstract screen
- Full text screen

Title and Abstract Screen. Within the reference library, titles and abstracts were screened manually for relevance. Studies that were considered relevant (see Table B-1 for inclusion criteria) were moved to the second step of the literature screening process. Studies were excluded when the title and abstract clearly indicated that the study was not relevant to the toxicological profile.

- Number of titles and abstracts screened: 9,908
- Number of studies considered relevant and moved to the next step: 1,083

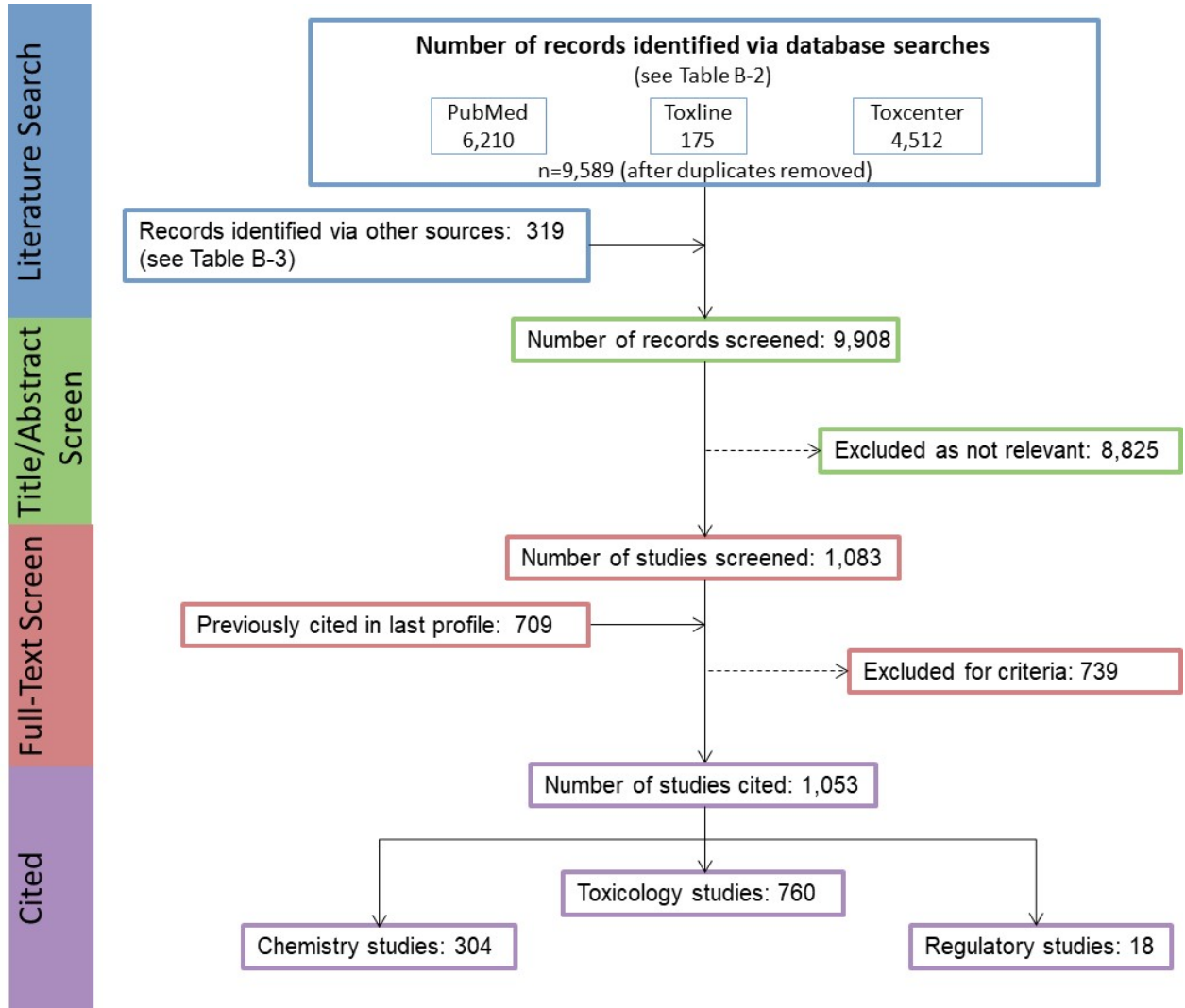
Full Text Screen. The second step in the literature screening process was a full text review of individual studies considered relevant in the title and abstract screen step. Each study was reviewed to determine whether it was relevant for inclusion in the toxicological profile.

- Number of studies undergoing full text review: 1,083
- Number of studies cited in the pre-public draft of the toxicological profile: 709
- Total number of studies cited in the profile: 1,053

A summary of the results of the literature search and screening is presented in Figure B-1.

APPENDIX B

Figure B-1. November 2016 Literature Search Results and Screen for DDT, DDE, and DDD



APPENDIX C. USER'S GUIDE

Chapter 1. Relevance to Public Health

This chapter provides an overview of U.S. exposures, a summary of health effects based on evaluations of existing toxicologic, epidemiologic, and toxicokinetic information, and an overview of the minimal risk levels. This is designed to present interpretive, weight-of-evidence discussions for human health endpoints by addressing the following questions:

1. What effects are known to occur in humans?
2. What effects observed in animals are likely to be of concern to humans?
3. What exposure conditions are likely to be of concern to humans, especially around hazardous waste sites?

Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs)

Where sufficient toxicologic information is available, ATSDR derives MRLs for inhalation and oral routes of entry at each duration of exposure (acute, intermediate, and chronic). These MRLs are not meant to support regulatory action, but to acquaint health professionals with exposure levels at which adverse health effects are not expected to occur in humans.

MRLs should help physicians and public health officials determine the safety of a community living near a hazardous substance emission, given the concentration of a contaminant in air or the estimated daily dose in water. MRLs are based largely on toxicological studies in animals and on reports of human occupational exposure.

MRL users should be familiar with the toxicologic information on which the number is based. Section 1.2, Summary of Health Effects, contains basic information known about the substance. Other sections, such as Section 3.2 Children and Other Populations that are Unusually Susceptible and Section 3.4 Interactions with Other Substances, provide important supplemental information.

MRL users should also understand the MRL derivation methodology. MRLs are derived using a modified version of the risk assessment methodology that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) provides (Barnes and Dourson 1988) to determine reference doses (RfDs) for lifetime exposure.

To derive an MRL, ATSDR generally selects the most sensitive endpoint which, in its best judgement, represents the most sensitive human health effect for a given exposure route and duration. ATSDR cannot make this judgement or derive an MRL unless information (quantitative or qualitative) is available for all potential systemic, neurological, and developmental effects. If this information and reliable quantitative data on the chosen endpoint are available, ATSDR derives an MRL using the most sensitive species (when information from multiple species is available) with the highest no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) that does not exceed any adverse effect levels. When a NOAEL is not available, a lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) can be used to derive an MRL, and an uncertainty factor of 10 must be employed. Additional uncertainty factors of 10 must be used both for human variability to protect sensitive subpopulations (people who are most susceptible to the health effects caused by the substance) and for interspecies variability (extrapolation from animals to humans). In deriving an MRL, these individual uncertainty factors are multiplied together. The product is then divided into the inhalation concentration or oral dosage selected from the study. Uncertainty factors used in developing a

APPENDIX C

substance-specific MRL are provided in the footnotes of the levels of significant exposure (LSE) tables that are provided in Chapter 2. Detailed discussions of the MRLs are presented in Appendix A.

Chapter 2. Health Effects

Tables and Figures for Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE)

Tables and figures are used to summarize health effects and illustrate graphically levels of exposure associated with those effects. These levels cover health effects observed at increasing dose concentrations and durations, differences in response by species and MRLs to humans for noncancer endpoints. The LSE tables and figures can be used for a quick review of the health effects and to locate data for a specific exposure scenario. The LSE tables and figures should always be used in conjunction with the text. All entries in these tables and figures represent studies that provide reliable, quantitative estimates of NOAELs, LOAELs, or Cancer Effect Levels (CELs).

The legends presented below demonstrate the application of these tables and figures. Representative examples of LSE tables and figures follow. The numbers in the left column of the legends correspond to the numbers in the example table and figure.

TABLE LEGEND

See Sample LSE Table (page C-5)

- (1) Route of exposure. One of the first considerations when reviewing the toxicity of a substance using these tables and figures should be the relevant and appropriate route of exposure. Typically, when sufficient data exist, three LSE tables and two LSE figures are presented in the document. The three LSE tables present data on the three principal routes of exposure (i.e., inhalation, oral, and dermal). LSE figures are limited to the inhalation and oral routes. Not all substances will have data on each route of exposure and will not, therefore, have all five of the tables and figures. Profiles with more than one chemical may have more LSE tables and figures.
- (2) Exposure period. Three exposure periods—acute (<15 days), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (≥ 365 days)—are presented within each relevant route of exposure. In this example, two oral studies of chronic-duration exposure are reported. For quick reference to health effects occurring from a known length of exposure, locate the applicable exposure period within the LSE table and figure.
- (3) Figure key. Each key number in the LSE table links study information to one or more data points using the same key number in the corresponding LSE figure. In this example, the study represented by key number 51 identified NOAELs and less serious LOAELs (also see the three "51R" data points in sample LSE Figure 2-X).
- (4) Species (strain) No./group. The test species (and strain), whether animal or human, are identified in this column. The column also contains information on the number of subjects and sex per group. Chapter 1, Relevance to Public Health, covers the relevance of animal data to human toxicity and Section 3.1, Toxicokinetics, contains any available information on comparative toxicokinetics. Although NOAELs and LOAELs are species specific, the levels are extrapolated to equivalent human doses to derive an MRL.
- (5) Exposure parameters/doses. The duration of the study and exposure regimens are provided in these columns. This permits comparison of NOAELs and LOAELs from different studies. In this case (key number 51), rats were orally exposed to "Chemical X" via feed for 2 years. For a

APPENDIX C

more complete review of the dosing regimen, refer to the appropriate sections of the text or the original reference paper (i.e., Aida et al. 1992).

- (6) Parameters monitored. This column lists the parameters used to assess health effects. Parameters monitored could include serum (blood) chemistry (BC), behavioral (BH), biochemical changes (BI), body weight (BW), clinical signs (CS), developmental toxicity (DX), enzyme activity (EA), food intake (FI), fetal toxicity (FX), gross necropsy (GN), hematology (HE), histopathology (HP), lethality (LE), maternal toxicity (MX), organ function (OF), ophthalmology (OP), organ weight (OW), teratogenicity (TG), urinalysis (UR), and water intake (WI).
- (7) Endpoint. This column lists the endpoint examined. The major categories of health endpoints included in LSE tables and figures are death, body weight, respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, hepatic, renal, dermal, ocular, endocrine, immunological, neurological, reproductive, developmental, other noncancer, and cancer. "Other noncancer" refers to any effect (e.g., alterations in blood glucose levels) not covered in these systems. In the example of key number 51, three endpoints (body weight, hematological, and hepatic) were investigated.
- (8) NOAEL. A NOAEL is the highest exposure level at which no adverse effects were seen in the organ system studied. The body weight effect reported in key number 51 is a NOAEL at 25.5 mg/kg/day. NOAELs are not reported for cancer and death; with the exception of these two endpoints, this field is left blank if no NOAEL was identified in the study.
- (9) LOAEL. A LOAEL is the lowest dose used in the study that caused an adverse health effect. LOAELs have been classified into "Less Serious" and "Serious" effects. These distinctions help readers identify the levels of exposure at which adverse health effects first appear and the gradation of effects with increasing dose. A brief description of the specific endpoint used to quantify the adverse effect accompanies the LOAEL. Key number 51 reports a less serious LOAEL of 6.1 mg/kg/day for the hepatic system, which was used to derive a chronic exposure, oral MRL of 0.008 mg/kg/day (see footnote "c"). MRLs are not derived from serious LOAELs. A cancer effect level (CEL) is the lowest exposure level associated with the onset of carcinogenesis in experimental or epidemiologic studies. CELs are always considered serious effects. The LSE tables and figures do not contain NOAELs for cancer, but the text may report doses not causing measurable cancer increases. If no LOAEL/CEL values were identified in the study, this field is left blank.
- (10) Reference. The complete reference citation is provided in Chapter 8 of the profile.
- (11) Footnotes. Explanations of abbreviations or reference notes for data in the LSE tables are found in the footnotes. For example, footnote "c" indicates that the LOAEL of 6.1 mg/kg/day in key number 51 was used to derive an oral MRL of 0.008 mg/kg/day.

FIGURE LEGEND

See Sample LSE Figure (page C-6)

LSE figures graphically illustrate the data presented in the corresponding LSE tables. Figures help the reader quickly compare health effects according to exposure concentrations for particular exposure periods.

- (13) Exposure period. The same exposure periods appear as in the LSE table. In this example, health effects observed within the chronic exposure period are illustrated.

APPENDIX C

- (14) Endpoint. These are the categories of health effects for which reliable quantitative data exist. The same health effect endpoints appear in the LSE table.
- (15) Levels of exposure. Concentrations or doses for each health effect in the LSE tables are graphically displayed in the LSE figures. Exposure concentration or dose is measured on the log scale "y" axis. Inhalation exposure is reported in mg/m³ or ppm and oral exposure is reported in mg/kg/day.
- (16) LOAEL. In this example, the half-shaded circle that is designated 51R identifies a LOAEL critical endpoint in the rat upon which a chronic oral exposure MRL is based. The key number 51 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table. The dashed descending arrow indicates the extrapolation from the exposure level of 6.1 mg/kg/day (see entry 51 in the sample LSE table) to the MRL of 0.008 mg/kg/day (see footnote "c" in the sample LSE table).
- (17) CEL. Key number 59R is one of studies for which CELs were derived. The diamond symbol refers to a CEL for the test species (rat). The number 59 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table.
- (18) Key to LSE figure. The key provides the abbreviations and symbols used in the figure.

APPENDIX C

Table 2-X. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical X] – Oral ← 1

	4 Species	5 Exposure parameters	5 Doses (mg/kg/day)	6 Parameters monitored	7 Endpoint	8 NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	8 Less serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	9 Serious LOAEL (mg/kg/day)	Effect
CHRONIC EXPOSURE									
2	51 Rat (Wistar) 40 M, 40 F	2 years (F)	M: 0, 6.1, 25.5, 138.0 F: 0, 8.0, 31.7, 168.4	CS, WI, BW, OW, HE, BC, HP	<u>Bd wt</u> <u>Hemato</u> <u>Hepatic</u>	25.5 138.0	138.0	6.1 ^c	Decreased body weight gain in males (23–25%) and females (31–39%) Increases in absolute and relative weights at ≥6.1/8.0 mg/kg/day after 12 months of exposure; fatty generation at ≥6.1 mg/kg/day in males and at ≥31.7 mg/kg/day in females, and granulomas in females at 31.7 and 168.4 mg/kg/day after 12, 18, or 24 months of exposure and in males at ≥6.1 mg/kg/day only after 24 months of exposure
	10 Aida et al. 1992								
	52 Rat (F344) 78 M	104 weeks (W)	0, 3.9, 20.6, 36.3	CS, BW, FI, BC, OW, HP	<u>Hepatic</u> <u>Renal</u> <u>Endocr</u>	36.3 20.6 36.3	36.3		Increased incidence of renal tubular cell hyperplasia
	George et al. 2002								
	59 Rat (Wistar) 58M, 58F	Lifetime (W)	M: 0, 90 F: 0, 190	BW, HP	Cancer		190 F		Increased incidence of hepatic neoplastic nodules in females only; no additional description of the tumors was provided
	Tumasonis et al. 1985								

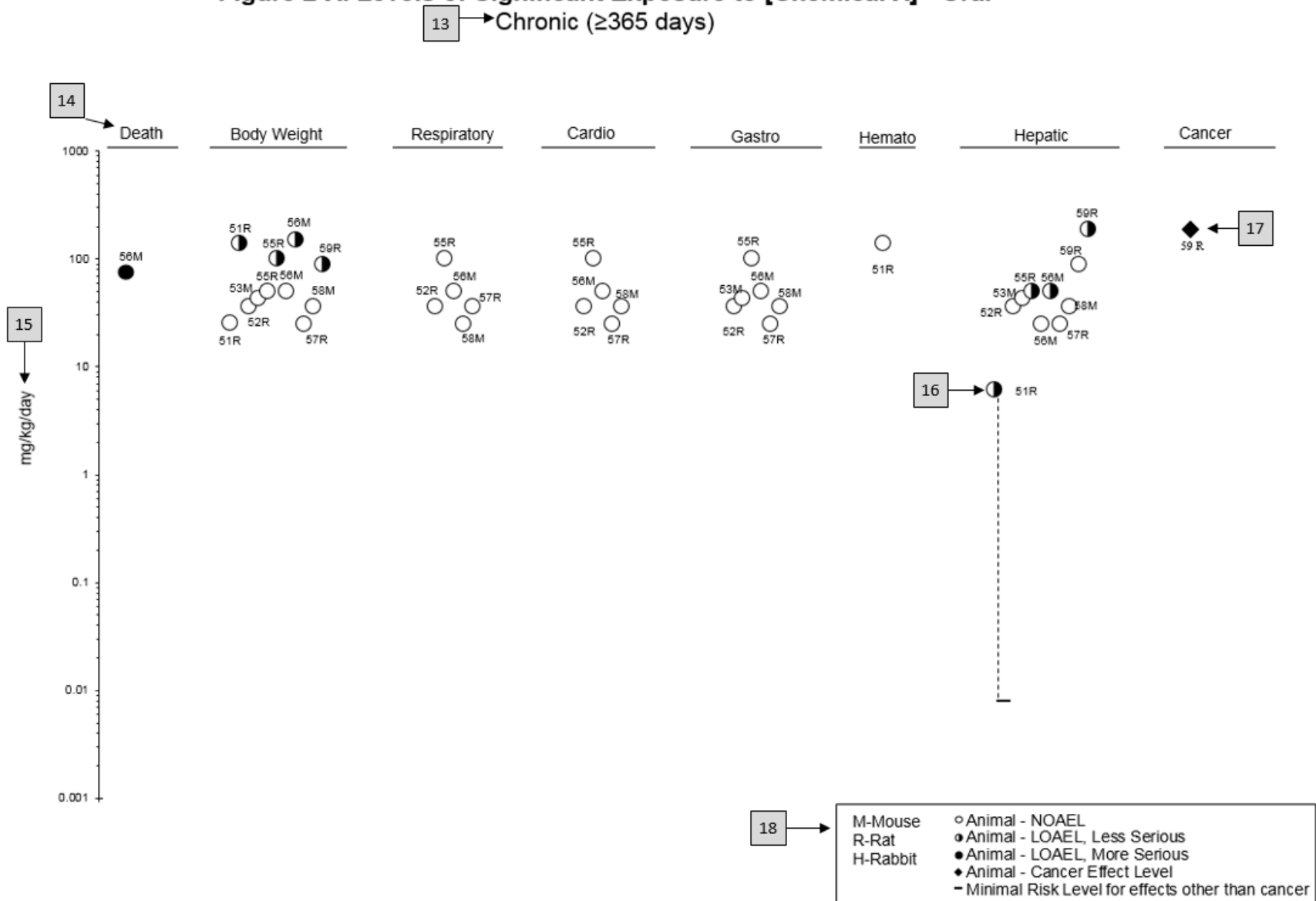
^aThe number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-x.

^bUsed to derive an acute-duration oral minimal risk level (MRL) of 0.1 mg/kg/day based on the BMDL₀₅ of 10 mg/kg/day and an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability).

^cUsed to derive a chronic-duration oral MRL of 0.008 mg/kg/day based on the BMDL₁₀ of 0.78 mg/kg/day and an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability).

APPENDIX C

Figure 2-X. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical X] - Oral



APPENDIX D. QUICK REFERENCE FOR HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

Toxicological Profiles are a unique compilation of toxicological information on a given hazardous substance. Each profile reflects a comprehensive and extensive evaluation, summary, and interpretation of available toxicologic and epidemiologic information on a substance. Health care providers treating patients potentially exposed to hazardous substances may find the following information helpful for fast answers to often-asked questions.

Primary Chapters/Sections of Interest

Chapter 1: Relevance to Public Health: The Relevance to Public Health Section provides an overview of exposure and health effects and evaluates, interprets, and assesses the significance of toxicity data to human health. A table listing minimal risk levels (MRLs) is also included in this chapter.

Chapter 2: Health Effects: Specific health effects identified in both human and animal studies are reported by type of health effect (e.g., death, hepatic, renal, immune, reproductive), route of exposure (e.g., inhalation, oral, dermal), and length of exposure (e.g., acute, intermediate, and chronic).

NOTE: Not all health effects reported in this section are necessarily observed in the clinical setting.

Pediatrics:

Section 3.2 **Children and Other Populations that are Unusually Susceptible**
Section 3.3 **Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect**

ATSDR Information Center

Phone: 1-800-CDC-INFO (800-232-4636) or 1-888-232-6348 (TTY)

Internet: <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov>

The following additional materials are available online:

Case Studies in Environmental Medicine are self-instructional publications designed to increase primary health care providers' knowledge of a hazardous substance in the environment and to aid in the evaluation of potentially exposed patients (see <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/csem/csem.html>).

Managing Hazardous Materials Incidents is a three-volume set of recommendations for on-scene (prehospital) and hospital medical management of patients exposed during a hazardous materials incident (see <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MHMI/index.asp>). Volumes I and II are planning guides to assist first responders and hospital emergency department personnel in planning for incidents that involve hazardous materials. Volume III—*Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures*—is a guide for health care professionals treating patients exposed to hazardous materials.

Fact Sheets (ToxFAQs™) provide answers to frequently asked questions about toxic substances (see <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxfaqs/Index.asp>).

APPENDIX D

Other Agencies and Organizations

The National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH) focuses on preventing or controlling disease, injury, and disability related to the interactions between people and their environment outside the workplace. Contact: NCEH, Mailstop F-29, 4770 Buford Highway, NE, Atlanta, GA 30341-3724 • Phone: 770-488-7000 • FAX: 770-488-7015 • Web Page: <https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/>.

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) conducts research on occupational diseases and injuries, responds to requests for assistance by investigating problems of health and safety in the workplace, recommends standards to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA), and trains professionals in occupational safety and health. Contact: NIOSH, 395 E Street, S.W., Suite 9200, Patriots Plaza Building, Washington, DC 20201 • Phone: 202-245-0625 or 1-800-CDC-INFO (800-232-4636) • Web Page: <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/>.

The National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS) is the principal federal agency for biomedical research on the effects of chemical, physical, and biologic environmental agents on human health and well-being. Contact: NIEHS, PO Box 12233, 104 T.W. Alexander Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 • Phone: 919-541-3212 • Web Page: <https://www.niehs.nih.gov/>.

Clinical Resources (Publicly Available Information)

The Association of Occupational and Environmental Clinics (AOEC) has developed a network of clinics in the United States to provide expertise in occupational and environmental issues. Contact: AOEC, 1010 Vermont Avenue, NW, #513, Washington, DC 20005 • Phone: 202-347-4976 • FAX: 202-347-4950 • e-mail: AOEC@AOEC.ORG • Web Page: <http://www.aoec.org/>.

The American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM) is an association of physicians and other health care providers specializing in the field of occupational and environmental medicine. Contact: ACOEM, 25 Northwest Point Boulevard, Suite 700, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-1030 • Phone: 847-818-1800 • FAX: 847-818-9266 • Web Page: <http://www.acoem.org/>.

The American College of Medical Toxicology (ACMT) is a nonprofit association of physicians with recognized expertise in medical toxicology. Contact: ACMT, 10645 North Tatum Boulevard, Suite 200-111, Phoenix AZ 85028 • Phone: 844-226-8333 • FAX: 844-226-8333 • Web Page: <http://www.acmt.net>.

The Pediatric Environmental Health Specialty Units (PEHSUs) is an interconnected system of specialists who respond to questions from public health professionals, clinicians, policy makers, and the public about the impact of environmental factors on the health of children and reproductive-aged adults. Contact information for regional centers can be found at <http://pehsu.net/findhelp.html>.

The American Association of Poison Control Centers (AAPCC) provide support on the prevention and treatment of poison exposures. Contact: AAPCC, 515 King Street, Suite 510, Alexandria VA 22314 • Phone: 701-894-1858 • Poison Help Line: 1-800-222-1222 • Web Page: <http://www.aapcc.org/>.

APPENDIX E. GLOSSARY

Absorption—The process by which a substance crosses biological membranes and enters systemic circulation. Absorption can also refer to the taking up of liquids by solids, or of gases by solids or liquids.

Acute Exposure—Exposure to a chemical for a duration of ≤ 14 days, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Adsorption—The adhesion in an extremely thin layer of molecules (as of gases, solutes, or liquids) to the surfaces of solid bodies or liquids with which they are in contact.

Adsorption Coefficient (K_{oc})—The ratio of the amount of a chemical adsorbed per unit weight of organic carbon in the soil or sediment to the concentration of the chemical in solution at equilibrium.

Adsorption Ratio (K_d)—The amount of a chemical adsorbed by sediment or soil (i.e., the solid phase) divided by the amount of chemical in the solution phase, which is in equilibrium with the solid phase, at a fixed solid/solution ratio. It is generally expressed in micrograms of chemical sorbed per gram of soil or sediment.

Benchmark Dose (BMD) or Benchmark Concentration (BMC)—is the dose/concentration corresponding to a specific response level estimate using a statistical dose-response model applied to either experimental toxicology or epidemiology data. For example, a BMD_{10} would be the dose corresponding to a 10% benchmark response (BMR). The BMD is determined by modeling the dose-response curve in the region of the dose-response relationship where biologically observable data are feasible. The BMDL or BMCL is the 95% lower confidence limit on the BMD or BMC.

Bioconcentration Factor (BCF)—The quotient of the concentration of a chemical in aquatic organisms at a specific time or during a discrete time period of exposure divided by the concentration in the surrounding water at the same time or during the same period.

Biomarkers—Indicators signaling events in biologic systems or samples, typically classified as markers of exposure, effect, and susceptibility.

Cancer Effect Level (CEL)—The lowest dose of a chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces significant increases in the incidence of cancer (or tumors) between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Carcinogen—A chemical capable of inducing cancer.

Case-Control Study—A type of epidemiological study that examines the relationship between a particular outcome (disease or condition) and a variety of potential causative agents (such as toxic chemicals). In a case-control study, a group of people with a specified and well-defined outcome is identified and compared to a similar group of people without the outcome.

Case Report—A report that describes a single individual with a particular disease or exposure. These reports may suggest some potential topics for scientific research, but are not actual research studies.

Case Series—Reports that describe the experience of a small number of individuals with the same disease or exposure. These reports may suggest potential topics for scientific research, but are not actual research studies.

APPENDIX E

Ceiling Value—A concentration that must not be exceeded.

Chronic Exposure—Exposure to a chemical for ≥ 365 days, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Clastogen—A substance that causes breaks in chromosomes resulting in addition, deletion, or rearrangement of parts of the chromosome.

Cohort Study—A type of epidemiological study of a specific group or groups of people who have had a common insult (e.g., exposure to an agent suspected of causing disease or a common disease) and are followed forward from exposure to outcome, and who are disease-free at start of follow-up. Often, at least one exposed group is compared to one unexposed group, while in other cohorts, exposure is a continuous variable and analyses are directed towards analyzing an exposure-response coefficient.

Cross-sectional Study—A type of epidemiological study of a group or groups of people that examines the relationship between exposure and outcome to a chemical or to chemicals at a specific point in time.

Data Needs—Substance-specific informational needs that, if met, would reduce the uncertainties of human health risk assessment.

Developmental Toxicity—The occurrence of adverse effects on the developing organism that may result from exposure to a chemical prior to conception (either parent), during prenatal development, or postnatally to the time of sexual maturation. Adverse developmental effects may be detected at any point in the life span of the organism.

Dose-Response Relationship—The quantitative relationship between the amount of exposure to a toxicant and the incidence of the response or amount of the response.

Embryotoxicity and Fetotoxicity—Any toxic effect on the conceptus as a result of prenatal exposure to a chemical; the distinguishing feature between the two terms is the stage of development during which the effect occurs. Effects include malformations and variations, altered growth, and *in utero* death.

Epidemiology—The investigation of factors that determine the frequency and distribution of disease or other health-related conditions within a defined human population during a specified period.

Excretion—The process by which metabolic waste products are removed from the body.

Genotoxicity—A specific adverse effect on the genome of living cells that, upon the duplication of affected cells, can be expressed as a mutagenic, clastogenic, or carcinogenic event because of specific alteration of the molecular structure of the genome.

Half-life—A measure of rate for the time required to eliminate one-half of a quantity of a chemical from the body or environmental media.

Health Advisory—An estimate of acceptable drinking water levels for a chemical substance derived by EPA and based on health effects information. A health advisory is not a legally enforceable federal standard, but serves as technical guidance to assist federal, state, and local officials.

Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH)—A condition that poses a threat of life or health, or conditions that pose an immediate threat of severe exposure to contaminants that are likely to have adverse cumulative or delayed effects on health.

APPENDIX E

Immunotoxicity—Adverse effect on the functioning of the immune system that may result from exposure to chemical substances.

Incidence—The ratio of new cases of individuals in a population who develop a specified condition to the total number of individuals in that population who could have developed that condition in a specified time period.

Intermediate Exposure—Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 15–364 days, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

In Vitro—Isolated from the living organism and artificially maintained, as in a test tube.

In Vivo—Occurring within the living organism.

Lethal Concentration_(LO) (LC_{LO})—The lowest concentration of a chemical in air that has been reported to have caused death in humans or animals.

Lethal Concentration₍₅₀₎ (LC₅₀)—A calculated concentration of a chemical in air to which exposure for a specific length of time is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lethal Dose_(LO) (LD_{LO})—The lowest dose of a chemical introduced by a route other than inhalation that has been reported to have caused death in humans or animals.

Lethal Dose₍₅₀₎ (LD₅₀)—The dose of a chemical that has been calculated to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lethal Time₍₅₀₎ (LT₅₀)—A calculated period of time within which a specific concentration of a chemical is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL)—The lowest exposure level of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Lymphoreticular Effects—Represent morphological effects involving lymphatic tissues such as the lymph nodes, spleen, and thymus.

Malformations—Permanent structural changes that may adversely affect survival, development, or function.

Metabolism—Process in which chemical substances are biotransformed in the body that could result in less toxic and/or readily excreted compounds or produce a biologically active intermediate.

Minimal Risk Level (MRL)—An estimate of daily human exposure to a hazardous substance that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse noncancer health effects over a specified route and duration of exposure.

Modifying Factor (MF)—A value (greater than zero) that is applied to the derivation of a Minimal Risk Level (MRL) to reflect additional concerns about the database that are not covered by the uncertainty factors. The default value for a MF is 1.

APPENDIX E

Morbidity—The state of being diseased; the morbidity rate is the incidence or prevalence of a disease in a specific population.

Mortality—Death; the mortality rate is a measure of the number of deaths in a population during a specified interval of time.

Mutagen—A substance that causes mutations, which are changes in the DNA sequence of a cell's DNA. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

Necropsy—The gross examination of the organs and tissues of a dead body to determine the cause of death or pathological conditions.

Neurotoxicity—The occurrence of adverse effects on the nervous system following exposure to a hazardous substance.

No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL)—The dose of a chemical at which there were no statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects seen between the exposed population and its appropriate control. Although effects may be produced at this dose, they are not considered to be adverse.

Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (K_{ow})—The equilibrium ratio of the concentrations of a chemical in *n*-octanol and water, in dilute solution.

Odds Ratio (OR)—A means of measuring the association between an exposure (such as toxic substances and a disease or condition) that represents the best estimate of relative risk (risk as a ratio of the incidence among subjects exposed to a particular risk factor divided by the incidence among subjects who were not exposed to the risk factor). An odds ratio that is greater than 1 is considered to indicate greater risk of disease in the exposed group compared to the unexposed group.

Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)—An Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulatory limit on the amount or concentration of a substance not to be exceeded in workplace air averaged over any 8-hour work shift of a 40-hour workweek.

Pesticide—General classification of chemicals specifically developed and produced for use in the control of agricultural and public health pests (insects or other organisms harmful to cultivated plants or animals).

Pharmacokinetics—The dynamic behavior of a material in the body, used to predict the fate (disposition) of an exogenous substance in an organism. Utilizing computational techniques, it provides the means of studying the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of chemicals by the body.

Pharmacokinetic Model—A set of equations that can be used to describe the time course of a parent chemical or metabolite in an animal system. There are two types of pharmacokinetic models: data-based and physiologically-based. A data-based model divides the animal system into a series of compartments, which, in general, do not represent real, identifiable anatomic regions of the body, whereas the physiologically-based model compartments represent real anatomic regions of the body.

Physiologically Based Pharmacodynamic (PBPD) Model—A type of physiologically based dose-response model that quantitatively describes the relationship between target tissue dose and toxic endpoints. These models advance the importance of physiologically based models in that they clearly describe the biological effect (response) produced by the system following exposure to an exogenous substance.

APPENDIX E

Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK) Model—A type of physiologically based dose-response model that is comprised of a series of compartments representing organs or tissue groups with realistic weights and blood flows. These models require a variety of physiological information, including tissue volumes, blood flow rates to tissues, cardiac output, alveolar ventilation rates, and possibly membrane permeabilities. The models also utilize biochemical information, such as blood:air partition coefficients, and metabolic parameters. PBPK models are also called biologically based tissue dosimetry models.

Prevalence—The number of cases of a disease or condition in a population at one point in time.

Prospective Study—A type of cohort study in which a group is followed over time and the pertinent observations are made on events occurring after the start of the study.

Recommended Exposure Limit (REL)—A National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) time-weighted average (TWA) concentration for up to a 10-hour workday during a 40-hour workweek.

Reference Concentration (RfC)—An estimate (with uncertainty spanning perhaps an order of magnitude) of a continuous inhalation exposure to the human population (including sensitive subgroups) that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of deleterious noncancer health effects during a lifetime. The inhalation RfC is expressed in units of mg/m³ or ppm.

Reference Dose (RfD)—An estimate (with uncertainty spanning perhaps an order of magnitude) of the daily oral exposure of the human population to a potential hazard that is likely to be without risk of deleterious noncancer health effects during a lifetime. The oral RfD is expressed in units of mg/kg/day.

Reportable Quantity (RQ)—The quantity of a hazardous substance that is considered reportable under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). RQs are (1) ≥1 pound or (2) for selected substances, an amount established by regulation either under CERCLA or under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act. Quantities are measured over a 24-hour period.

Reproductive Toxicity—The occurrence of adverse effects on the reproductive system that may result from exposure to a hazardous substance. The toxicity may be directed to the reproductive organs and/or the related endocrine system. The manifestation of such toxicity may be noted as alterations in sexual behavior, fertility, pregnancy outcomes, or modifications in other functions that are dependent on the integrity of this system.

Retrospective Study—A type of cohort study based on a group of persons known to have been exposed at some time in the past. Data are collected from routinely recorded events, up to the time the study is undertaken. Retrospective studies are limited to causal factors that can be ascertained from existing records and/or examining survivors of the cohort.

Risk—The possibility or chance that some adverse effect will result from a given exposure to a hazardous substance.

Risk Factor—An aspect of personal behavior or lifestyle, an environmental exposure, existing health condition, or an inborn or inherited characteristic that is associated with an increased occurrence of disease or other health-related event or condition.

APPENDIX E

Risk Ratio/Relative Risk—The ratio of the risk among persons with specific risk factors compared to the risk among persons without risk factors. A risk ratio that is greater than 1 indicates greater risk of disease in the exposed group compared to the unexposed group.

Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL)—A STEL is a 15-minute TWA exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a workday.

Standardized Mortality Ratio (SMR)—A ratio of the observed number of deaths and the expected number of deaths in a specific standard population.

Target Organ Toxicity—This term covers a broad range of adverse effects on target organs or physiological systems (e.g., renal, cardiovascular) extending from those arising through a single limited exposure to those assumed over a lifetime of exposure to a chemical.

Teratogen—A chemical that causes structural defects that affect the development of an organism.

Threshold Limit Value (TLV)—An American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) concentration of a substance to which it is believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed, day after day, for a working lifetime without adverse effect. The TLV may be expressed as a Time-Weighted Average (TLV-TWA), as a Short-Term Exposure Limit (TLV-STEL), or as a ceiling limit (TLV-C).

Time-Weighted Average (TWA)—An average exposure within a given time period.

Toxicokinetic—The absorption, distribution, metabolism, and elimination of toxic compounds in the living organism.

Toxics Release Inventory (TRI)—The TRI is an EPA program that tracks toxic chemical releases and pollution prevention activities reported by industrial and federal facilities.

Uncertainty Factor (UF)—A factor used in operationally deriving the Minimal Risk Level (MRL), Reference Dose (RfD), or Reference Concentration (RfC) from experimental data. UFs are intended to account for (1) the variation in sensitivity among the members of the human population, (2) the uncertainty in extrapolating animal data to the case of human, (3) the uncertainty in extrapolating from data obtained in a study that is of less than lifetime exposure, and (4) the uncertainty in using lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) data rather than no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) data. A default for each individual UF is 10; if complete certainty in data exists, a value of 1 can be used; however, a reduced UF of 3 may be used on a case-by-case basis (3 being the approximate logarithmic average of 10 and 1).

Xenobiotic—Any substance that is foreign to the biological system.

APPENDIX F. ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

AAPCC	American Association of Poison Control Centers
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ACOEM	American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine
ACMT	American College of Medical Toxicology
ADI	acceptable daily intake
ADME	absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion
AEGL	Acute Exposure Guideline Level
AGD	anogenital distance
AIC	Akaike's information criterion
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
AOEC	Association of Occupational and Environmental Clinics
AP	alkaline phosphatase
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
atm	atmosphere
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
AWQC	Ambient Water Quality Criteria
BCF	bioconcentration factor
BMD/C	benchmark dose or benchmark concentration
BMD _x	dose that produces a X% change in response rate of an adverse effect
BMDL _x	95% lower confidence limit on the BMD _x
BMDS	Benchmark Dose Software
BMR	benchmark response
BUN	blood urea nitrogen
C	centigrade
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAS	Chemical Abstract Services
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CEL	cancer effect level
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
Ci	curie
CI	confidence interval
cm	centimeter
CPSC	Consumer Products Safety Commission
CWA	Clean Water Act
ΣDDT	Sum of total DDT, DDD, and DDE levels
DMT2	Type 2 diabetes mellitus
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DOD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DWEL	drinking water exposure level
EAFUS	Everything Added to Food in the United States
ECG/EKG	electrocardiogram
EEG	electroencephalogram
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERPG	emergency response planning guidelines
F	Fahrenheit
F1	first-filial generation

APPENDIX F

FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FR	Federal Register
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
g	gram
GC	gas chromatography
gd	gestational day
GGT	γ -glutamyl transferase
GRAS	generally recognized as safe
HEC	human equivalent concentration
HED	human equivalent dose
HHS	Department of Health and Human Services
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
HR	hazard ratio
HSDB	Hazardous Substance Data Bank
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IDLH	immediately dangerous to life and health
IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System
K _d	adsorption ratio
kg	kilogram
kkg	kilokilogram; 1 kilokilogram is equivalent to 1,000 kilograms and 1 metric ton
K _{oc}	organic carbon partition coefficient
K _{ow}	octanol-water partition coefficient
L	liter
LC	liquid chromatography
LC ₅₀	lethal concentration, 50% kill
LC _{Lo}	lethal concentration, low
LD ₅₀	lethal dose, 50% kill
LD _{Lo}	lethal dose, low
LDH	lactic dehydrogenase
LH	luteinizing hormone
LOAEL	lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
LSE	Level of Significant Exposure
LT ₅₀	lethal time, 50% kill
m	meter
mCi	millicurie
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MCLG	maximum contaminant level goal
MF	modifying factor
mg	milligram
mL	milliliter
mm	millimeter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
mmol	millimole
MRL	Minimal Risk Level
MS	mass spectrometry
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
Mt	metric ton
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard
NAS	National Academy of Science
NCEH	National Center for Environmental Health

APPENDIX F

ND	not detected
ng	nanogram
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NLM	National Library of Medicine
nm	nanometer
nmol	nanomole
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
NPL	National Priorities List
NR	not reported
NRC	National Research Council
NS	not specified
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OR	odds ratio
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PAC	Protective Action Criteria
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PBPD	physiologically based pharmacodynamic
PBPK	physiologically based pharmacokinetic
PEHSU	Pediatric Environmental Health Specialty Unit
PEL	permissible exposure limit
PEL-C	permissible exposure limit-ceiling value
pg	picogram
PND	postnatal day
POD	point of departure
ppb	parts per billion
ppbv	parts per billion by volume
ppm	parts per million
ppt	parts per trillion
REL	recommended exposure level/limit
REL-C	recommended exposure level-ceiling value
RfC	reference concentration
RfD	reference dose
RNA	ribonucleic acid
ROS	reactive oxygen species
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SCE	sister chromatid exchange
SD	standard deviation
SE	standard error
SGOT	serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase (same as aspartate aminotransferase or AST)
SGPT	serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase (same as alanine aminotransferase or ALT)
SIC	standard industrial classification
SMR	standardized mortality ratio
sRBC	sheep red blood cell
STEL	short term exposure limit
TLV	threshold limit value
TLV-C	threshold limit value-ceiling value
TRI	Toxics Release Inventory
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	time-weighted average

APPENDIX F

UF	uncertainty factor
U.S.	United States
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USNRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
VOC	volatile organic compound
WBC	white blood cell
WHO	World Health Organization

>	greater than
≥	greater than or equal to
=	equal to
<	less than
≤	less than or equal to
%	percent
α	alpha
β	beta
γ	gamma
δ	delta
μm	micrometer
μg	microgram
q ₁ *	cancer slope factor
-	negative
+	positive
(+)	weakly positive result
(-)	weakly negative result

>	greater than
≥	greater than or equal to
=	equal to
<	less than
≤	less than or equal to
%	percent
α	alpha
β	beta
γ	gamma
δ	delta
μm	micrometer
μg	microgram
q ₁ *	cancer slope factor
-	negative
+	positive
(+)	weakly positive result
(-)	weakly negative result